

NOVEMBER 1994 / \$4.95

# Mac User

**BONUS!**  
Special Graphics Guide

## POWER MAC SHOOT-OUT!

We Test **Macs** Against  
**Windows** and **UNIX**  
Machines in the  
Ultimate Photoshop  
Showdown.  
**the Results Will  
Surprise You!**

### PLUS

**From Personal to  
Prepress: We Explain  
Digital Cameras**

**Step-by-Step Guide  
to Making Windows Work  
with Your Mac**

**Everything You Need to Know to  
Pick the Perfect Monitor**





New Microsoft Office 4.2 for Macintosh and Power Macintosh includes new versions of Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint and a Mail workstation license.



# WOULD YOU SETTLE FOR

Granted, every-  
thing in your life  
may not always  
come together.

But on your Macintosh\*, it's another story. Because now there's a family of leading, full-featured programs for the Mac\* that truly work together like one.

New Microsoft® Office 4.2.



*It's never been this easy to  
move data between programs.  
All you do is drag and drop.*

Think of Office as programs that look alike. Programs that act alike. Programs with links between them. And finally, think of Office as programs that work so closely together, you'll feel like you're using just one.

But experience is the best teacher. So prepare a monthly report to your boss. You'll begin, of course, with Microsoft Word, our intuitive word processor.

And if you make a common typo along the way, don't worry.

Word can fix it automatically, thanks to IntelliSense™ technology. It senses what you want to do, then helps you do it. Making everyday tasks automatic and complex jobs a lot easier.

Back to your report. Let's say you're making a point about sales growth. Why not add a sales chart from Microsoft Excel? Simply drag the chart into Word and let go. It's that easy.

You can even make changes to the chart, right where you are. Click on the chart and instantly all your spreadsheet tools appear. Without leaving Word.

Talk about being connected. But wait, you forgot you have a big presentation tomorrow morning. No problem. You're

## Teh→The

*Now you see it. Now you  
don't. Set AutoCorrect to instantly  
fix your common typos.*

at one with your Mac. Just click a button in Word and automatically turn your document into a persuasive presentation in PowerPoint.\*

The fact is, the walls are down. Gone. You're now free to



\*Support for the Microsoft Office is no charge; however, normal telephone company charges apply. Microsoft support services are subject to Microsoft's then-current prices, terms, and conditions, and are subject to change without notice. © 1994 Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks and PowerTalk, AppleScript, Power Macintosh and System 7 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



# PERFECT HARMONY IN YOUR MAC?

combine words, numbers and pictures with ease, without leaving your document.

Letting you focus on your work. Instead of the programs you're using.

Better yet, no matter what you're working on, you're always working smart.

Because as we just pointed



*One click turns your Word document into a PowerPoint presentation.*

out, IntelliSense technology lends you a hand. Whether you need a quick tip in Microsoft Excel. Step-by-step assistance as you build a newsletter in Word. Or help putting together a PowerPoint presentation.

Another smart thing about Microsoft Excel, Word and PowerPoint is how much they resemble each other.

All menus and dialog boxes are virtually identical. Even toolbars look alike. So learn one program and you're on your way to learning them all.

Our spirit of consistency even extends beyond your Mac.

Because you can easily share Office files between Macintosh

*When your programs work together like one, an interesting thing happens. You get more done in less time.*

and Microsoft Office 4.2 for Windows™. Without having to convert them.

And since Microsoft Office supports System 7™ technologies, including PowerTalk™ and AppleScript™, you're free to commune with all the latest Macintosh innovations.

*The TipWizard™ assistant can suggest easier ways for you to work.*



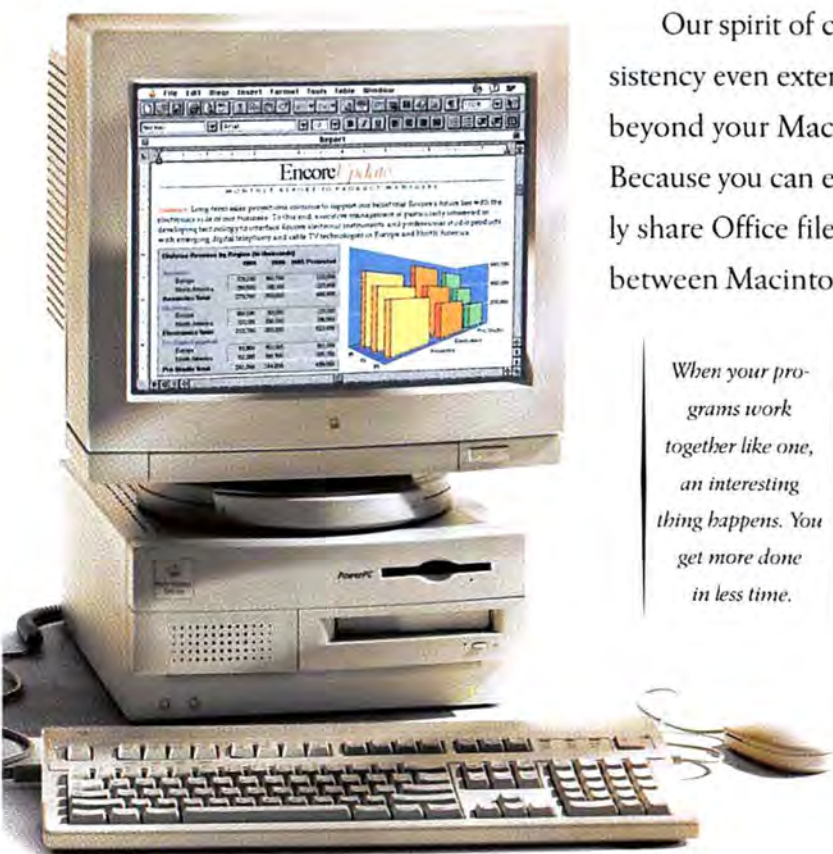
There's even more support built into Office. Or behind it, to be exact. Our unlimited product support is available to you at no service charge.\* So whenever you have a question or need help, just call.

But first, call (800) 709-3787, Department YP4, to locate the retailer nearest you. They'll help you learn all about the new Microsoft Office Standard 4.2 in versions for both Macintosh and Power Macintosh™.

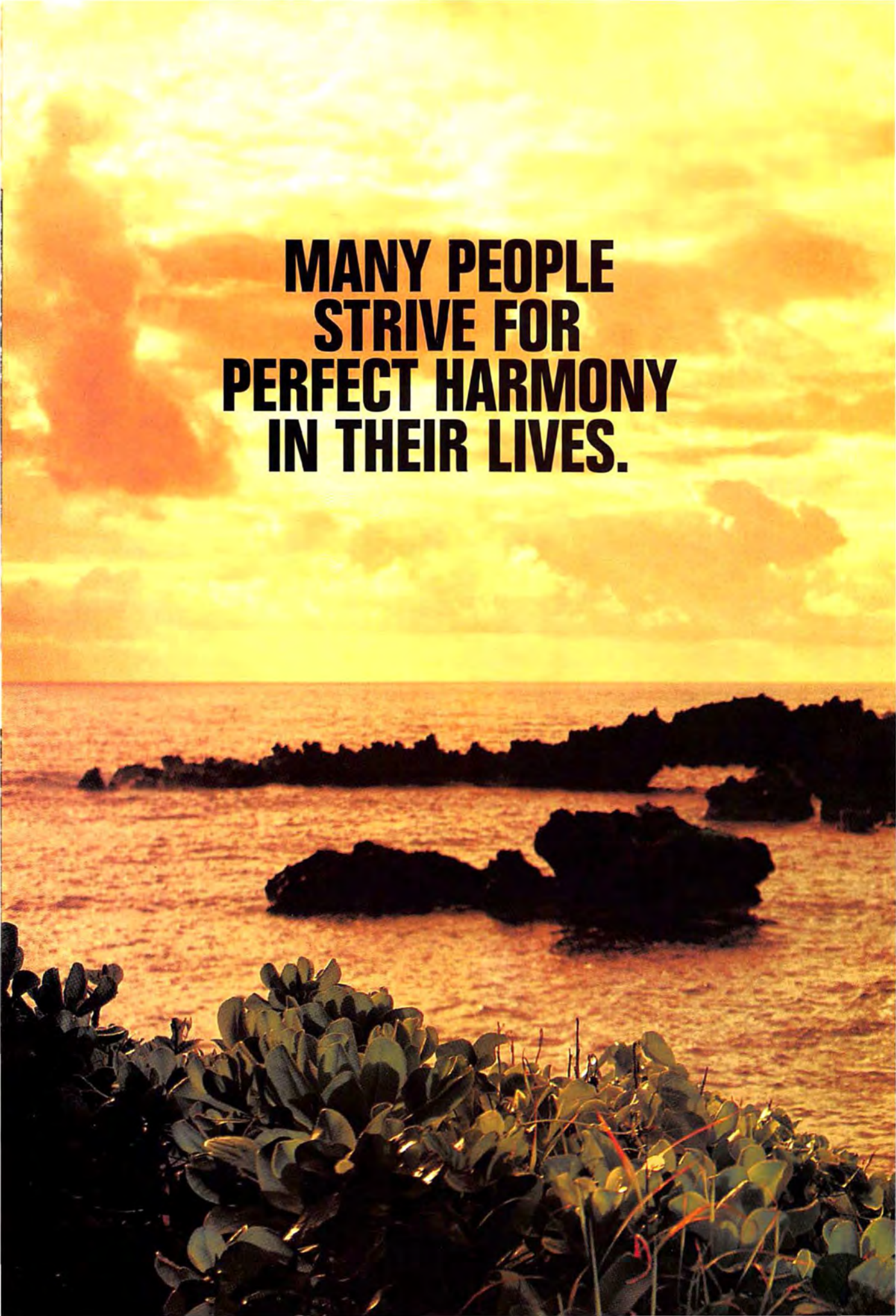
So give us a ring.

Then give your Macintosh something most people spend a lifetime searching for.

**Microsoft Office**

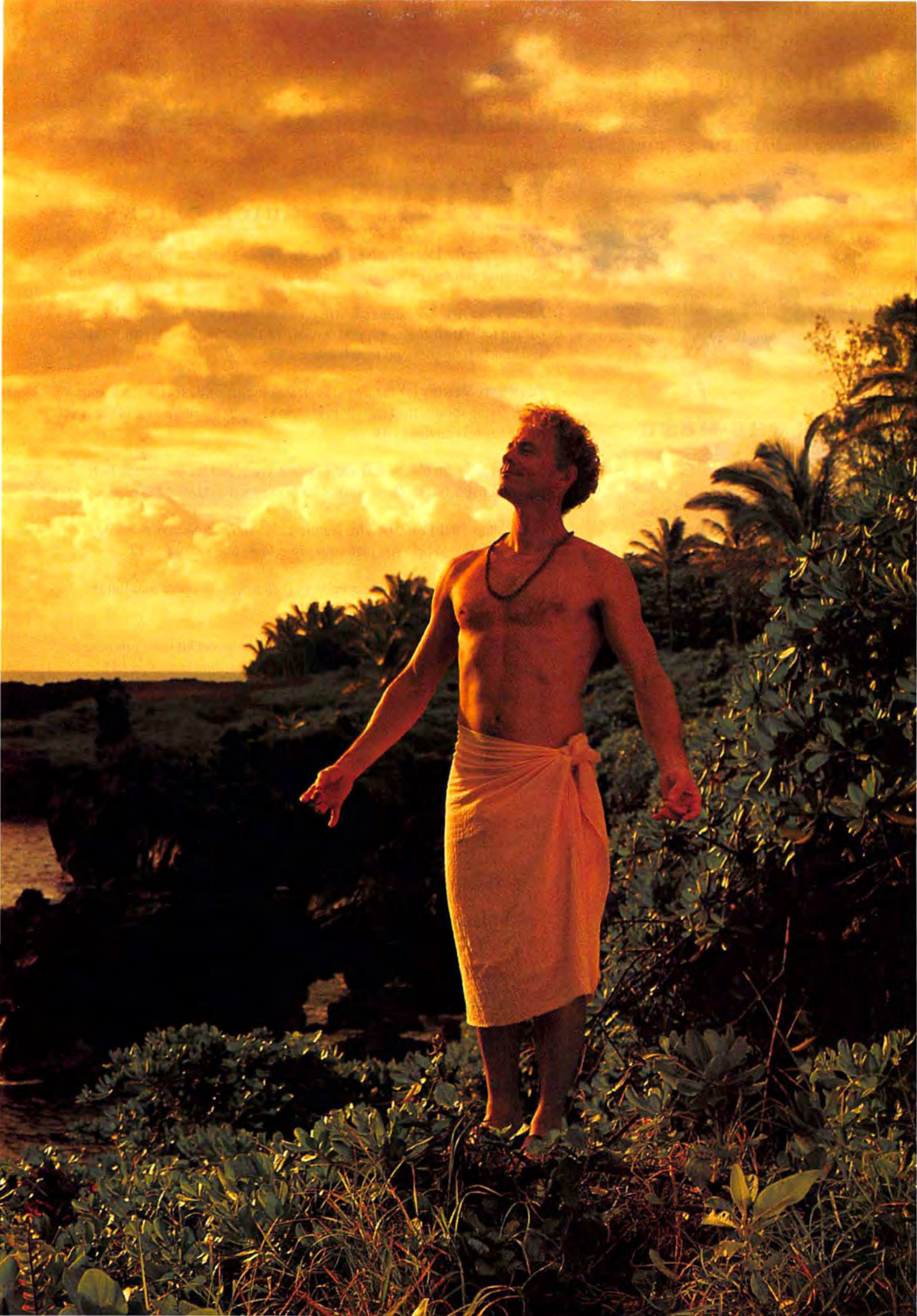




A full-page photograph of a sunset over the ocean. The sky is filled with warm, golden light and scattered clouds. The sea is calm, reflecting the light from the sky. In the middle ground, several dark, silhouetted rock formations are scattered across the water. In the foreground, there are dark, leafy coastal plants, possibly sea purslane, which are also silhouetted against the bright background.

**MANY PEOPLE  
STRIVE FOR  
PERFECT HARMONY  
IN THEIR LIVES.**







# MacUser Contents

NOVEMBER 1994 / VOLUME 10 NUMBER 11

**29** / Two portable-storage technologies in one box.



## NEW ON THE MENU

**V.34 Modems** New standard makes tracks. / **PCMCIA** Portable storage. / **On-line** Two services get Mac-like. / **Games** '80s arcade classics. / **Acrobat 2.0** Free reader. / **ZMac Utility of the Month** Image editing on the cheap. / **Plus** Macintosh price index. / **29**

## COLUMNS

**Maggie Canon** Power Macs made fun. / **21**

**Andy Ihnatko** Andy tackles the big question. / **23**

**Michael Swaine** License to kill. / **27**

**John C. Dvorak** The gloom and doom buffoons. / **224**

**Letters** / **11**

**Product Index** / **187**

**Advertiser Index** / **190**

**Marketplace** / **198**



**On the cover** / Is a Power Mac the ultimate Photoshop machine? See page 72 to find out.

**Cover photo** / Fred Stimson

## REVIEWS & QUICK CLICKS

**QMS magicolor Laser Printer** and **Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer** Two color laser printers let you print in color or monochrome on plain paper. / **39**

**Adobe Premiere 4.0** Adobe's fourth revision to the king of digital-video-editing software includes support for SMPTE time code, special effects galore, and knock-your-socks-off performance. / **42**

**PowerPort/Mercury for the PowerBook Duo** Featuring a nice interface and zippy faxing speeds, the PowerPort/Mercury may be an alternative to the Apple Express modem. / **45**

**Kensington Turbo Mouse 4.0** and **Logitech TrackMan for Macintosh** Two programmable trackballs inject new life into cursor control. / **46**

**First Things First Proactive** This feature-rich, groupware-savvy calendar program wants to help you plan your projects — and your life. / **47**

**Zoom** Abvent's 3-D-modeling program handles Boolean operations but is compromised by a quirky interface. / **48**



**Silver Streak** This networking tool kit makes moving to Ethernet a daunting but rewarding endeavor. / **51**

**Maple V Release 3** The latest version makes heavy-duty mathematics easier to manage. / **52**

**Atlantic Technologies SlimWriter** This pint-sized portable printer is slim, trim, and slow. / **54**

**After Effects 2.0** and **Video Graffiti** These tools give videographers a real choice of features. / **56**

**Prince of Persia 2** Rescue the princess from the horrible Grand Vizier. / **63**

**Specular TextureScape** Design intricate, detailed patterns by controlling lighting, beveling, and other aspects. / **63**

**SuperMac Spigot II Tape** This entry-level video-digitizing card lets you save QuickTime movies to videotape. / **63**

**CameraMan 2.0** Create software demos, instructional movies, and QuickTime presentations by recording your actions. / **64**

**Type Twister for Macintosh** Bend, spindle, and mutilate your fonts. / **64**

**VideoDrome** A simple multimedia-authoring program fails to measure up. / **64**

**LogoVista E to J** A well-designed English-to-Japanese translation program. / **67**

**Microsoft Fine Artist** and **Microsoft Creative Writer** Two creativity programs for 8-to-14 year-olds feature some fun but limited value. / **69**



## COVER STORY

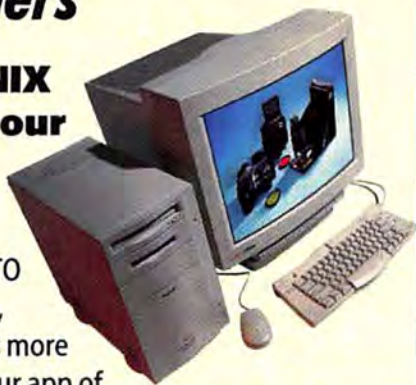
# Power Imaging for Power Publishers

**Mac, Pentium, and UNIX machines compete in our first-ever Photoshop challenge.**

**MacUser ZD  
LABS**

WHEN IT COMES TO CPU performance, nothing demands more

than Photoshop. That's why it was our app of choice for a mammoth benchmark-testing effort to explore the limits of various performance-enhancement strategies, including the use of non-Mac platforms. So how did the Power Mac do when thrown into the ring with a Pentium PC and a Silicon Graphics machine? We tell you that and more. BY BRUCE FRASER / 72



## HANDS ON

DESKTOP PUBLISHING / 107

**Page Layout** QuarkXPress extensions you shouldn't be without. / 109

**Graphics How-To** How to tie a knot, create pretzels, or intertwine type in Illustrator 5.0. / 112

**Expert Tips** Run through this preflight checklist before going to film or hi-res output. / 113



NETWORKING / 143

**Network Help** From wiring to routers, we've got the answers. / 147

**Mac to PC** PCI and PCMCIA may bring a new level of compatibility to Macs and PCs. / 151

POWER TOOLS / 155

**Techniques** SoftWindows may be a technological achievement — but it's still Windows. Here are some survival tips for Mac users. / 155

**Mobile Mac** Finding your way around Apple's PowerBook control panels. / 159

**Help Folder** Andy and Bob answer all of your questions. Plus hot tips on your favorite programs. / 162

## FEATURES

### Top-Quality Scanners

**MacUser ZD  
LABS** IF TOP-QUALITY COLOR is what you seek, then a top-quality scanner is what you need. MacUser Labs quality-tested 12 production-level scanners for color saturation, sharpness, and shadow detail and rated them on speed and flexibility.

BY BRUCE FRASER / 82



### Choosing the Right Monitor

**MacUser ZD  
LABS** BECAUSE YOU probably spend more time looking at your monitor than anything else in the world, it's important to pick the right one — or pay the price in fatigue, eyestrain, and lost productivity.

BY RIK MYSLEWSKI AND JEFF PITTELKAU / 94



## BONUS

### GET INFO:

### Getting the Edge in Color Publishing

IN THIS SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT, *MacUser* and *MacWEEK* join forces to bring you the latest technological developments in DTP — from digital cameras as the hot new input devices, through savvy strategies for proofing, to the movement toward putting color output on the desktop by using copiers.

BY BRUCE FRASER, CONNIE GUGLIELMO, BRIAN P. LAWLER / 115



All about digital cameras



# X-MEN

## SCREEN SAVER



# TEAR IT UP!

MARVEL COMICS' X-MEN ARE COMING TO SAVE YOUR SCREEN WITH POWERHOUSE MUTANT ACTION! EVERYBODY'S FAVORITE X-MEN ARE READY TO RUMBLE: WOLVERINE SHREDS YOUR DESKTOP, MAGNETO WREAKS HAVOC, AND CYCLOPS LETS LOOSE WITH HIS OPTIC BLASTS... ALSO, THE X-MEN SCREEN SAVER INCLUDES THE FAMOUS AFTER DARK ENGINE, AND IT'S COMPATIBLE WITH ALL AFTER DARK DISPLAYS.

- FULL COLOR ANIMATED DISPLAYS
- ACTION-PACKED SOUND EFFECTS
- SCREEN-LOCKING SECURITY SYSTEM
- WALLZAPPER™ INSTANT WALLPAPER CREATOR

**BERKELEY**  
SYSTEMS  
2095 Rose St. • Berkeley, CA 94709

FOR MAC AND WINDOWS

Marvel Comics, X-MEN and all character names and distinctive likenesses thereof are trademarks of Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc. and are used with permission. ©1994 Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc. All rights reserved. After Dark, the Flying Saucer logo, and the BSD logo are registered trademarks of Berkeley Systems, Inc. Letterbox Font © 1994 Richard Starko & Company

Available through resellers everywhere  
including Mac Zone: 800-436-8000 source code: 2562

# MacUser

## How to Reach Us

Subscription problems? Call 800-627-2247.

THE EDITORS of *MacUser* want to hear from you. Send questions, tips, complaints, or compliments to *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Send electronic mail to [letters@macuser.ziff.com](mailto:letters@macuser.ziff.com) (Internet), 72511,422 (CIS), or 584-5561 (MCI). *MacUser's* general number is 415-378-5600. We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose Mac problems by phone. Call Apple toll-free at 800-538-9696, ext. 500, for information on local user groups.

BY SUBMITTING A TIP to *MacUser*, either directly or through ZiffNet/Mac, you agree that Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., and its affiliates and licensees can reproduce, publish, display, and distribute your tip worldwide in all print and electronic media and in all other forms, manner, and media now known or hereinafter devised.

### Subscription Inquiries/Change of Address

IF YOU WANT TO SUBSCRIBE to *MacUser*, have a question regarding a subscription, or wish to request that your name be excluded from mailing lists, call 800-627-2247 (U.S. and Canada only) or 303-447-9330 (all other countries); fax 303-443-5080 (international subscribers only); or write to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. New subscriptions and address changes take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send \$7 per issue, \$8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131. *MacUser* (ISSN0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: 415-378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are \$27 for 12 issues, \$45 for 24 issues, and \$62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add \$16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is \$2.95 (Canada, \$3.95). Canadian GST registration #R-123669673. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 278521.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.

### ZiffNet/Mac: MacUser On-Line

ZIFFNET/MAC IS A commercial on-line service that provides selected articles, reviews, and electronic supplements to *MacUser*. You'll also find original content and thousands of reviewed shareware files and have a chance to interact with *MacUser's* editors. To order a free starter kit to access ZiffNet/Mac hosted on CompuServe, call 800-848-8199. On CompuServe, type in GO ZMC:MACUSER. On eWorld, use Shortcut:MACUSER. On AppleLink, go to the folder ZiffNet Selections.

### MacUser on CD-ROM

MACUSER IS AVAILABLE on Computer Select, a CD-ROM published by Computer Library. For subscription information, call 800-827-7889, ext. 708. If you're calling from Canada, 212-503-4400; from Europe, 44-344-710091; or from anywhere else, 212-503-4425.

### Complaints About Advertisers

MACUSER'S EDITORS are not responsible for the contents of the ads in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in *MacUser*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write Ad Department, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of relevant correspondence.

### Permissions and Reprints

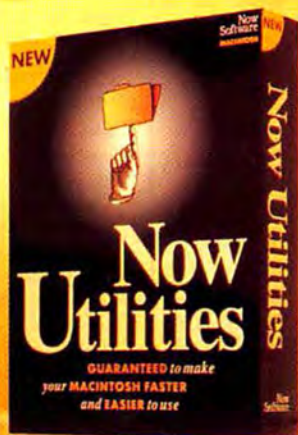
MATERIAL IN THIS PUBLICATION may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send permission requests to Chantal Tucker and reprint requests to Carol Peters at Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

### Product Announcements and Updates

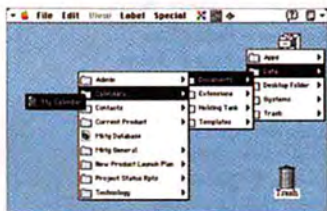
SEND PRESS RELEASES to Kristin Mellone, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.



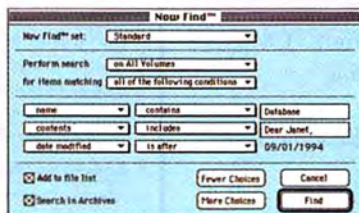
**NEW!**  
Version 5.0



**Think of it as the missing piece of the apple.**



Organizing files is easier than ever—just click on a folder and hierarchical menus appear so you can just drag and drop.



The powerful Find lets you quickly locate the file you're looking for, based on up to 10 criteria—and even searches inside archives.

Anything can be improved upon. Even that paragon of smart design and intuitive use, the Macintosh® computer. So, to make your Mac quicker, simpler and more efficient, upgrade it to Now Utilities 5.0™

The new version sports a time-saving interface that makes features more accessible. You can create custom menus, jump directly to applications, or locate any misplaced files lickety-split.



Hate to waste time? Tasks that once took twenty keystrokes now take only one. With just one click you can move, copy, delete or alias items.



Precious disk space is saved with

full archiving and transparent compression options. Software scuffles are all but eliminated with new conflict isolation. And auto-Save backs up every keystroke, so you're always safe.

The original version won countless awards and praise from the experts. Not ones to rest on our laurels, we've spent the last year rethinking, refining and adding major features as well as subtle enhancements. New Now Utilities 5.0. Accelerated for Power Macintosh™. Introductory street price under \$70, after that \$89. Upgrades available for just **\$39.95 until November 15, 1994**. Call 1-800-689-9425 today, or see your dealer.



**Now Software**





# COLOR-IT!

Color-It! 3.0 is now shipping and MacWeek says "At 149.95, Version 3.0 is an economical paint program with a variety of powerful tools."



Color-It! is the 32-bit color paint and image editing program that gives you all the power and precision you need to create and enhance your images.

Color-It! 3.0  
Features  
Include:



- Four-Color Separations (CMYK)
- RGB Channel Editing
- Twain Support
- Extrude and Drop Shadow Tools
- Bezier Pen Tool
- Combined Palettes
- Unsharp Mask
- Levels and Curves Filters

**Order Today! \$149.95**  
**Call 1-800-388-8109**

Upgrade to Color-It! 3.0 for only \$30.00  
(Shipping and Handling U.S. \$7.95)

**IMPORTANT: OFFER EXPIRES NOV. 30, 1994**



**MicroFrontier**  
3401 101st Suite E  
Des Moines, IA 50322  
(515) 270-8109

Color-It! is the trademark of MicroFrontier, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1994 MicroFrontier, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MacUser

**Group Publisher**  
David J. Ezequelle

**Editor-in-Chief**  
Maggie Canon

**Editorial**  
Editor **James S. Bradbury**  
Managing Editor **Nancy Groth**  
Technical Director **Henry Bortman**  
Executive Editor **Rik Myslewski**  
Senior Editors **Cheryl England, Mark Frost, Susan Janus, Karen J. Ohlson, Pamela Pfiffner**  
Technical Editor **John Rizzo**  
Senior Associate Managing Editor **Claire H. Breen**  
Chief Copy Editor **Eva Langfeldt**  
Associate Editors **Carolyn Bickford, Shelly Brisbin, Nancy Peterson, Sean J. Safreed, Jim Shatz-Akin**  
Senior Copy Editor **Rhoda Simmons**  
Copy Editor **Clifford Colby**  
Assistant Editors **Patty Ames, Kristin Mellone, Jason Snell**  
Contributing Editors **Sharon Zardetto Aker, David Biedny, Christopher Breen, Don Crabb, Bruce Fraser, Andy Ihnatko, Ted Landau, Bob LeVitus, Stephan C. Somogyi, Michael Swaine, Gregory Wasson**  
Contributing Anti-Editor **John C. Dvorak**  
Executive Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief **Teresa Campbell**

**MacUser Labs**  
Labs Director **Jeffrey S. Pittelkau**  
Associate Labs Director **Mark Bieler**  
Project Leaders **Tony A. Bojorquez, Roman Victor Loyola, Jeffrey K. Milstead**  
Lab Administrator **James Galbraith**

**ZD Labs**  
Director **Robert W. Kane**  
Test Manager, *MacUser/MacWEEK* **Paul R. Freedman**

**Design**  
Art & Design Director **Lisa Orsini**  
Senior Associate Art Director **Diane Dempsey**  
Associate Technical Art Director **Peter Alan Gould**  
Art Production Manager **Jan McKenzie Rogers**  
Technical Illustrator **Mark W. Sweeney**

**Advertising/Sales**  
Advertising Coordinators **Elizabeth McGinnis, Jennifer Sawyer**

**Production**  
Production Director **Carlos Lugo**  
Production Manager **Jill Waldman**  
Assistant Production Manager **Monique Rizzo**

**Marketing**  
Group Marketing Director **Vickie Welch**  
Marketing Manager **Laurel Skillman**  
Public Relations and Events Manager **Laura Beraut**  
Marketing Coordinator **Renee Bala**

**Operations**  
Business Manager **Cynthia Mason**  
Assistants to the Group Publisher **Stephanie Arnold, Grace Jue**  
Assistant to the Group National Ad Director **Casie Davis**  
Assistant Account Representative **Deborah Monaghan**

**On-Line: ZiffNet/Mac**  
Executive Editor, On-Line Services **Ben Templin**  
Managing Editor **Shafath (Shaf) Syed**  
Product Manager **Mark Simmons**

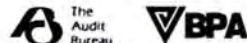
**ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY**  
Chairman **Eric Hippeau**

**Business Media Group**  
President **Ronni Sonnenberg**  
Group Vice President **Jeff Ballowe**  
Group Vice President **Claude P. Sheer**  
Vice President, Magazine Networks **Joseph Gillespie**  
Vice President, Central Advertising Sales **Bob Bader**  
Vice President, Editor-in-Chief, *PC Magazine* **Michael Miller**  
Vice President, Editor-in-Chief, *PC Week* **Dan Farber**  
Vice President, Editorial Director, *PC/Computing* **Paul Somerson**  
Vice President, Group Publisher **Al DiGuido**  
Vice President, Publisher, *PC Computing* **J. Samuel Huey**  
Vice President, Publisher, *PC Magazine* **Jim Stafford**  
Vice President, Publisher, *PC Week* **Don Byrnes**  
Director of Corporate Marketing **Susan Delman**  
Director of Public Relations **Brenda Wheeler**  
Director of Training **Ellen Atkinson**  
Director of Ziff-Davis Preferred Customer Program (ZDPC) **Celia Canfield**  
Sales Development Manager, Ziff-Davis Magazine Networks/ZDPC **Jeff Bruce**  
Codirectors, ZD Benchmark Operation **Bill Catchings, Mark L. Van Name**

**Ziff-Davis Publishing Company**  
President, Consumer Media Group **J. Scott Briggs**  
President, Computer Intelligence/InfoCorp **Bob Brown**  
President, Information Access Company **Robert Howells**  
President, International Media Group **J. B. Holston III**  
President, ZD Expos **Bill Lohse**  
President, Ziff-Davis Interactive **Michael Kolowich**  
President, Ziff Technology Group **Ken Jeffers**  
Senior Vice President, Circulation **Baird Davis**  
Senior Vice President **Rachel Greenfield**  
Vice President, Assistant to the Chairman **Tom McGrade**  
Vice President, Circulation Services **James F. Ramaley**  
Vice President, Creative Services **Herbert Stern**  
Vice President, General Manager **Bruce W. Bourne**  
Vice President, Human Resources **Rayna Brown**  
Vice President, Production **Roger Herrmann**  
Vice President, Research **Rolf M. Wulfsberg**  
Vice President, Strategic Planning **Robert Ziff**  
Vice President, Technology **Bill Machrone**  
Chief Information Officer **Wellington Y. Chiu**  
Internal Marketing Consultant **Paul H. Chook**  
Editorial Director **Lewis D'Vorkin**  
Executive Director, Information Systems **Owen Weekley**  
Executive Director, Marketing Services **Jim Manning**  
Production Director **Walter J. Terlecki**  
Director of Licensing **Jean Lamensdorf**  
Director of Public Relations **Gregory Jarboe**

**Ziff Communications Company**  
Chairman and CEO **Eric Hippeau**  
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer **Bruce R. Barnes**  
Senior Vice President **Steven C. Feiman**  
Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary **J. Malcolm Morris**  
Vice President, Business Manager **T. L. Thompson**  
Vice President, Controller and Treasurer **Timothy J. Mitchell**

Chairman Emeritus **William B. Ziff, Jr.**



Entire contents © 1994 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. MacUser is a registered trademark of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. MacUser is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.

Printed in the USA

In Memory of **John J. Anderson** 1956 - 1989  
and **Derek van Alstyne** 1967 - 1989



# 4D First

## The best damn database you'll ever use



### Why is it the best?

Try 10 FREE included databases.  
Try a FREE graphical Internet news reader and e-mail interface.  
Try FREE Avery label templates?  
And, FREE cut & paste color icons.

### Still not convinced?

It's faster than FileMaker.\*  
It's easier to use than Fox.\*\*  
It won four stars from MacWeek.  
It's relational.

### Be smart. Buy it.

CompUSA: 800-332-9263  
MacConnection: 800-800-2222  
MacWarehouse: 800-255-6227  
MacZone: 800-248-0800  
Do it fast, because the special \$99 offer won't last forever.

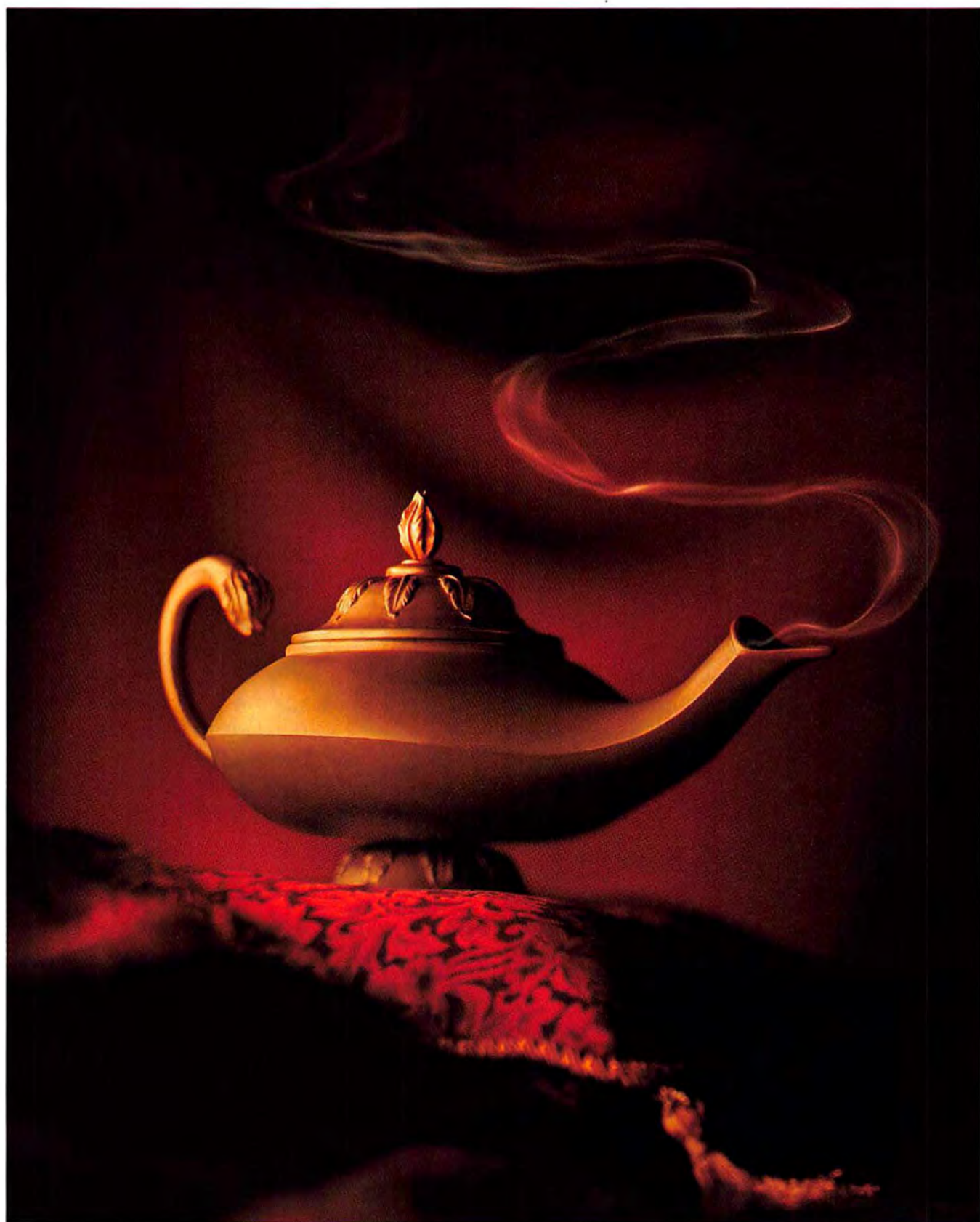


\*90% faster sorting 1,000 records, 76% faster deleting 100 of 1,000 records, 57% faster importing 1,000 records. \*\*Drag & drop to create relations with 4D First. Write 7 lines of programming with Fox. This headline is true only if you're not using 4th Dimension. ©1994 ACI US, Inc. All product or service names mentioned herein are trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**NOW AVAILABLE IN**





# A WORD PROCESSOR.

New  
Microsoft  
Word 6.0

For those of you who ever wished that a computer could do more to make your work easier, we have some refreshing news: Your wish has been granted.

Introducing new Microsoft® Word 6.0 for the Macintosh® and Power Macintosh™.



While it would certainly be much easier to explain our

that automates routine tasks and makes complex tasks simple.

For instance, who amongst us doesn't invariably mis-type certain

Teh

The

*AutoCorrect can fix common typos as you make them.*

words? Now, our AutoCorrect feature can correct common mistakes automatically as you type. That goes for those pesky capitalization errors too.

But that's just the beginning. AutoFormat lets you instantly apply a variety of formatting options to your documents with a mouse click. Want to make it a memo? A letter? A newsletter? Your wish is our command. Just click on a new style from our Style Gallery.

This technological wizardry is also evident in something we call Table AutoFormat. To format tables, just point and click on any of the 34 different styles.

But what's truly magical about new Microsoft Word 6.0 is how it works with other Office programs. It's never been easier to exchange text, data and graphics between programs. All you have to do is just

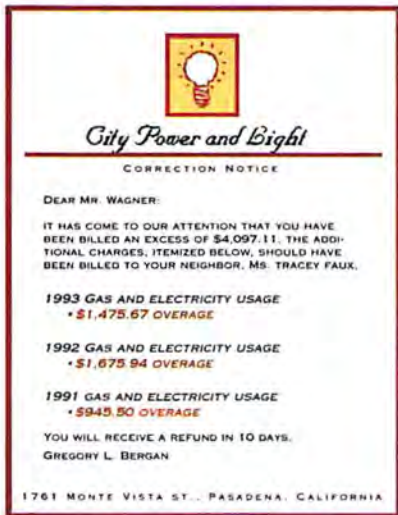
drag it and drop it into place.

As if that weren't the epitome of sharing, you can share Word files between Macintosh and Windows™ without conversion.

To find out more, just visit your retailer or call (800) 871-3273, Department RUA.

Either that, or start searching for a lamp inhabited by one of those subservient spirits in a fez.

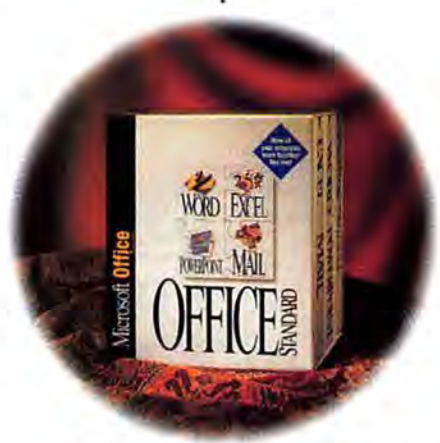
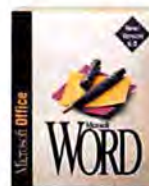
*Microsoft Word 6.0 is the latest version of the world's most popular word processor for the Macintosh. It's also part of Microsoft Office family.*



*To change the look of your document, just click on the AutoFormat button and Microsoft Word will automatically format it.*

improvements as some kind of magical hoo-ha, in truth it's merely superior technology at work.

We refer to it as IntelliSense™ technology. Built-in intelligence



Microsoft Office



# How Do You Stay A Star In Hollywood's Tough Graphics World?



James Bradley is president of Bradley Group, Inc., a prominent Macintosh-only VAR selling systems to upper echelon graphics studios in Los Angeles. Margo Chase is an award-winning designer whose studio works on identity and packaging for the music and film industry.

## Apply The Hammer.

James Bradley and Margo Chase are Hollywood stars. Her graphic design shines in work for Francis Coppola, Madonna and others. His work lights the way in computer systems he configures for talents like Margo. To them, storage is no peripheral issue, so Bradley chooses to *Apply The Hammer*. "My clients do demanding production work with tight schedules and lots of money on the line. They depend on us for system performance, reliability and support. I depend on FWB and their Hammer products. They don't ship new models before they're thoroughly tested. Their driver software, disk arrays and tech support are all top-notch. And their JackHammer is the fastest NuBus SCSI accelerator I've seen — great for new and existing drives and arrays."

What else brings Bradley to FWB? "There's a Hammer for every need, including SyQuest-based HammerDisks and the world's fastest magneto optical systems for archiving and transporting large graphics files. Their hard disk systems consistently dominate comparative reviews. And their pricing is always competitive. But when Margo's wall to wall with work, what counts is performance and reliability. That's where FWB stands out."

Hollywood is an up and down business. Bradley keeps his own star rising by keeping his clients' productivity *up* and their costs and problems *down*. That's why he's so good at applying the Hammer. Call 415.474.8055 for the Hammer reseller nearest you.

SCSI JackHammer  
1993 Eddy Finalist  
Best New Storage System



SledgeHammer2000MF  
Bottom Line Pick



HammerDisk 130  
Bottom Line Pick



Call FWB at (415) 474-8055,  
or fax us at (415) 775-2125.

# HAMMER

Superior SCSI Storage Solutions.



# LETTERS

## Hot Tips

OF ALL THE MAGAZINES I've received, the August issue of *MacUser*, with "75 Ways to Raise Your Mac IQ" (page 72), was the first one that contained something I could really use as a beginner. Too many of the technical articles in print are way ahead of us poor souls who don't have engineering degrees. Let's get basic!

**Leonard Morris**  
Adelanto, CA

INSTEAD OF GIVING us 75 ways to "tap into the inherent power and brilliance of System 7," I wish you would instead give us just one way to utilize the elegant simplicity and economy of System 6 (on the Centris and PowerBook models). Unfortunately, it can't be done. I honestly believe that the best Mac computers ever made were the IIci and SE/30. Whenever anyone asks me what computer I recommend, I tell them to buy a used IIci.

System 7? Gag me with a mouse.

**Bruce Long**  
bruce@asu.edu

YOU HAD A PERFECTLY suitable article on hard drives for the cover of your August 1994 issue. But you thought the "75 Ways to Raise Your Mac IQ" would sell more copies. By my count, no less than 42 of the 75 "tips" can be found in the *Macintosh User Guide* that comes with every new Mac.

## Write to Letters

c/o *MacUser*  
950 Tower Lane  
18th Floor  
Foster City, CA 94404

To send your letter electronically via the Internet, MCI Mail, CompuServe, or ZiffNet/Mac (our on-line service), see "How to Reach Us," on page 4. All letters become the property of *MacUser*, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Include a return address and a daytime phone number. If you write to us on-line, please specify whether you want your electronic address printed.

Here's my manuscript for a new *MacUser* cover article. I think it'll sell a ton of magazines:

1 Way to Raise Your Mac IQ:  
Read the manual.

I'll be looking for that check in my mailbox.

**Chuck Kallenbach II**  
c.kallenbach@genie.geis.com

/ Our story was a compilation of the 75 best Mac tips, regardless of where they might have previously appeared. There's so much in the Mac manual — and elsewhere — that not many of us can sift through the avalanche of information. And don't forget that many people — rightly or wrongly — operate their Mac without ever cracking the pages of the manual. / JS

## Choosy Buyers Choose Macs

TWO WEEKS AFTER I bought a PowerBook 520, your magazine arrived at my doorstep, with Cheryl England's article ("Choosing the Right PowerBook," August '94, page 81) looming over my purchase. Relief arrived when I finally gained the courage to read the recommendations for educators, which matched my configuration exactly!

Why does Apple push the LC III machines for educators when the PowerBook offers so much more? I can take my computer anywhere to create lessons, give presentations, or record grades, whereas those poor saps with desktop machines have to decide on one place to leave their machines and do all of their work. I can't wait for school to start so I can put my machine fully to use.

**Kevin Walthers**  
Dallas, TX

A TEACHER with a 4/160 PowerBook 520 would be more frustrated than satisfied with the performance of that machine. Most educators can afford only one computer, so that computer has to have color and has to run a variety of applications, including memory hogs. My one machine should be capable of running Adobe Photoshop and Macromedia Director — two programs I use primarily for classroom



## OPEN FOLDER

**The great and powerful Woz** must have been watching over Philip G. DeLoach, of Mt. Airy, North Carolina. When a tornado lifted his mobile home off its foundation and tossed it 50 feet away, his LC III and external hard drive were "smashed against a large pine tree" in his yard. But months later, when a friend tried to clean and reassemble the mud-encrusted Mac, Philip reports, "Not only did he get the external drive working, but the original drive and the internal floppy drive worked" and the data on the drives was still intact. Now click your heels together three times and say, "There's no place like Mac."

**This month's conspiracy theory** comes to us from Michael Sweeney, of Milwaukie, Oregon, who warns us about the Clipper encryption chip's evil twin, which goes by the seemingly innocuous code name "Chipper." Developed by the National Security Agency, the Chipper would allow electronic devices (*whether they're plugged in or not*) to eavesdrop on conversations. "Since we've seen from Clipper that we can't depend on the government to watch out for our freedoms and civil rights, it's up to the rest of us paranoids," he writes. Freedom? Civil rights? You know, Michael (if in fact that is your real name), you almost had us going there. But now we're on to your little game, mister. You can't fool us.

**A Pentium Death Star?** May the force be with J. Nugent, of Amherst, Massachusetts, who writes, "As I thought of the history of Apple Computer, it seemed to be the Star Wars saga come true." Nugent's vision features Apple as the Rebel Alliance and, of course, IBM and Intel as the evil Empire. You know, the Classic *does* look like R2D2, but whom would you cast as Yoda — John Sculley? Steve Jobs as Han Solo? But just think if the tables were turned and George Lucas were directing Apple: Could Power Macintosh Happy Meals be far behind? The marketing possibilities are endless.



# IN CONTROL BEATS JUST GETTING ORGANIZED!

FEATURES	IN CONTROL	DATEBOOK™ PRO	NOW UP-TO-DATE*
Full-featured calendar	YES	YES	YES
Multi-column Action Outliner	YES	NO	NO
FileMaker® Pro lookup	YES	NO	NO
Lookup contacts from Touchbase® Pro, Now Contact™ and Dynodex®*	YES	Only Touchbase Pro	Only Now Contact
Unlimited number of outline columns	YES	NO	NO

"...one of the best long-range scheduling applications this side of project-management software."  
—MacWEEK, July 11, 1994

No other calendar program compares to getting the all new IN CONTROL. That's because IN CONTROL 3.0

is no ordinary calendar. No way!

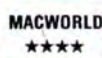
It combines the ease of the flexible, multi-column Action Outliner™ with big-time database power. It simply helps you plan smarter. *Only IN CONTROL works with FileMaker® Pro. (Look it up!)*

IN CONTROL 3.0 – the calendar to plan on!



IN CONTROL's multi-column Action Outliner and full-featured Calendar help you plan smarter.

Call Today 1-800-925-5615



Attain Corporation

48 Grove St., Somerville, MA 02144 (617) 776-1110

Fax: (617) 776-1626 Internet: Sales@Attain.com

\*Applications support of AppleEvents vary.

All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.  
©1994 Attain Corporation

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ASK DR. POWER MAC

I AM ABOUT TO purchase a Power Mac. This will leave me drained in funds for native software, so initially I will run my 680x0 programs on it. Will I have any problems running them on the Power Mac and then again on a 680x0 system?

Kevin Butler  
Brooklyn, NY

/ Probably not. If, however, you modify your preferences, delete certain files, or move them around to cope with minor incompatibilities on the Power Mac side, these changes *could* have an effect when you go back to a 680x0 Mac.

I HAVE SOME MONEY that I have to spend soon. Any word on when the next wave of Power Macs and/or price reductions on the first might occur?

George Wahl  
George.Wahl@ncsu.edu

/ A humble prediction? Apple will reduce prices before the Christmas buying season for two reasons: Pentium-based machines are getting cheaper, and Pentium-based machines are getting cheaper.

I HAVE RECENTLY BEEN HEARING about third-party cache cards and clip-on devices that can enhance the clock speed of my Power Mac's processor. How much of a performance boost can I expect from each of these components, and what (if any) are the drawbacks of each?

Chris Bojrab  
76500.1631@compuserve.com

/ The performance boost is significant. A clip-on that can push your clock to 80 MHz *almost* enables a 6100 to keep pace with an 8100. However, clip-ons will make your Mac run hotter than normal and can shorten your computer's life. Proceed with caution, and be sure to get a money-back guarantee. Cache cards from Apple and third parties are available for the 6100 and 7100 and are highly recommended.

I OWN A MAC IISI. I thought this was a class machine when I purchased it a couple of years ago. Am I going to be left out in the cold Michigan winter when it comes to upgrading to the PowerPC?

Michael J. Freedman  
DRMJFK8GTO@aol.com

/ DayStar Digital will offer a PowerPC 601-based accelerator card for all Mac II machines, including the IISI. To get the very best performance, however, your best bet is to sell your IISI and buy a Power Mac 6100/60, which offers much better video and disk performance than an accelerated Mac II. On the LC front, Apple will be offering a \$599 601-based daughtercard upgrade for 68040 LCs and Performas.

presentations — plus have a humongous hard drive.

Despite what you think, most teachers don't use their PowerBooks for text and calculation if they don't have another machine, unless of course, they're using their CPU limousine to run Subaru errands.

David Gill  
via the Internet

/ If you can afford only one computer and need to run Photoshop and Director regularly, you really should purchase a desktop Mac. You'll get better price/performance by purchasing a lower-end Quadra or a Performa, and you can get built-in extras such as a CD-ROM drive, monitor, and VRAM. Desktop Macs are also easier and less expensive to upgrade, whether you are talking about memory or peripherals. Check out "Choosing the Right Mac," in our July issue (page 87). / CE

I WOULD LIKE to thank you for the "Choosing the Right Mac" article. I am an orphaned Commodore Amiga user who is ready to make the jump to Apple and the Macintosh. After reading your breakdown of the assorted machines, I was able to make the decision. I'm going for a Power Mac 7100/66.

Thanks, and you can be sure I'll be referring to your publication every month from now on!

Gene Holman  
Reisterstown, MD

## Prints Charming

THANK YOU, thank you, thank you! The July issue of *MacUser*, featuring a review of the Apple Color StyleWriter Pro and the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 560C and 520 (page 39), could not have arrived at a better moment.

A color printer we had just ordered was in transit, and we returned it to the vendor. We ordered the Color StyleWriter Pro instead. The review saved us lots of money and, according to the review, should give us better performance.

We're also in the process of looking at upgrading an LC II, so "Choosing the Right Mac" was a great help in the decision-making process. This isn't the first time your publication has saved us money, time, and frustration.

Raeann Gooch  
Napa Valley Unified School District  
Napa, CA



NOW WITH  
10,000 CLIPART IMAGES &  
2,000 TRUETYPE FONTS ON CD-ROM!

# HOP ON!

## IF YOU'RE NOT USING CANVAS™... YOU'RE MISSING OUT.

When the rubber hits the road, you can't afford to spin your wheels using yesterday's under-powered graphics software. You need drawing tools designed for today's high-tech tasks. Tools that deliver unrivaled speed and accuracy without inhibitions. You also need them now, not years from now.

### COMES FULLY LOADED.

Canvas fuses precision drawing, page layout, text handling, board-room presentations and painting features in one easy-to-master application. With just the right combination of tools to help you enjoy your work and become more productive. Without sacrificing quality or compromising your creativity.

### PLENTY OF HORSEPOWER AVAILABLE.

Canvas has all the drawing tools and features you'll probably ever need. From freehand Bézier curves to 1/65,000th-inch precision and fifteen flavors of auto-dimensioning. From slide presentations with QuickTime™ support to built-in color separations. From precision type handling to over a dozen industry-standard import/export tools, including EPSF, DXF and CVS (Canvas for Windows).

### NOW AN EVEN BETTER VALUE.

Canvas now includes a CD-ROM tanked-up with over 10,000 premium clip art images and symbols covering just about every subject imaginable and 2,000 professional TrueType™ display, text and novelty fonts. Save time and effort by using our images as the starting point of your next project.

### ACCELERATED FOR POWER MACINTOSH.

The new native Power Macintosh version of Canvas 3.5 gives you an unprecedented level of performance — as much as 300 percent faster. And if you purchased Canvas 3.5 after March 14, 1994 you are eligible to receive the Power Macintosh version for FREE when it ships this fall.

### DON'T MISS OUT ANY LONGER.

Stop grinding your gears with old technology. Quit wasting valuable time and energy with outdated graphics tools. Dust off your leather jacket, put on your baddest shades, then visit your favorite Canvas reseller today. Or call 1-800-733-6322 to order, and hop on for the ride of your life. Helmet not included.



# CANVAS

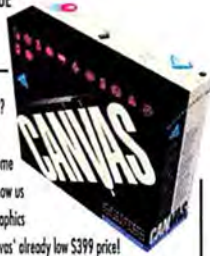
THE HIGH-PERFORMANCE DRAWING ENVIRONMENT

**WINDOWS** **Macintosh**



**\$149<sup>95</sup>** COMPETITIVE  
UPGRADE

Still using some other graphics program? Now we've made switching to Canvas even easier! Trade in that scooter for some real precision drawing power. Simply show us proof of ownership of any Macintosh graphics program and chop nearly \$250 off Canvas' already low \$399 price!



DENEBA SOFTWARE 7400 S.W. 87th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33173 • Tel (305) 596-5644 • Fax (305) 273-9049  
Major credit cards accepted. Add \$10 shipping in the US and \$15 in Canada. Call for shipping costs elsewhere. ©1994 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas is a trademark of Deneba Software. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Offer valid in the United States and Canada and is subject to termination or change without notice. This offer is not valid with any other promotion or offer.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# "FirstClass Goes Beyond The Capabilities Of Most Mail Systems"

BYTE Magazine  
09/93

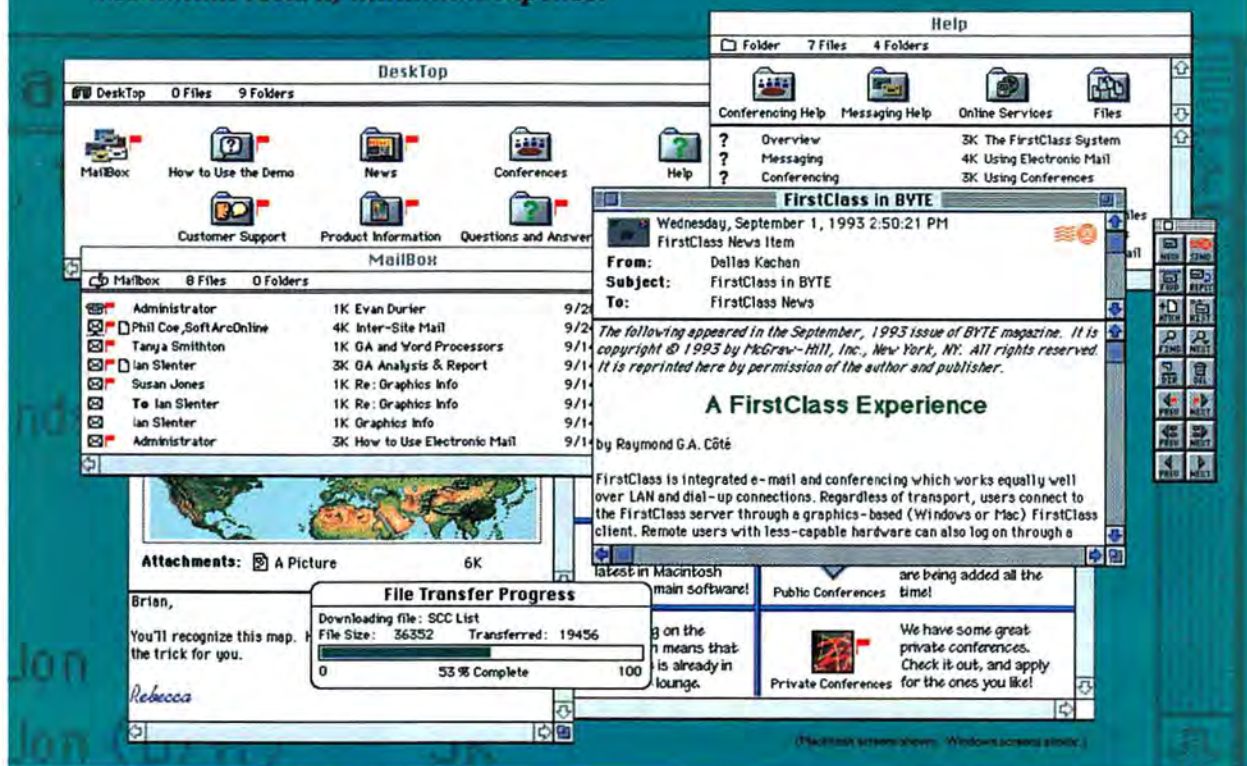


**FirstClass**<sup>®</sup>

Says BYTE, "FirstClass blends conferencing and mail together under a remarkably clean interface that goes far beyond the capabilities of most mail systems ... a regrettably rare example of a useful piece of software."

FirstClass features **e-mail, workgroup communication and remote access**... all in the same application. Use FirstClass for internal mail, group discussion or even as a public access tech support solution!  
**Maximum return, minimum expense!**

**E-mail**  
**Conferencing**  
**Remote Access**



What's remarkable about FirstClass? What other communication software lets your PC and Mac users share your ethernet network without a file server... or dial in via modem with the same client software they normally use? Add to this our integrated group communication, comprehensive security features, simple installation and robust server performance!



- Macintosh and Windows support on the same network, with the same server, or via modem
- Easily accommodates more than a hundred simultaneous sessions, 20 of which may be modem connections without third-party communications software
- Connectivity via network or modem to other FirstClass servers or other manufacturers' mail systems
- Remote or local administration via the normal FirstClass client
- Messages with multiple fonts, styles and colors & unlimited file attachments
- Simultaneous multiple uploads & downloads
- Optional gateways to the Internet with full Usenet newsgroup sending & receiving
- Fax gateway for individual or broadcast faxing and more!

FREE DEMO PACKAGE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

**SoftArc Inc.**  
Global-Area Communications

1902 Ridge Road, #325, West Seneca, New York, USA, 14224  
Fax: 416-754-1856 Internet: sales@softarc.com FirstClass: 416-609-2250

Phone: 416-299-4723

	FirstClass	Lotus Notes	QuickMail	MS Mail
Workgroup Discussion Areas?	Y	Y	One	-
Cross-Platform Chatting?	Y	Optional	-	-
Fully Customizable Interface?	Y	Y	-	-
Restrict Any Feature?	Y	Y	-	-
File Attachments?	Unlimited	40	16	Unlimited
Autoforward & Reply?	Y	-	Optional	-
Full Message History?	Y	Y	Pseudo	-
BBS Functions?	Y	-	-	-
Modems Per Server?	Up to 22	8	1	1
Internet Usenet Gateway?	Optional	Optional	-	-
10 Users	\$690	Minimum \$4950	\$599	\$695

FirstClass © 1989-1994 SoftArc Inc. All rights reserved. FirstClass is a registered trademark of SoftArc Inc. Notes is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. QuickMail is a registered trademark of CE Software Limited. MS or Microsoft Mail is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Prices above are suggested retail. FirstClass was reviewed in the 09/93 issue of BYTE.



## Go Ahead, Use Us

CONGRATULATIONS on your new usability lab ("Apple's PowerTalk," July '94, page 100). I think it may be the most important development ever in Mac magazines, and you picked exactly the right product to start with.

PowerTalk, as your review indicates, needs a lot of work. Your review was too kind, particularly to AppleMail, which suffers grievously by comparison to QuickMail. Sure, you can use multiple fonts in documents, and it's convenient to drag enclosures into them — but for our five-person office, using QuickMail serves as a terrific, convenient, fast way to get simple messages to each other.

Your usability lab is important because usability is and has always been what distinguishes the Mac from other platforms. With the lab, your magazine can begin to buck the trend of encouraging developers to build increasingly feature-laden software and instead give them reasons to spend more time on ease of use. And then we'll all have better software.

**Carl J. Manaster**  
CARLMANASTER@applelink.apple.com

## Talking Back

YOUR ARTICLE about AFP servers for the Mac ("Talking to UNIX," July '94, page 127) covered a lot of the commercial options for Mac file serving, but you forgot one of the most important ones: CAP (Columbia Apple-Talk Package), an implementation of Apple-Talk for many UNIX machines. It can be downloaded from the Internet and, provided you follow the license agreement, is free of charge.

Please do not neglect to mention the free alternatives to the commercial products in your articles. In the same issue, you talk about Mac mail gateways to SMTP UNIX mail. Before investing in any commercial products, a user would be well advised to check out the Mac archives full of shareware alternatives.

**Eric Johnson**  
ejohnson@imsa.edu

## NetSpanner in the Works

WE WERE DISAPPOINTED in the rating our NetSpan MultiRouter received in your recent router evaluation ("Breaking Network Bottlenecks," July '94, page 106). It

# How do you analyze & present data?

*There's the hard way...  
and there's the StatView way.*

Are you trying to wring statistics from a spreadsheet? Struggling with a command-line analysis program? Or shuttling data back and forth among statistics, graphing, and presentation programs? We have a better way.

## The StatView way

StatView is the best-selling, most award-winning data analysis package for the Macintosh.

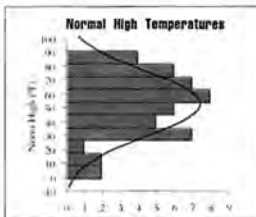
No other program combines data management, data analysis, graphing, drawing, and color presentation into a single easy-to-use package. If you need to go from raw data to a finished presentation, the easiest way is the StatView way.

## It's our way or the hard way

You can analyze the hard way, or the StatView way — the choice is up to you. For more information on StatView and its companion products — SuperANOVA, QC Tools, and Survival Tools — call us at 1-800-666-STAT.

© 1994 Abacus Concepts, Inc., 1918 Bonita Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704-1014, tel. 510-540-1949; fax. 510-540-0260. StatView is a registered trademark and SuperANOVA is a trademark of Abacus Concepts, Inc. All other brands are property of their respective holders.

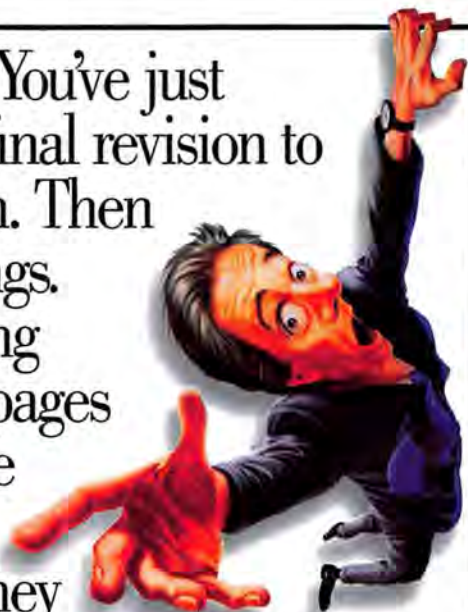
100%  
Power Mac  
Compatible!



**ABACUS**  
**CONCEPTS**  
THE SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCE™

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's 3:50 pm. You've just finished the final revision to the sales plan. Then the phone rings. "We're sending over 10 new pages of competitive info." Click. Good thing they lock the windows on this floor. You have to get it into the plan by the end of the day. What now?



CIRCLE 97 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# GOT PHOTOSHOP? GET COLLAGE.

## The Image Composition Tool for Adobe Photoshop™

Specular Collage and Photoshop work together to accelerate the composition of high-resolution images. Collage's intuitive page-layout interface allows you to quickly combine your Photoshop images into stunning compositions.

Images of any size can be manipulated rapidly thanks to Collage's innovative *proxy* system. Your high-resolution files are represented by screen-resolution proxies, which makes image manipulation flexible and fast. When you are ready for a high-resolution composite, Collage accesses the original files and produces your finished piece.

See why MacWEEK calls Collage "a valuable tool that should be on the shelf of anyone who manipulates images on the Macintosh."

Call Specular at 1-800-433-7732 for more information and a Free Poster of this image and other Collage artwork.

**VERSION 2.0**  
NATIVE FOR  
POWER MACINTOSH,  
SUPPORTS CMYK  
COLOR, AND  
HANDLES IMAGES UP  
TO 53" X 53"



Specular  
International



Familiar page-layout tools make Collage easy to use. Features like rulers, guides, alignment tools, and image grouping let you easily create complex compositions.

Special effects like drop shadows and feathering are only a mouse click away. Collage is object-oriented, so if you move an image its shadow automatically moves with it!

The Information Palette gives you complete numerical control over the layout of your images.



The Element Palette lets you change the layering of your images at any time. When you edit an image in Photoshop, Collage automatically updates your composition.

Collage and Photoshop work together to create high-resolution composites. Photoshop provides the image editing power while Collage accelerates the layout. You can now create your images faster and with less RAM and hard drive space!



appears all the other routers were given pluses for the extra features they possessed beyond basic routing, whereas the major features the MultiRouter offers were not mentioned. The MultiRouter is unique in its modular design — you can upgrade any model to another one merely by swapping interface boards.

Since the performance of our unit is within a few percentage points of that of the units with good performance ratings, we cannot understand how the NetSpan units could have received a poor performance rating. Given that the price of the MultiRouter is at the low end and performance is so close among the units, we feel that putting the MultiRouter at the bottom of the ratings gives an erroneous indication of this product's capabilities.

**Lawrence L. Halcomb, President  
NetSpan, Richardson, TX**

/ Performance was not the only factor used to grade the routers. We found the NetSpan MultiRouter lacking in other areas as well, including a primitive interface on the management software and poor documentation that neglected to mention that the unit had to be turned off and then back on for configuration changes — even though it had no power switch. / JR

### Clipper Crack-Up

ANDY IHNATKO'S COLUMN "Duty Now for the Future" (August '94, page 21), was cute, but it's too bad Andy couldn't have looked a little bit ahead — the Clipper Conspiracy just became a bit more ridiculous.

It appears that the Clipper isn't quite what it's cracked up to be. It is possible to use the Clipper chip itself to encode messages that *no one* can crack. In addition, simpler alternatives, such as preencrypting stuff with a public-key encrypter, would also be 100-percent effective in keeping the government from reading the files in question.

What this means is that Clipper has always been totally ineffective for use against slightly informed criminals. Sometimes I'd give a lot to know what's going on in the heads of these people we elect. Sometimes I'm not sure I want to.

**Adam Lang  
thalen@cs.pdx.edu**

CLEARLY, THE GOVERNMENT'S ability to eavesdrop is disturbing to anyone, but consider the alternative. Once the telephone

# MacUser

COMING SOON:

# 95

# JAN

### ARA SERVERS

This January, MacUser will examine 12 ARA (Apple Remote Access) servers. Our MacUser Labs experts will test, review and give mouse ratings to servers according to performance, reliability, configuration options, ease of installation and maintenance. Business buyers find out which servers make the grade in the magazine with the toughest tests: MacUser.

### PIMs

In order to give buyers the best possible choices when buying PIMs, MacUser takes a look at eight PIM (personal information management) software products for speed, flexibility, function integration, and overall product quality. With the help of MacUser experts, find out which PIM product is right for you!

### LOW-END COLOR PRINTERS

The MacUser Labs test, review and mouse rate color printers that cost under \$1500 and are designed for home, school and business users looking for low cost, low end color output. MacUser focuses on the newest printers available and looks at their image quality, price/performance, technical support, features, and ease of installation. Buyers depend on MacUser to make printer buying easier.

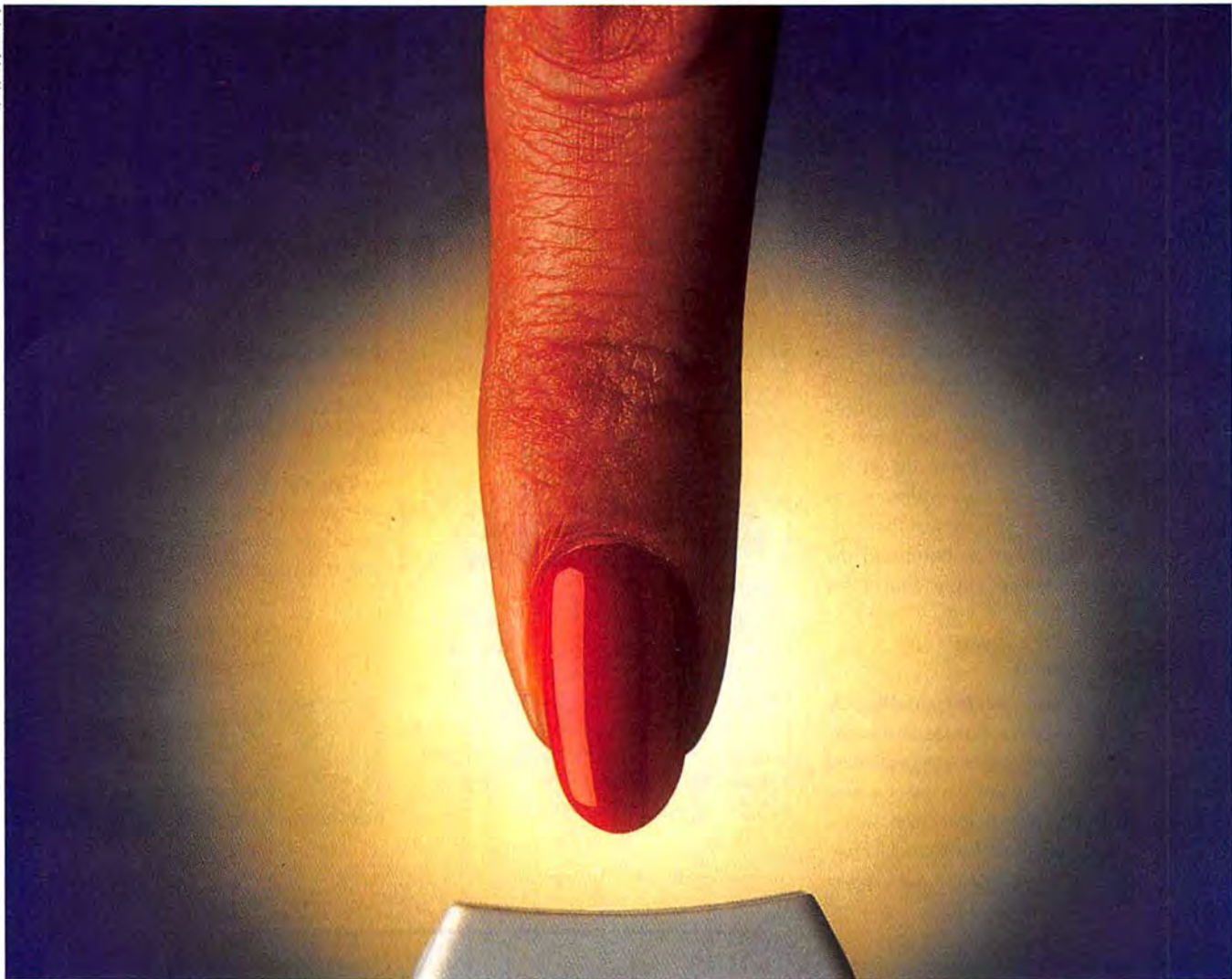
**JANUARY AD CLOSE:  
TUESDAY,  
OCTOBER 25TH, 1994**

You think she's finishing the proposal. She thinks you are. Surprise, neither one of you are. And it's 4 hours before the grant committee meets. Let's see, 16 new pages of data, 11 article reviews, 3,600 words sent by your partners in Istanbul. Who can type faster? Aaargh! What now?



CIRCLE 98 ON READER SERVICE CARD





WHAT OUR ENGINEERS  
HAD IN MIND  
WHEN WORKING  
ON OUR  
NEWEST SCANNER.



*Introducing the  
Agfa StudioScan II.*

Push a button, make a scan. Is  
it really that simple? With the new Agfa StudioScan II, it can be.

That's because StudioScan II was designed for simple operation. Two levels of scanning software are built in — easy-to-use Agfa FotoSnap and comprehensive Agfa FotoLook. Plus, our exclusive, 42-page *Introduction to Digital Scanning* will guide you through the scanning process.



What's more, every StudioScan II comes complete with Agfa FotoTune color management software and our IT-8 reference target, along with Adobe PhotoShop™ LE and OmniPage Direct™ OCR software. All in a 400 x 800 ppi, 30-bit, one-pass scanner. And all for about \$1,000.

So if you want an easy way to bring a scanner into your office, all it takes is the new StudioScan II. And your finger. Call 1-800-685-4271 to find out more information on Agfa's new scanners.

**AGFA**   
The complete picture.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in some jurisdictions. OmniPage Direct is a trademark of Caere Corporation.



system is digital and computers interact over long distances as easily as telephones do today, do we really want to live in a world where criminals at any level can freely communicate without fear of discovery? Ultimately, I *want* my government to have the ability to get this information when appropriate court orders have been obtained. Besides, there is no reason to think that such orders will be granted any more easily in the future than they are today; the searches will just be more efficient and easier to carry out.

**Karl Seppala**  
SEPPALA@applelink.apple.com

### The Great Chicago Fire

IN "KNOW YOUR ENEMY" (August '94, page 198), John Dvorak says that "Chicago will also do something System 7 cannot: true preemptive multitasking. You will be able to format a disk or download a file while working in your word processor, for example."

Current Mac users can format disks in the background with the use of the Thread Manager Extension and a shareware utility called DiskCharmer. And we can also download files without problems while working in our word processor.

We have multitasking on the Mac, John. It's called *cooperative* multitasking. Now if we could just get you to try a Mac for real.

**Eric Garneau**  
garneaue@aster.jsp.umontreal.ca

### The Sky Is Falling

I CANNOT REMEMBER a single issue during the five years or so I've been receiving *MacUser* that did not contain, either in a column or in a letter, strident alarms about what Apple must do to survive!

Now the threat seems to be Pentium rather than Windows, but each issue continues to tell me what Apple *must* do. This is the Chicken Little syndrome, and I, for one, am sick of it.

Come on, get off it, will ya?

**James B. Donnelly**  
Hyattsville, MD

### CORRECTIONS

On page 64 of the August '94 issue, the U.S. toll-free Apple phone number listed for HyperCard 2.2 is incorrect. The correct number is 800-769-2775, ext. 7810.

*Ivan Neal has put out  
a lot of fires.*

*He's not a  
firefighter—*



*he's a teacher. But to the  
kids he's reached, he's a hero.*

**BE A TEACHER. BE A HERO.**

Call 1-800-45-TEACH.

**Ad Council**  
A Public Service of  
This Publication  
Photo: Robin Sachs

Reach for the Power  
**TEACH**  
RECRUITING NEW TEACHERS, INC.

Get OmniPage OCR software now.

It's easy to install and use. It's fast.

And it enables you to scan in new information with no retyping. It's simply the best text recognition



software. Try the OmniPage family for yourself at an authorized Caere dealer today. Or call 800-535-SCAN. OmniPage from Caere. The recognized leader in OCR software.

**omniPAGE**

**caere**

Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. © 1994 Caere Corporation

CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD





*The Micro EN/SC™  
A breakthrough in SCSI-to-Ethernet  
technology. Requires no additional  
power or HDI-30 cables. All while  
fitting easily into a pocket or briefcase.*



**Asanté Ethernet Adapters. For Every PowerBook.** When Apple® introduced the first PowerBook® in 1991, Asanté™ was ready with a flexible, high-performance Ethernet adapter that redefined connectivity. Three generations later, we're still making the right connections.

In fact, only Asanté has plug'n play Ethernet solutions for every Mac PowerBook. From the groundbreaking 100s in 1991 to the exciting new 500 Series in 1994.

But perhaps one of our best features is what we don't have. Namely, an external power and SCSI adapter cable. Making our adapters lighter, smaller and easier to use than ever.

Asanté Ethernet adapters also provide multiple media connections, full IEEE



*The FriendlyNet™  
For the amazing new 500 Series. Supports  
all Ethernet media. And connects PowerBooks,  
as well as other CPU's, with built-in  
Ethernet through the AAUI port. One of  
the smallest, lightest adapters ever.*

## We adapt to every generation.

802.3 compatibility, and support for all popular network operating systems. And each comes with free technical support, as well as one of the best warranties in the business.

So contact your favorite reseller and ask to see the Asanté Ethernet adapter for your PowerBook.

They'll show you the perfect solution. No matter which generation you claim as your own.

Call 1-800-662-9686, Department AI00 for more information on Asanté's family of PowerBook adapters.



*The NetDock™  
The fastest, most portable 10BaseT  
adapter for the PowerBook Duo. Adds  
an ADB port for external keyboard or  
mouse. Yet weighs a mere 5 ounces.*

**ASANTÉ™**

ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

Asanté Technologies, Inc., 821 Fox Lane, San Jose, CA 95131, Tel: (800) 662-9686 or (408) 435-8388, E-mail: sales@asantete.com

Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram Micro, Tech Data, Gates/FA and Mersel.

©1994 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD







## Hard and Fast

# POWER MACS ARE MAKING IT fun again. I know, we're supposed to be impressed with the *power*

of these new machines. After all, Apple didn't call them Fun Macs. But for me and a lot of other people, there's a renewed thrill as each package bearing an "Accelerated for Power!" sticker appears. This enthusiasm is infectious: It's evident with developers and users alike. I find myself thinking, Let's see what this baby can do . . .

One of my first experiences with a shipping native application was with Novell's WordPerfect 3.0. This was just a port of the same WordPerfect I had tried out and then set aside because, well, because it felt too slow on my 68030 PowerBook. Load the native version on a Power Mac, though, and suddenly WordPerfect seems like a completely different program. No trouble keeping up with my typing. A scrolling speed that, if anything, is *too* fast. Search-and-replace operations that seem to happen instantaneously.

As a writer, I appreciate this speed. I'd like to think it lets me concentrate on the task at hand as I spend that much less time waiting for the Mac (yeah, I know, the Mac still spends more time waiting for me, but as a human, I'm capable of impatience, something not even Power Macs have yet mastered). Still, is word processing something that really needs to be accelerated to lightning-fast speeds? It's not like I'm using, say (cue drumroll), Adobe Photoshop.

### Speed, Speed, and Speed

Serious Photoshop users care about three things — and they all star Keanu Reeves on a bus. That's why this month we're presenting the exhaustive testing we did to find out which platform — among Macs, PCs, and UNIX workstations — is best for running Photoshop. As much as I might prefer a

snappy word processor, the potential benefits of a Power Mac for me pale in comparison to what one has to offer a dedicated Photoshop user. Why? Photoshop is an application that *demand*s power. Here's an environment in which humans routinely *do* spend more time waiting for the computer than the other way around. Not only is this not fun (unless your idea of fun is watching a thermometer) but it also costs bucks. If you make your living with Photoshop, then upgrading to a faster machine pays for itself pretty fast.

Our tests demonstrated that a Power Mac is clearly the best buy for that Photoshop user. That doesn't necessarily mean Power Macs are the ultimate Photoshop machines, though. That's because, at this point in history, nobody has come up with an affordable machine that delivers more power than Photoshop users know what to do with — at least not yet. And even if someone did, Adobe would find a way to increase the program's requirements.

That's the thing about getting faster machines, you see. It's not just that your current favorite programs will run faster. If that's all the good that came of making Macs faster, then we probably would have seen performance freeze somewhere around the speed of the "wicked fast" IIcx. Believe it or not, I remember hearing people claim in about 1989 that Macs were as fast as they would ever need to be to handle typical

business-computing tasks. (Of course, the Photoshop folks were already begging for more power!)

What's great about faster machines such as Power Macs is that they make it possible for developers to create software that does things we couldn't (or wouldn't have dared) imagine just a few short years ago. For me, the real test of the much-awaited

native Power Mac versions of Word and Excel is whether Microsoft will have been able to add all of their new features without making the programs slower. Now I *know* Word 6 would probably make me scream in frustration if I tried to run it on the Mac I owned five years ago. But on a Power Mac?

Well, I'm willing to give it a chance. I'm not sure whether I'll like having a word processor that corrects my typing mistakes as I go along, but at least the increased horsepower of a Power Mac will make it likely that I'll give it a try.

By the time you read this, WordPerfect will have shipped an upgrade to its original native Power Mac program. And Photoshop 3.0 — a fully native version — will also be shipping. Gradually, new features and enhanced usability will start chipping away at the abundant processing power.

That's just the way it is. Sometimes the hardware gets a little ahead of what the software can do, but the software always manages to catch up. And discovering what the software can do when it does catch up — that's what makes it exciting. I can hardly wait to see what I can do with the first application to slow down my Power Mac. ☞

***Is word processing an application that really needs to be accelerated to lightning-fast speeds?***



# Simple Scheduling. Impressive Power.



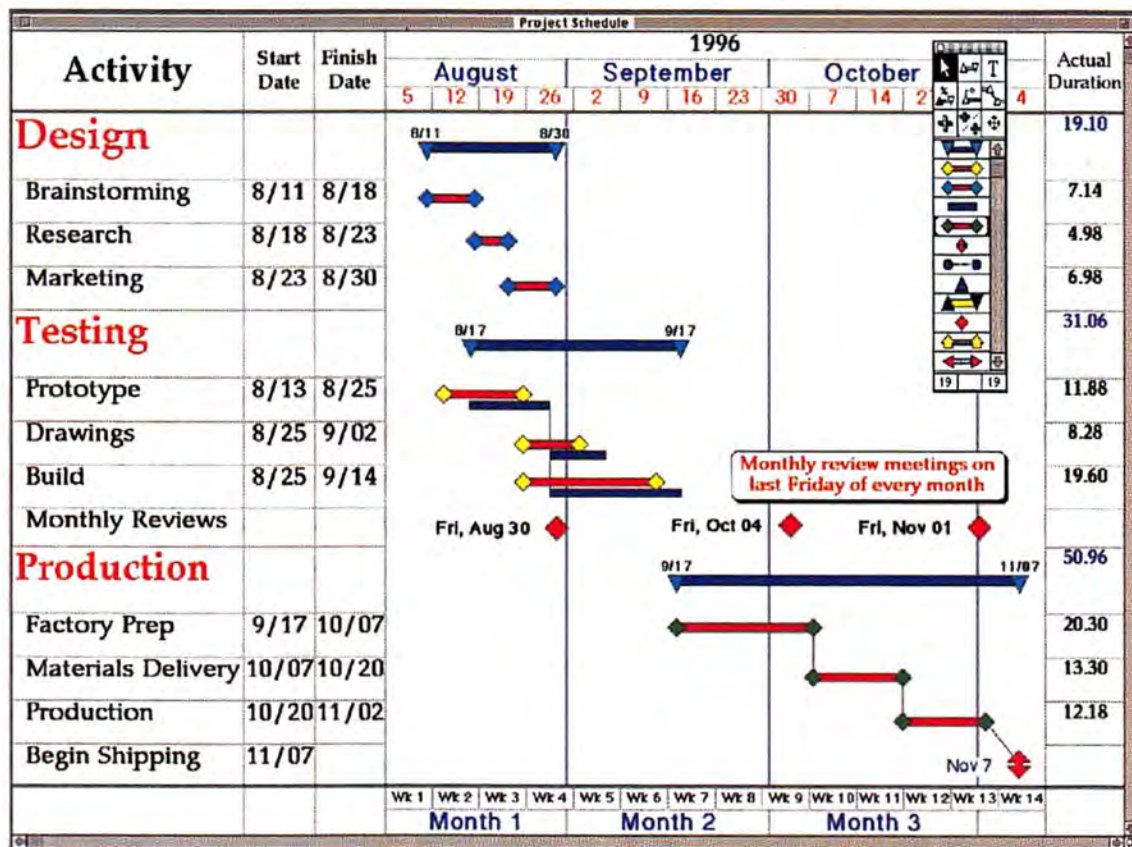
"If you're looking for a quick and easy way to create Gantt charts, this program might be just the one for you."

MacUser



"...An excellent choice for anyone whose primary need is to create precise, presentation-quality Gantt charts."

MacWEEK



## FastTrack Schedule™

No other scheduling tool is as easy-to-use or as powerful as FastTrack Schedule. There's no need for cumbersome project management packages, spreadsheets, or time-consuming drawing programs. Simply click and drag—or use your keyboard—to create presentation quality schedules in no time.

Need more power? FastTrack Schedule can outline your projects, track scheduled and actual dates and link activities to show dependent steps. Further enhance your schedules with custom bars, milestones, colorful graphics, and flexible timeline scales. And because FastTrack Schedule runs on either Windows or Macintosh, files built on one platform can be opened on the other.

To order, for more information or a demo call today!

**1.800.450.1983**

**AEC**  
SOFTWARE







## Karmic Strip

**O**K, I AM GOING TO SAY THIS right here at the top: Yes, I *did* spend most of an afternoon in a

New York City strip club a few months ago. But before you arch an eyebrow to communicate whatever response an arched eyebrow tends to communicate these days, I wish to emphatically stress the following: (1) I was *not*, as one *MacWEEK* report had it, up there on stage at *any* point in the proceedings, and (2) this was all just clinical, inspired, and highly necessary research, pivotal to the production of this column. Merely another step in the creative process, as it were, so there's no need whatsoever to tell my mom.

I was spending a week in the city for a couple of reasons. Foremost among them was to visit John, a good friend of mine who traded the idylls of New England living for a habitat where the newspapers are far more likely to put the word *TORSO* into a headline, but I was also there to attend a big PC exposition. Now, I don't want to hyperbolize my goals in the latter regard. I enjoy drinking a nice cup of tea and then hammering out such ripe phrases as "Tracking the spoor of evil to its source, staring deep into the unholy maw of the Foe Eternal, and much like Thor and the Midgard Serpent, wrestling it through destiny, knowing full well that the fate of the Industry lay in the balance," but in truth I just wanted to immerse myself in a sea of PC users and learn what I could about that community. I didn't pick up a whole lot, but I did manage to discern two basic facts:

*They enjoy blowing things up real good.* Games featuring a point-of-view shot of a guy running through a maze and applying the algorithm "If it moves, blast it; if it doesn't, load it into the gun and blast something *with* it" were about as difficult to find as carpeting, and the Javitz Convention

Center was carpeted throughout. It would be irresponsible for me to suggest a logical correlation between all this apparently pent-up rage against society and the daily use of Microsoft Windows, so I'll merely imply it instead.

*They aren't terribly bright.* I mean, really. I stopped numerous attendees to ask whether they thought Apple's transition from System 7.5 to the forthcoming Copland OS would be smooth, or if they thought QuickDraw GX merely duplicated printing abilities we *already* enjoy as built-in application features, or if, with the arrival of the scriptable Finder, AppleScript would finally take off. Hard to believe, I know, but I got nothing but blank stares, except for the guy who looked like he'd just been playing those aforementioned games, which caused me to leg it out of there toot sweet.

So the next day, I was very much the tortured soul, strolling along Broadway with plenty of time to brood over the previous day's events. I mean, there I was, a columnist for a great metropolitan magazine, and what did I *really* know about the attitudes of the average business consumer? According to all surveys, they're Windows users, overwhelmingly. OK, maybe they use PCs just because that's what their offices have standardized on. But that's not even an excuse anymore; a Power Mac can run Mac *and* Windows software, with more or less the same price and

performance! Using Windows is about as pleasant as tripping and falling on a concrete sidewalk and landing right on the pocket your keys are in. Why *wouldn't* they embrace a machine that lets them run the Mac OS when their bosses aren't looking? I simply didn't get it.

And then, like the proverbial burning bush in the desert, it appeared before me: a gargantuan billboard with a PowerPC

processor on it — and directly along its line of sight, an upscale strip club. Not being one to question what appeared to be divine guidance, I crossed the street, paid a modest cover charge, and found myself seated at a small table in a sea of loud music and flashing multicolored lights, away from the

club's main stage. As I pondered how best to proceed, a woman in a surprisingly conservative dress approached.

"Would you like a table dance?"

"Actually, I'd rather talk than gawk, if you don't mind," I said, sliding two fives across the table. "Interested?"

"Er — sure," she replied, adding the bills to the thick sheaf in her garter. "I'm Debbie. What do you want to talk about?"

"It's like this," I began. "I write about the Macintosh for a living, and I'm just trying to understand the minds of modern businesspeople. Most of all, I want to figure out why they overwhelmingly buy Windows machines when the Mac is just so much better in every way I can imagine."

"Oh, yeah," she replied, relaxing a bit. "I have an old Mac I bought in college."

"So you can understand my problem. I

### **PROBLEM:**

*How can a Mac columnist comprehend the PC mind-set?*

### **SOLUTION:**

*A visit he wouldn't want his mom to know about.*



thought maybe someone in your line of work might have some insights into the mind of the average businessperson I would have missed. Er, well," I finished, looking around, "the minds of the businessmen, at any rate."

She thought for a moment. "Well, just take a look around you," she said, lowering her voice and indicating the roomful of men dressed in nice suits. "I don't know if these guys are typical businessmen, but I mean, how many of them do you think are single and unattached?" she asked, as Thomas Dolby's "She Blinded Me with Science" blared.

"Well, besides me? I don't know," I considered. "Not many."

"Exactly. I'd say that maybe seventy percent of these guys are either married or committed to someone. Do you think they're going to go home tonight and say, 'Hi, honey — I spent my lunch hour stuffing our rent money into a dancer's T-back?' I doubt it."

"It does seem pretty unlikely."

"Right. I mean, maybe they're nice guys

**"DO YOU THINK these guys are going to go home and say, 'Hi, honey — I spent my lunch hour stuffing our rent money into a dancer's T-back?' I doubt it."**

and everything, but here they are. So what about when they're choosing a computer for the office? They can either buy Macs, knowing that they're not exactly the most popular computers . . ."

I saw her line of thinking. ". . . or they can tell their bosses to requisition the same computers they think everyone *else* is buying," I finished. "Nobody ever got fired for buying Windows machines."

She leaned back. "Right. You can't really stereotype people, but I dunno. That guy,

for instance," she said, pointing to someone doing something he's probably not proud of, "will probably work at the same company for twenty years and always order the same sandwich for lunch. Not exactly Prince Valiant."

She made perfect sense. I tried to continue the conversation but couldn't compete with 200 watts of "Sister Midnight" coming from all sides.

"Thanks a lot, Debbie!" I shouted. "You've really helped!"

"No problem," she replied. "By the way, my real name's Susan."

"Andy." We shook hands and I left the club, after stopping by the front desk to get receipts for tax purposes.

And she did help me understand things a bit better, although I'm still a bit foggy on the motivation of the *businesswomen*. But that's for another column. As for this one, I want to emphatically stress two more points before I finish: (1) No strippers were harmed in the production of this column, and (2) it all really happened, except for the bits and pieces I made up completely. ☹

# Introducing the \$119 investment no Mac user can afford to be without...

*"Don't take chances... Get the ultimate protection: Back-UPS from APC."*

**PC World  
Top 20  
Upgrade**



*APC Back-UPS provide instantaneous battery power during power disturbances, so your data and hardware are safe!*

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... if you use computers, your bottom line is directly linked to your power line. The fact is, your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors just aren't equipped to handle.

Now there's an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) to suit any budget. Back-UPS® are perfect protection for LAN servers, personal computers, phone/fax systems, POS equipment, or any other device that can go down when the power does. If lightning is a concern, Back-UPS are even backed by a \$25,000 insurance policy against surge damage to your equipment (see details).

So don't wait for the inevitable power problem to rob your business. Protect your productivity with Back-UPS, available where quality computer products are sold.

Call for your FREE 60 page PC power protection handbook!

**APC**

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

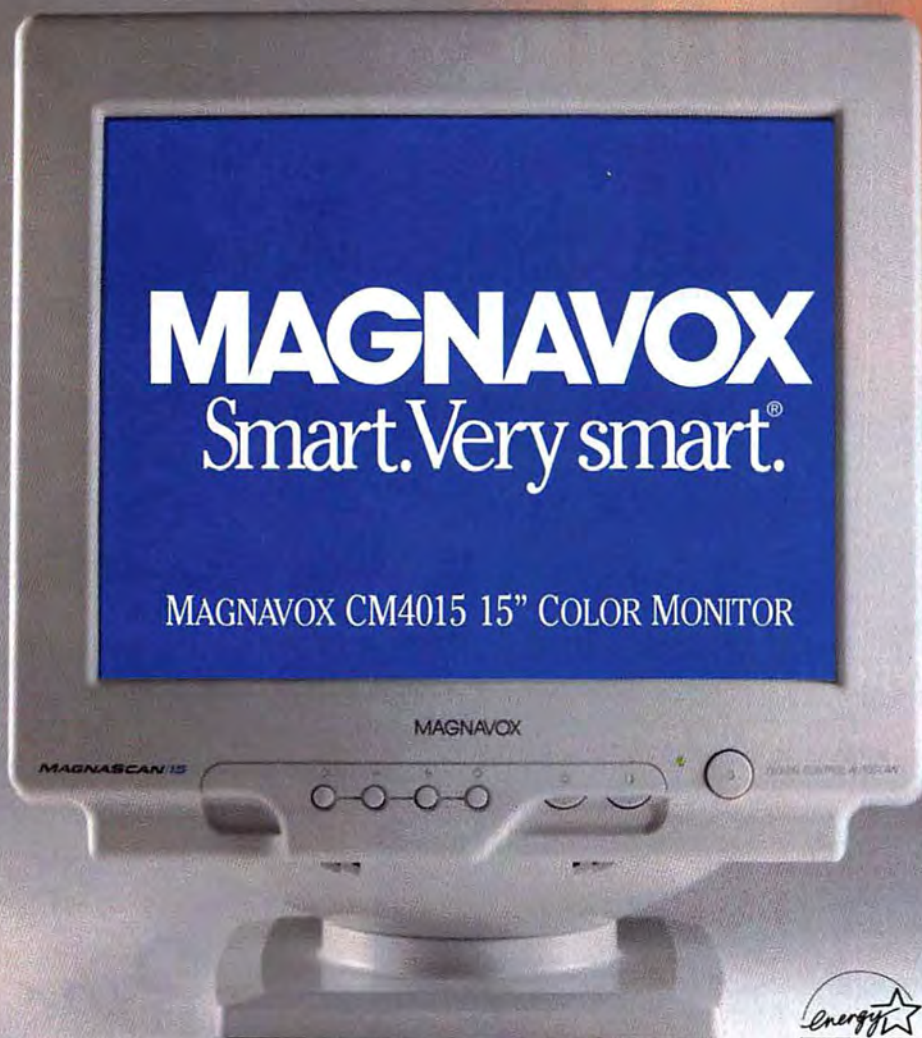
800-800-4APC, dept. R2

Local phone and fax for: Germany - Fax: 089.950.51.66, United Kingdom - Fax: 81.667.1947, France - NoVert: 05.09.24.07

© 1993. Trademarks are property of their respective owners. \* Suggested list price.



# HERE'S THE SMARTEST 15" COLOR MONITOR ON THE MARKET.



- ▶ **Precise Digital On-Screen Display**  
Image easily adjusted with microprocessor-based digital controls
- ▶ **Easy On The Eyes**  
Flat-Square, Non-Glare picture tube with .28mm dot pitch
- ▶ **High Resolution**  
Maximum resolution 1280 x 1024, Non-Interlaced
- ▶ **Reliability-Tested With 50,000 Hour MTBF**  
One year warranty supported nationally by Magnavox
- ▶ **Autoscanning Capability**  
Horizontal scanning from 30 to 66KHz, Vertical from 50 to 110Hz
- ▶ **Switchable Macintosh® Adapter Included**

**\$399** MSRP



## MAGNAVOX HAS MONITORS TO MEET ANY APPLICATION.

MODEL#	7BM749	CM2080	CM2089	CM2099	CM4015	CM4017	20CM64
SCREEN SIZE	14"	14"	14"	14"	15"	17"	20"
MAX RESOLUTION	640 x 480 Non-Interlaced	640 x 480 (Mac) Non-Interlaced	1024 x 768 Interlaced	1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced	1280 x 1024 Non-Interlaced	1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced	1280 x 1024 Non-Interlaced
TYPE	Mono VGA	Color Mac™	SVGA	EVGA	EVGA	EVGA	Hi-Res
DOT PITCH	N/A	.28	.28	.28	.28	.31	.31
SCAN RATE H	31.5KHz	35.0KHz	31.5/35.2/35.5	30-48KHz	30-66KHz	30-58KHz	30-64KHz
SCREEN	Non-Glare	Glossy	Non-Glare	Non-Glare	Non-Glare	Non-Glare	Glossy
MFG. SUG. RETAIL	\$119	\$299	\$269	\$299	\$399	\$749	\$1,199

The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Philips Consumer Electronics Company**  
A Division of Philips Electronics North America Corporation



**“...It works like a coloring book for baby gods: not too complicated but potently powerful.**

**Pixar Typestry 2 is a winner.”**

*Kenneth Grey – Desktop Video World*

**Everybody loves Pixar Typestry 2...**

*“T2 has no equal in 3D type programs. It has the deepest animation features, the lushest quality, the best interface, world-class documentation and technical support.”*

*Kenneth Grey – Desktop Video World*

*“What Pixar has here is a character generator that leaves most stand-alone character generator boxes in the dust heap of history.”*

*Neal Weinstock – Post*

*“Typestry offers a spectacular range of surface, shadow, and lighting possibilities, and it includes a library of editable Looks – texture, bump and environmental maps — that will knock your socks off.”*

*Lynda Weinman & Jack Biello – Publish*

Pixar Typestry 2 turns fonts and Adobe Illustrator designs into production quality 3D images. Pick from lots of impressive appearances and special effects to make stunning still images or professional animations. It's miraculously easy and way too much fun.

**...You'll love it too!**

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Accelerated for Power Macintosh**



The Greatest Software for Creating Dimensional Type

P · I · X · A · R

**1-800-888-9856**

P · I · X · A · R

1001 West Cutting Blvd. Richmond, CA 94804 Phone: 510-236-4000





## Clone Alley

# SMART MONEY SAYS THE JUSTICE Department's settlement with Microsoft won't noticeably alter

the landscape of the personal-computer industry. Smart money also says Apple's current plans to license its operating system won't noticeably alter said landscape.

Smart money has been wrong before . . .

### Cloning the PC

In the early '80s, IBM was feared, deferred to, and followed. Industries grew up overnight to supply software for IBM's PC; peripherals for IBM's PC; and magazines, books, classes, and conferences on IBM's PC. Nobody ever got fired for buying IBM, smart money said.

Not everyone listened, though. Some startups licensed MS-DOS from Microsoft and built imitation IBM PCs. These almost-compatibles altered the landscape too — like a jet flying at negative altitude. IBM rolled over the rubble of their defeat.

But when a legal, 100-percent IBM-compatible BIOS came on the scene, it suddenly became possible to build truly compatible PCs. *Clones*, they came to be called, and the term had exactly the right connotation, just as the clone makers had exactly the right strategy: 100-percent compatibility at a lower cost. Unlike the early manufacturers of compatibles, these clone vendors did not crash and burn. Today IBM sells one in five of all IBM-type computers sold; clone makers sell the other 80 percent.

IBM made the mistake of believing its own myth. Price, smart money whispered in IBM's ear, is less important than brand loyalty. And IBM listened.

### Cloning Windows

When the Justice Department decreed this summer that Microsoft had to stop offering its per-processor license agreement, it

created an opportunity for Microsoft's competitors in the operating-system market.

Microsoft had been offering OEMs a deal that in effect made using an operating system from another company an extra-cost option. Whether that was just good business or restraint of trade, Microsoft can't do it anymore.

Smart money says that it won't make any difference, on the assumption that no competitor will seize the opportunity. What opportunity? The opportunity to do to Microsoft what the clone makers did to IBM.

DOS clones already exist, and the firms that are making them will likely profit from the Justice Department's decision, but DOS isn't a big deal in the PC market any longer. As for Windows, an operating system that could take a piece of the Windows market wouldn't have to look like Windows any more than a Compaq machine looks like an IBM machine. It *would* have to run Windows apps almost as well as Windows, work on all Windows machines and Windows-supported peripherals, and cost less than Windows. Does any company have the moxie to compete with Microsoft on its own turf? Well, IBM says it has.

### Cloning the Mac

The irony deepens.

As I write this, Apple is moving toward licensing its operating system to other computer manufacturers, and IBM is to be the first. Apple's plan is to license the software

for use in markets in which Apple is weak or absent. IBM, for example, will sell Mac clones in the enterprise market.

This licensing plan differs from IBM's unintentional creation of a clone market a decade ago, in that direct competition is not the idea. Not IBM's idea, surely. Every license Apple signs could mean a market closed to Apple's own hardware. This licensing move has been characterized as the first step toward Apple's transition

from being a hardware manufacturer to being a technology licensor. No kidding: I'd say it's an *irrevocable* first step.

If all this works as Apple intends, it may well change the landscape of the personal-computer industry noticeably. If something goes wrong, it could change things even


more noticeably. And there are a *lot* of things that could go wrong with this plan, including the markets Apple has reserved for itself drying up, the licensees not selling Macintosh clones aggressively (IBM licensed NextStep from NeXT, and what has it done with it?), and products not respecting the carefully drawn market boundaries (cheap Chinese Macintosh clones filtering back into the U.S. market, IBM selling Macintosh-operating-system-equipped PowerPC machines to DTP and video professionals).

Apple may end up competing with clones after all. But there's nothing to worry about, smart money whispers in Apple's ear, because price is less important than brand loyalty.

I hope Michael Spindler knows when not to listen. ☞

**Apple is moving toward licensing its operating system to other computer manufacturers, and IBM is to be the first.**



*Newton connects.* When you carry a MessagePad™ 110, the new  Newton® communications assistant from Apple, you carry the power that

comes from having information at your fingertips. Which means no matter where you go, you always have access to the facts you need, at the moment you need them.

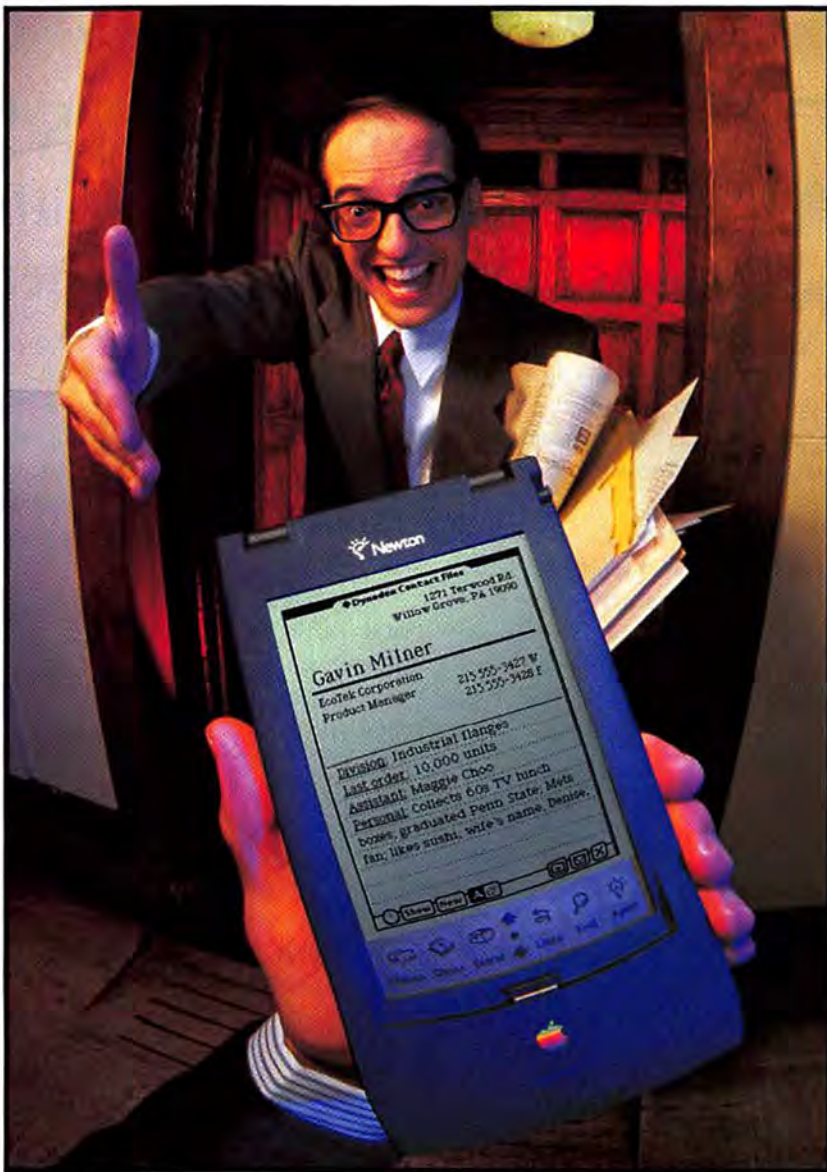
With the Newton Connection Kit 2.0 for Macintosh®, you can exchange information with your Macintosh, as well as with a range of popular Mac® software, such as ACT! contact manager, Lotus 1-2-3, Excel and Microsoft Works.\*

So now you can do things like reference sales leads from Dynodex and work with data created in Microsoft Word, all from the palm of your hand. And if you're working on a PC running Windows, the Newton Connection Kit 2.0 for Windows will allow you to easily do the same with all your current Windows applications.\*\*

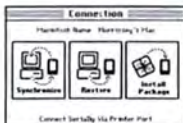
To find out more, call 800-365-3690, ext. 100, for the Newton dealer near you. Or check out an on-line service for the

interactive demo found on the Newton forum.† Either way, you'll find that instead of giving you more technology, Newton gives you something you can really use: help.

*Newton. It's there when you need it.* 



**Newton connects to Windows.**  
With the Newton Connection Kit for Windows, you can easily exchange information with your Windows-equipped PC.



Downloading, updating and backing up information between your Newton and your computer is as easy as plugging in.

**Newton connects to Macintosh.**  
The Newton Connection Kit lets you work with your Macintosh via serial connection or your AppleLink® network.



\*MacLinkPlus Library, a product of DataViz, Inc. \*\*Available summer 1994. Conversations Library, a product of DataViz, Inc. †Look for the on-line Newton demonstration on the following services: AppleLink, America Online, CompuServe and the Internet. In Canada, call 800 665 2775, ext. 910, for information. ©1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleLink, AppleLink, Mac, Macintosh and Newton are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. The lightbulb logo and MessagePad are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ACT! is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. Dynodex is a registered trademark of Portfolio Software, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



# NEW ON THE MENU

## TECHNOLOGY TRENDS /

# V.34 MODEMS PUSH TELECOM ENVELOPE

## New protocol has high-speed potential, but can phone lines keep up?

IT'S TIME TO GO FASTER — again. Just three years ago, the backroom boys gave us 14.4 kbps. Now they're pushing the physics of telephone lines to the limit — currently 28.8 kbps before compression.

V.34 modems are the next watershed in telecommunications. By the time you read this, units should be available from General DataComm, Motorola ISG, MultiTech, Paradyne, and U.S. Robotics, and more are in the pipeline. Chip-set vendors AT&T and Rockwell are gearing up as well, feeding technology to Practical Peripherals, Hayes, Cardinal, Logitech, Global Village, Zoom, and Supra, among others.

The initial V.34 modems were geared to the general telecom market, which includes IBM PC clones. Expect to see connection control languages (CCLs) and other forms of Mac support soon. Also, because older Macs may not be able to handle such high data-

transfer rates, super-serial-port cards such as Creative Solutions' Hustler may be a necessity on older Macs.

Do these speed demons live up to their claims? Testing of early V.34 modems indicates a qualified no. Even though V.34 transfers data faster than V.32bis (14.4 kbps), V.32terbo (19.2 kbps), and the one-year-old V.FC (28.8 kbps) with a particular connection, you don't always get the top rate with V.34. For most connections, you can depend on well-designed V.34 modems to transfer data at 24 kbps, but they'll run faster than that more than half the time.

This variability in data-transfer rates can be traced to the nature of the telephone network itself. The number of individual pieces of the network is staggering, and each component has its quirks. As technology pushes

closer to the edge of the modem-speed envelope, all those little individual quirks add up to limit potential speeds.

V.34 departs from its slower cousins by testing the line before using it and using certain tools to compensate for speed-limiting quirks. The line-probing tone, which is part of the V.34 handshaking sequence (and sounds like a Bronx cheer), lets a V.34 modem learn a great deal about the network in three-quarters of a second as it connects to another V.34 modem. The two V.34 modems trade observations and then use that information to set up the best connection possible, automatically selecting the right settings for each call.

Of course, V.34 modems will be useful for traditional modem applications such as file transfer and remote access, but products that merge voice and data communication are also on the horizon — Radish, MultiTech, AT&T, and others have been working hard to create V.34-based products for use in teleconferencing. Indeed, many of the proposals for voice/data standards rely heavily on V.34 technology to make them work. / Stephen Satchell



ILLUSTRATION / LIN WILSON

## STORAGE SYSTEMS /

# Hybrid Device Combines SyQuest Drive, PCMCIA

THEY'RE SMALL, INEXPENSIVE, and sturdy — that's the advantage of using PCMCIA cards for portable storage. Standard on many PC systems, PCMCIA slots are now on 500-series PowerBooks and Newton MessagePads. But what's the best way to move data to or from your desktop machine?

MASS Microsystems has developed an interesting twist on the desktop PCMCIA-card reader/writer: the MiniMASter III, a hybrid SCSI storage unit that combines a 3.5-inch SyQuest drive and a PCMCIA-card reader/writer. The device accepts a 105- or 270-MB SyQuest cartridge, two Type I or II

flash RAM cards with capacities as high as 5 MB, and a single Type III hard-drive card with a capacity as high as 170 MB — all of which appear as SCSI devices on your Mac.

Strange bedfellows? Not really. The MiniMASter III has interesting implications for photographers: An image stored on a PCMCIA card in a digital camera such as the Kodak DCS 420 could be loaded into a desktop Mac for image editing and then transferred to a SyQuest cartridge for transport to a service bureau for output.

The MiniMASter III is expected to cost less than \$1,500. A similar device, the

MiniMASter, is available without a SyQuest drive. It's expected to cost about \$581 for an internal device and \$670 for an external model.

MASS Microsystems, returning from Chapter 11, is betting that the PCMCIA standard takes off on the Mac. But given the relative paucity of Mac devices that support the standard and the current lack of PCMCIA drivers for the Mac, its acceptance remains to be tested. 800-522-7970 or 408-956-5999. / Pamela Pfiffner





## UTILITIES /

## THAT WAS THEN, THIS IS NOW 5.0

Now Utilities sports more modules, flexible interface, and Power Mac support.

THE MAC INTERFACE has been a point of pride for Mac users since 1984 — but that doesn't mean they're satisfied with Apple's bare-bones system-software interface. That's where Now Utilities 5.0 comes in. This new version of Now Software's suite of system enhancements focuses on improving productivity and ease of use.

Two new modules top the additions to version 5.0. The Now QuickFiler (which runs native on Power Macs) replaces the Find command in the Finder, letting users set as many as ten search criteria based on filename, document information, and even text in the document itself.

Like Inline Software's PopUpFolder, the Now FolderMenus module makes all folders in the Finder spring-loaded — clicking and holding on a folder pops up a hierarchical menu as many as five levels deep.

Older Now Utilities modules have also received a face-lift in version 5.0. In addition

to creating a customizable hierarchical Apple menu, Now Menus can create an unlimited number of extra menus (represented by user-selectable icons) in the menu bar. Users of System 7.5 can add files to a menu simply by dragging them into the

Now Menu window. Now Startup Manager features the ability to isolate two-way and three-way extension conflicts and reorder the conflicting extensions and can also force groups of connected extensions to be turned on and off together.

Like Now QuickFiler, the Now WYSIWYG Menu font-menu enhancement also runs native on Power Macs. The Scrapbook replacement Now Scrapbook and system-information utility Now Profiler support the PowerTalk Mailer. And all of the package's modules boast an updated, standardized interface with Hot Help windows, which appear when the cursor is placed over menu buttons. \$90; upgrade, \$40. 503-274-2800. / Jason Snell



The Now QuickFiler module searches for files, displays them in an informational hit list, and offers assistance via yellow Hot Help windows.

## ON-LINE SERVICES /

## Making GENie, Prodigy More Mac-like

THE INTERNET gets all the hype these days, but that doesn't mean that commercial on-line services have faded away. In fact, two on-line services are making it easier for Mac users to come aboard their systems.



**GENie.** General Electric's GENie has been accessible to Mac users only through plain-text terminal-emulation software. The service's new Mac client application, however, puts a Mac-like graphical interface on the system for the first time. Users can navigate through GENie messaging areas in hierarchical windows similar to the ones found in the Finder. GENie costs \$8.95 per month, which includes four hours of evening/weekend connect time, with \$3 for each additional hour. 800-638-9636. Also available is Raven Software's GENieNav (\$25), an extension for MicroPhone that allows Mac users to download GENie messages for off-line reading. 407-859-5222.

**Prodigy.** The Mac interface for the Prodigy service has also received an update, its first in four years. Version 9 of the Prodigy software finally supports the Mac menu bar and allows you to copy information to the Clipboard. Another new highlight: The software can now download and display Prodigy's JPEG-compressed images on the fly. Prodigy costs \$14.95 per month, including two hours of premium services, and \$3.60 for each additional hour. 800-776-3449. / JS



## MACUSER/ZMAC UTILITY OF THE MONTH



## Budget Image Editing

IT'S CHEAP AND POWER MAC-NATIVE. That's the rap on this month's MacUser/ZMac Utility, The Cheaper Image. A lightweight image editor that's designed for speedy image manipulation, this fat-binary application is fully compatible with 680x0-based Macs but still takes advantage of Power Mac speed.

The Cheaper Image lets you work on images in black-and-white, gray-scale, or color (including full 24-bit color); you can switch among palettes and dither colors. Images can be resized and cropped; select a portion of a picture, and you can scale it, rotate it, flip it, and adjust its transparency as well.

A selection of basic filters — blur, sharpen, and so on — is supplied. But The Cheaper Image also supports Photoshop-compatible plug-ins such as Kai's Power Tools and Aldus Gallery Effects, so you can apply wacky filters to your images.

Created by peerless programmer and playwright Mike Throckmorton, of Throckmorton Software, The Cheaper Image is available, for only the cost of download time, exclusively from the ZiffNet/Mac service on CompuServe (GO ZMC:MACUSER), ZiffNet Selections on AppleLink, and ZiffNet/Mac service on eWorld (Shortcut: MacUser). / Mark Simmons

## PCMCIA Comes to Macs

CREDIT-CARD-SIZED modems, network cards, and hard drives can now be used with PowerBook 500-series laptops, with Apple's PowerBook PCMCIA Expansion Module (\$199). The Expansion Module holds two Type II cards or a single Type III card in a PowerBook 500's second battery port. Now Mac users can increase the storage capacity of their PowerBooks with PCMCIA cards, such as the \$629 170-MB hard-drive card from Epson America. 408-996-1010. / John Rizzo





## POWER MAC UPDATE

# MOVING AT YARC SPEED

## Multiprocessor monsters fuel 3-D tasks.

NOT FAST ENOUGH for you? If that's how you feel when running 3-D renderers and similar applications on your Power Mac, then multiprocessing may be the answer. Now YARC Systems is delivering accelerator cards that put the power of as many as 12 extra PowerPC processors

into your Power Mac. The first products out, YARC's Zuma-SE cards, offer a single PowerPC 601 processor and can have as much as 64 MB of RAM, using standard 60-nano-second, 72-pin SIMMs.

Base prices for the cards are \$1,495, \$1,795, and \$2,095 for the 66-MHz-, 75-MHz-, and 80-MHz versions, respectively, with no RAM installed. In the future, YARC will offer faster 601 chips.

YARC will also introduce two cards with multiple PowerPC 601 processors: the two-chip O-2 card and the four-chip Hydra. Each

card was slated for September release, but pricing and RAM configurations had not been set at press time.

For the most multiprocessing muscle, YARC developed NewNIX, a threading system that allows applications that support it to parcel out tasks across multiple cards. For example, three Hydras working together would harness the processing power of 12 PowerPC 601 chips. Currently, applications that support multiprocessing are YARC's Shade III, VIDI's Presenter Professional, and Pixar's MacRenderMan.

YARC is also offering a PostScript-compatible RIP that currently works on one Zuma-SE card but is planned to support NewNIX multiprocessing as well. Pricing was not available at press time. 800-275-9272 or 805-499-9444. / Sean J. Safreed



ILLUSTRATION / JAMES R. O'BRIEN

## New Compilers Bring Pascal to PowerPC

ACHIEVING FAST DELIVERY of software on Power Macs means speaking the right language — and that has meant fluency in C or C++. Those who wanted to port Pascal code to the PowerPC were out of luck (Claris comes to mind in the case of FileMaker Pro, for example). But new Pascal compilers for the PowerPC should broaden the range of packages available for Power Macs.

Language Systems' LS Object Pascal CD-ROM contains more than 100 MB of tools and documentation to aid in porting Object Pascal code. Priced at \$399, the package includes not only 680x0 and PowerPC compilers but also Apple's MPW 3.1.1, a debugger, a native interface generator, and technical support via e-mail. LS Object Pascal is 100 percent compatible with Apple's Object Pascal. 703-478-0181.

Pascal tools are now part of Metrowerks' CodeWarrior package, albeit without Object Pascal support. CodeWarrior Gold (\$399)

offers a cross-compiler for 680x0 machines and Power Macs, with support for C and Pascal. The \$99 Bronze version offers the same tools but only for 680x0 Macs. The current Pascal compiler in CodeWarrior, release 4, is just a development version. 514-747-5999.

Both versions should be final by year's end. / SJS

## A Quicker FoxBase Pro

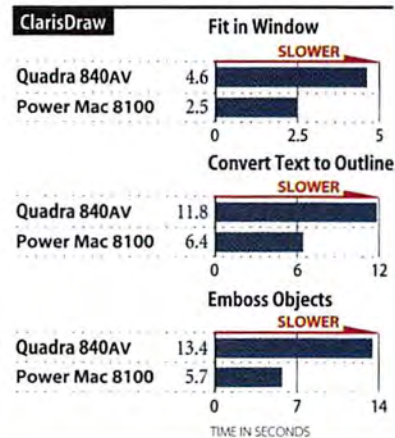
MICROSOFT MAY BE POKY in releasing native versions of its Office products, but a native version of its database application began shipping in September. FoxBase Pro 2.6 (\$99) also includes a Catalog Manager, for organizing elements, and Wizards, for simplifying tasks.

In addition, Microsoft said that it would ship Connectix's \$99 RAM Doubler 1.5 with its Office applications to make it easier for RAM-lean machines to run several Office programs simultaneously. 206-882-8080. / Pamela Pfiffner

## Power Mac Time Trials

CLARISDRAW is the latest drawing application to go native, following in the footsteps of Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand. How fast is it? We put it through its paces, using a Mac Quadra 840AV running on-board video and a Power Mac 8100 with a VRAM card. All tests were done in 16-bit mode. Each system had 16 MB of RAM, a 1-GB Apple hard drive, and a 16-inch Apple monitor. We found that the native version of ClarisDraw on the Power Mac was as much as 135 percent faster than the 680x0 version on the Quadra. / SJS

### MacUser ZD LABS



## NATIVE POWER MAC APPLICATIONS

THE FOLLOWING IS a list of selected native Power Mac applications that shipped between July 18 and August 4.

Business		
Arrange 2.0	Common Knowledge	415-325-9900
FileMaker Pro Server	Claris	408-727-8227
4D First	ACI	408-252-4444
KaleidaGraph 3.0	Synergy Software	610-779-0522
MacWrite Pro	Claris	408-727-8227

Games		
Sensory Overload	Reality Bytes	617-621-1555
Solitaire Antics	Masque Publishing	510-522-1164

Multimedia		
Elastic Reality 1.2	Elastic Reality	608-273-6585
MovieFlo	Valis Group	415-435-5404
Premiere 4.0	Adobe	415-961-4400

Networking and Communications		
Mosaic 2.0	NCSA	on-line

Publishing and Graphics		
ClarisDraw	Claris	408-727-8227
TrapWise	Aldus	206-622-5500

3-D/CAD		
StrataVision 3d 3.0	Strata	801-628-5218
Dimensions 2.0	Adobe	415-961-4400



## WORD PROCESSORS /

## FULLWRITE TRIES FOR A COMEBACK

Classic word processor needs little RAM.

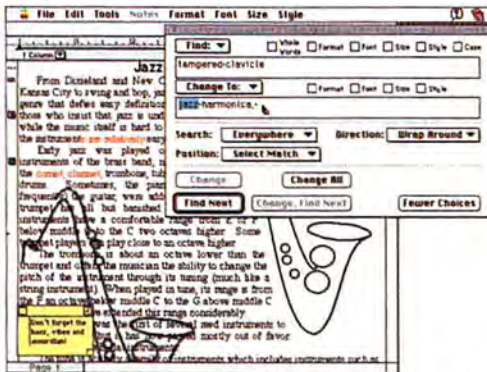
HISTORY LOVES a comeback: Nixon in '68, Muhammad Ali in '78, Dan Quayle in '96. Now Akimbo Systems seeks a second chance for FullWrite Professional, a legendary word

processor from the Mac's early days. FullWrite was later acquired by Borland International, which sold FullWrite to Akimbo Systems, a company with one of FullWrite's original programmers as its chief technologist.

For the faithful few who have clung to FullWrite over the years, version 2 comes none too soon. New and improved features include automatic marking of document changes; integrated tables; "drag or drop" editing; and a full set of annotations, including citations, rereferencing, and hypertext. The program is also now extensible, which means that new features can be added through plug-in extensions.

The biggest improvement Akimbo claims, though, is that the program is now significantly faster. Slow performance had been the No. 1 failing FullWrite users complained about. A native Power Mac version, planned for the near future, should speed things up even more.

Ironically, FullWrite's one-time weakness — its memory requirement — is now a strength. Although the program requires about the same amount of RAM it did five years ago, even low-end Macs now come with more than enough RAM to run FullWrite. \$395; upgrade, \$99. 800-375-6515 or 617-776-5500. / James S. Bradbury



FullWrite 2 allows you to track editorial changes by color and annotate text with sticky notes.

processor from the Mac's early days. At press time, the company expected the program, renamed FullWrite 2, to ship at the end of August. But if its ship date were to slip, history would only be repeating itself.

The original FullWrite, released by Ashton-Tate in 1988, was the most famous vaporware product of its time, taking almost two years to appear after being announced by its original developer, Ann Arbor Softworks. At the time, FullWrite was a powerful and innovative program whose chief failing was that it demanded more



## Scans More, Costs Less

COLOR SCANNERS these days cost less but offer better quality. Three cases in point, each of which offers 10 bits per color:

**Agfa StudioScan II.** Agfa's new low-end unit scans at 400 x 800 dpi (with interpolation as high as 2,400 dpi) in one pass. It includes Agfa's FotoTune Light (color-management software), FotoSnap (an automatic-scanning utility), FotoLook (an advanced driver), and Adobe Photoshop LE. \$995. 508-658-5600.

**Epson ES-1200C-Pro Mac.** This 600-x-1,200-dpi scanner offers interpolation as high as 4,800 dpi. You can choose either one- or three-pass scanning. It ships with Adobe Photoshop, HSC Software's Kai's Power Tools, and the ScanTastic Photoshop plug-in. \$1,499. 310-782-0770.

**Nikon AX-1200 Scantouch.** This three-pass scanner has a resolution of 600 x 1,200 dpi (as high as 2,400 dpi by means of software interpolation). It ships with Nikon's Photoshop plug-in and Nikon Control, a stand-alone scanning application. \$1,535. 516-547-4355.

All three models offer optional transparency modules. / Pamela Pfiffner

## GAMES /

## Everything Old Is New Again

MULTIMEDIA CD-ROMs may be the hottest thing in computer games right now, but there's still no substitute for the manic energy of vintage arcade games. Now modern Mac users can get a hit of high-tech nostalgia from some early-'80s arcade classics — without running out of quarters.

**Microsoft Arcade.** The five Atari games that make up Microsoft Arcade (\$30) have been designed to look like the original article, right down to samples of the original video-game sounds. The Microsoft Arcade package contains Asteroids, Battlezone, Centipede, Missile Command, and Tempest. Players can customize all of the game's variables, from firing speed to the number of lives each player is granted. 206-882-8080.

**Digital Eclipse Games.** Joust, Defender, and Robotron (\$25 each) are just some of the Classic Entertainment games that Digital Eclipse

Software is bringing to the Mac, via emulation. Just as Power Macs can emulate the Motorola 680x0 chip found in earlier Macs, Digital Eclipse's Mac system emulates the 6809 chip, found in old video games. Digital Eclipse's games play just like the real thing, because they are, in every measurable way, the originals. 510-547-6101.

**Lode Runner.** The venerable Apple II game Lode Runner is being revamped for modern machines by Sierra On-Line, featuring new twists (such as extra weapons) of the classic pursuit game. \$46. 800-757-7707 or 206-649-9800. / Jason Snell

## BLURB OF THE MONTH

"It represents the first in what promises to be a full line of instant publishing titles . . . Great care has been taken . . . to avoid sensationalism." / Press release for The People v. O.J. Simpson, an interactive multimedia CD-ROM "companion" to the murder trial, from Turner Home Entertainment (404-827-2890).



# Now your everyday purchases can save you money on Apple products.



The Apple Citibank card earns you rebates of up to 5% — good toward Apple products. Plus, your first year of membership is free. Just fill out the application below.

**1** **YES, I want to earn rebates of up to 5% toward the purchase of Apple products.**  
Select one:  MasterCard®  Visa®

**Please Tell Us About Yourself**

**2**

Please Print Your Name As You Wish It To Appear On The Card (First, Middle, Last)				Your Home Address, Number And Street			Apt. #
City Or Town	State	Zip Code	Years At Address	<input type="checkbox"/> Own Home	<input type="checkbox"/> Rent	<input type="checkbox"/> Other	Social Security Number
Date Of Birth (Month/Day/Year)		Mother's Maiden Name	<input type="checkbox"/> Own Condo/Co-op		<input type="checkbox"/> Live With Parents		
Home Phone Number And Area Code ( )			Name Home Phone Is Listed Under				
Previous Home Address, Number And Street			City Or Town	State	Zip Code	Years There	

**Please Tell Us About Your Job**

**3**

Business Name Or Employer		Position	Years At Job	Business Phone Number And Area Code ( )		
Check Here If You Are: <input type="checkbox"/> Retired <input type="checkbox"/> Self-Employed		If Retired Or Self-Employed, Give Bank Name	Bank Phone Number And Area Code ( )	Bank Account Number		

**About Your Income**

**4**

You do not have to include alimony, child support, spouse's income, separate maintenance or other income unless you want us to consider it in connection with this application. Your total yearly income from all sources must be at least \$12,000 to be considered for cardmembership.

Your Total Personal Yearly Income      Other Yearly Household Income

Other Yearly Income Sources

**Important Account Information**

**5**

Please Check Those That Apply. Be Sure To Specify Bank/Institution Name.

Money Market/Investment Account      Bank/Institution Name:

Checking Account      Bank/Institution Name:

Savings Account      Bank/Institution Name:

Visa/MasterCard       Diners Club       American Express

Dept. Store/Sears       Gasoline       Other

**Would You Like An Additional Card At No Charge?**

**6**

If Yes, Print The Name Of The Additional Cardmember (First, Middle, Last)

**Please Tell Us About Your Computer Use**

**7**

Do You Own A Computer?     Apple     Other     None    Do You Use Your Computer At? (Check Those That Apply)     Home     School     Business

**Please Sign This Authorization**

**8**

I certify that I meet/agree to all the Citibank credit terms and conditions on other side. Please allow 30 days to process this application.

Applicant's Signature **X**      Date

HAVE YOU INCLUDED YOUR  SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER  PHONE NUMBER(S)  SIGNATURE?



# Turn your everyday credit card purchases into big savings on Apple hardware and software.



Apple Rebates save you money on big Apple purchases, or little ones.

Earn rebates of up to 5% — good toward the purchase of Apple products.

Now, it's easy to earn big savings on Apple products. Just use the Apple Citibank card for everyday purchases, and you'll earn Apple Rebates of up to 5%. Then, use your rebates toward the purchase of a PowerBook® computer, Newton™ MessagePad™, At Ease™ software or other Apple products. You can accumulate rebates of up to \$500 in any year — up to a maximum of \$1,500 over any three-year period.\*

Find your best price on Apple products. Then use your rebates to save even more.

Just shop at any authorized Apple dealer. Once you find your best



Save money on the latest Apple innovations.

price on Apple products, you can use your rebates to save even more. So you'll know you're getting the best deal on Apple hardware, software and peripherals.

No fee first year and a competitive APR.

The Apple Citibank card has a low, variable annual percentage rate (APR) of 16.65%. What's more, there's no annual fee for your first year.\*

Apply now and earn Apple Rebates of up to 5%. And all the service you'd expect from Citibank.

With the Apple Citibank card, you get more than Apple Rebates. You get all the service and security of the nation's leading credit card company. So apply for your Apple Citibank card today. Just complete the application on the reverse.

\*See below for details. Certain conditions apply.



Apple



The Apple Citibank card is accepted worldwide, so it's easy to earn rebates toward Apple products.

FOLD, MOISTEN ALL THREE SIDES, SEAL AND MAIL. HAVE YOU INCLUDED YOUR  SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER  PHONE NUMBER(S)  SIGNATURE?

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

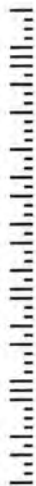


**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 737 HAGERSTOWN, MD

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

APPLE CITIBANK CARD  
CITIBANK NEW CARDMEMBER SERVICES  
14700 CITICORP DRIVE  
HAGERSTOWN MD 21749-9972



FOLD HERE ↓

FOLD HERE ↓

Annual Fee	None first year; \$20 thereafter
Annual Percentage Rate	Currently (September 1, 1994) 16.65% for purchases; 19.8% for cash advances
Variable Rate Information	The annual percentage rate for purchases may vary each calendar quarter. We will calculate the variable rate by adding 3.4% to the rate disclosed as the U.S. Prime Rate as reported in the "Money Rates" table of The Wall Street Journal on the third Tuesday of March, June, September and December of each year. Because the annual percentage rate is variable, the current rate may not be in effect when your card is issued. This rate will not be lower than 12.9% or higher than 19.8%. However, if a cardmember fails to keep all other Citibank accounts in good standing, the rate will increase to 19.8% on the full purchase balance.
Grace Period For Purchases	20-25 days
Minimum Finance Charge	50¢
Method of Computing The Balance For Purchases	Average Daily Balance (including new purchases)
Late Fee On Purchases And Cash Advances	\$15
Transaction Fees For Cash Advances	At a financial institution or by check, 2% of amount of advance but not less than \$2 or more than \$10. At an Automated Teller Machine, \$15
Over-The-Credit-Limit Fee	\$10

The information about the costs of the card described in this application is accurate as of September 1, 1994. The information may have changed after that date. To find out what may have changed, write to Citibank at P.O. Box 6116, 600 Park Ave., New York, NY 10108-0116.

By using the application to apply for an Apple Citibank card you must complete and sign the application. Disclosure of any information requested may be subject to annual credit review. Apple Citibank card purchases are subject to a 2.5% (or 1.25% annual) fee on purchases over \$5,000 and 4.5% (or 2.25% annual) fee on purchases over \$10,000. Apple Rebates are not earned on interest charges, late payment charges, cash advances, late fees, or finance charges. Apple Rebates cannot be used to pay applicable sales tax, shipping and handling. Apple Rebates are subject to a maximum of \$500 per any 12 consecutive months. To a maximum rebate of \$1,500 over any three-year period. A minimum of \$20 in Apple Rebates is required each time you receive. Details and limitations will be provided upon cardmember activation.

The Apple Rebates Program ("Program") is provided by Apple Computer, Inc. ("Apple") which is solely responsible for program operation and rebate credit fulfillment. Citibank (South Dakota), N.A. ("Citibank") is the issuer of the Apple Citibank card. Holders of the Apple Citibank card are entitled to participate in the Program. Citibank also performs certain administrative services for Apple in connection with the Program. ©1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, PowerBook and Newton are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. (CI-00534) (9/94).

IMPORTANT!  
This application cannot be processed  
parallelly. 1-800-4-Are are are are are



# ADOBE ACROBAT OPENS SECOND ACT

## Free reader, smart navigation, and security features star in version 2.0.

AFTER STAKING OUT TURF in the portable-digital-document arena with Acrobat 1.0 last year, Adobe Systems watched competitors such as No Hands Software's Common Ground, Farallon's Replica, and WordPerfect's Envoy encroach on its territory. Now Adobe is striking back, with Acrobat 2.0, an update that improves on some of the inaugural version's biggest deficiencies.

**Free Reader.** The key addition of a free PDF (Portable Document Format) viewer application for Mac, Windows, DOS, and UNIX systems puts this version on an equal footing with its competitors. Previously, Acrobat users who wanted to widely distribute documents had to purchase copies of Acrobat Reader for their entire readership.

**Navigation.** One balancing act Acrobat 2.0 performs better than its predecessor is taking documents formatted for letter-sized pages and making them easy to read on-screen. Users can create "articles," a series of linked page areas that lets readers navigate

through an entire article a mouse click at a time, with Acrobat doing the page turning and magnification. The page-size limitation has also been removed: The pages of a single PDF file can have any number of dimensions and orientations.

**File Size.** Acrobat 2.0 also strikes a balance between file size and document quality — users can choose to embed only the individual characters of a font that are used in a document, eliminating the inclusion of unnecessary font information and avoiding the use of font metrics to create facsimiles of missing fonts.

**Security.** Improved security of PDF files means document creators can choose to password-protect files or disable copying, printing, or saving of files. Security-enabled PDF files are automatically encrypted for an extra layer of protection.

**Text Search.** Acrobat 2.0 also includes the powerful Acrobat Search engine, which allows users to search the full text of any Acrobat document located on their local network. The catch? The index server software, Acrobat Catalog, is currently available only for Windows.

In addition to new features, Acrobat 2.0 also comes with a big conflict. According to Adobe, Acrobat is currently incompatible

with QuickDraw GX, so users

have to turn off GX

before launching Acrobat.

And because installing GX

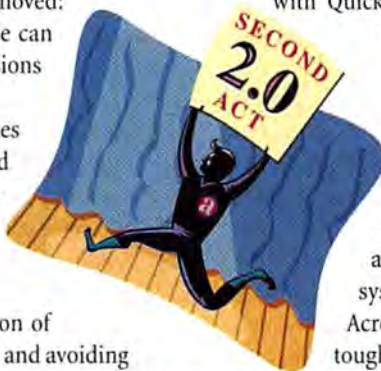
requires the irrevocable conversion of

all Type 1 fonts in the system to GX format,

Acrobat 2.0 may be a tough sell to Mac users

who want to take advantage of QuickDraw GX's features.

Acrobat 2.0, \$195; Acrobat Pro 2.0 (includes Acrobat 2.0 and Acrobat Distiller, Adobe's PostScript-to-PDF application), \$595; Acrobat for Workgroups (includes Acrobat Pro 2.0 and Acrobat Catalog for Windows), \$1,595. 415-961-4400. / Jason Snell



## Mitsubishi's DiamondTron Takes on Sony CRTs

IF YOU'VE WANTED the superior image quality of a Sony Trinitron CRT but have held off because a 20-inch screen is too small, wait no longer. Mitsubishi has moved ahead by bringing out the DiamondTron, the first non-Sony aperture-grille CRT. Compared to the more common shadow-mask CRTs, aperture-grille CRTs are brighter and less prone to distortion.



Mitsubishi expanded the tube to 21 inches but maintained a fine, .31-millimeter aperture-grille pitch. The company also added a proprietary NX-DBF dynamic beam-forming gun, which it claims improves corner-to-corner sharpness. Mitsubishi has incorporated the DiamondTron into its Diamond Pro 21T high-performance color monitor (\$2,525). The monitor is MPR

II-compliant for ELF/VLF emissions; has automatic power saving that meets Energy Star standards; and includes an antiglare, antistatic treatment. Its maximum supported resolution is 1,600 x 1,200 pixels at a vertical-refresh rate of 66 Hz.

Mitsubishi has addressed the problem of cumbersome digital controls with the new Diamond Control software, which lets you make all monitor adjustments through software in conjunction with a serial cable connected to your Mac's modem or printer port. It includes controls for adjusting image and position, setting color temperature, and configuring automatic power-down. Extensive built-in help explains all controls and helps you with monitor jargon. 800-843-2515 or 714-220-2500. / Jeffrey S. Pittelkau

## CD-ROM /

### Thai This One On

EXOTIC CUISINES require ingredients, techniques, and philosophies unfamiliar to many budding cooks. For fans of Thai food, 4 Paws of Crab takes up where static cookbooks leave off. This CD-ROM includes 45 Thai recipes with how-to videos and cross-references to an ingredient glossary that includes photos. To provide cultural context, 4 Paws of Crab contains political histories of the U.S. and Thailand and video diaries of a Thai and an American visiting each other's countries for the first time. \$44.95. 800-454-7557 or 510-654-7480. / Pamela Pfiffner





## NEW &amp; NOTABLE

## HARDWARE /

**Radius IntelliColor Display/20e.** This Trinitron-based 20-inch monitor comes with Radius' Dynamic Desktop software, which allows resolution and bit-depth switching on the fly; IntelliColor color-management software; and PowerSaver energy-saving software. It supports resolutions as high as 1,600 x 1,200 pixels and offers four user-selectable color-temperature settings. \$2,399. 408-434-1010.

▼ **Wacom ArtPad.** When desktop real estate is at a premium, this graphics tablet can be the solution. With a sketching area of 4 x 5 inches, the \$199 ArtPad offers 256 levels of pressure sensitivity and

supports resolutions as high as 2,540 lpi. Its batteryless stylus, the UltraPen, weighs just 8 grams. The ArtPad will also be bundled with Fractal Design's Painter. 206-750-8882.

**Xanté LaserPress 1200.** A 1,200-x-1,200-dpi printer, the LaserPress 1200 (\$7,495) comes with 20 MB of RAM and supports LocalTalk, parallel, and serial connections and, optionally, Ethernet. It's powered by a 33-MHz RISC processor and comes equipped with Adobe PostScript. Midtones of halftone images can be calibrated with controls on the printer's front panel. 205-476-8189.

**Samsung SyncMaster 17GLs.** Supporting resolutions as high as 1,600 x 1,200 pixels, this 17-inch flat-screen monitor features front-panel controls for color, focus, and other screen adjustments. The SyncMaster 17GLs also offers three low-power monitor states for saving energy. \$999. 201-229-4000.

**NoRad JitterBox.** Preventing image jitter and distortion by shielding monitors from magnetic fields is the goal of the JitterBox. It consists of four identical pieces of alloy, which are placed on the corners of a monitor, blocking out interference. \$395 (9- to 15-inch monitors), \$495 (16- to 17-inch monitors), \$595 (19- to 21-inch monitors). 310-605-0808.

## SOFTWARE /

**StatView Survival Tools.** A series of drop-in data-analysis tools for the StatView application adds regression models and other calculations for determining statistical probabilities over a given period of time. The

tools are targeted at researchers in the social and natural sciences. \$295. Abacus Concepts. 510-540-1949.

**DeltaGraph Pro 3.5.** The latest upgrade to this charting program includes support for such System 7.5 features as Macintosh Drag and Drop, Apple Guide, and PowerTalk. Six quality-control charts have been added, and a revamped chart gallery makes it easier to select and preview charts. The native Power Mac application also offers full network support, so multiple users can access the program concurrently. \$195; upgrade, \$30. DeltaPoint. 408-648-4000.

**Fax PRO 1.5.1.** Delrina's popular fax package adds support for the Apple Express Modem and the GeoPort Telecom Adapter for AV Macs in this new version. The package also includes an option for automatically printing faxes and comes bundled with OCR software. \$129. Delrina. 408-363-2345.

**OceanLife Volume IV: The Great Barrier Reef.** A two-CD-ROM set, this package includes more than three hours of video of the Great Barrier Reef along with comprehensive text, maps, and photographs. \$50. Sumeria. 415-904-0811.

**Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia (1995 edition).** Although the tried-and-true method of using an encyclopedia to look up specific items still works on CD-ROM, the new version of this disc allows users to meander through new subjects by following the varied interests of such pathmaker personalities as Kurt Vonnegut, Buzz Aldrin, and Jackie Joyner-Kersey. The encyclopedia also now features 8,000 new images and a graphic historical time line. \$395. Grolier Electronic Publishing. 203-797-3530.

**Rebel Assault.** ▶

Can you fill Luke Skywalker's shoes? This CD-ROM puts you into the cockpit of a *Star Wars* X-Wing as you pilot your way through a series of 3-D simulations. But even the most skilled players must keep in mind that sometimes they've just got to close their eyes and use the Force. \$80. LucasArts. 415-721-3300.

**DeskTape 2.0.** The revision of this tape-mounting package allows users of System 7.5 to mount volumes that are as large as 4 GB. Users can access files directly from tape. \$329; upgrade, \$29. Optima Technology. 714-476-0515.

## MACINTOSH PRICE INDEX

THE UNITED COMPUTER EXCHANGE index reflects average sales prices of new and used Macs as of August 4, 1994. Prices (except those for compact models and Performas) do not include a monitor or a keyboard. The United Computer Exchange is a national clearinghouse of used micro-computer equipment.

Mac Model	New	Used
Plus (1/20)	•	\$150
SE (1/20)	•	\$250
SE/30 (5/40)	•	\$550
Classic (2/40)	•	\$375
Classic II (4/40)	•	\$525
Color Classic (4/80)	•	\$700
LC (2/40)	•	\$325
LC II (4/40)	•	\$425
LC III (4/80)	•	\$525
Performa 475 (4/160)	\$1,499	\$1,300
Performa 550 (5/120)	\$1,799	\$1,600
II (5/40)	•	\$350
IIsi (5/40)	•	\$425
IIcx (5/40)	•	\$450
IIci (5/80)	•	\$650
IIfx (8/160)	•	\$950
IIvx (4/80)	•	\$900
Quadra 605 (4/80)	•	\$675
Quadra 610 (8/230)	\$1,399	\$1,125
Quadra 650 (8/230)	\$2,069	\$1,750
Quadra 660AV (8/230)	\$1,399	\$1,275
Quadra 700 (8/230)	•	\$1,400
Quadra 800 (8/230)	•	\$2,025
Quadra 840AV (8/230)	\$2,599	\$2,350
Quadra 900 (8/230)	•	\$1,700
Quadra 950 (8/230)	\$3,599	\$2,400
Power Mac 6100 (8/160)	\$1,649	\$1,500
Power Mac 7100 (8/250)	\$2,829	\$2,575
Power Mac 8100CD (8/250)	\$4,399	\$3,975
PowerBook 100 (4/20)	•	\$625
PowerBook 140 (4/40)	•	\$750
PowerBook 145 (4/40)	•	\$875
PowerBook 145B (4/80)	•	\$1,000
PowerBook 160 (4/80)	•	\$1,200
PowerBook 165 (4/80)	\$1,399	\$1,250
PowerBook 165c (4/80)	•	\$1,450
PowerBook 170 (4/40)	•	\$1,325
PowerBook 180 (4/80)	•	\$1,800
PowerBook 180c (4/80)	•	\$2,125
Duo 210 (4/80)	•	\$1,050
Duo 230 (4/120)	\$1,529	\$1,275
Duo 250 (4/200)	•	\$1,500
Duo 270c (4/240)	•	\$2,150


• = discontinued model

For more pricing information on these and other models, call 800-755-3033 or 404-955-0569 or find it on ZiffNet/Mac, in Library 1 (Special Reports) of the MacUser Forum (GO ZMC:MACUSER). On AppleLink, look for it in ZiffNet Selections:MacUser Software:Reference. On eWorld, go to shortcut MACUSER, in MacUser Software Library:MacUser Special Files.




# IT'S GONE. AND YOU DIDN'T BACK IT UP.

FACE IT. YOU NEED to back up your files. Use Retrospect, the number one Macintosh backup software — backing up over one million Macs, at last count.

Dragging important files to floppy disks is not backing up. If you crash you'll be retyping and trying to recover files for days. And then still  searching for what's missing months later. And what if there's a fire, theft, flood, or equipment breakdown?

With Retrospect from Dantz you'll be backing up to the storage device of your choice in seconds — including SyQuest, Optical, Bernoulli, floppies, and file servers. And just about any Macintosh tape drive you choose.

 Retrospect packs more power than all the others put together.

#### AUTOMATIC OPERATION.

Simply point and click to create a script, then schedule it to run days, nights, or weekends.

**WORLD CLASS RESTORING.** Every preference file, document, application, control panel, extension and font is returned to its exact location. You won't miss a beat.

**SECURITY.** Retrospect has security covered, with full password protection at every entry point. Even encrypt data passed over the network to prevent snooping.



**SPEED.** Retrospect's customized drivers and interleaved data flow operate SCSI storage devices 20%-100% faster than any other backup software — guaranteed.



**COMPRESSION.** Retrospect's built-in Lessr™ compression cuts backups down to size without compromising performance.

**NETWORK OPERATION.** Back up a network of Macintoshes as easily as you back up one. Just install a Remote INIT (available in Remote 10- or 50-Packs) on each of your networked



Macintoshes and include them in your backup scripts.

**TOP INDUSTRY AWARDS.** Don't just take our word for it. Listen to what experts say about Retrospect: "Retrospect has no equal." *MacWeek*, Diamond Award. "For backing up and archiving, there's nothing better." *Macworld*. And Retrospect Remote is a *MacUser* 1993 Editor's Choice Award winner.

The price for peace of mind? Well under \$200 — backed by a 30 day money back guarantee. Don't be caught off guard when disaster strikes, call your local dealer today.

Dantz Development Corp., 4 Orinda Way, Building C, Orinda CA 94563 (510)253-3000.



© 1994 Dantz Development Corp. Retrospect and Lessr are trademarks of Dantz Development Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark, and Power Macintosh is a trademark, of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license.



**T**here is nothing like the feeling of losing your data. There is nothing like booting up to find that your twenty-page conference report has burned to a crisp. Or watching a month's worth of virus-infected spreadsheets go up in smoke right before your eyes.

When it happens, a rush of job-security panic begins in your legs and rapidly bolts all the way up to your cerebellum. And the impact of losing all of your hard work affects you in a way you'll certainly never forget.

Data loss. It's one fiery disaster that makes for an awfully bad day.

### **PROACTIVE PROTECTION FOR YOUR MACINTOSH.**

This being the way things are, at Symantec we subscribe to the theory that the best way to deal with a disaster is, well, to prevent it in the first place. Which is the very reason for our newly updated Norton Utilities<sup>®</sup> and SAM<sup>®</sup>. In a word, they're proactive. But to put it more poetically, this improved

data-protection software actually snuffs out fires without so much as the stirring of your mouse.

### **NEW NORTON UTILITIES DETECTS DAMAGE BEFORE DISASTERS HAPPEN.**

For starters, look at our new Norton Utilities 3.0. We've taken the industry's most powerful data recovery and repair program and improved it to where it's almost invisible. So that now you can virtually load it and forget it.

# **NEW NORTON AND FIRES EVEN BEFORE YOU**



◆ ◆ ◆ The enhanced Filesaver feature proactively and consistently works to maintain your system at premium health by scanning in the background for early signs of trouble. This new agent-oriented technology is a Norton exclusive that personally reminds you when it's time to do basic data maintenance such as backing up or optimizing. In terms you can easily understand. It also automatically monitors your data for up to 500 deleted files so they can be easily recovered.

◆ ◆ ◆ Once a problem has been detected, Norton Disk Doctor takes over: Improved Disk Doctor recommends a solution and then executes it on your command. It now hunts down, diagnoses, and repairs problems in more areas of the disk than any other software.

\* Prices may vary. Shipping, handling and tax extra. This offer not good with other promotional offers. Resellers not eligible. Offer expires 12/31/94. Symantec, Norton Utilities and SAM are U.S.



The enhanced Speed Disk's unique customization feature lets you defragment everything from a whole volume to a selected file.

And Norton Utilities 3.0 now also includes enhanced backup. Which creates self-extracting and self-restoring backups of your data.

This improved capability makes it even easier for you to restore data during emergency situations. And our backup now also supports tape drives.



*Peter Norton has always been well ahead of the pack when it comes to desktop data recovery and antivirus protection software.*

greatest level of protection against new viruses as they are discovered.

The new SAM also scans for and destroys viruses in more types of compressed files than any other antivirus software can. SAM covers Disk Doubler, Compact Pro, Stuffit, and Now Compress. This ensures your ability to detect and eliminate a virus in any compressed file.

And for all of you who have a healthy appreciation for speed, the

means accelerated scanning speed, greater productivity, along with even more transparent protection.

What it shakes out into is that improved Norton 3.0 and SAM 4.0 now provide your Mac with the ultimate available levels of proactive protection against data loss. It's all rather amazing.

Then again, maybe all of these advancements are not so amazing. After all, Symantec is, of course, the proven industry leader when it comes to Mac data repair and recovery and virus protection.

# SAM. THEY PUT OUT CAN SMELL THE SMOKE.

## NEW SAM PROVIDES THE BEST PROTECTION AGAINST VIRUSES.

However, that's just the half of this proactive pair. We've also fully redesigned SAM 4.0 to provide the most complete and most effective virus protection, detection, and elimination of known and unknown viruses. So that what could turn

your entire system into a towering inferno never even becomes a spark.

One of SAM's exclusive features is automatic virus updating. Through your modem, SAM automatically dials the Symantec BBS daily, weekly, or according to any schedule you tell it to follow.

It then downloads the latest virus antidotes and updates your virus definition files. So you now no longer have to mess with manual updating. This assures you have the

improved SAM is also the faster SAM. The 4.0 version scans for viruses significantly faster than its predecessor. Which makes virus protection more seamless and less disruptive to your work flow.

Want more? Okay, SAM is also the only virus protection software that allows you to create a custom decontamination disk specific to your machine. This lets you reboot your Mac easily should your system crash from a virus.

The 4.0 version also simplifies the user interface by combining SAM Intercept and Virus Clinic into one easy-to-use component. This advancement allows you to configure more expert options from one convenient location.

## POWER MAC NATIVE.

While these new versions will protect your original Mac, they are also Power Mac native. So those of you with a Power Macintosh can take full advantage of the increased processing power. Ultimately, that

So, pick up the entirely new versions of Norton Utilities and SAM. And then, if you smell something burning at the office, you'll know it's either yesterday's coffee or that guy two cubes upwind who's trying to put out his fiery data disaster. That you well know could have been prevented in the first place.

**CALL 1-800-628-4777.**

To keep data loss from casting a glow on the office landscape, call 1-800-628-4777 ext. 9GGH. If you own Norton Utilities and SAM, you can order upgrades for \$39.95 and \$29.95 respectively.\* Or you can purchase the new versions at your software store.



**SYMANTEC.**®



# Q. What's the easiest way to connect my LocalTalk printer to Ethernet?

## Hassle-free Ethernet for LocalTalk Printers

Farallon's award-winning EtherWave technology is now available for LocalTalk printers. You don't need to invest in new printers just because you're migrating to Ethernet—it's easy to connect a LocalTalk printer to Ethernet with the EtherWave Printer Adapter.

You can place your printer wherever it's convenient, using the unique daisy-chaining technology of EtherWave to connect it and a desktop Mac or other 10Base-T device to the network. No need to add a new Ethernet drop. Just plug the adapter into any LocalTalk printer and attach your Ethernet cable. You'll be printing in minutes. And, EtherWave works with any LocalTalk printer, including printers from Hewlett Packard, QMS, Apple, Tektronix, GCC, and others.

### Just plug it in—really

- Put your printer where you need it without pulling more wire
- Daisy-chain several devices to the same Ethernet port
- Monitor the printer adapter with 7 diagnostic LEDs
- Connect your LocalTalk printers and Macs, with or without a hub



Farallon offers you not only the most affordable Ethernet solutions, but the easiest and fastest to install. And unlike others, the EtherWave Printer Adapter requires no additional hardware!

### The Farallon Advantage

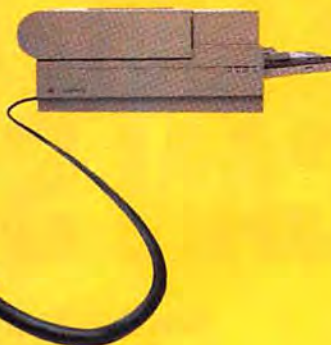
	Farallon	Other Products
Estimated Street Price	\$319	\$349
10Base-T Daisy-chaining	Yes	No
Directly plugs into printer	Yes	Needs cable or connectors \$\$\$
Diagnostic LEDs	7	1
Lifetime Warranty	Yes	?

### An EtherWave product for any device:

- |                                       |              |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| • EtherWave AAUI Transceiver          | PN802        |
| • EtherWave AUI Transceiver           | PN801        |
| • EtherWave Mac/PowerBook Adapter     | PN840        |
| • <b>EtherWave Printer Adapter</b>    | <b>PN842</b> |
| • EtherWave Macintosh NuBus Card      | PN890        |
| • EtherWave Macintosh LC Card         | PN892        |
| • EtherWave ISA Card (for PCs)        | PN880        |
| • EtherWave PCMCIA Adapter (for PCs)  | PN885        |
| • Timbuktu® for Windows/EtherWave Kit | PN881        |

# A.

## EtherWave® Printer Adapter



You want the speed and power of Ethernet for every device on your network. But you've invested in all those LocalTalk printers. The EtherWave Printer Adapter connects your LocalTalk printer directly to 10Base-T Ethernet, with the plug-and-play simplicity that's made Farallon the #1 provider of Macintosh networking solutions.

Building a small Ethernet network? EtherWave is Farallon's award-winning daisy-chainable 10Base-T technology that lets you connect several devices without an Ethernet hub. So it's perfect for the small office or stand-alone workgroup. Or you can expand your larger network by daisy-chaining devices from a single 10Base-T port.

Plug your printer into Ethernet today. Call for information on the EtherWave Printer Adapter and Farallon's complete EtherWave family of daisy-chainable 10Base-T products for Macs, PCs, workstations, PowerBooks, and PC notebooks!

## More Questions? Ask Farallon™

1-800-995-7761, ext. 6

To receive information by fax, please call 1-510-814-5040  
Outside the U.S. and Canada, please call Farallon  
at 1-510-814-5000 or fax 1-510-814-5023.

America Online and AppleLink ID: FARALLON  
CompuServe ID: Farallon 75410,2702 Internet ID: info@farallon.com  
Internet World Wide Web server: http://www.farallon.com.



MacWeek



PC Week



Hardware Product of the Year



Best New Network Hardware



MacUser



MacWorld



# REVIEWS & Quick Clicks



## QMS *magicolor* Laser Printer and Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer

### Color consistency challenges new laser printers.

TWO NEW COLOR laser printers — the QMS *magicolor* Laser Printer and the Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer — promise you high-quality color and crisp monochrome output from the same laser printer, but unfortunately they're only a step, not a leap, in the right direction.

The QMS *magicolor* Laser Printer and the Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer each give you color and black-and-white output by

placing as many as four layers of color toner onto a transfer drum, which, using heat, imprints the image onto plain paper. Each printer has parallel, serial, and LocalTalk interfaces for easy integration into a mixed-platform network (EtherTalk is optional). Each printer can save you money by printing on regular paper instead of the special paper thermal-wax-transfer printers demand. But these printers won't give you the color quality you might expect, considering that with the RAM necessary for high-resolution printing and EtherTalk capability, their prices run into the five-digit range.

#### Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer

With its excellent manual and great tutorial, the Xerox printer is considerably easier to set up and use than the QMS printer. Its driver gives you some useful options for,

among other things, resolution, color mode (graphics, pictorial, gray-scale), and media type (plain paper, transparencies, labels). The higher the resolution you want, the more RAM you need in the printer: 8 MB for 300 x 300 dpi, 12 MB for 600 x 300 dpi, and 24 MB for 1,200 x 300 dpi. Including consumables, printing a monochrome page at 5-percent coverage costs 2 cents; a four-color page at 5-percent coverage for each color costs 17 cents. The Xerox printer ships with 35 fonts in ROM and doesn't have any hard-drive storage capability.

If you're in a busy environment, be prepared to restock the paper tray frequently. The Xerox 4900 has a disappointing 250-sheet capacity; an optional lower tray increases total capacity to 500 sheets. Although the printer can print on legal-sized paper, the actual print area is the same as on letter-sized paper.

#### QMS *magicolor* Laser Printer

If you use a wide variety of fonts, you'll appreciate the QMS printer's internal 80-MB hard drive, with 65 fonts installed, and the SCSI port for additional hard-drive storage. Like the Xerox 4900, the QMS *magicolor* needs extra RAM for higher resolutions: 12 MB for 300-x-300-dpi color and 600-x-600-dpi monochrome on 8.5-x-11-inch, letter-sized media; 24 MB for 600-x-600-dpi color and monochrome on letter-sized media; and 28 MB for 600-x-600-dpi monochrome on 11-x-14-inch, legal-sized media. With its 250-sheet tray and optional lower tray that increases capacity to 500 sheets, the printer shares the limited sheet-feed capacity of the Xerox. It does, however, cover a legal-sized area on legal-sized paper, but only using black toner. Including consumables, a monochrome page at 5-percent coverage costs 4 cents; a four-color page with 5-percent coverage costs 7 cents.

You need a QMS technician to set up your printer (setup is free). The manual — which explains the complicated color control panel and also Crown Technology, for improving processing speed and network performance — is sketchy and confusing.

#### Reviews Rating Key

★★★★★ Outstanding

★★★★ Very Good

★★★ Acceptable

★★ Poor

★ Seriously Flawed

★ Dangerous



Testing Speed and Skill

In our MacUser Labs tests, we were unable to get consistent color with either printer, even though the Xerox printer has a unique technology called QuadDot, which is notable for its ability to create smooth color gradations. When we printed a complex Illustrator 5.5 document with fine lines and color subtleties, the Xerox printer blurred the finer lines and produced colors that were undersaturated at 300 x 300 dpi and posterized at 1,200 x 300 dpi, but it created smooth color gradations. The same image printed on the QMS printer had crisper lines but suffered from vertical striping and rougher gradations.

When it came to printing text, the QMS printer gave us noticeably crisper text at 600 x 600 dpi; in contrast, text printed on the Xerox printer didn't seem to change noticeably at higher resolutions.

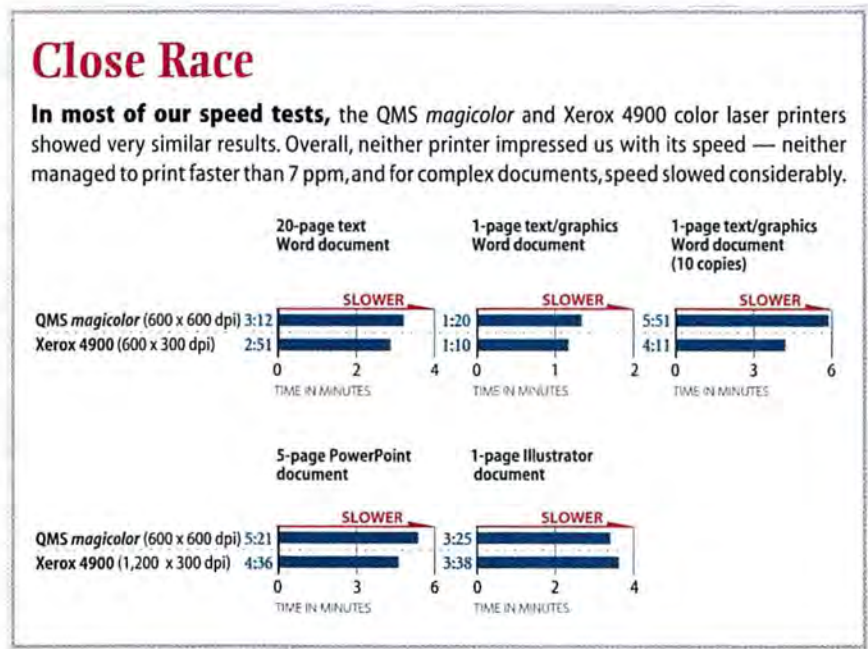
We also tested each printer for its ability to accurately print a five-page Microsoft PowerPoint document containing lots of saturated color. The pages, when printed at 1,200 x 300 dpi on the Xerox printer, had smoothly graduated color, but the background color pooled behind black text, creating an undesired shadow effect. The QMS printer, at 600 x 600 dpi, did better on producing saturated, brilliant colors but not as well on color gradation.

Most printers have a pages-per-minute (ppm) engine rating, but engine ratings don't take into account image complexity or network throughput. To check the 4900's 12-ppm and the *magicolor*'s 8-ppm engine ratings for monochrome printing, we tested printing speed on a variety of documents.

At a resolution of 600 x 300 dpi, the Xerox printer churned out a 20-page Microsoft Word document containing only double-spaced 12-point Times Roman text at 7 ppm. Printing the same document at 600 x 600 dpi, the QMS printer was slightly slower, at 6 ppm.

When printing a one-page Word document with simple four-color graphics, the Xerox printer edged the QMS printer by a few seconds with comparable resolutions, but the QMS printer gave us sharper-looking text again.

To test how quickly the printers were able to continuously print four-color documents, we printed ten copies of the one-page color Word document. The Xerox



printer averaged 2.4 ppm over all the resolutions and the QMS 1.7 ppm.

When it came to printing more-complex color images, however, the QMS printer was faster than the Xerox printer. At 300 x 300 dpi, the QMS took 11 seconds less than the Xerox printer to print our Illustrator 5.5 image, and the QMS printer at its higher resolution, 600 x 600 dpi, took about 13 seconds less than the Xerox at its highest resolution, 1,200 x 300 dpi. When printing the five-page PowerPoint document, the QMS printer managed 1.53 ppm at 300 x 300 dpi and the Xerox printer took almost 30 seconds longer to print the document, producing 1.27 ppm. But at 600 x 600 dpi, the QMS printer took its time, printing just less than a page a minute; the Xerox printer was faster at 600 x 300 dpi and also at 1,200 x 300 dpi.

The Bottom Line

The QMS *magicolor* and the Xerox 4900 printers aren't ideal for color-critical work. The process that imprints a color image onto plain paper causes the paper to curl if you use a high percentage of color, and if you're used to the speed of monochrome printers, you'll be disappointed at how long color laser printers take to print. The Xerox printer has fewer features, but because of that, it is somewhat easier to use, less expensive, and better suited for an office that needs monochrome output with occasional color. The QMS printer, on the other hand,

points toward the color laser printers of the future: With its SCSI interface for hard-drive font storage, color control panel, and crisp text at high resolution, the printer is better suited for graphic-design and desktop-publishing offices that will readily adopt the color laser printers once color-consistency issues have been addressed.

/ Tony Bojorquez

**QMS *magicolor* Laser Printer**

Rating: ★★

Price: \$10,999 (with 28 MB of RAM); EtherTalk daughterboard, \$599; connector, \$149 (list).

Pros: Plain-paper color printing. Better intensity and saturation of color. SCSI port to enable additional font storage.

Cons: Difficult to set up and use. Inadequate manual. Only 250-page capacity. Color inconsistencies.

Company: QMS, Mobile, AL; 800-523-2696 or 205-633-4300.

Reader Service: Circle #401.

**Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer**

Rating: ★★

Price: \$9,444 (with 24 MB of RAM); EtherTalk card, \$649 (list).

Pros: Plain-paper color printing. Excellent manual and tutorial. Better color blending.

Cons: Only 250-page paper-tray capacity. No hard-drive storage. Color inconsistencies.

Company: Xerox, Rochester, NY; 800-275-9376 or 716-256-4446.

Reader Service: Circle #402.



# NEW FOXPRO 2.6 WAS DESIGNED TO RUN ON THE POWER MACINTOSH.



## AND WE MEAN RUN.

Microsoft® FoxPro® database version 2.6 for Macintosh® is running circles around other databases.

**\$99**

**Risk Free**

Not only is it easy to use, but thanks to the patent-pending Rushmore™ query technology, you don't have to give up performance for power. Especially now that it runs native on the Power Macintosh™. So you can work with larger data files than

ever before. And do faster data querying, reporting, and editing—even when multiple users access the same data.

Speaking of power, you can now access up to 225 tables simultaneously. And because you can share data and run the same applications, without modification, on FoxPro for Windows™, MS-DOS®, SCO® UNIX®, and SCO XENIX® operating systems, FoxPro is

the ultimate cross-platform database.

To get your hands on FoxPro 2.6 for \$99, don't walk—run to your nearest retailer today.

**See your retailer. For the name of a retailer near you or to order by phone, call (800) 434-3918, Dept. DDD.**

**Microsoft®**



# Adobe Premiere 4.0 / The king of digital-video editing adds advanced videography features.

ADOBE PREMIERE'S fourth major revision has support for SMPTE time code, more-finely-tuned controls, and a virtually limitless amount of new filters. Also, given that it runs native on the Power Macintosh, you can apply those filters and render your QuickTime videos nearly twice as fast as on a 680x0 Macintosh.

## Perfect Timing

Video pros will be pleased with Premiere's support for the SMPTE-format time-code track in QuickTime 2.0. Premiere adheres to the NTSC 29.97-frame-per-second standard for capture as well as editing by creating one duplicate frame after each thousandth frame.

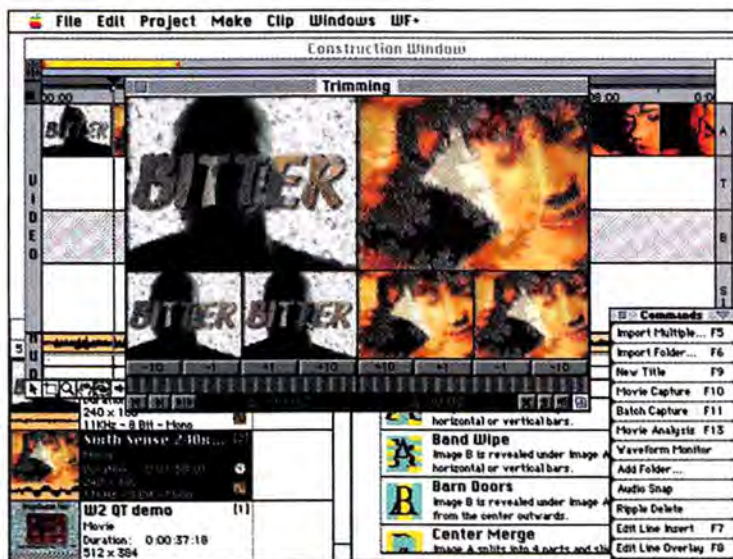
The real magic, however, is in Premiere's ability to use OCR (optical character recognition) to read time-code numbers burned into video clips. Among other things, the ability to use SMPTE time code to read and edit lets you create a practical EDL (Edit Decision List), which you can take to a postproduction studio with your source videotapes and create a professional-quality analog movie with the cuts, effects, and transitions you created in Premiere.

Premiere's EDL format is fully compatible with the EDL formats for the majority of film-industry-standard analog edit controllers and switchers, including those from CMX, Grass Valley, and Sony. The ability to render both of the interlaced video fields in a frame at 30 fps adds to the support for NTSC analog video, and if you have a video-processing card such as the Radius Video-Vision or the RasterOps MoviePak, you're able to alter parameters such as field dominance and interlacing according to hardware requirements.

Premiere continues to improve its ability to handle large amounts of visual data. For

example, you can compile several movies at once with the Batch Movie Maker command and save batch lists.

With a high-quality source deck, you can also capture video in several new ways, including in slow motion and time lapse.



**Take a look** at any frame in a QuickTime movie with the new Trimming window. You can view as many as four frames around the selected frame in a 1:1 ratio.

## F/X Galore

Special effects are a favorite of makers of digital movies, especially when they're as easy to use as Premiere's. It's even easier now that you can apply filters to several video clips at once.

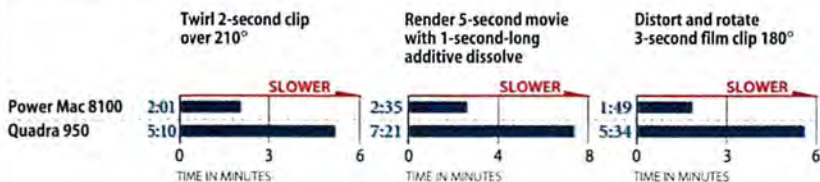
With Premiere 4.0, you can create your own filters and transitions with the Filter and Transition Factories. You can base new filters on Photoshop and Illustrator files and save the filters as Premiere plug-ins. You can also apply Photoshop filters over time by specifying starting and ending parameters for the filter settings. Unfortunately, this works only with basic Adobe filters: Most third-party filters, such as those in Aldus Gallery Effects and HSC's Kai's Power Tools, can't be applied over time.

Premiere also has some of its own new filter effects and transitions. Among the filters, Burn Time Code burns time code onto a movie; Clip trims pixels from the edges of a clip; Polar swirls your video image around a circular path for a fish-eye-lens effect; Lens Flare creates camera glare that follows a moving light source; and Shear distorts your video image along a curve. New transitions include Gradient Wipe, in which a gray-scale image becomes a wipe template. The motion effects render more smoothly with Premiere

4.0 than they did in earlier versions, and in our tests, the native Power Macintosh version was able to render effects filters and motion settings more than twice as fast overall as the 680x0 version on a Quadra 950 did.

## Power Mac Premiere

**New with Premiere 4.0** is the native Power Mac version, which blows the socks off the 680x0 version for processor-intensive tasks. We compared Premiere running on a Power Mac 8100 with the application running on a Quadra 950 and found that it took as much as three times as long on the Quadra.





## Familiar Face

Overall, Premiere 4.0 looks and works like its earlier version. You import your elements — including QuickTime movies; Illustrator, Photoshop, and PICT still images; PICS animation files; and audio in AIFF and snd formats — into a Project file and then drag the elements onto time tracks in the Construction Window. You can combine as many as 99 tracks of video, animation, transitions, effects, and pictures with as many as 99 audio tracks.

However, unlike previous versions, Premiere 4.0 lets you insert, overlay, or replace a clip by issuing a single command. A new floating control bar, much like the one in QuickTime movies, lets you scrub the playback marker like a record needle over your construction so you can coordinate sound with video, and it gives you a SMPTE time-code display. You can now preview your video constructions (albeit without the transitions and effects) instantly, instead of having to wait for them to render.

The new Trimming Window zooms in on one frame of your construction while it's

displaying as many as four of the frames that come before and after the frame, all in a 1:1 ratio, which is tremendously helpful for precise editing of the beginning and ending frames of a selection.

Premiere now also has a floating tool palette, much like the one in Photoshop 3.0. You can insert buttons for the commands you use most frequently, a relief if you have a large-screen or a multiple-screen system.

The documentation is complete and easy to read. The manual is logically organized, making it easy for experienced users to get started quickly, and has enough reference material to teach novices about such topics as basic video technology, drop-frame editing, and the SMPTE and NTSC standards. The full two-CD-ROM kit, which was optional in previous versions, is now included in the package and contains QuickTime 2.0, nine Adobe typefaces, full program documentation in Acrobat format, an assortment of sample video clips, and a full-length video from avant-garde video artist John Sanborne as well as his tips on how he created his special effects.

## The Bottom Line

As a general-purpose digital-video editor and effects system for the Mac, Premiere 4.0 can't be beat. In this version, an already outstanding tool has become easier to use and integrates better with analog-video sources and devices. And with its awesome speed when running native on the Power Macintosh and its ability to batch-render movies and show you previews of your constructions, Premiere 4.0 allows you to organize a long project more effectively than before.

/ David Biedny and Nathan Moody

### Adobe Premiere 4.0

**Rating:** ★★★★★

**Price:** \$795; upgrade from version 3.0, \$79; any other upgrade, \$129 (list).

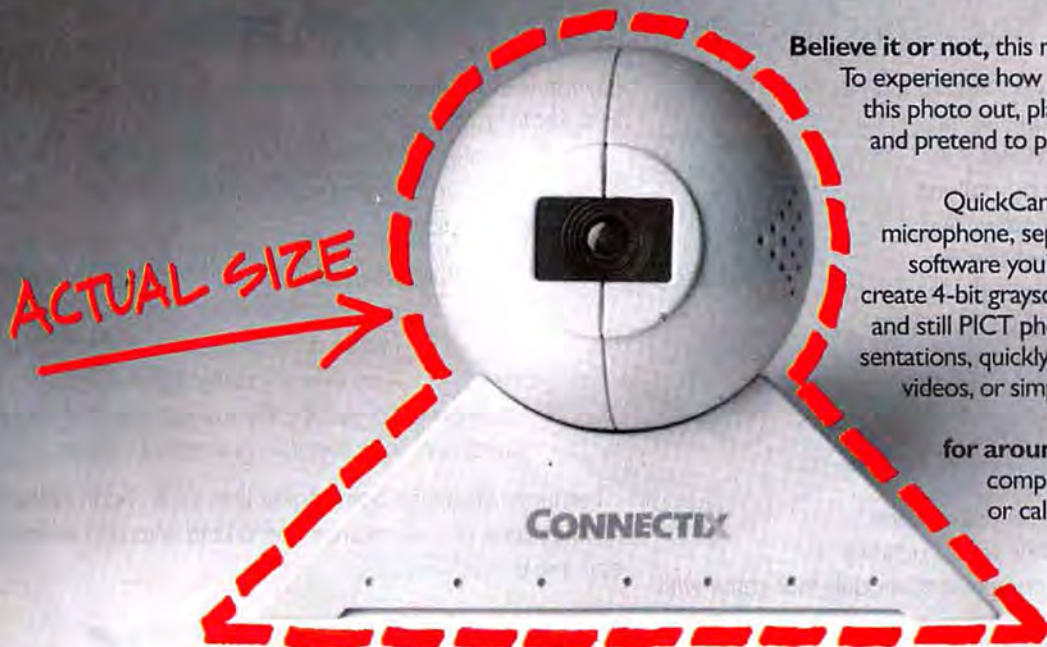
**Pros:** Support for SMPTE time code. More-finely-tuned controls and more special effects. Dynamic QuickTime-movie previews.

**Cons:** None.

**Company:** Adobe Systems, Mountain View, CA; 800-833-6687 or 415-961-4400.

**Reader Service:** Circle #403.

Introducing the coolest, least expensive video camera for the Mac.  
Rehearse with this until you get your own QuickCam.



**Believe it or not,** this really is a video camera.

To experience how easy QuickCam™ is, cut this photo out, place atop most any Mac and pretend to plug into the serial port.

**That's it.**

QuickCam comes with a built-in microphone, separate base, and all the software you'll need to immediately create 4-bit grayscale QuickTime movies and still PICT photos. Jazz up your presentations, quickly prototype multimedia videos, or simply amaze your friends.

**Pick up QuickCam for around \$100** wherever fine computer products are sold or call us at (800) 950-5880 x401 toll-free today.

**QUICKCAM**



# Step Up To High-Resolution Scanning Without The High Cost.

## Introducing the ScanMaker IIHR, a 24-bit, color flatbed scanner for heavenly images at a down-to-earth price.

Microtek, the world's largest desktop scanner manufacturer, with over a decade of scanning innovations, rises to the occasion. The new ScanMaker IIHR gives you smoother color gradations and increased detail in shadow and highlight areas for all the photos or illustrations you scan. Its optical resolution of 600 x 1200 dpi (2400 x 2400 dpi through software) is also great for capturing intricate line art and logos or enlarging small originals.

For image quality and dependability, the ScanMaker IIHR, at \$1,499 retail, actually outperforms some of our competitors' models that come with sky high price tags.

Included with every ScanMaker IIHR is Microtek's award-winning color calibration/correction system — DCR™

(Dynamic Color Rendition). Calibrating the ScanMaker IIHR to a photographic industry-accepted calibration target, DCR creates a custom profile of your specific scanner and ensures the most accurate color possible as you scan.

Windows users also get Microtek's ScanWizard™, an easy-to-use drag and drop system for image management, faxing and printing. And every ScanMaker IIHR includes the full-version of Adobe Photoshop, for total image control and color separating scanned images.

For more about the ScanMaker IIHR, DCR, ScanWizard, or for the name of your nearest authorized Microtek reseller, call **1-800-654-4160**.



**MICROTEK**  
*Better Images Through Innovation.*

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: Adobe Photoshop of Adobe Systems, Inc.; Windows of Microsoft Corporation; Microtek, ScanMaker, DCR, Dynamic Color Rendition, ScanWizard of Microtek International, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Specific software bundles are subject to change without notice. SMIIHR213V1594

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## PowerPort/Mercury for the PowerBook Duo / Zippy modem stumbles with ARA

POWERBOOK DUO OWNERS who want an internal-modem alternative to the Apple PowerBook Express Modem have had no choices — until now.



Global Village's PowerPort/Mercury for the PowerBook Duo can transfer data at rates as high as 19.2 kbps; in contrast, the Apple Express modem can get up to only 14.4 kbps. And the PowerPort/Mercury comes with Global Village's well-designed telecommunications software.

The Global Village control panel lets you set the modem so that it sleeps when you're not using it, which frees up about 300K of RAM. The modem wakes up automatically when you use it to call out and sleeps again when you're done.

The Global Village software has a menu bar that displays, among other things, your current data-transmission rate, a data-transfer progress bar, and a virtual front

panel that shows the modem's status.

When we tested whether the PowerPort/Mercury was *really* faster than an Apple Express modem — using PowerBook Duo 230s as our test platforms — we were in for a surprise. Sending a fax from one PowerPort/Mercury modem to another was 85 percent faster than sending a fax from one Apple Express modem to another. When we transferred files directly, using the Zmodem protocol, the PowerPort/Mercury modem was 40 percent faster than the Apple Express modem. But when we used Apple Remote Access (ARA) 2.0 to transfer files, the Express modem was as much as 30 percent faster than the PowerPort/Mercury. Global Village confirmed our results and was working on a fix as we went to press.

The PowerPort/Mercury had no trouble connecting to America Online or eWorld, but for CompuServe Information Manager 2.2 or earlier, you have to use a patch that's

available in the Modem Vendor Forum on CompuServe. Unfortunately, when we tried to call technical support about this matter, we waited for 45 minutes before giving up.

### The Bottom Line

With its well-designed software interface and zippy faxing speeds, the PowerPort/Mercury is a viable alternative to the Apple Express modem. But if you use ARA much, you might want to stay with the less expensive Express modem until Global Village can rectify the speed disparity. / Mark Frost

### PowerPort/Mercury for the PowerBook Duo

Rating: ★★★

Price: \$399 (list).

**Pros:** Easy-to-use software. Fast data-transfer rates. Sleeps to save RAM.

**Cons:** Slower than Apple Express modem with ARA. Long wait for technical support.

**Company:** Global Village Communication, Mountain View, CA; 800-736-4821 or 415-390-8200.

**Reader Service:** Circle #404.

# "RAM Doubler is the best new software"

Macworld Magazine, 9/94



Everyone needs more RAM. But you've probably been putting off buying more SIMMS because they cost too much and they're a hassle to install. Not anymore. With RAM Doubler™ forget about adding SIMMS—you're one click away from doubling your memory with just software.

RAM Doubler is intelligent memory management. It's a bulletproof extension that works by using patented techniques to reclaim memory. And it comes from the company that brought virtual memory and 32-bit addressing to the Macintosh.

Macworld readers voted RAM Doubler as the "Most Promising Newcomer" in this year's World Class awards. Macworld's editors gave it an Editor's Choice award. In fact, in almost every review of RAM Doubler you'll see praise similar to what MacUser wrote: "may well be the best investment you'll make this year."

But don't take their word for it. Try it yourself. RAM Doubler is only \$99 SRP with a 30-day money back guarantee. Get RAM Doubler wherever great software is sold.

**CONNECTIX**  
800-950-5880 ext. 370

2600 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403  
415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195  
AppleLink/AOL: CONNECTIX

© 1994 Connectix Corporation. RAM Doubler requires Mac II (with PMMU) or better (68030, 68040) or PowerPC microprocessor) with 4 MB RAM & System 6 or 7. RAM Doubler is not compatible with Mac LC, Classic, Plus, SE or PowerBook 100. RAM Doubler is a trademark of Connectix. All other trademarks are the property of their holders.

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD





## Kensington Turbo Mouse 4.0 and Logitech TrackMan for Macintosh / Two mouse killers roll in for our verdict.

SWITCHING TO A GOOD trackball with programmable buttons, such as the Kensington Turbo Mouse 4.0 or the Logitech TrackMan for Macintosh, not only provides you with a greater level of cursor control than the single-button mouse that came with your Mac but can also help longtime mouse users reduce the risk of repetitive-stress injuries.

### Kensington Turbo Mouse 4.0

The Kensington Turbo Mouse, of course, is not a mouse at all; it's one of the best trackballs you can find. The large, weighted ball — almost as big as a billiard ball — rolls with ease and precision inside a wedge-shaped case. The two buttons, one on either side, are responsive and easy to reach, and the symmetrical design is equally suited for left- or right-handed users.

The customizing software that comes with the Turbo Mouse unleashes the real power of the trackball. You can control the cursor acceleration by plotting cursor speed on an acceleration graph so, for example, your cursor creeps when you move the trackball slowly but tears across the screen in response to quick movements.

You can program both buttons as well. For example, you can set one of them to send a specific keyboard command, such as Command-P for Print. You can also link the buttons' functions to specific applications. For instance, you might set the left button to issue the Find command in the Finder and to place a file in PageMaker. You can program a third command so you can issue it by chording — that is, pressing both buttons at the same time — but we found chording somewhat awkward. Pressing two buttons exactly simultaneously is more difficult than it sounds.

The Turbo Mouse has Brilliant Cursor technology, which is supposed to jump the cursor to a predefined screen location, called a HotSpot, when you issue a keyboard command and roll the ball toward the HotSpot. But if you have more than one HotSpot in the same area, the cursor may jump to the wrong spot.

### Logitech TrackMan

The Logitech TrackMan takes a different approach to trackball ergonomics. Contoured to fit the shape of a hand, the Logitech TrackMan has a small ball, which



**Instead of steering a mouse, try rolling your hand over the agile Kensington Turbo Mouse 4.0 (right) or the comfortable Logitech TrackMan for Macintosh.**

fits underneath your thumb, and a sloping, curved surface that supports the weight of your palm and leaves your three middle fingers positioned comfortably on three side-by-side buttons. You can control small cursor movements by simply rolling your thumb on the trackball, but for larger maneuvers, you'll probably have to lift your fingers from the buttons and use them to roll the ball.

For extended use, the unique shape of the TrackMan makes it more comfortable for most users than the Turbo Mouse. Unfortunately, it is designed for right-handed users only.

Like the Turbo Mouse software, the TrackMan software lets you customize tracking speed (although not as precisely), assign specific functions to each of the buttons on the trackball, and create different button functions for different applications. Pressing a third button is also more intuitive and natural than pressing two buttons at once on the Turbo Mouse.

One of the TrackMan's most interesting features is its function-key support, which you get whether or not you have an extended keyboard. If you have a program, such as Microsoft Word, with commands preassigned to function keys (F9 for Revert to Style, for example), you can use the

TrackMan software to set a button trigger for that command, even if you don't have that key on your keyboard. The Turbo Mouse software, on the other hand, requires you to press a key in order to link the command to a button.

One drawback of the TrackMan's ball is that it's more exposed and isn't set as solidly as the Turbo Mouse's. After only a week of use, we had to remove the ball and clean out the dust that was causing it to stick.

### The Bottom Line

Either the Kensington Turbo Mouse or the Logitech TrackMan for Macintosh provides better cursor control and comfort than the standard Apple mouse does. Choose the Turbo Mouse if you want the most-precise cursor control, or purchase the TrackMan to get the most (right)-hand-friendly design.

/ Joseph Schorr

#### Kensington Turbo Mouse 4.0

Rating: ★★★★★

Price: \$169.95 (list).

Pros: Large, easy-to-maneuver ball. Sophisticated cursor-control software.

Cons: Chording and Brilliant Cursor technology can be awkward.

Company: Kensington Microwave, San Mateo, CA; 800-535-4242 or 415-572-2700.

Reader Service: Circle #405.

#### Logitech TrackMan for Macintosh

Rating: ★★★★★

Price: \$99.95 (list).

Pros: Outstanding comfort. Three buttons.

Cons: Right-handed design only. Ball sticks occasionally. Limited cursor-speed options.

Company: Logitech, Fremont, CA; 800-231-7717 or 510-795-8500.

Reader Service: Circle #406.



# First Things First Proactive / Time manager possesses a labyrinth of features.

BORN AS A TO-DO-LIST and reminder program three years ago, First Things First has grown up into a full-fledged electronic calendar that has an integrated outliner, three calendar views, and networked-group calendaring features. In its current incarnation, First Things First Proactive (FTFP), it is an ambitious organizational tool but lacks several useful features other group-scheduling programs provide. And the program's confusing array of windows may frustrate some users.

## Lifetime Planning

The FTFP manual encourages you to use your electronic calendar not only for scheduling meetings but for setting life goals as well. You create an outline based on your goals (or a project) and drag items from the outline to dates and times in the calendar

of other headings. In this manner, you can turn a month's worth of daily schedules into a hierarchical list that divides your responsibilities by project or category so you can see what progress you've made on specific projects.

## The Desktop Timekeeper

First Things First Proactive appears as a floating clock on your desktop or as a clock in your menu bar. When you double-click on the clock, the program opens in the outline view. The views icon, on a floating tool bar, or a menu selection lets you view your schedule in a daily, weekly, or monthly calendar. You can also view a yearly calendar, in which you can't look at or schedule events.

First Things First has always had exceptional reminders. Among other things, you can reset an alarm or snooze, set recurring reminders, and use the system sound of your choice as your alert.

## Links in Time

With FTFP, you can link documents to your calendar events — unfortunately you can link only one document per event. A link appears as an icon, on which you click in order to launch the document. You should also be able to use Apple events to

launch a FileMaker Pro database and pull information directly out of it, but this feature is virtually undocumented and confusingly implemented, so we had difficulty testing it properly.

You can also link FTFP files, such as outlines and schedules for various goals and projects, to each other. You can even make use of FTFP as a group scheduler. For instance, individuals are able to link their personal FTFP files to a general FTFP project file and receive schedule updates

and reminders and send such information to other people in the group. Users can control the access that others have to their FTFP schedules.

Assuming that everyone gives viewing privileges to everyone else, one user can look at others' schedules and compare free blocks of time to find the ideal time for a meeting. However, most dedicated group schedulers, such as ON Technology's Meeting Maker XP, identify possible meeting times automatically without forcing users to make their schedules public.

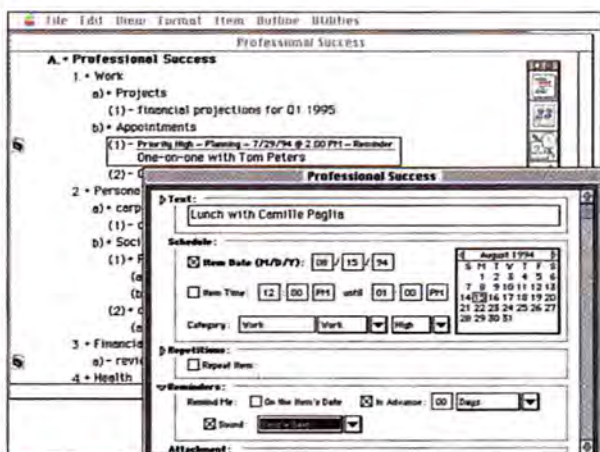
## Timely Support

The thoroughly thought-out help system, which includes the entire manual in electronic form, is completely on-line; with all the new features in FTFP, you will definitely need to refer to it. If you prefer your documentation in paper form, you can buy the comprehensive 278-page manual, with a quick-reference card, for \$20.

Compact-Mac owners will probably find FTFP too slow and too screen-greedy. On our Mac Classic with 4 MB of RAM, FTFP was painfully slow and the screen was a confusing mess of overlapping windows and tool palettes. We had to quit RAM-hungry applications just to look at a schedule. Using FTFP was much more comfortable on our more robust Quadra 605, which also had enough screen space to accommodate enlarged views.

## The Bottom Line

Even though FTFP has adequate tools for group scheduling over a network, more-expensive programs such as Meeting Maker XP are better suited for coordinating groups and meetings. FTFP is appropriate for individuals who want a goal-centric scheduler with great alerts even if they have to put up with a cluttered interface. / Mitzi Waltz



Remind yourself, and others, of important events with First Things First Proactive's excellent alarms.

views. This unique free-form approach to scheduling is well suited to creative professionals, such as software designers, who find it hard to predict how long a project will take and may want to add elements as a project develops.

However, you're not limited to listing events in an outline. If you schedule an event in your calendar, it will automatically appear in your outline under a calendar-items heading; you can drag the event from one heading and place it under any number

### First Things First Proactive 1.1

Rating: **\$\$\$**

Price: \$149 (list).

Pros: Excellent alarms. Flexible calendaring tools. Links among FTFP files.

Cons: Cluttered interface. Slow on compact Macs. Short on groupware functionality.

Company: Visionary Software, Portland, OR; 800-877-1832 or 503-246-6200.

Reader Service: Circle #407.



## Zoom / Abvent's sophisticated modeling tools are compromised by an awkward interface.

POWERFUL MODELING capabilities such as flexible Boolean operations and full vertex-level editing capability are offset by a decidedly irregular interface and weak documentation in Zoom, one of the relatively new players in the crowded Mac 3-D-graphics field.

### Measures of Extrusion

To create 3-D objects with Zoom, you use the program's healthy selection of 2-D drawing tools — including primitive shapes such as lines, circles, rectangles,

floating tool palette. Because you can enter exact values for any operation or for variables such as the shape or position of an object, you can control your 3-D sculpting with numerical precision.

Zoom is one of a handful of Mac programs that can perform Boolean operations. These operations, which use one object to subtract from or add to another object, are extremely useful for advanced modeling tasks. For instance, you might use a small sphere as a subtractive Boolean operator; by overlapping the sphere with another object, you could use it to scoop out a spherical hole.

### Quick Creation

In general, Zoom was impressively fast on a Quadra 950. Screen redraws, wire-frame creation, and moving objects with Zoom were decidedly snappy compared to the speed of other 3-D modelers, in particular auto•des•sys' form•Z, one of Zoom's closest competitors.

One especially fascinating feature in the Zoom program is its use of gestures, a feature usually found only in handwriting-recognition systems. Instead of employing a Command-key combination to trigger a sequence of events, you press the Command key and make a gesture with your mouse (or with the stylus, if you're using a drawing tablet). For example, making a circle with your mouse opens the 2-D-circles tool palette; dragging the mouse in a horizontal straight line creates a light source.

When it comes to textures and rendering, Zoom is considerably less spectacular. The program has few options for combining and accurately placing textures and has fewer controls for lighting than some basic programs such as Ray Dream Designer.

Although Zoom's built-in rendering options include Gourand and Phong shading, anti-aliasing, and basic shadows, you'll get the best results if you use an external rendering-and-animation setup. You can edit shading and control rendering for Zoom from within Pixar's MacRenderMan, but Zoom is not as tightly integrated with MacRenderMan as VIDI's Presenter Professional is.

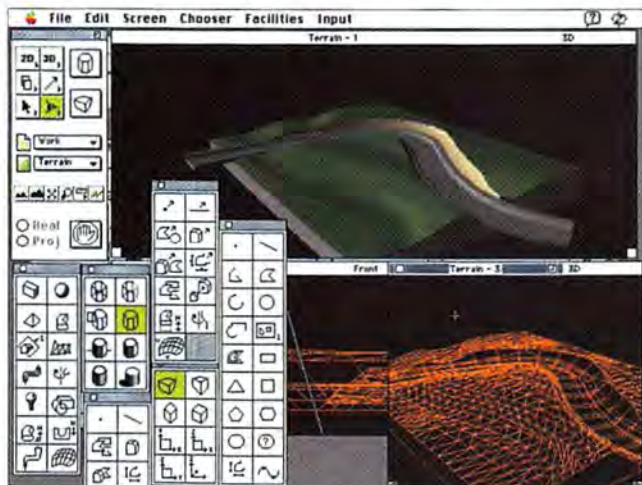
### Convoluting Access

Zoom's biggest drawbacks are its unorthodox interface and inadequate documentation. Although Zoom gives you more control over your models than an easier-to-use program such as Strata's Studio Pro, availing yourself of that control can be confusing. The icons are unclear, and the palettes clutter up the screen. You have to become accustomed to looking for any error messages in a bar at the bottom of the screen.

The slim, poorly organized tutorial manual contains some examples, none of which are particularly clear. The reference manual is marginally better but suffers from a poor writing style and an almost worthless index. More-advanced users might be willing to take the time to adapt to Zoom's methodology in order to use the program's tools; others will give up in frustration hours after cracking the shrink-wrap.

### The Bottom Line

Zoom has some excellent 3-D-modeling tools, and users willing to spend the time to become accustomed to the clumsy interface will get real modeling power. Anyone looking for an intuitive, easy program with Zoom's kind of power will have to look elsewhere, however. / David Biedny



**Boolean operations** let you carve a canal into terrain, but an overabundance of floating palettes may obscure your work.

triangles, and hexagons as well as spline tools for curved lines — to draw on a plane and then extrude the shapes into the third dimension. Zoom has a robust 3-D tool set; along with ordinary lathe and extrude functions, you get advanced tools such as piping (extrusion along a path), rounded extrusions (extrusion with user-customizable beveled edges), and polygonal meshes. Full vertex-level editing is also available, giving you excellent control for creating complicated shapes. You additionally have basic animation capabilities for creating simple camera flybys.

Each group of tools, such as primitive 2-D shapes, pops up from icons on the main tool palette. You can drag any group of tools off the main tool palette to create a separate

### Zoom 4.0.2

Rating: **★★★**

Price: \$1,495 (list).

**Pros:** Speedy. Advanced 3-D-modeling tools, including Boolean editing. Allows handwriting gestures for issuing commands.

**Cons:** Awkward, cluttered interface. Poor documentation. Limited textures and rendering.

**Company:** Abvent; distributed by Graphisoft, South San Francisco, CA; 800-344-3468 or 415-737-8665.

**Reader Service:** Circle #408.



# Fasten Your Seatbelt!

America Online's New Software Makes  
The Information Superhighway  
A Whole New Ride.



Enjoy the new scenery on America Online's information superhighway. There are colorful graphics, exciting new departments, a built-in graphics viewer, and more—to keep your online trip as visually stimulating as it is informative!

- ▲ A new main menu featuring 14 departments lets you find exactly what you're looking for—quickly and easily.
- ▲ Each department is indexed to make your trip faster and more efficient.
- ▲ A built-in graphics viewer displays compelling images and photos.
- ▲ Our exclusive Internet Connection is easy to navigate and there are no surcharges.



## Try It Free!

To See The New Sights, Turn The Page

Experience it for yourself. We'll give you ten free hours so you can explore all the new services and features of America Online.

Just return the business reply card or fax it to 1-800-827-4595. Or call 1-800-827-6364, Ext. 4815, today and we'll send you a free starter kit.

If you're a current member of America Online, your free upgrade kit is already on its way!

### Yes! I'd like to try America Online—FREE.

Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk—if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

SELECT DISK TYPE AND SIZE:

- Windows\*:  3.5  5.25  High Density  Low Density  
 DOS:  3.5  5.25  High Density  Low Density  
 Apple\*  Macintosh\* 3.5

\*To use America Online for Windows, you must have a 386 PC or higher, 4MB of RAM, a VGA monitor, a mouse, a modem, and a working copy of Windows 3.1  
 Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per household. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective owners.





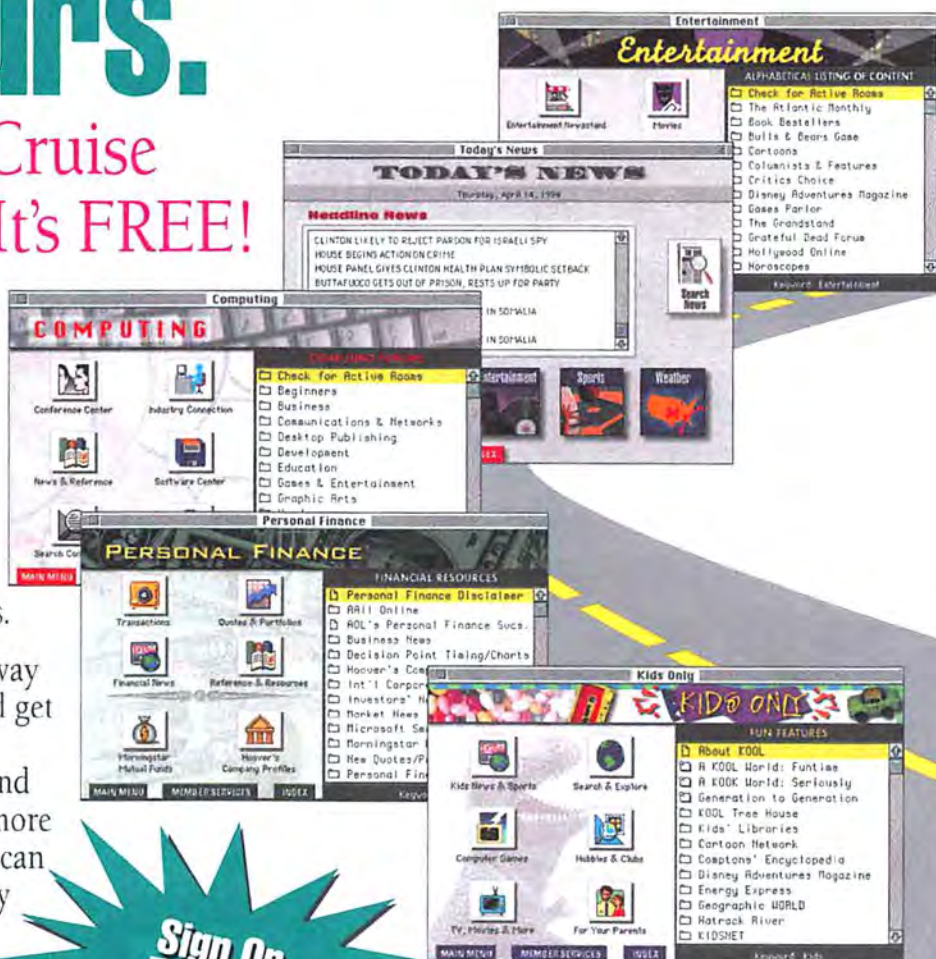
# Try America Online For Ten Hours.

It's As Easy As Cruise Control—And It's FREE!

You'll find departments for cyberspacers, small business owners, parents, news junkies and sports nuts, shoppers, traders, travelers, hobbyists, students...everyone. And with live conference rooms, you'll meet people from all across America who share your interests.

Join the information superhighway travelers on America Online and get unlimited e-mail, leading news publications, personal finance and travel-planning resources, and more than 100,000 software files you can download easily. Have fun, enjoy the ride...

and don't forget to fasten your seatbelt!



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 8567 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



8619 Westwood Center Drive  
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



Keep The Traffic  
Flowing And The  
Ride Fun—

Simply mail this card, or  
fax it to 1-800-827-4595.  
Or call 1-800-827-6364,  
Ext. 4815, to order your  
free starter kit today!





## Silver Streak / Cost-effective LocalTalk-to-Ethernet upgrade.

IF YOUR LOCALTALK network is creeping along at a snail's pace, you're probably ready to upgrade to Ethernet, but you may be concerned about how expensive it might be. To help keep the cost in check, Tut Systems has created the Silver Streak family of Ethernet networking products, which uses existing voice-grade LocalTalk cabling to create a plug-and-play Ethernet environment. Because it eliminates the cost of running new cable, Silver Streak provides a cost-effective upgrade to Ethernet that's particularly well suited to daisy-chained LocalTalk networks.

### All in the Family

The Silver Streak product line comprises a comprehensive array of transceivers, cards, and hubs, but it doesn't have a connectivity option for LocalTalk printers. Instead, the company recommends products from Asanté, Sonic Systems, and Dayna.

A benefit of Silver Streak is its ability to daisy-chain as many as 30 nodes on a single network segment with a maximum length of 185 meters. AAUI and AUI transceivers cost \$99 each, and LC, ISA, and NuBus Ethernet cards cost \$199 apiece. The LC and NuBus cards use Apple's Ethernet drivers and come with a simple diagnostic application. There are also SCSI-based Ethernet products for connecting PowerBooks and slotless Macs. Unlike Farallon's EtherWave products, which have an automatic termination feature, Silver Streak transceivers use an external terminator, which is easy to lose or misplace.

### Star Hubs

If you plan to use a star network topology and connect all of your cable runs in a single location, you can use Silver Streak hubs to interconnect the network. These hubs come in 4-, 8-, and 16-port models and range in price from \$499 to \$1,999. The hubs are really repeaters, so Silver Streak networks appear as one large network segment to Ethernet management software.

To replace a LocalTalk star controller, you need to purchase Silver Streak hubs with enough ports to match the number of ports

on the controller you're replacing. You also need to add one \$25 Silver Streak UTP converter for each node attached to the hub. For those who are expanding a network, Tut supplies a \$199 10BASE-T converter that lets you integrate Silver Streak devices into any 10BASE-T environment.

In our tests, daisy-chained Silver Streak devices worked flawlessly and had true plug-and-play simplicity. However, integrating a Silver Streak hub required a little work. We had to make several calls to Tut's toll-free technical-support number (the poorly written manuals weren't as helpful as they should have been). We also found it necessary to order custom-wired connector cables and to add UTP converters.

### The Bottom Line

With Tut Systems' Silver Streak family of networking products, you can easily retrofit existing LocalTalk networks to high-speed Ethernet, using existing network wiring. You can also build an Ethernet network from scratch. However, any installation that goes beyond a simple daisy-chain topology requires a comprehensive understanding of network design and installation.

The Silver Streak line is not as closely integrated as we would have wanted. We would like to see autotermination, consistent wiring schemes throughout the product line, and improved documentation that contains wiring schematics. In short, Silver Streak works flawlessly once it's installed, but its design quirks will limit its appeal.

/ Blake Roberts

### Silver Streak

Rating: **★★★**

**Price:** Transceivers, \$99; cards, \$199; hubs, \$499 to \$1,999; single UTP converter, \$25; 10BASE-T converter, \$199; network interfaces, \$99 to \$349 (list).

**Pros:** Cost-effective LocalTalk-to-Ethernet upgrade solution. 30 nodes per segment.

**Cons:** Poor documentation. Confusing wiring requirements.

**Company:** Tut Systems, Pleasant Hill, CA; 800-998-4888 or 510-682-6510.

**Reader Service:** Circle #409.



Keep up with your contacts!

# FASTPACE Instant Contact

Complete professional contact management for Macintosh

**FastPace Instant Contact™** is the fast, powerful, easy to use, professional contact manager for individuals and workgroups. More than just an electronic address book, FastPace is jam-packed with productivity features to keep you ahead:

#### Organize and Track

- Store and retrieve information for up to 50,000 contacts.
- Manage mailing lists, address books, and more!
- Classify contact information in unlimited ways.

#### Share and Centralize

- Advanced multi-user networking technology is built-in.
- Share contact files with anyone else on your network.
- Each user can categorize contact files to suit their needs.

#### Create, Print and Communicate

- Personalized letters and mail-merge
- Mailing labels (with zip bar-codes)
- Envelopes (with zip bar-codes)
- Address lists
- Fax cover sheets



- Home and Work address
- Up to 10 phone, fax, and e-mail numbers
- 16 customizable fields
- Unlimited tags or categories
- Up to 16 pages of notes per contact
- Automatic date and time stamp
- Automatic phone dialing
- Remarkable built-in word processor
- Easy data import and export
- Dozens of built-in templates for printing
- Multi-user capable - works on any network
- Accelerated performance for Power Macintosh

System requirements: 4MB RAM, and System 7

Available wherever Macintosh Software is sold!

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

\$19.95 competitive upgrade offer

CALL 800-701-9393



**Foresight Technology, Inc.**  
4100 International Plaza - Suite 538  
Fort Worth, TX 76109-4818

TEL 817-731-4444  
FAX 817-731-9304

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Maple V Release 3 / Waterloo's math powerhouse features a new look and more functions.

IF AN INDUSTRIAL-STRENGTH math program is what you need, Waterloo Maple Software has your number. Maple V Release 3 features a totally revamped interface that will be much more warmly received by Mac users than the previous version's. Also, Waterloo has beefed up Maple's computational muscle and enhanced the program's statistical and plotting capabilities.

### Calculating Program

Maple handles just about any type of mathematical computation — symbolic, numeric (including differential equations, power series, and fancy calculus methods such as fast Fourier transforms), and graphical. If Maple can't solve an equation or evaluate an expression, it helpfully tells you why with an error message (most likely, it's your error, not Maple's).

Before the current release, Maple's UNIX heritage was apparent in its interface. We were glad to see that in Release 3, Maple looks and drives like a true Mac application. For example, you enter Maple commands, expressions, and annotations into worksheet windows that comply with conventional Mac guidelines for sizing, control, menus, and so on. Each worksheet looks like a word-processing window, and you can specify fonts, colors, and sizes by using familiar Mac commands. Maple allows only one active worksheet at a time, but it does provide scratch-pad windows that look just like worksheets. The scratch pads, however, are not wired to the Maple math engine.

Release 3 also includes more-robust math functions. The numerical integrator includes more functions than the previous version, and the company has redesigned

the differentiation function so that it produces more-accurate results for a wider range of input. Maple now also handles convolutions and complex numbers, so you can build systems around them fairly easily.

Maple's discrete mathematical functions have been enhanced, so you can do vector operations (curl, div, grad, and Laplacian) in non-Cartesian coordinate spaces, such as cylindrical and spherical spaces.

For statistical functions, you may not have to resort to another application, because the new version offers much improved statistical functions. Most noteworthy is the addition of the statistical-list data type. Another welcome enhancement is improved control over the appearance of complex plots. You can specify the types of point symbols, line thicknesses, and the style of axis labels. Last, the documentation and tutorial are more helpful than before.

### Programming with Maple

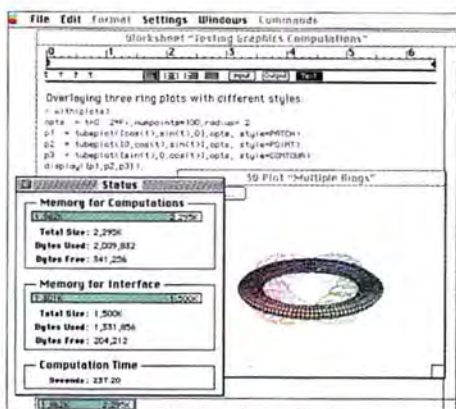
Maple includes its own programming language, which works much like Pascal and FORTRAN. That means you can create your



Instant access to six CD-ROM's with either the two or four speed model lets you set the stage for infinite possibilities.







**A new worksheet interface** makes Maple V Release 3 easier to use than the previous version, which clearly showed the program's UNIX roots.

own Maple applications and specify Maple output in FORTRAN 77, LaTeX, and EQN formats, all of which are important if you intend to integrate Maple with another mathematical application or incorporate Maple results in a scientific paper.

Maple's primary competitor is Wolfram Research's \$895 Mathematica. Each of the two programs provides a true programming language, a worksheet metaphor for

data entry, and a powerful math engine, and both have similar feature sets.

What sets Mathematica apart from Maple and makes it worth the extra \$100 is its built-in sound and waveform functions (important for digital-signal-processing work) and a very useful distributed-processing protocol called MathLink, which lets you run the Mathematica front end on a Macintosh while running the calculation kernel on a fast UNIX workstation or a mainframe.

Maple performs faster than Mathematica on the Mac, however, a consideration that really hits home if you're doing complex 3-D functional graphing. Maple is also easier to operate, and its math engine is first-rate, whereas Mathematica's engine is not as reliable for some types of calculations. Maple also sports better connections to other, more esoteric math software such as Matlab, with its numerous analysis modules, including simulation modeling and DSP.

To get the most out of the program, we recommend using a high-end 68040 Mac

equipped with an FPU (the software can run on a Power Mac, but it can't take advantage of the Power Mac's FPU), 16 MB of RAM, and a fast hard drive.

### The Bottom Line

Maple V Release 3 packs even more computational and plotting power than the previous version, and with its overhauled interface, the new release makes it easier for Mac users to get to the program's power. Overall, Maple offers a compelling mathematical feature set in a package that won't overwhelm you. / Don Crabb

### Maple V Release 3

Rating: **★★★★**

Price: \$795 (list).

Pros: Much improved interface. Snappy performance. Excellent math engine.

Cons: No native Power Mac version.

Company: Waterloo Maple Software, Waterloo, ON, Canada; 800-267-6583 or 519-747-2373.

Reader Service: Circle #410.



MARCIA FOX, SET DESIGNER, 7/20/94.



SIX OF MARCIA'S MOST INTERESTING CD-ROM'S TUCKED INTO ONE DRIVE. MILLIONS AND MILLIONS OF BIG IDEAS. ACCESS TO ANY LITTLE BIT OF IT IN FIVE SHORT SECONDS. TODAY, THE PIONEER MULTI-DISC CD-ROM CHANGER WILL HELP MARCIA FIGURE OUT WHAT IS TO BE, OR NOT TO BE ON HER LATEST PROJECT.

CALL 1-800-444-OPTI.  
 **PIONEER**  
 The Art of Entertainment



# Instantly Visualize Concepts...

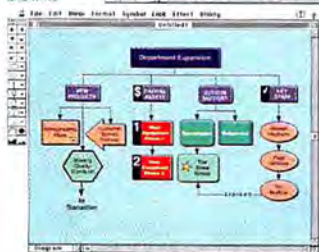
Getting started is often the most difficult part of clarifying an idea or developing a plan or project. The next time you begin to work use Inspiration<sup>®</sup>—the real-time idea development tool for clarifying and organizing your thoughts.



Instantly Rapid-Fire™ put your ideas and see your thinking take form.



At any time, flip to Inspiration's fully integrated Outline view to further organize and write.



Powerful features such as auto-arrange and over 500 symbols help you quickly transform ideas into fine presentation visuals.

Call (800)877-4292 for your **FREE DEMO** & Idea Book

# Inspiration<sup>®</sup>



Inspiration Software<sup>®</sup>, Inc.  
503.245.9011 Tel. • 503.246.4292 Fax

© 1994 Inspiration Software<sup>®</sup>, Inc.

## Atlantic Technologies SlimWriter / New portable printer is slim, trim, and slow.

A PORTABLE PRINTER makes a great PowerBook companion, but these days, you have to choose your printer carefully. The list of mobile printers is growing longer, and the printers are getting smaller, but smaller doesn't necessarily mean better. What gives Atlantic Technologies' new SlimWriter its size advantage is a hinged design that enables the printer to lie flat in transit — it's a mere 1 inch thick and small enough to fit in a standard carrying case along with your PowerBook. But when it comes to speed and image quality, the SlimWriter can't keep up with the competition.

### Slim Pickings

The SlimWriter weighs about 2.5 pounds and measures about 2 x 12 x 4 inches when operating. Unlike its chief rival, the color-capable HP DeskWriter 310 portable inkjet printer, the monochrome SlimWriter uses a 360-dpi thermal-fusion engine. A small thermal print head transfers ink to paper from a cartridge that's similar in size and appearance to an audio minicassette.

The SlimWriter wins no awards for speed. We compared the SlimWriter's speed with the DeskWriter 310's, using a PowerBook 180 equipped with 14 MB of RAM. The SlimWriter performed best in our Excel test, but it still took about 20 percent longer than the HP printer to print. A complex MacDraw Pro image took the SlimWriter an hour and 20 minutes to print — almost twice as long as it took the DeskWriter 310. The SlimWriter cranked for over 15 minutes to complete a simple three-page Word document — nearly five times as long as the DeskWriter 310. And the SlimWriter's speed was even less impressive when we compared it to that of the DeskWriter 310 using its AppleTalk interface (the SlimWriter is a serial-only device).

Output quality, especially of gray-scale images, was also a disappointment. The SlimWriter wasn't able to print the gray-scale text and gradient fills in our test document. The engine itself posed a major image-quality hurdle. When the ink density



A hinged design enables Atlantic Technologies' SlimWriter to lie flat in transit, but the printer's speed and image quality are a disappointment.

was set high enough to produce rich blacks and solid text, gray-scale areas became so dense that we couldn't tell blacks from grays, but when it was set low enough for acceptable grays, the printer produced banded images and sketchy text.

Although Atlantic Technologies estimates output of 24 pages per \$6 ink cartridge, we were able to print no more than 6 text pages before the ribbon-out light came on. Printing graphics is even more expensive — our complex MacDraw Pro test image used up almost an entire cartridge.

### The Bottom Line

The SlimWriter's moniker fits, but the printer suffers from a myriad of flaws. Considering a price that's more than half again as high as the faster and color-capable DeskWriter 310's, you'd be better off leaving your extra sweater or pair of shoes at home and packing a more capable but slightly larger portable printer. / Anita Epler

### Atlantic Technologies SlimWriter

Rating: ★★

Price: \$350 (list), including Mac cable and drivers.

Pros: Compact and lightweight.

Cons: Slow. Extremely short ribbon life. Monochrome only. Expensive. Poor gray-scale-image quality.

Company: Atlantic Technologies, Wilmington, NC; 800-779-7705 or 910-350-0700.

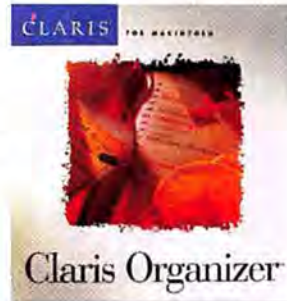
Reader Service: Circle #411.





# Out of chaos

# comes order.



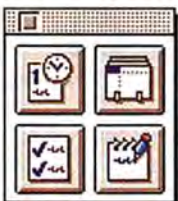
*Special offer!\**  
**\$49**  
 To order, call  
**1 800 544 8554**  
 ext. 200  
*30-day money-back guarantee!*

# Order now.

## Claris Organizer. The first P.I.M. that's got it all together.

If you've tried to use your computer to get organized, you know that most personal information managers (PIMs) do one or two things well. But the things they do, aren't well integrated. Until now.

New Claris Organizer™ software is the first program to seamlessly integrate four PIM environments into a single easy-to-use intelligent application.



*Claris Organizer is the first PIM that's fully integrated and intelligent. Everything's accessible from one floating push button palette.*

- ▶ *Calendar* – appointments and tasks displayed in customizable daily, weekly and monthly views.
- ▶ *Contacts* – a powerful database that handles all your contact information—easily sortable by name, zip code, company, etc.
- ▶ *Tasks* – manage all to-do items, including recurring tasks.
- ▶ *Notes* – the flexible way to write, categorize, search, and sort your notes and memos.

With its breakthrough intelligent assistance, all your calendar entries, notes, to-do lists, phone numbers and addresses can be automatically linked—putting everything at your fingertips, from anywhere in the program. Plus, a Smart Search feature finds what you're looking for just by typing phrases in plain English.

Combine its integration and intelligence with the ability to print in many formats, including DayRunner, Filofax and Avery labels, and you have the ultimate personal organizer for Macintosh computer users. At a compact 800K, it's perfect for all PowerBook or desktop Macintosh computers!

Want a PIM that's smart enough to really simplify your life? Order Claris Organizer. It'll bring order to the chaos, fast.



Simply powerful software™

\*Try new Claris Organizer risk-free for 30 days. Price and money back guarantee offer good only in the U.S., from Claris, and is subject to change. Shipping and handling costs are additional. Price offer not good with any other discounts or promotions. Offer good through October 31, 1994. Reseller prices and terms may vary. †Requires System 7.0 or higher. ©1994 Claris Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Claris, Claris Organizer, and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation. Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. DayRunner, Filofax and Avery are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.



# A Pad for Everyone!



Moustrak  
customizes  
mouspads, wrist-  
pads, and graphic pads.

And now available is our new line of Star Trek<sup>®</sup> graphic mouspads and Colani ergonomic mice. Dealers call for a display sample (custom orders in quantities of 50 pc. or more) – retail price for our graphic pads ranges from \$9.95 to \$15.95.

## MOUSTRAK<sup>™</sup> INC.

United States-800-221-6687  
International-702-884-1925  
Fax-702-884-1827  
Canada-800-668-8440

STAR TREK is a Registered Trademark of  
Paramount Pictures

DEALERS CIRCLE 95 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
END USERS CIRCLE 94 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## After Effects 2.0 and Video Graffiti

### Eye-catching special effects for makers of digital movies.

DIGITAL-VIDEO ARTISTS looking to expand their special-effects tool kits will want to check out CoSA's After Effects 2.0 and Neil Media's Video Graffiti. Each program offers a distinctly different feature set for handling complex image-processing tasks: After Effects is a high-priced tool that excels at creating a wide variety of broadcast-quality video effects, and Video Graffiti is a low-cost program aimed specifically at rotoscoping.

#### After Effects 2.0

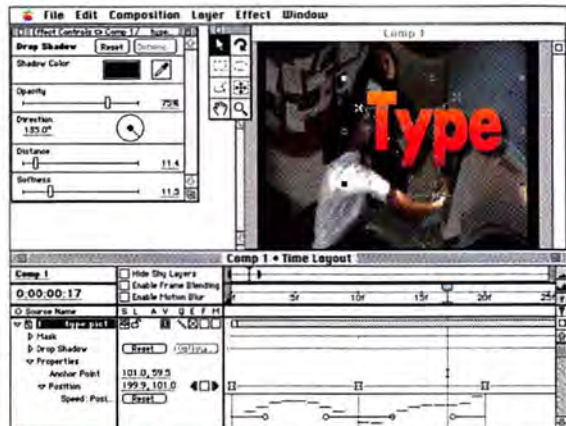
After Effects combines an extensive set of layering tools with an impressive collection of animated image-processing effects. Version 2.0 features an enhanced Time Layout window capable of displaying multiple elements and their in and out points (the previous version displayed only one element at a time), improved rendering performance, and more-realistic motion-blur effects than the previous version's.

What makes After Effects so appealing to professional videographers is the fine level of object control it offers as well as its broadcast-quality imagery — motion effects, for example, are much smoother than those created with Premiere or with VideoFusion, another special-effects package.

At \$1,995, After Effects is pricey, but you get your money's worth. The program enables you to combine any number of QuickTime movies, animation files, and still images. Plus, you have a fine degree of control over the position, opacity, and scale of each element. If, for example, you've rendered a flying logo in a 3-D-animation program, you can composite the rendered animation with other elements, using alpha-channel information, which allows for a seamless composite with perfectly anti-aliased edges.

The special-effects filters in After Effects 2.0 are quite extensive, and you can expand the collection by adding new effects in much the same way you add plug-ins to

Photoshop. The real beauty of After Effects' filters is that you can animate them in a nonlinear fashion. For example, the Twirl filter is similar to Photoshop's, but you have the ability not only to animate the actual twirling effect but also to control the diameter and anchor position of the twirl. By changing the anchor position over time, for



**For broadcast-quality** special effects, no program can match After Effects. To assist in compositing, its newly enhanced Time Layout window includes multiple elements.

example, you can easily simulate a storm moving across the surface of an image or a QuickTime movie.

Effects don't have to be uniform: For one effect, you can specify multiple keyframes that allow you to control its acceleration and change its position (neither Premiere nor VideoFusion supports multiple-keyframe animation).

After Effects produces exceptional image quality, which makes it well suited for the most-demanding broadcast applications. Another advantage is support for field rendering, which is crucial for obtaining the smoothest results when you're moving animations to videotape.

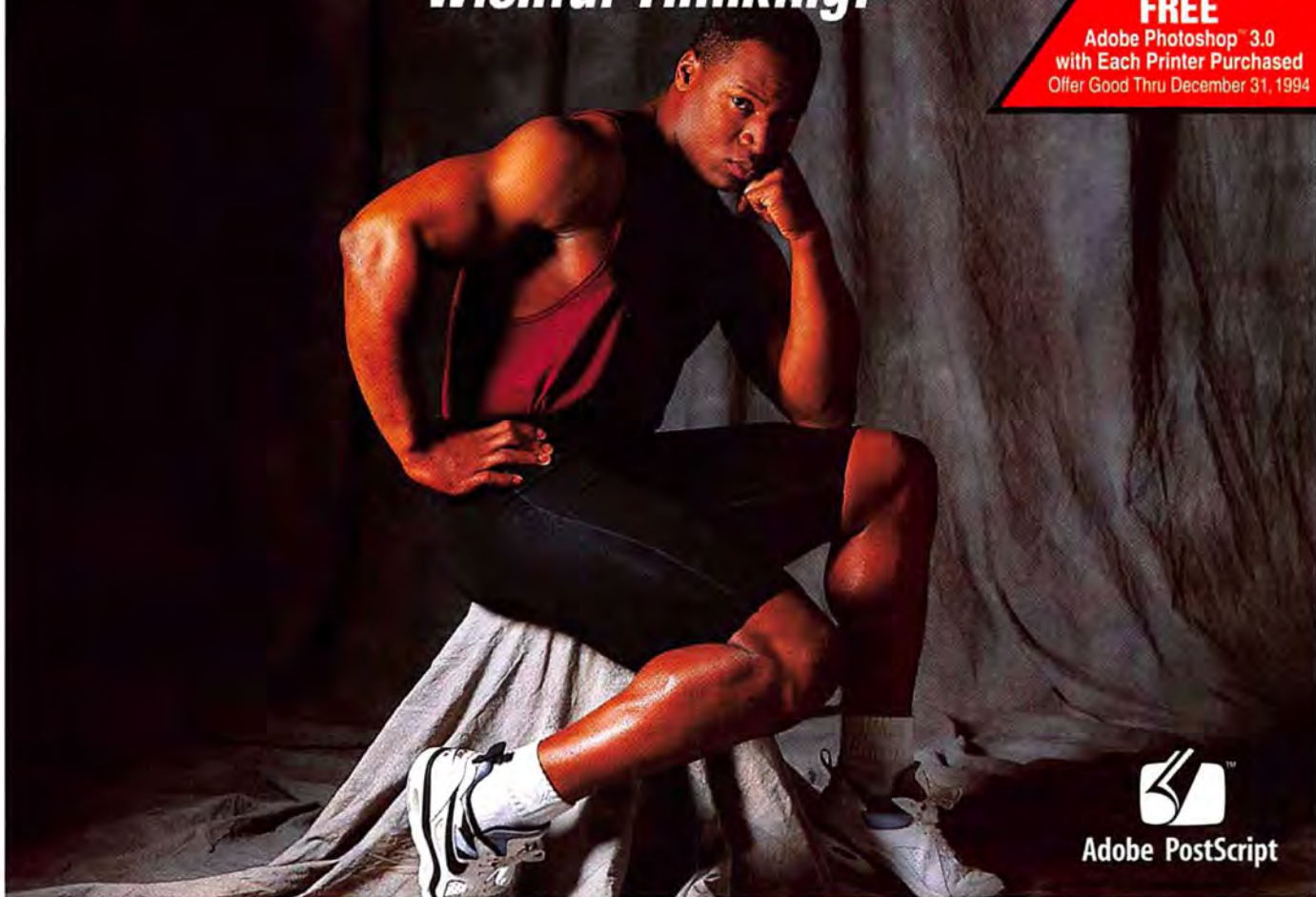
If you are on a restricted budget and don't need After Effects' professional-level tools, you may want to take a look at CoSA's \$595 AfterImage, a scaled-down version of After Effects that provides most of its more expensive sibling's effects but lacks field rendering and support for high-resolution formats, such as Academy Aperture and HDTV.



# "Imagesetter-Quality Output From A Laser Printer Is Wishful Thinking."

**FREE**

Adobe Photoshop™ 3.0  
with Each Printer Purchased  
Offer Good Thru December 31, 1994



Adobe PostScript

## Think Again. XANTÉ Unveils Its **NEW LaserPress 1200** The Ultimate 1200 x 1200 dpi Halftone Machine.

Like sculptor Rodin, you know the tools you need to create exquisite works of art.

Envision, if you will, the perfect laser printer. One that won't compromise your halftones. Print grayscales which exceed the 100 lpi ceiling. Adjust gray levels of images to depict more detail. Wishful thinking? Not hardly. XANTÉ® turns dreams to reality with its new feature-rich LaserPress 1200 with true Adobe PostScript. It's the ultimate high-resolution halftone machine.

**Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 Printing** You get security and complete reliability in print-intensive desktop environments, today and in the future.

**High Resolution** Print 1200 x 1200 dpi for superb fine-line and sharp gray-scale imaging.

**Higher Line Screens** Print halftones up to 120 lines per inch for photo-realistic imaging.

**Halftone Calibration Technology** Produce smooth,



brilliant halftones by calibrating midtones of digital images, bringing out lost detail from printing dark photos or higher line screens.

**Large Printing Format** You can print full-bleed 11" x 17" documents with room for crop marks and registration marks.

**High Speed Controller** Extraordinary graphics

performance with the 33 MHz AMD 29030 RISC processor. **Simultaneous Interfacing** Standard Ethernet®, LocalTalk®, parallel, and serial interfaces allow printing from Macintosh® and PC/compatibles concurrently. **Automatic Emulation Switching** The appropriate printer language is selected between Adobe PostScript and HP PCL® 5. HP-GL® emulation offers 1200 x 1200 dpi.

So, if you demand imagesetter-quality output, our LaserPress 1200 has it. Using any other printer in its class would be *unthinkable*.

Call XANTÉ today for more information and a FREE sample of output.

1-800-926-8839 (ext. 2212)  
Dealers call ext. 2213 Fax 205-476-9421

 **XANTÉ**  
Innovations In Output



Optional on-site service provided by XANTÉ  
in partnership with Olivetti North America  
**olivetti**

MASTERCARD/VISA/AMEX/DISCOVER

©1994 XANTÉ Corporation. XANTÉ is a registered trademark of XANTÉ Corporation. PostScript and Adobe are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ Corporation, 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel. 205-476-8189

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Cut the crap.



With VideoDirector™ by Gold Disk®, you can easily edit the blunders, bloopers, and boredom from your video tapes.



And instead, make great tapes with just the moments you want, in the order you want them.

VideoDirector is the remarkable personal video tape editing program that has everything you need to turn your Macintosh, camcorder, and VCR into a complete editing system. Everything you need is in our box. No additional hardware is needed.

With a suggested retail of \$199, VideoDirector is a terrific bargain. Get a copy of VideoDirector today.

**Find out more! 1 (800) 982-9888.**

Code MUV1194

Trade and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## REVIEWS Video

We also looked at the native Power Mac version of After Effects and found that some operations on a Power Mac 8100 were at least twice as fast as on a Quadra 950. Processor-intensive filters ran as much as four times as fast on the Power Mac.

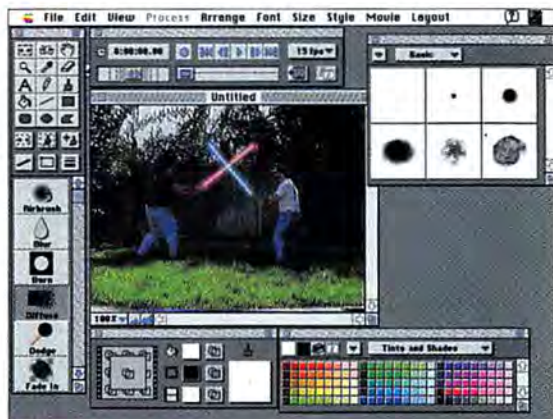
### Video Graffiti

Rotoscoping — painting on movie frames — is a time-consuming and often frustrating process that benefits from a software approach. Although you can use Premiere and Photoshop in tandem to paint on Filmstrip files (you first save a QuickTime movie as a strip of static images and then paint on the frames in Photoshop), the process is cumbersome at best.

Video Graffiti is the first program that lets you paint directly on QuickTime movies. You can paint either on a QuickTime movie frame by frame or on the movie itself as it plays. You use a dedicated paint layer that lets you make changes without affecting the underlying movie. The program provides an assortment of paintbrushes and airbrushes as well as text and shape tools. The brush tools are serviceable, but they aren't pressure-sensitive and you can't change paint colors on the fly. Selection and filtering tools make it easy to apply standard image effects (sharpen, blur, diffuse, dodge, and burn, for example) to any painted area. One of the most exotic effects allows you to employ a QuickTime movie as a brush, so you can paint one movie onto another.

But despite these strengths, Video Graffiti fails to provide several necessary tools. It lacks alpha-channel support for masking — a serious omission that drastically limits the overall usefulness of the product. And although it offers commands that facilitate the process of copying paint strokes from one frame to another, an onionskin mode is noticeably absent, as is support for Photoshop and Premiere filters and plug-ins. Finally, support for pressure-sensitive tablets would be a welcome addition that would enable moviemakers to vary the thickness of their paint strokes as a movie plays.

According to Neil Media, the first native Power Mac version, 1.5, which will be under a new name and which should be available



**Video Graffiti** provides an assortment of paintbrushes and airbrushes as well as selection and filtering tools for applying image effects to painted areas.

by the time you read this, will boast Photoshop-plug-in compatibility; version 2.0, planned for early 1995, will provide alpha-channel support.

### The Bottom Line

Although it's pricey, After Effects 2.0 is the last word in tools for broadcast-quality digital-video effects. With its impressive collection of filters and its ability to animate effects, After Effects is a must-have for professional videographers.

We were less impressed with Video Graffiti. Although it fills an important gap in the digital-video tool lineup, the initial release lacks several important tools. We're looking forward to version 2.0 / David Biedny

### After Effects 2.0

**Rating:** ★★★★★

**Price:** \$1,995 (list).

**Pros:** Excellent compositing and animation tools. Superior image quality.

**Cons:** None.

**Company:** CoSA, A Division of Aldus, Seattle, WA; 206-628-4526.

**Reader Service:** Circle #413.

### Video Graffiti 1.0.2

**Rating:** ★★★

**Price:** \$395 (list).

**Pros:** Paints directly on QuickTime movies.

**Cons:** Lacks support for alpha channels, Photoshop plug-ins, and pressure-sensitive tablets.

**Company:** Neil Media, Redwood City, CA; 415-369-6345.

**Reader Service:** Circle #414.



# Nothing Better Than La Cie's Joule Portable.



Dimensions:  
6.5" x 9" x 1.3"

**New!**

**La Cie Joule Portable™**  
**The Only Hard Drive**  
**Without Compromises.**

**Joule Portable**  
**1080MB**

**\$769**

**La Cie has done it again.**

The best just keeps getting better. It's the smallest, lightest, quietest, most portable full-size drive on the market.

**There are no compromises.**

Joule Portable has all the features: Quickset™ adapters for easy plug and play, La Cie Term™ switchable, digital active SCSI termination for a clean signal, front facing power switch and activity lights for operating convenience, dual connectors for daisy chaining your drives and other peripherals, Silverlining™ disk management software and unsurpassed value. Performing alone, or plugged into the Joule Modular system there is nothing better than the Joule Portable.

**FREE**  
with purchase:  
**Silverlining 5.6**  
**\$99** value

**Joule**  
**Travel Case**  
**\$24.99** value

**DRIVE COMPARISON:**

<u>La Cie Joule Portable</u>	<u>APS SR2000</u>	<u>Spin Tornado</u>	<u>La Cie Tsunami</u>
Lightest	Nope	Nope	Nope
Smallest	Nope	Nope	Nope
Quietest	No Way	No Way	No Way
Most Portable	Not	Not	Not
Cable Free Cartridge Modularity	Nope	Nope	Nope
La Cie Term™ Active Termination	DA Term™ Active Termination	DCR Active Termination	Switchable Active Termination
Front Power Switch	Rear Power Switch	Front Power Switch	Rear Power Switch
Fortune 500	Nope	Nope	Fortune 500

To order call toll free:

Tested by independent lab 8/94

**800-999-1169**

Mon.-Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST • International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)  
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007 VISA, MasterCard, American Express, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.

\* Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, Quickset, La Cie Term, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**LACIE**  
**LIMITED**  
A QUANTUM COMPANY



# The Joule Advantages

Joule delivers power, portability, expandability and your choice of media with towering style. Unconventionally easy to use, and uniquely versatile.



**\$399**

**540MB**



## Joule Portable

The Joule Portable features high performance hard drives from Quantum for advanced drive technology. Modules with mounts are also a snap to install in a single, vertically interlocked system.

	Internal with Bracket	Joule Portable	Module with Mount
<b>2.5" HARD DRIVES - Quantum - 2 Year Warranty</b>			
170MB	<b>\$229</b>	<b>\$299</b>	<b>\$299</b>
256MB	<b>\$299</b>	<b>\$369</b>	<b>\$369</b>
340MB	<b>\$379</b>	<b>\$449</b>	<b>\$449</b>
514MB	<b>\$499</b>	<b>\$569</b>	<b>\$569</b>
<b>3.5" HARD DRIVES - Quantum - 2 or 5 Year Warranties</b>			
170MB	<b>\$179</b>	<b>\$249</b>	<b>\$249</b>
270MB	<b>\$199</b>	<b>\$269</b>	<b>\$269</b>
340MB	<b>\$249</b>	<b>\$319</b>	<b>\$319</b>
540MB	<b>\$329</b>	<b>\$399</b>	<b>\$399</b>
1080MB	<b>\$699</b>	<b>\$769</b>	<b>\$769</b>
1400MB	<b>\$839</b>	<b>\$899</b>	<b>\$899</b>
2100MB	<b>\$1169</b>	<b>\$1229</b>	<b>\$1229</b>
<b>3.5" HARD DRIVES - DEC - 2 Yr. Warranty</b>			
1200MB	<b>Call</b>	<b>Call</b>	<b>Call</b>
2400MB	<b>Call</b>	<b>Call</b>	<b>Call</b>
4900MB	<b>Call</b>	<b>Call</b>	<b>Call</b>
<b>3.5" HARD DRIVES - Seagate Barracuda - 1 Yr. Warranty</b>			
1650MB	<b>\$1499</b>	<b>\$1569</b>	<b>\$1569</b>
2050MB	<b>\$1699</b>	<b>\$1769</b>	<b>\$1769</b>



For inexpensive back-up and archiving, Joule removable media modules come in SyQuest®, Fujitsu optical, DAT and tape drive mechanisms.

	Internal with Bracket	Joule Portable	Module with Mount
<b>REMOVABLE DRIVES - SyQuest - Inc. 1 FREE cartridge</b>			
105MB	<b>\$299</b>	<b>\$369</b>	<b>\$369</b>
270MB	<b>\$459</b>	<b>\$499</b>	<b>\$499</b>
<b>REMOVABLE DRIVES - Optical - Inc. 1 FREE 3.5" cartridge</b>			
230MB	<b>\$929</b>	<b>\$999</b>	<b>\$999</b>
<b>REMOVABLE DRIVES - Tape* - Inc. 1 FREE tape cartridge</b>			
600MB	<b>\$729</b>	<b>\$789</b>	<b>\$789</b>
<small>* Comes with Retrospect™</small>			
<b>REMOVABLE DRIVES - DAT Tape* - Inc. 1 FREE DAT Tape</b>			
5.0GB	<b>\$999</b>	<b>\$1069</b>	<b>\$1069</b>
8.0GB	<b>\$1149</b>	<b>\$1199</b>	<b>\$1199</b>
<small>* Comes with Retrospect™</small>			
<b>JOULE PORTABLE DOCK WITHOUT DRIVE</b>			<b>\$149</b>
<b>REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES</b>			
44MB SyQuest	<b>\$69</b>	105MB SyQuest	<b>\$69</b>
88MB SyQuest	<b>\$79</b>	270MB SyQuest	<b>\$79</b>
200MB SyQuest	<b>\$89</b>	230MB Optical	<b>\$79</b>



To order call toll free:

**800-999-1169**

**LACIE**  
LIMITED  
A QUANTUM COMPANY

Mon-Fri. 9AM-7PM & Sat. 9AM-NOON PST • International 503-520-8000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)  
UK 0800 89 3025 Australia 6014 800 123 067 VISA, MasterCard, American Express, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted

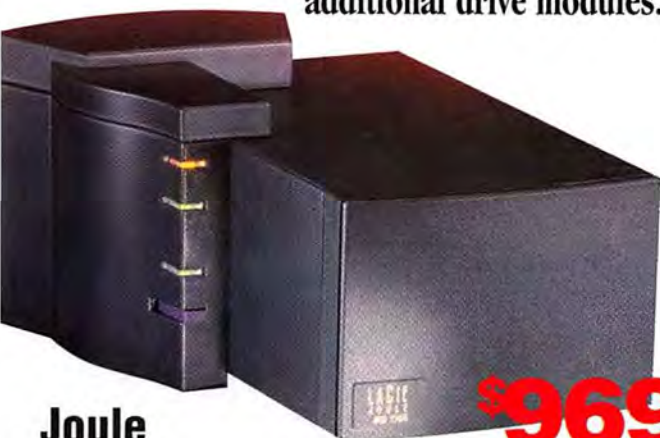
\* Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, QuickSet, La Cie Term, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.



# Really Stack Up!

Unlimited  
Toll-Free Tech  
Support

Joule offers a base for future cable-free expansion and modularity. Joule bases can operate alone or support up to 6 additional drive modules.



## Joule Bases

**\$969**  
1400MB

### 3.5" HARD DRIVES

- Quantum - 2 or 5 Year Warranties

340MB **\$359**  
540MB **\$469**  
1080MB **\$839**  
1400MB **\$969**

### 3.5" HARD DRIVES

- DEC - 2 Year Warranty

1.2GB **Call**  
2.4GB **Call**

### REMOVABLE DRIVES - Optical\*

230MB **\$1069**  
\*Includes 1 FREE 3.5" cartridge

### REMOVABLE DRIVES

- SyQuest\*  
105MB **\$419**  
270MB **\$569**  
\*Includes 1 FREE cartridge

BASE W/O DRIVE **\$199**

## JOULE ADVANTAGES:

- ▶ Simple, easy installation.
- ▶ Advanced drive technology.
- ▶ Easy SCSI ID switching.
- ▶ Digital active SCSI termination.
- ▶ Built-in path to storage expansion.
- ▶ Surge protected universal power supply.
- ▶ Silverlining Hard Disk Management.
- ▶ Up-front power switch and status LED's.
- ▶ Replaces cluttered desktop.

Silverlining  
**FREE**  
with La Cie  
Tapes

**PC**  
COMPATIBLE



## Joule RAID

Configured with levels RAID-0, RAID-1, RAID-4, and RAID-5.

2.0GB **\$1899**  
2.8GB **\$2499**  
4.2GB **\$2999**  
8.4GB **\$4999**  
16.8GB **\$8999**

# SILVERSCANNER II

Gorgeous color. Fine image detail. Your artwork will pop with clean bright scans. Production quality with 1600 dpi and 8 bits per color.

### PACKAGE 1

SilverScanner II with Color It! & Read-It OCR Pro.

**SAVE \$100** **\$1499**

### PACKAGE 2

SilverScanner II with Photoshop & Read-It OCR Pro.

**\$1799**

### PACKAGE 3

SilverScanner II with Color It! & Read-It OCR Pro & Color Studio.

**\$1999**

### PACKAGE 4

SilverScanner II with Photoshop, Read-It OCR Pro & Color Studio.

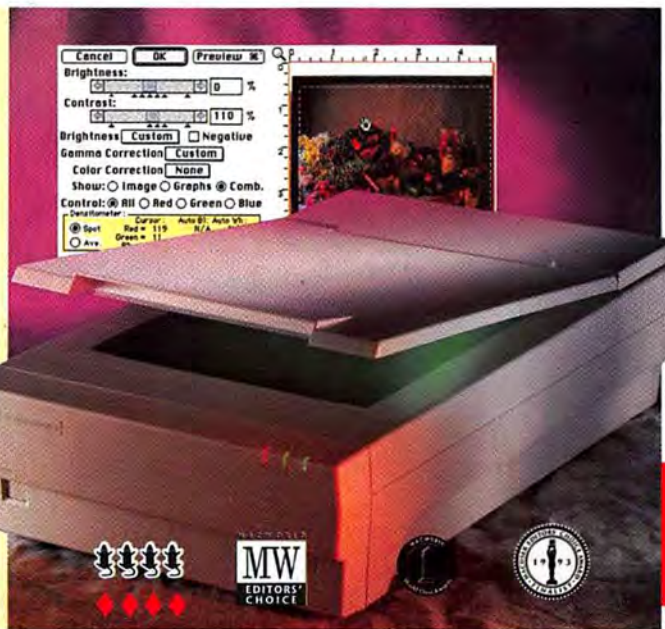
**\$2099**

Transparency Adapter

**\$799**

Sheet Feeder Attachment

**\$499**



MW  
EDITORS'  
CHOICE





# THE MORE, THE MERRIER.

## (THAT'S THE PHILOSOPHY BEHIND NEW FILEMAKER PRO SERVER.)

*It may sound like a party, but the benefits are far more substantial. You see, FileMaker® Pro Server lets you and your entire workgroup do more, more quickly. (Come to think of it, not a bad thing to celebrate.)*

*FileMaker Pro Server is a high performance database engine, designed to dramatically accelerate multi-user file sharing over your network. In fact, its sophisticated client/server technology can speed database performance by up to 100 percent over FileMaker Pro 2.1, and*

*increase multi-user file access from 25 to 100 users per file.*

*Connecting FileMaker Pro Server to your existing network is simple. It supports both Macintosh and Windows users. And while it's compatible with standard Mac systems, including Centris and Quadra, it's accelerated (native) for Apple's new Power Macintosh systems.*

*With its simple plug and play design, the Server can be run by just about anyone in your organization, not only network administrators or those*

*with database experience.*

*In short, FileMaker Pro Server can help you get more out of your workgroup. Even as more people get into your workgroup. For the name and address of the dealer nearest you, call Claris Customer Assistance at 1-800-3CLARIS.*



**CLARIS®**

*Simply powerful software.™*



## Prince of Persia 2: The Shadow and the Flame / Swordplay, magic, and drama

RETURN TO PERSIA, do battle with innumerable fiends and foes, and save the Princess from the lethal spell your archnemesis, Grand Vizier Jaffar, has placed on her.

As you start Prince of Persia 2, the Grand Vizier has assumed your appearance and tricked the court into believing you are a beggar. You flee Persia but must return, traveling through caverns and ruins to find your way back and defeat Jaffar.

**Spectacular Scenery.** Although the plot is similar to the one in the first Prince of Persia game, the graphics are all new, with a dramatic voice-over in a cinematic opening and gorgeous graphical interludes between and behind scenes. As in the original game, there is swordplay, but now the opponents you face



are more gruesome and challenging. Fortunately, you also have more ways to move and you move more efficiently.

Along the way, you have to find bits of magic to help you defeat the Grand Vizier in the final battle, which takes place in a fantasy world filled with illusions that can kill you.

You pay a price for the beautiful graphics, since the game can gobble as much as 15 MB of hard-disk space, and you'll be happier with response and redraw times if you have a 68040 or Power Mac.

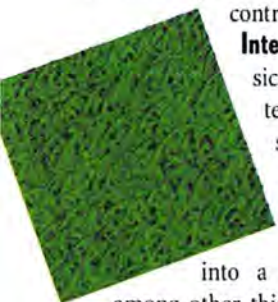
Fans of the original game and new players alike will find this sequel an extremely satisfying challenge. / Sean J. Safreed

**Prince of Persia 2: The Shadow and the Flame** ★★★★★ / Price: \$40 (list). Company: Broderbund Software, Novato, CA; 800-521-6263 or 415-382-4400. Reader Service: Circle #415.

## Specular TextureScape

### Weave your own textures

CREATE UNIQUE PATTERNS with Specular TextureScape, a snazzy texture-generation program that gives you extensive control over your work.



**Interlaced Forms.** The basic building blocks for textures are a variety of shapes, ranging from a simple circle to squiggles and leaves. To process the shapes

into a texture, you control, among other things, beveling, lighting, spacing between shapes, bumpiness, and transparency. You can layer the textures to create extremely intricate, detailed patterns, all of which tile seamlessly. Each of the shapes is in EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) format, which means the textures can be rendered at very high resolutions (as high as 4,000 x 4,000 pixels) with no image-quality degradation.

**Moving Loom.** You can also create animated patterns by morphing between two textures and saving the results as a QuickTime movie, with alpha-channel support. Our only complaint is that TextureScape can be slow at creating textures; it would be nice if Specular had a native PowerPC version. But it's hard to beat TextureScape for an endless supply of cool textures. / David Biedny

**Specular TextureScape 1.0** ★★★★★ / Price: \$195 (list). Company: Specular International, Amherst, MA; 800-433-7732 or 413-253-3100. Reader Service: Circle #416.

## SuperMac Spigot II Tape / Low-budget digital video

QUICKTIME MOVIEMAKERS with limited resources will delight in SuperMac's variant of its popular VideoSpigot video digitizer. The Spigot II Tape can, among other things, capture full-sized still images from live-video sources and encode NTSC signals into QuickTime movies for better output to videotape.

The new system is a NuBus card with composite-video as well as S-video-in and -out ports. It comes with all the necessary extensions (also known as VDIGs) to enable you to control the card with any desktop-video program, including Adobe Premiere, and with its own stand-alone application, Screenplay II.

**Digitizing Videotape.** SuperMac claims that the Spigot II Tape can digitize movies into 320-x-240-pixel (quarter screen) QuickTime movies at 30 fps (frames per second); however, we could process video that quickly only with the fastest Quadra — a 40-MHz Quadra 840AV — and then only when digitizing directly into RAM. By contrast, with a 33-MHz Quadra 650, we were able to digitize video into 320-x-240-pixel QuickTime movies and record the movies to a hard disk at about 20 fps. Nonetheless, the quality of the resulting QuickTime movies, including their video resolution and audio synchronization, was noticeably better than that of QuickTime movies made with the VideoSpigot.

Moviemakers who output their movies to videotape will surely appreciate that the Spigot II Tape can encode NTSC signals into

QuickTime movies. But it's not flawless: To fill the screen of a 480-x-360-pixel NTSC monitor, the Spigot II Tape hardware essentially doubles the size of 320-x-240-pixel QuickTime movies. The resulting movies are usable but fall short of a full-resolution video image such as the one you might get with the more expensive Radius Video-Vision system.

The Spigot II Tape card can capture interlaced-field signals from a video source and digitize them into a still image that fills a



640-x-480-pixel frame. In comparison, the VideoSpigot can grab only one field signal and has to interpolate the other.

When it comes to digitizing videos, the Spigot II Tape may not outclass its higher-priced competitors, such as the Video-Vision, but at a street price of less than \$750, it is a decent, inexpensive choice for QuickTime moviemakers. / David Biedny

**SuperMac Spigot II Tape** ★★★ / Price: \$849 (list). Company: SuperMac Technology, Sunnyvale, CA; 408-541-6100. Reader Service: Circle #417.





## CameraMan 2.0

### Filming your Mac desktop

CREATE DYNAMIC software demos, instructional movies, and QuickTime presentations with CameraMan 2.0, which enables you to record everything that happens on your Macintosh screen, in black-and-white or color, as a QuickTime movie, PICS, or sequen-

tial PICTs with your voice-over narration.

The CameraMan extension takes repeated screen shots of your screen: You use function keys or Command-key combinations to begin, pause, and end the recording. You can frame a section of your screen for close-up views and then move the frame around, focusing in on action anywhere over your entire screen's area. Especially nice is the Follow Cursor option, which centers the frame around the cursor as it moves.

**Sound and Vision.** During the editing process, you can combine movies or paste PICT graphics into them. You can add several tracks of sound, such as voice-overs and music, using any sound-input device recognized by the Sound control panel. And version 2.0 lets you add voice-over narration while you film.

Our PowerBook Duo recorded 256-color full-screen movies at a slightly jerky 4 fps (frames per second). Slightly higher recording rates are possible with a smaller screen area or in black-and-white.

Contrary to what the documentation says, you must have QuickTime installed, even if you only want to make PICS films. And CameraMan has a few quirks: For instance, we could not reposition a movie within a movie by dragging it, and CameraMan records sounds only externally. But overall, you'll find CameraMan 2.0 a more complete and full-featured package than its predecessor.

/ Joseph O. Holmes

**CameraMan 2.0** ★★★ / Price: \$149 (list). Company: Motion Works International, San Francisco, CA; 800-800-8476 or 415-541-9333. Reader Service: Circle #418.

## Type Twister for Macintosh / Distortion on demand

DISTORT, SPINDLE, AND MUTILATE your fonts easily with Type Twister for Macintosh, an inexpensive alternative to high-end type-manipulation programs.

**Choose Your Look.** To distort type, all you have to do is type a word and select one of Type Twister's 50 preset designs, which range from drop shadows to flamboyant explosions of color and shape. You can even rotate, skew, and stretch designs, changing their colors and fonts, and add these new looks to Type Twister's collection.

Type Twister does not support printing or exporting, which means you have to cut your contorted text and paste it into another application. You can also place your designs dynamically into Microsoft Word or Excel under System 7 simply by using the Insert Object command, since Type Twister supports Apple events and OLE. An option lets you embed PostScript code into your Type Twister designs as well, for better printing on laser printers.

**Scant Guidance.** The manual combines instructions for Type Twister's Mac and Windows versions in one sparse volume and does so poorly: It's sometimes difficult to know which version is being described. The program lacks features you would find in more-sophisticated type-manipulation programs; for instance, there's no option for kerning wayward letter pairs.

But for a street price of less than \$30, Type Twister is a good deal. It's fun, even if it's not fancy. If you need something more refined, turn to Pixar Typestry, TypeStyler, or even an illustration program such as Illustrator. / Gregory Wasson

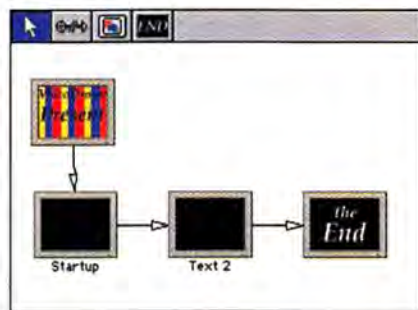


**Type Twister for Macintosh 1.0** ★★★ / Price: \$29.95 (estimated). Company: Aldus Consumer Division, San Diego, CA; 800-888-6293 or 619-558-6000. Reader Service: Circle #419.

## VideoDrome / Eccentric presentation tool warrants no praise

BILLED AS "your video composer," VideoDrome is a simplistic multimedia-presentation program with a stand-alone player. You can place PICT images, QuickTime movies, text, and sounds on individual screens and then link the files to each other by drawing arrows from one screen to the next to define a playback path.

**Restrained Process.** You have to define start and end points for your presentation, but these points won't make your presentation run by itself. Each and every screen has to have a button, which you have to click on in order to get VideoDrome to move to the next screen. It's impossible to create something as simple as a self-running slide show.



We don't have enough space to accurately convey all that's wrong with VideoDrome. You are restricted to using only PICT files for graphics and the AIFF format for sounds. The program has no rulers to guide picture and text placement. Links between screens — and therefore your entire presentation — fall apart if you so much as move a file.

**Inarticulate Instructions.** But towering above all the other problems is the program's scanty 20-page manual. Typographical errors run rampant, and English grammar has been thrown out the window, which makes the manual read like total gibberish. It also contains confounding terms coined expressly for the program, such as *maps* and *knots* for the presentation's playback path and its links between screens, respectively. More-familiar terminology would have been helpful.

For those who need to design multimedia presentations easily, there are many better programs around, such as HyperCard. / Ken Gruber

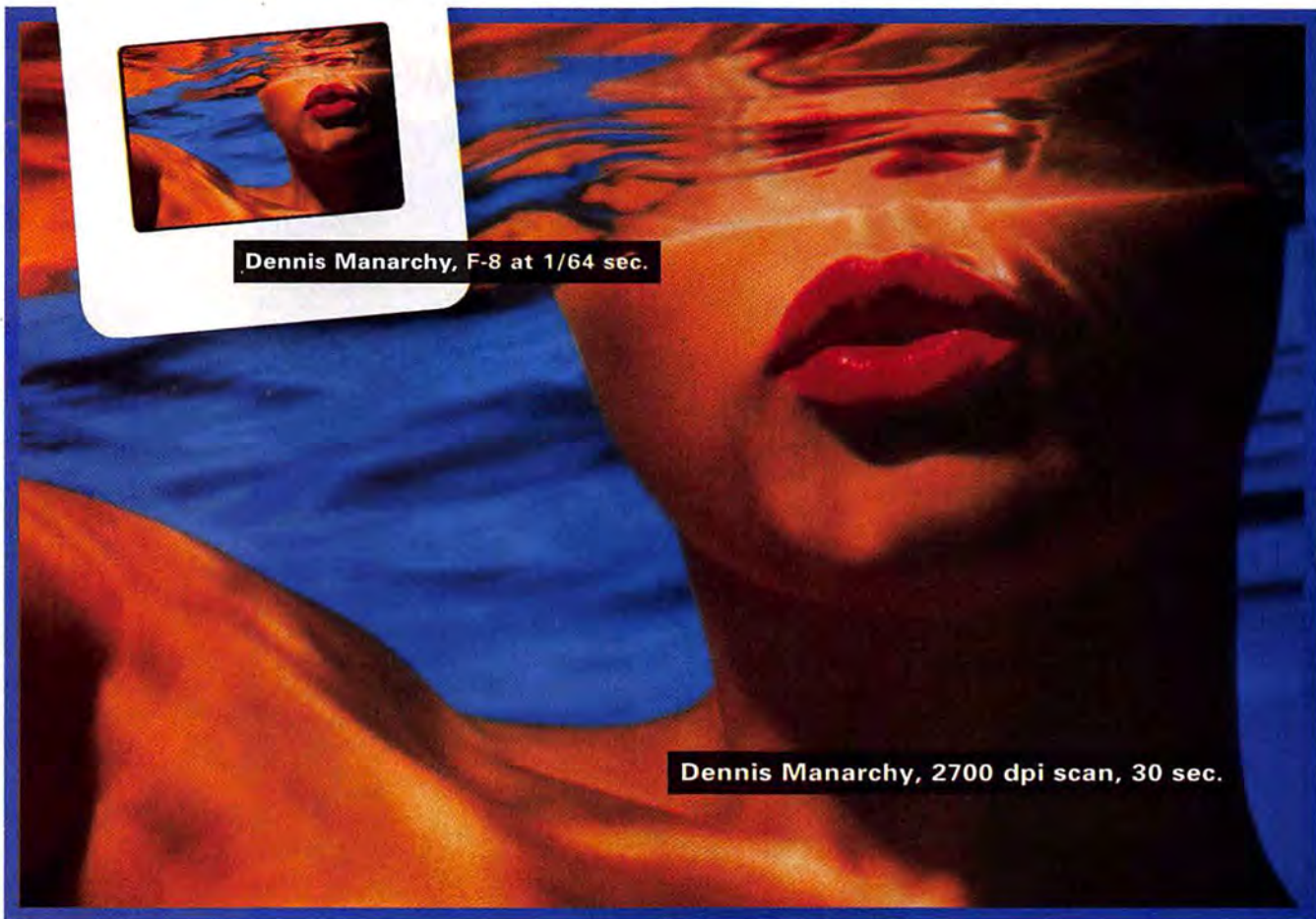
**VideoDrome 1.0** ★ / Price: \$199 (list). Company: SoftTeam USA, Baltimore, MD; 800-305-8326 or 410-243-1130. Reader Service: Circle #420.



The only thing missing is the wait.



Dennis Manarchy, F-8 at 1/64 sec.



Dennis Manarchy, 2700 dpi scan, 30 sec.

**New SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner from Polaroid — Brilliant Scans in Under a Minute.**

Think of how much more high-quality scanning you'll be able to do at your desk. Or how fast you'll respond to high-volume or last-minute projects. Or even how soon you'll get home.

At under a minute per scan, the SprintScan™ 35 is 5 to 15 times faster than other tested slide scanners, with no loss of quality.\* Scanning at resolutions up to 2700 dpi, it samples 10 bits per color (RGB) to deliver the best 24 bits. Which gives you a broader range of colors and better shadow detail. And at only \$2,495,† SprintScan 35 won't change the color balance on your bottom line.

Just drop in the slide (positive or negative), point and click. It's that easy. Automatic real-time color processing and image sharpening reduce the need for lengthy post-processing. And it's compatible with both Macintosh and Windows.

The SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner — part of an exciting new line-up of electronic imaging systems from Polaroid.

**Don't waste another minute!**  
**For more information call today,**  
**1-800-816-2611 ext. 964.**



*SprintScan 35 scans slides at 2700 dpi in under a minute.*

**Polaroid®**

\* Source: Evaluations by Rich and Associates, June 1994. † Suggested list price. Actual purchase price may vary. "Polaroid" and "SprintScan" are trademarks of Polaroid Corporation.



# With A Little Imagination, You Can Use DOS And Windows Files.



*Apple is bundling  
MacLinkPlus with the new  
Powerbooks because of its  
ability to translate files.  
Maybe you should consider  
buying MacLinkPlus for  
your Macintosh®*

## With MacLinkPlus, You Can Use Them On Your Mac.



A lot of products will let you move PC files onto your Mac. But only MacLinkPlus™ will let you actually use them with formatting and graphics intact. Across platforms. Across applications. Just double-click on virtually any word processing, graphics, spreadsheet or database file and MacLinkPlus will automatically convert it into your favorite Mac application. And, with a simple drag and drop, MacLinkPlus will also convert your Mac files into DOS and Windows formats. After all, there are many things you can do with PC files. But wouldn't you really rather use them for what they were intended with MacLinkPlus?



Call 800-791-1466 For More Information.  
Ask about multi-packs, site licenses and our Windows version.

**DATAVIZ**  
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

Circle 163 on reader service card for special multipack pricing and general information.

Circle 164 on reader service card for general information.

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1994 DataViz, Inc. 55 Corporate Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611 (203) 268-0030 FAX (203) 268-4345



**LogoVista E to J / Turn your computer into an English-to-Japanese translator**

PROFESSIONAL TRANSLATORS and companies that conduct business with Japan can save translating time by using LogoVista E to J, a well-designed English-to-Japanese translation program. But although E to J is capable and easy to use, you will need to be able to read Japanese to catch subtleties and select the right variant translation.

**Hiragana Made Easy.** The main window for LogoVista E to J has English text on the left and the Japanese translation it creates on the right. You have a variety of options for translation, including the tone (informal, polite, or formal), font, and type size. These options can appear in either English or Japanese.

Similar programs we have encountered on other platforms can translate only a single sentence at a time and require you to identify words by their parts of speech. LogoVista E to J had no problem translating as much text as the memory of our Macintosh could handle. The program relies on context to figure out how a word should be translated. Although you are able to improve the translation by marking words with their parts of speech, we were delighted

to find that E to J did not demand a thorough knowledge of the intricacies of English grammar.

The accuracy of the translation also depends on any training you've given the program and the speed of translation you choose. E to J can give you alternative translations for words or sentences, and you can set up preferred translations for certain words. You can set the translation speed on a scale of 0 to 100. At 0, a very slow translation speed that can take as long as a minute to translate a simple sentence, the program takes the time to analyze the sentence for the most-accurate results. At 100, it translates words rapidly but is much less accurate. We found 50 to be an acceptable compromise between speed and accuracy.

As you type in or import English text, we recommend scanning for unusual words, names, and places and adding them to the user dictionary. Additionally, you can purchase any of Language Engineering's 22 technical dictionaries, which cost \$495 to \$995 each.

**Space-Hungry.** E to J has some hefty hardware requirements. The program itself needs 35 MB of hard-disk space. Although it can run with 8 MB of RAM, it ran much more comfortably when we gave it 16 MB. Since it also requires KanjiTalk 7.1, you need 4 to 7 MB of RAM for your system software as well. E to J can run in native PowerPC mode on a Power Macintosh to take advantage of that machine's speed; otherwise, the program works fine on a 68040 Macintosh.

Costing almost \$2,000 and guarded by hardware copy protection, LogoVista E to J is certainly not designed for casual users. But if you can proofread Japanese, having E to J is almost as good as having a translator on staff. / Hiromi Ueno

**LogoVista E to J 2.0** \*\*\*; / Price: \$1,995 (list). Company: Language Engineering, Belmont, MA; 800-458-7267 or 617-489-4000. Reader Service: Circle #421.



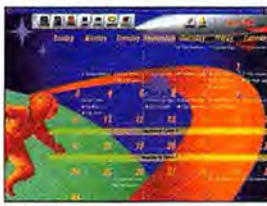
**NEW!**  
FROM THE MAKERS OF  
**AFTER DARK**



**Finally, a Calendar That Really Works!**



A Zen State



Rocket Science



Executive Paper



Introducing the Espresso™ Calendar and Address Book, the first computer calendar that's as easy to use as a paper one. Unlike the complex and intimidating computer calendar programs that pervade the market today, Espresso is completely intuitive, visually stunning, and loaded with powerful features.

- ▶ CALENDAR, ADDRESS BOOK AND TO-DO LIST!
- ▶ 22 STUNNING CALENDAR STYLES!
- ▶ WORKS LIKE PEN AND PAPER!
- ▶ PACKED WITH POWERFUL FEATURES!
- ▶ ALWAYS VISIBLE AND ACCESSIBLE!

**See Your Schedule Instantly ... From Any Program!**

With Espresso's FlashBack™ feature, you can punch your calendar into your desktop so it's always visible. To return to Espresso from any program, click the FlashBack button and you're there in a flash!

**FOR INFORMATION, CALL (510) 549-2300**

**BERKELEY**  
SYSTEMS

**FOR WINDOWS & MACINTOSH**

Espresso and FlashBack are trademarks of Berkeley Systems, Inc. Software © 1993-1994 Berkeley Systems, Inc. After Dark, the Flying Toaster logo, and the Berkeley Systems logo are registered trademarks of Berkeley Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark and Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Box art, screen shots, and all Espresso graphics © 1993-1994.





## The best development software just got better. Introducing OMNIS 7<sup>3</sup>.

Despite all the awards, OMNIS 7<sup>2</sup> is actually not the best development software available. That's because we just introduced OMNIS 7<sup>3</sup>. 🏆 OMNIS 7<sup>3</sup> takes all the things that made OMNIS 7<sup>2</sup> *MacUser's* Best Data

Management Product and *MacUser*

*Europe's* Best High-End Business

Product and raises them to a whole

new platform—or should we say *plat-*

*forms*. 🏆 Because in addition to Macintosh

and Microsoft Windows, OMNIS 7<sup>3</sup> now

supports OS/2, Microsoft Windows NT,

HP/UX, Sun Solaris, IBM AIX, and last but

hardly least, the lightning-fast new Power Macintosh. 🏆 All of which means you could

develop a native Power Macintosh application and immediately deploy it to any other plat-

form—without modification. And that means you no longer have to leave the Macintosh

you love to build the PC applications your company needs. 🏆 So discover what Apple,

Polaroid and J.P. Morgan already know: for better Macintosh applications, go with the

best. Call 1-800-840-3153, Ext. 950.





**Microsoft Fine Artist and Microsoft Creative Writer / Kids' creativity programs**

TODAY'S COMPUTER-SAVVY CHILDREN expect more than cartoon reruns on Saturday night. Microsoft Fine Artist and Microsoft Creative Writer are two educational-software packages designed to stimulate the creative juices of 8-to-14-year-olds. Most of our young assistant reviewers (as well as the wise grown-ups) agreed that although each of these programs has its general appeal, alternatives are available that use less space, less memory, and more imagination.

Both Fine Artist and Creative Writer lack a formal manual, but on-line help is plentiful, in the form of Maggie and Max, the children who help users draw a picture or form a wacky sentence to start a story. A more paternal cartoon figure, McZee, pops up with general advice on such topics as how to save a file.

Neither of the programs recognizes all the Mac keyboard command equivalents. Creative Writer responded to the command equivalents for cut, paste, copy, and quit, but it did not recognize Command-P, for print. Fine Artist recognized only the Quit and Save command equivalents. Microsoft tech support contends that children do not use these command equivalents anyway.

Each of these programs gobbles up hard-disk space: Creative Writer alone consumes 8 MB. For instance, a one-page newsletter that required 9K in Microsoft Word required 45K in Creative Writer.

**Fine Artist.** Despite the drawbacks, this program has some delightful features. It boasts a variety of media, including chalk and crayon, and graphics that can be peeled off a roll and pasted onto the canvas. Maggie, the helper, walks users through a drawing lesson that teaches concepts such as perspective and the use of negative space.

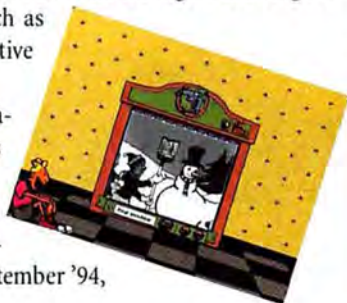
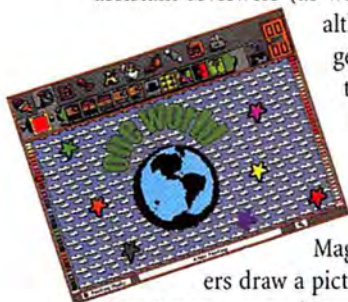
Fine Artist has enough educational value to warrant its price, although parents may want to compare its appeal to Fractal Design's more sophisticated Dabbler (see review, September '94, page 52).

**Creative Writer.** Like Fine Artist, this program has options for aspiring young ones. In the Idea Workshop, children can use pictures or a slot-machine sentence generator for interesting story ideas. Children can also create banners, newspapers, or cards, using a variety of fonts, shapes, shadows, and stickers.

Programs such as Brøderbund's Kid Works and Print Shop can offer young children some of the tools in Creative Writer, however, and teenagers may be ready to graduate to a word-processing or publishing program, which can teach more-adult computer skills as well. / Carol Dorf and Kristin Mellone

**Microsoft Creative Writer 1.0** ■■■ / Price: \$49.95 (estimated). Company: Microsoft, Redmond, WA; 800-426-9400 or 206-882-8080. Reader Service: Circle #422.

**Microsoft Fine Artist 1.0** ■■■ / Price: \$49.95 (estimated). Company: Microsoft, Redmond, WA; 800-426-9400 or 206-882-8080. Reader Service: Circle #423.



THE VIRTUAL STUDIO COMPANY™

STRATA

# Unleash the Power!

## 3-D Professional Power

Strata StudioPro is the most comprehensive 3-D program available on the Macintosh. StudioPro offers:

- Boolean Modeling**
- MetaBalls**
- Warp**
- Bend**
- Twist**
- 3d Sculptor**
- Explode**
- Shatter**
- Atomize**
- Extrude Along Path**



*Sinka Marco Patrio*



STRATA



Accelerated for the Power Macintosh

# STRATA™ STUDIO Pro

StudioPro 1.5 is now available

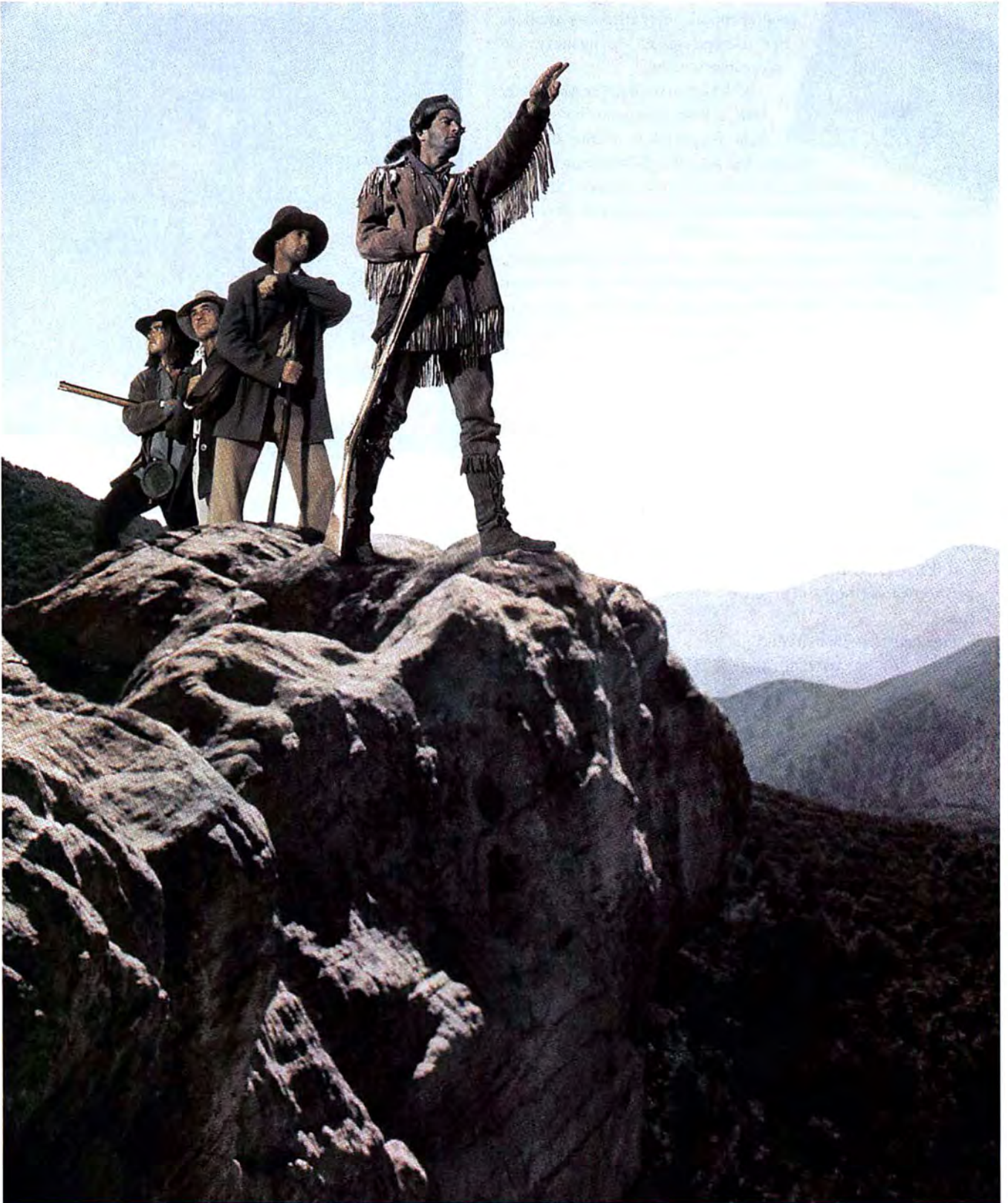
**Call 1-800-Strata3d**

Strata, Inc. • 2 West St. George Boulevard, Suite 2100  
St. George, Utah 84770 • (801) 628-5218, Fax (801) 628-9756

CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**EVERYONE CAN USE A  
THAT'S WHY WE BUILT ONE IN**





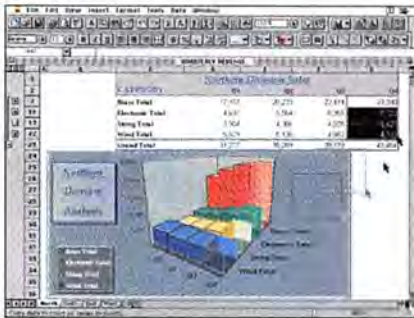
# AN EXPERIENCED GUIDE. TO NEW MICROSOFT EXCEL 5.0.

## New Microsoft Excel 5.0

You're never alone with the most popular spreadsheet for the Macintosh®: new Microsoft® Excel 5.0 for the Macintosh and Power Macintosh™. Because inside every single box, you'll find an experienced guide.

We call it IntelliSense™ technology. Simply put, IntelliSense senses what you want to accomplish, then helps you get it done.

All of a sudden, your everyday



*Updating charts couldn't be easier.  
Just drag new data onto your chart.  
Microsoft Excel does the rest.*

spreadsheet tasks become automatic. And complex tasks are a whole lot easier. For instance?

Say you're looking for a shortcut through a forest of data. The PivotTable™ Wizard comes to your rescue. It helps you assemble a

clear summary table. From there, use PivotTable dynamic views to see data from any point of view you want. Whether by category, quarter or region. You decide.



*Get tips on working faster  
and easier from your guide:  
The TipWizard assistant.*

You'll stay on the right path thanks to the TipWizard™ assistant. This handy IntelliSense feature observes how you work, then offers tips on quicker and easier ways to do things in the future.

Then consider the direct route to chart changes. Called Hands-on-Charting, it lets you instantly resize or reformat any part of your chart.

Noticing a trend? IntelliSense technology makes it easier for you to work on your spreadsheet. Period. Letting you focus on your analysis, not your data.

And while working inside Microsoft Excel is easy, working with other Microsoft Office programs is also a cinch. You'll drag and drop Microsoft Excel charts right into Word. You can even make changes to charts without leaving

your Word document. OfficeLinks makes it all happen.

For friendly directions to a retailer located near you, just call (800) 871-3268, Department Y3N. Then upgrade to new Microsoft Excel 5.0. It's not only the leader among Macintosh spreadsheets, it even knows how to lead you.

*Microsoft Excel 5.0 is the latest version  
of the most popular spreadsheet  
for the Macintosh. And it's part of  
the Microsoft Office family.*



**Microsoft Office**



# Power Imaging *for Power Publishers*

You're an Adobe Photoshop power user. Should you buy a **Power Mac**, upgrade your **Quadra**, or switch to a **Pentium PC** or **Silicon Graphics** workstation? **By Bruce Fraser**



**Silicon Graphics Indy** / Can the one-two punch of RISC and UNIX power the Silicon Graphics Indy past the Power Mac?



**Macintosh Quadra 950** / Long favored by Photoshop professionals, can this venerable Mac meet today's speed needs?

**W**orking with large color images taxes the Mac more than just about any other kind of task. If you regularly work with images in Adobe Photoshop, you've probably wondered if there are ways to make Photoshop faster. Maybe you've thought about upgrading to a Power Mac. Perhaps you've wondered if it's time to add more RAM. Or you may have considered





**Power  
Macintosh 8100**  
*/ Does the top-of-the-line  
RISC-based Power Mac live up to  
Apple's promise of blue-chip power?*

existing system or point you on the road to a new one without the fear of making costly mistakes.

By posing a few questions, we identified factors most likely to affect Photoshop speed. First we'll discuss each of the system components we tested, and then we'll offer some recommendations.

### ► Upgrade to Power Mac?

The sheer horsepower of the PowerPC chip makes the Power Mac an obvious choice for graphics professionals. But to get the greatest gain from using a Power Mac, you need native Power Mac software.

Because the fully native version of Photoshop, version 3.0, was still in beta when we prepared this report, we weren't able to test it. But Adobe's PowerPC Accelerator plug-in exploits the Power Mac's speed more than you may expect. With the plug-in, Photoshop's entire imaging engine — not just a few filters, but global operations such as adjusting Levels, Curves, Color Balance, and Hue/Saturation and using the various Calculate modes — runs in native mode. With the plug-in, the Power Mac 8100 was the fastest base machine of those we tested, outperforming the Quadra 950 by a factor of 3 and easily outdistancing the Pentium PC and the Silicon Graphics Indy (see figure 1).

Of the machines we tested, the stock Quadra 950 was the slowest, but adding an Apple Power Macintosh Upgrade Card, which effectively doubles the Quadra 950's 33-MHz clock speed and adds a PowerPC 601 processor, made it almost as fast as the 80-MHz Power Mac 8100. Installing a PowerPC upgrade card isn't the only option for boosting the Quadra's speed with Photoshop, as you'll see later — depending on the kind of work you do, a DSP accelerator may give you more bang for the buck.

For Photoshop work, Macs that have PowerPC chips have a decided edge over those that have a Motorola 68000-series chip — they'll have an even greater advantage when the fully native

getting a DSP (digital signal processor) accelerator, an accelerated-video card, or a faster hard drive. Maybe you've even been swayed enough by ads for Pentium machines or Silicon Graphics systems to think about switching platforms entirely.

Which way should you go? What are the benefits of these various strategies? To answer these questions, MacUser Labs designed and executed a mammoth Photoshop benchmark-testing effort that allowed us to quantify just how much of a speed improvement you can get from several possible solutions. Our test suite was designed to exercise all aspects of Photoshop performance (see the "How We Tested" sidebar).

We tested the effect of RAM upgrades and the installation of a variety of DSP accelerators, QuickDraw accelerators, and fast hard drives. We looked at upgrading a Quadra 950 with an Apple Power Macintosh Upgrade Card. In addition to using the Quadra 950 and a Power Mac 8100, we checked out Photoshop performance on two of the Mac's leading rivals — a Dell Pentium PC running Windows and a Silicon Graphics Indy, which uses a MIPS RISC chip. In the end, some of the results were as we expected, but others were downright surprising.

For our tests, we used Photoshop 2.5.1 with the PowerPC Accelerator plug-in where appropriate, but our results should be equally valid for Photoshop 3.0 (see the "Moving On to Photoshop 3.0" sidebar). Whether you're a seasoned Photoshop pro or just starting out in the world of digital imaging, our findings can help you wring every last ounce of speed out of your



**Pentium PC** / *Can  
the Power Mac's closest  
rival take a bite out of Apple's  
well-deserved publishing dominance?*

PHOTOGRAPHY / FRED STIMSON



## How We Tested / *putting Photoshop through its paces*

WE SET OUT TO ANSWER this basic question: What can we do to make Adobe Photoshop run faster? In the process, we looked at the role played by the CPU itself, by RAM, by application-specific DSP accelerators, by QuickDraw accelerators, and by hard drives. We used the following stock platforms: a Quadra 950 (the most common Mac for high-end Photoshop use), a Power Mac 8100/80, a Silicon Graphics Indy, and a Dell Dimension XPS P90.

We loaded each machine with enough RAM to allocate 60 MB to Photoshop — sufficient for handling our 18-MB RGB TIFF test file comfortably (see "Stock Machines Tested," below, for details). We then subjected each machine to our battery of tests. We ran the complete test suite three times on each platform and averaged the results, all of which included screen-redraw time.

After reducing the amount of RAM allocated to Photoshop, we repeated this procedure, running the tests with allocations of 2.5 and 1.5 times the file size. This gave us a clear idea of the performance penalty exacted by having insufficient RAM and let us quantify the benefits of fast hard drives for low-memory configurations.

For the Macs, we then installed a representative sampling of third-party add-ons, one by one. We tested Radius PhotoBooster and DayStar Charger and Charger PFS DSP accelerators, Radius LeMansGT and SuperMac Thunder II GX-1360 QuickDraw accelerators (the latter has

DSP acceleration on-board), an Optima Internal Diskovery 2100 high-speed hard drive, and a 2-GB FWB SledgeHammer2000FMF Disk Array. We also added an Apple Power Macintosh Upgrade Card to the Quadra 950. We tested the platforms with one add-on at a time and with the add-ons in various combinations, running the same test suite we used for the stock platforms so that we could determine the incremental speed benefit each add-on provided.

We designed the test suite to exercise all aspects of Photoshop performance. At first glance, the suite might seem to give the greatest weight to DSP acceleration, but the operations accelerated by the DSPs — primarily use of filters — are precisely those that take the most time. Figure 2 reveals which functions benefited from DSP acceleration: If you don't use these functions on a regular basis, you should weigh our results accordingly.

We couldn't detect any significant difference between accelerated and unaccelerated QuickDraw in these tests, so we also tested vertical and horizontal scrolling on machines with QuickDraw accelerators. Using the arrows on the scroll bars, we scrolled the 18-MB test image at 1:1 display from side to side and from top to bottom. Only then could we discern a difference between third-party QuickDraw accelerators and the Mac's built-in video. No one works this way, however, so we've omitted the results of those tests here.

### STOCK MACHINES TESTED



**Apple Macintosh Quadra 950**  
**Processor:** 33-MHz 68040.  
**RAM:** 72 MB.  
**Hard Drive:** 1 GB.  
**Monitor:** SuperMac SuperMatch 21-T XL.  
**List Price:** \$5,309 (computer only, 16 MB of RAM, 1-GB hard drive).  
**Company:** Apple Computer, Cupertino, CA; 800-767-2775 or 408-996-1010.



**Apple Power Macintosh 8100**  
**Processor:** 80-MHz PowerPC 601.  
**RAM:** 72 MB.  
**Hard Drive:** 1 GB.  
**Monitor:** SuperMac SuperMatch 21-T XL.  
**List Price:** \$6,159 (computer only, 16 MB of RAM, 1-GB hard drive, internal CD-ROM drive).  
**Company:** Apple Computer, Cupertino, CA; 800-767-2775 or 408-996-1010.



**Dell Dimension XPS P90**  
**Processor:** 90-MHz Pentium.  
**RAM:** 72 MB.  
**Hard Drive:** 1 GB.  
**Monitor:** Dell 17esUltraScan.  
**List Price:** \$6,418 (includes 72 MB of RAM, 1-GB hard drive, 17esUltraScan monitor, keyboard, software).  
**Company:** Dell Computer, Austin, TX; 800-613-3355 or 512-338-4400.



**Silicon Graphics Indy**  
**Processor:** 100-MHz R4600PC.  
**RAM:** 128 MB.  
**Hard Drive:** 1 GB.  
**Monitor:** Silicon Graphics 16" Color Display.  
**List Price:** \$20,195 (includes 128 MB of RAM, 1-GB hard drive, 16-inch color monitor, keyboard, 21-MB internal Floptical drive, external CD-ROM drive, IndyCam).  
**Company:** Silicon Graphics, Mountain View, CA; 800-800-1980 or 415-960-1980.

Photoshop 3.0 ships this fall. Should you rush out and buy a Power Mac? Of course, there will always be something faster, cheaper, and better six months down the road, but if you want the fastest Photoshop speed *now*, getting a Power Mac 8100 is clearly the way to go. Given the computational muscle of the PowerPC, even the entry-level Power Mac 6100 should run Photoshop much faster than a similarly configured Quadra.

### ► Add More RAM?

There's a saying that you can never be too rich, be too thin, or have too much RAM. We must admit we personally haven't experienced the first two, and although it's possible to give Photoshop more

RAM than it actually needs for a specific task, we suspect that doesn't happen very often.

We designed our tests to check the theory that RAM is the single most important factor in Photoshop speed, and our findings uphold that theory. Adobe's somewhat vague guideline is that for optimum speed, you need to give Photoshop an amount of RAM equal to 3 to 5 times the size of the file on which you're working. With less than this, Photoshop is forced to use its own virtual memory, paging data to and from a scratch file on-disk, which is much slower than keeping everything in RAM. Don't be tempted to use Apple's virtual memory to fool Photoshop into thinking it has more RAM than it really does. Photoshop's virtual-memory scheme is much more



## THIRD-PARTY ADD-ONS TESTED



**Apple Power Macintosh Upgrade Card**  
**List Price:** \$699.  
**Company:** Apple Computer, Cupertino, CA;  
 800-767-2775 or 408-996-1010.



**DayStar Charger**  
**List Price:** \$499.  
**Company:** DayStar Digital, Flowery Branch, GA;  
 800-962-2077 or 404-967-2077.



**DayStar Charger PFS**  
**List Price:** \$1,999.  
**Company:** DayStar Digital, Flowery Branch, GA;  
 800-962-2077 or 404-967-2077.



**FWB SledgeHammer2000FMF Disk Array**  
**List Price:** \$2,949.  
**Company:** FWB, San Francisco, CA;  
 415-474-8055.



**Optima Internal DiskKoverly 2100**  
**List Price:** \$1,899.  
**Company:** Optima, Irvine, CA;  
 714-476-0515.



**Radius LeMansGT**  
**List Price:** \$2,499.  
**Company:** Radius, San Jose, CA;  
 800-572-3487 or 408-434-1010.



**Radius PhotoBooster**  
**List Price:** \$999.  
**Company:** Radius, San Jose, CA;  
 800-572-3487 or 408-434-1010.



**SuperMac Thunder II GX 1360**  
**List Price:** \$3,299.  
**Company:** SuperMac Technology, Sunnyvale, CA;  
 800-334-3005 or 408-541-6100.



**SuperMac SuperMatch 21 T XL**  
**List Price:** \$2,599.  
**Company:** SuperMac Technology, Sunnyvale, CA;  
 800-334-3005 or 408-541-6100.

efficient, but it relies on knowing what's really in RAM and what's really on-disk. Apple's virtual-memory scheme simply confuses Photoshop, which results in severe performance degradation.

In practice, except for a very few filter operations (such as performing Gaussian blurs with the pixel radius set above 100), RAM of 3 times the file size is enough to keep Photoshop humming along happily without having to swap things out to disk. But keep in mind that many common Photoshop operations increase the file size, either temporarily or permanently.

For example, when you rotate an image, Photoshop enlarges the file size. If you rotate a typical 18-MB, 2,000-x-3,000-pixel Photo CD image 90 degrees, Photoshop needs a 3,000-x-3,000-pixel area to

work in, so the image size balloons to about 26 MB. To stay within the RAM guideline of 3 times the file size, you need almost 80 MB of RAM instead of the suggested 54 MB. Once the rotation is complete, the file will return to its previous size. The worst-case scenario — rotating the image 45 degrees — permanently doubles the file size, and consequently the RAM requirements for optimum speed double as well, bringing your total RAM requirements to 6 times the original file size, or 108 MB.

Other operations increase the file size too. For instance, adding an alpha channel to an RGB image or converting it from RGB to CMYK color pads the file size by one-third. And remember to clear the Clipboard after pasting a large image, which also takes up valuable RAM. (The easiest way to do this is to copy a tiny selection so that it writes over what's on the Clipboard.)

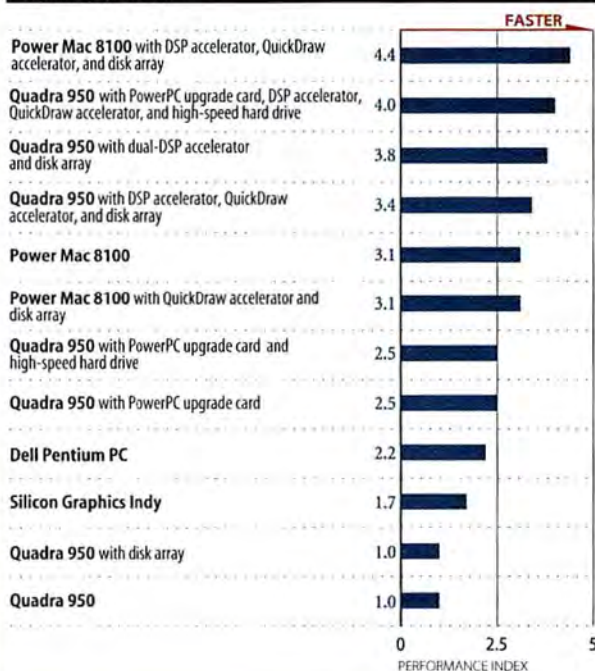
Performance degrades when you have less than 3 times the file size in RAM, but it doesn't do so linearly; instead, it follows a slippery slope. Our tests show that with RAM of 2.5 times the file size, the performance hit compared to 3 times is minimal, but with only 1.5 times the file size, it's terminal. Photoshop becomes agonizingly

figure 1

## MacUser LABS Photoshop Dream Machine

**What's the fastest system** for running Adobe Photoshop? Using the Quadra 950 as our starting point, we ran exhaustive tests on five stock machines. To get a sense of what various technologies can do to make Photoshop faster, we threw in such add-ons as DSP accelerators, QuickDraw accelerators, and faster hard drives. We then averaged our results to get a representative sample of how DSP and QuickDraw accelerators affect Photoshop's overall speed. All results are normalized to that of a stock Quadra 950, which we gave a score of 1. Although an enhanced Power Mac 8100 won the race handily, we found that a souped-up Quadra 950 still had legs, in some cases beating a stock 8100.

### THE FINISH LINE





slow, so much so that decreasing the amount of RAM further has no effect.

Our speed charts showing how an 18-MB file fared in Photoshop under three RAM configurations (see figure 3) are a little misleading in this respect. They show the slowdown incurred for specific operations, but they don't show the destructive effect insufficient RAM has on interactivity. With RAM equal to only 1.5 times the file size, we found that almost anything we did triggered a screen redraw that took about 10 seconds. If you're doing batch processing, using a scripting utility such as DayStar's PhotoMatic, this may be tolerable, but for any kind of interactive work, it's maddening. The results of our Load Selection test offer a good guide to the kind of performance degradation you'll see in a RAM-poor configuration — almost all the time in that test is taken by screen redraws.

The bottom line: For the best interactive performance, give Photoshop a little more than 3 times the file size for its RAM allocation. More may help sporadically; less will definitely hurt. Also remember that if you plan to take advantage of the layering features in Photoshop 3.0, your files will be even bigger and you'll need even more RAM.

### ► Buy a DSP Accelerator?

The advent of the Power Macs has led many pundits to proclaim that DSP acceleration is dead. We found that reports of the demise of DSPs are premature, although on a Power Mac, the benefit of DSP acceleration is less dramatic than on 680x0 Macs.

DSPs are special-purpose chips that speed up specific types of math-intensive operations in Photoshop, such as those involved in using the Unsharp Mask, Gaussian Blur, and Despeckle filters; the Rotate function; and any resizing operations. Their weakness is that they accelerate only a limited number of operations; on the other hand, their strength is that those they do accelerate are among the most time-consuming.

Our testing wasn't set up to rigorously compare vendors' DSP implementations; instead, we wanted to look at DSP acceleration as a whole, at what the technology offers Photoshop users. In fact, it's fair to say that the speed differences among the DSP accelerators we tested were relatively small. Where they differed was in their feature sets, what they accelerated: For a DSP accelerator to speed up a given function, it needs software designed for that purpose, so vendors' implementations of the same chip set may accelerate different operations.

It's also important to differentiate third-party products from the DSP built in to the Quadra 660AV and 840AV. Apple's DSP implementation wasn't designed with Photoshop in mind; the single AT&T DSP3210 in the AV Quodras doesn't offer nearly as much acceleration as the third-party products, each of which uses at least two DSPs.

Here's an interesting tidbit: The fastest speeds we clocked for using the Feather Selection function and the Despeckle, Find Edges, custom, Unsharp Mask, and large-radius Gaussian Blur filters were turned in by the Quadra 950 with a third-party DSP accelerator, beating a stock Quadra 950 by as much as 1,000 percent and outpacing the Power Mac 8100 by as much as 400 percent in some cases (see figure 2). Clearly, DSPs aren't dead yet.

A Power Mac with a DSP accelerator is extremely fast too, but DSPs don't bring anything like the bang for the buck to the Power Mac that they do to the Quadra. Our fastest configuration overall was a Power Mac 8100 equipped with a SuperMac Thunder II GX-1360 (which has DSP acceleration on-board). This configuration rivaled the speed of the DSP-accelerated Quadra 950 in tests where DSP acceleration speeds up specific operations and passed it on those where DSP acceleration makes no difference. For the task that benefited most from DSP acceleration on the Power Mac — using a custom 5x5 filter — adding a DSP accelerator gave the Power Mac a boost of a little over 300 percent. In most cases, the

## Moving On to Photoshop 3.0 / *new version won't change system demands*

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 3.0 will offer more creative tools and production controls than its predecessor, but how will these features affect system demands? Based on our examination of a beta version of the new software and extensive discussions with Adobe representatives, we're confident the results we obtained with Photoshop 2.5.1 will be equally valid for Photoshop 3.0. If anything, the Power Macs will have a greater edge over the other systems we tested, because Photoshop 3.0 will be fully Power Mac-native.

One certainty is that Photoshop 3.0 will be every bit as RAM-hungry as its predecessor, particularly if you use its new layering features. Each layer contains a full 24-bit image the same size as the original and occupies RAM accordingly. Transparent background areas will use a smaller but still hefty amount of RAM. In addition, each layer will be able to have its own mask, which also requires RAM, and channels will work exactly as they do in Photoshop 2.5.1. Add that up, and RAM becomes an even more vital performance factor in Photoshop 3.0.

Using time-consuming filters such as Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur hasn't changed in the new version, although the addition of previews to the filters' dialog boxes will make it possible to arrive at the

correct settings more quickly. But the actual filter operations should take about the same time as they do in Photoshop 2.5.1, so DSP accelerators will deliver roughly the same benefits with the new version. It's possible that some DSP-accelerator vendors will write software to accelerate some of Photoshop 3.0's new features too, but no plans had been announced at press time.

Large monitors will, of course, be every bit as useful with Photoshop 3.0 as they are with Photoshop 2.5.1 — perhaps more so, given the Layers palette, new in this version. Drive speed may be slightly more important with Photoshop 3.0, but for complex, multilayer files that not only balloon in size but also eat up scratch-disk space, disk capacity will likely be much more critical than drive speed. The incremental lift a fast drive provides will still pale into insignificance when compared with the importance of having enough RAM.

When it comes to RAM requirements for Photoshop 3.0, the 3-times-file-size rule will still apply. Just note that Photoshop 3.0 offers many killer new features that will increase the size of your files. Fortunately, it also offers a pop-up menu that shows at a glance how much working space your image occupies, so you won't have to do the math yourself.



figure 2

**MacUser**  
**LABS**

## How Fast Is Fast? / and the winners are . . .

To find the fastest system for Photoshop use, we tested 15 configurations. Our goal was to find which speed-boosting strategies have the greatest effect on Photoshop speed, not to recommend specific products. Your needs will vary depending on the kind of Photoshop work you do. DSP accelerators, for instance, are designed to speed up

specific Photoshop functions, so they excel in certain tests but deliver lackluster results in others. If using the Unsharp Mask filter is your bread and butter, take a close look at the products that finished first in those tests. Here are the winning configurations for each test, compared to the Power Mac 8100.

TEST	WINNER	WINNER'S TIME*	POWER MAC 8100'S TIME*
Launch Application	Dell Dimension XPS P90	6.5	9.9
Open File	Power Mac 8100 with SuperMac Thunder II GX•1360 and FWB SledgeHammer2000FMF Disk Array	7.7	9.8
Open Levels	Power Mac 8100	3.1	3.1
Apply Level Change	Power Mac 8100	3.3	3.3
Rotate Image 90°	Power Mac 8100 with SuperMac Thunder II GX•1360	5.9	6.4
Calculate: Screen	Power Mac 8100 with SuperMac Thunder II GX•1360	2.5	2.6
Load Selection	Power Mac 8100 with SuperMac Thunder II GX•1360	1.0	1.3
Feather Selection	Quadra 950 with DayStar Charger and Charger PFS and FWB SledgeHammer2000FMF Disk Array	17.8	18.5
Despeckle	Quadra 950 with DayStar Charger and Charger PFS	19.7	55.9
Find Edges	Quadra 950 with DayStar Charger and Charger PFS	15.7	26.6
Custom Filter (3x3)	Quadra 950 with Radius LeMansGT with PhotoBooster	12.2	41.9
Custom Filter (5x5)	Quadra 950 with DayStar Charger and Charger PFS	19.1	100.6
Mode Change (RGB to CMYK)	Power Mac 8100	32.5	32.5
Unsharp Mask (1-pixel radius)	Quadra 950 with Radius LeMansGT with PhotoBooster	21.4	45.0
Unsharp Mask (2.3-pixel radius)	Quadra 950 with DayStar Charger and Charger PFS	38.9	51.6
Gaussian Blur (1-pixel radius)	Power Mac 8100 with SuperMac Thunder II GX•1360	15.8	39.1
Gaussian Blur (2.3-pixel radius)	Quadra 950 with Apple Power Macintosh Upgrade Card and SuperMac Thunder II GX•1360	18.6	45.8
Gaussian Blur (10-pixel radius)	Quadra 950 with DayStar Charger and Charger PFS	35.1	56.9

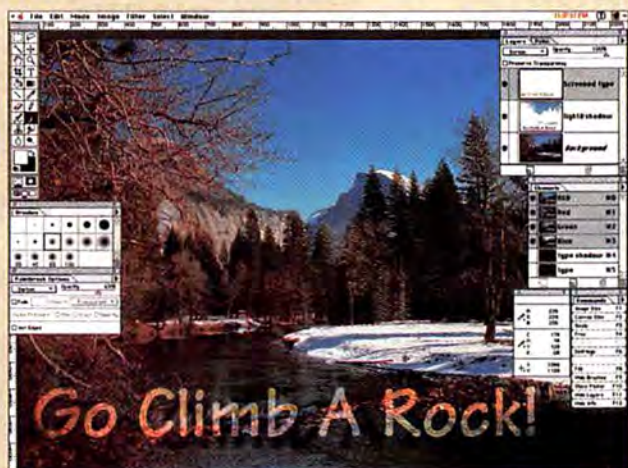
\*All times in seconds

speed benefit was much smaller. At pixel-radius settings between 2 and 5, adding DSP acceleration didn't speed up Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur filter operations by any significant amount over their speed on a stock Power Mac.

Although DSP acceleration isn't dead yet, it will likely have little or nothing to offer the next generation of Power Macs, especially when machines using the PowerPC 604 come on the market. They should be four times as fast as today's PowerPC 601 Power Macs. But DSPs can still do wonders for 680x0 Macs.

### ► Try a QuickDraw Accelerator?

Since Photoshop relies so heavily on the screen, you'd assume that an accelerated-video card would help it considerably. You'd be wrong. Photoshop draws directly to the screen, so QuickDraw acceleration has almost no effect on Photoshop speed. The only way we could find measurable differences between built-in and third-party accelerated video was by scrolling images from end to end, using the arrows on the scroll bars. Here we saw significant differences between third-party QuickDraw accelerators and the speedy video built in to the Power Mac's VRAM. But few Photoshop users actually work this way — you're more likely to scroll by the screenful or use the grabber hand. In such situations, and in every other operation



Photoshop 3.0's new layering features give users much more flexibility for compositing, shadowing, and type treatment, but using them adds to the file size, thus increasing the need for RAM.



we tested, the benefit from QuickDraw acceleration comes down to a few tenths of a second, if indeed it can be measured at all.

To be sure, there are other reasons to buy a QuickDraw accelerator, especially if you're using a Quadra. For example, the Quadra 950's built-in video is limited to 832 x 624 pixels at a 24-bit depth. If you need to look at every pixel in an image, as most Photoshop users usually do, using a larger monitor makes a big difference. That

means using a third-party video card. And if the QuickDraw calls have to travel across the NuBus bottleneck, you'll want QuickDraw acceleration.

But for the Power Mac 8100, the 4-MB VRAM option provides fast, 24-bit, 1,152-x-870-pixel video for much less than the price of a third-party card. If you're buying a Power Mac, spend the money on RAM instead.

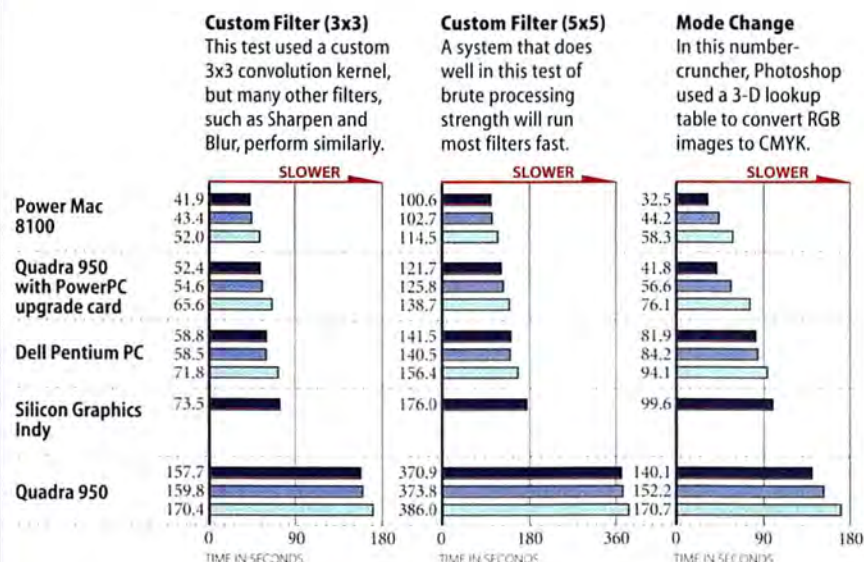
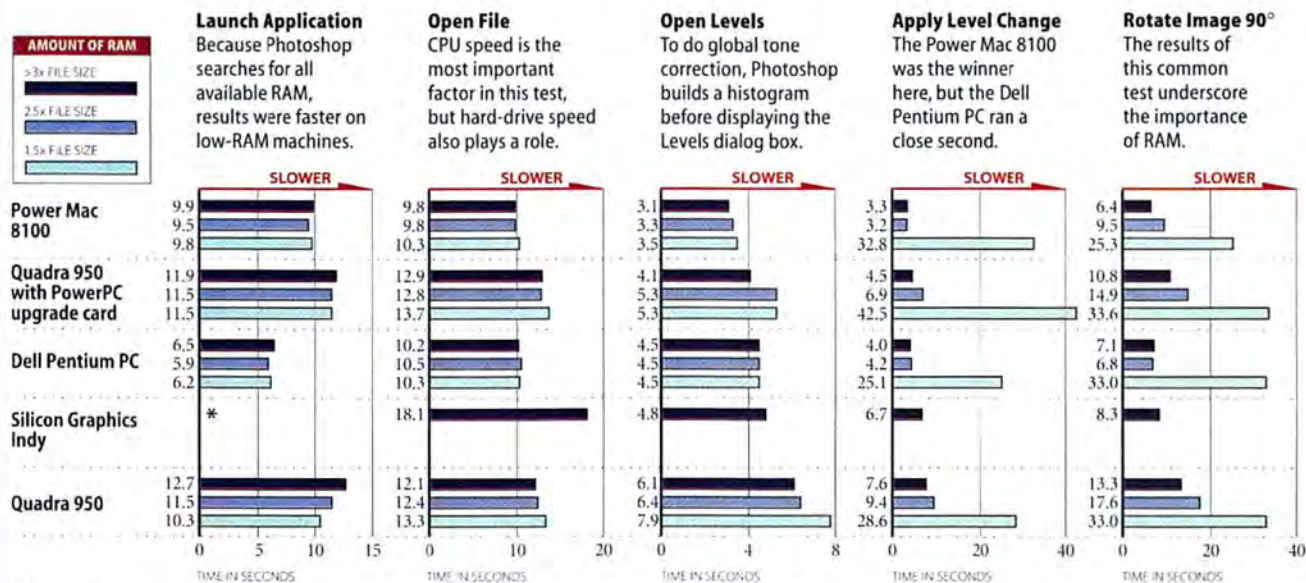
figure 3

MacUser  
LABS

## Photoshop Nuts and Bolts / stock machines and the effect of RAM

Our tests were designed to provide a comprehensive picture of real-world Photoshop use. The tests included everything from operations everyone does, such as launching the application and opening files, to

relatively obscure operations, such as applying a custom filter, which nevertheless provide worthwhile information about Photoshop's behavior on a particular system. To provide you with baseline information



## Filter Finesse

**Of Photoshop's filters,** Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur are two of the most commonly used — and they cause notorious bottlenecks. Unsharp Mask, applied to almost all images destined for print, evaluates the contrast of adjacent pixels and increases it accordingly. Gaussian Blur, a frequently used tool for creating soft edges, uses a technique similar to Unsharp Mask to eliminate contrast. Photoshop uses three algorithms for these filters, depending on the pixel radius you choose.



## ► Get a Faster Hard Drive?

Our biggest surprise was finding that drive speed had essentially no impact on Photoshop speed beyond the obvious fact that a fast hard drive can open a file faster than a slow one. For slightly less than optimal RAM configurations, using a fast hard drive shaves a second or two off most operations, but even the fastest hard drive is no substitute for enough RAM. For RAM-starved configurations, we

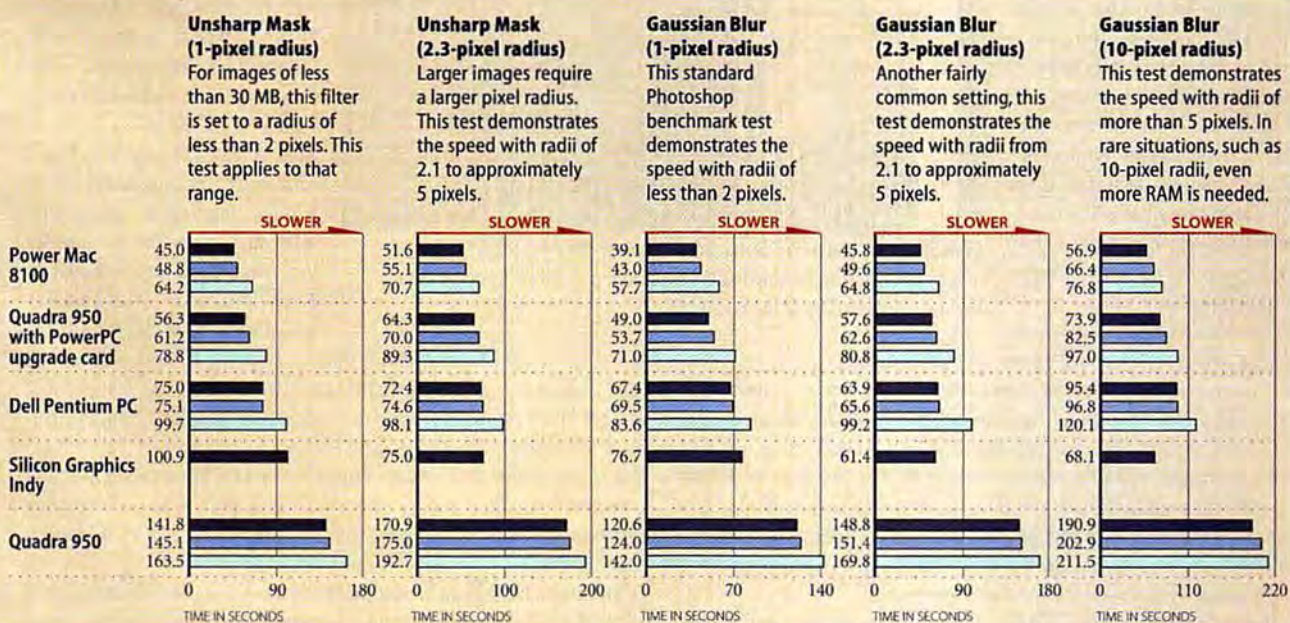
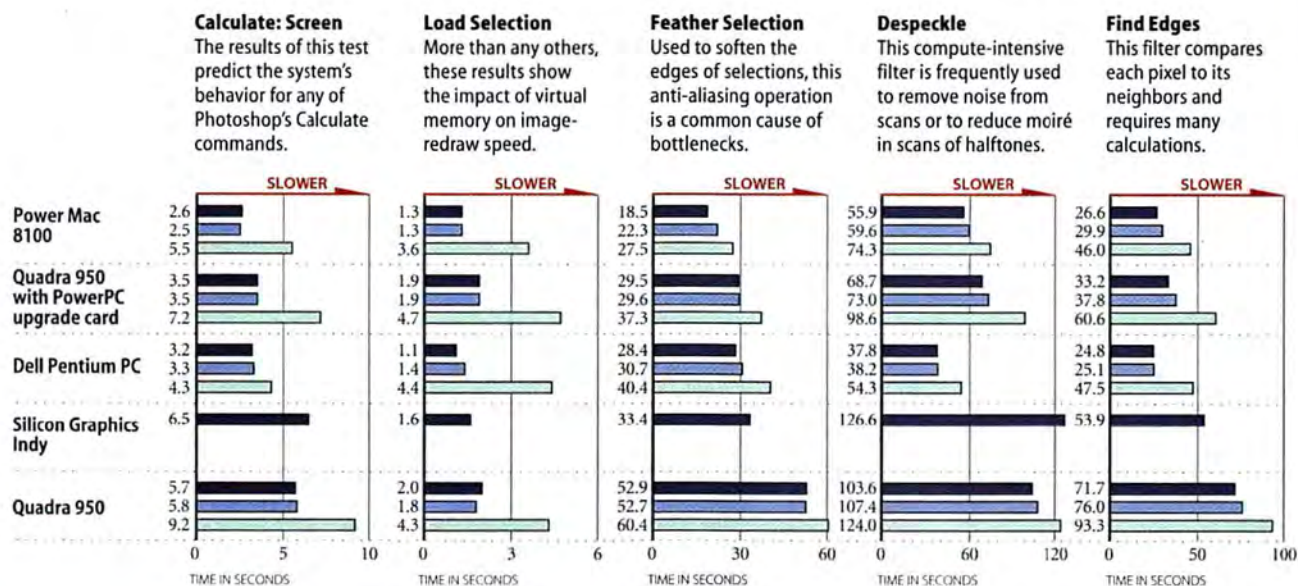
found that Photoshop speed is unbearably slow regardless of the speed of your drive. Publishers have plenty of good reasons to get a fast hard drive — for instance, page-layout applications can take a long time to read image files from disk — but Photoshop use isn't one of them.

We did uncover an interesting hard-drive-related item: Apple's Power Macintosh Upgrade Card can impede SCSI performance. Our

about various CPUs, these charts focus on the stock machines we tested.

To show the effect of RAM on Photoshop speed, we ran all the tests with three levels of RAM allocated to Photoshop: 3+ times the file size,

2.5 times the file size, and 1.5 times the file size. UNIX implementations of Photoshop simply grab all the available RAM, so we were unable to allocate specific amounts to Photoshop on the Indy.





2-GB FWB SledgeHammer2000FMF Disk Array ran much slower when booted from the PDS upgrade card than when booted from the 68040 or when the disk array was configured as two separate drives. FWB is developing a workaround for use of the upgrade card with its RAID systems. Apple says its card shouldn't have a problem with single-disk mechanisms, but nevertheless we did notice that single-disk systems took a slight performance hit when running from it.

### ► Switch Platforms?

If you've been driven to consider abandoning the Mac to make Photoshop faster, think again. True, our base platform, the stock Quadra 950, is getting noticeably long in the tooth, but somewhat to our surprise, we found that the Pentium PC and the Silicon Graphics Indy each lagged noticeably behind the Power Mac 8100 and the PowerPC-upgraded Quadra 950.

The Indy's speed in particular was an eye-opener. When we used compute-intensive filters such as Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur,

the Indy was more than twice as fast as a stock Quadra 950 but was slower than even the PowerPC-upgraded Quadra 950 on all but the 10-pixel-radius test for Gaussian Blur. For some common operations, such as applying a levels change, it was only slightly faster than a stock Quadra 950.

We suspect that the limitation here is with the implementation of Photoshop for the Silicon Graphics platform rather than with the hardware itself. The Indy clearly has power to burn — you can, for example, execute a complex 3-D rendering in the background without slowing down Photoshop.

But use of Photoshop isn't in itself a good reason to buy an Indy. If you want a UNIX machine, can take advantage of UNIX's many benefits such as multitasking and multithreading, and can deal with its occasional complexities (in other words, typing commands into the UNIX shell), getting an Indy is an attractive option. But don't make the mistake of saying, "I don't really want UNIX, but I'll put up with it for the extra power." You'll be disappointed, at least with Photoshop.

## Beyond Photoshop / new technologies tackle huge files

TRULY ENORMOUS IMAGE FILES will remain a challenge for the upcoming Photoshop 3.0, despite the welcome addition of many features that will appeal to imaging professionals. For those who routinely work with files of 100+ MB, it's physically impossible to stuff enough RAM into a Mac for Photoshop to execute complex operations in RAM; as a result, huge chunks of image data get paged out to disk, resulting in performance that's leisurely at best, painful at worst. But several new products that can ease the pain of working with large images on the Mac are either shipping or waiting in the wings.

**Live Picture.** The long-awaited and much-ballyhooed Live Picture, from HSC Software, shipped in June of this year. It lets users of Quadra-class Macs equipped with at least 32 MB of RAM work with files of essentially unlimited size (limited only by hard-disk space and sanity) in what HSC characterizes as *near real time*, a term you're probably going to hear a lot in the next year or so.

Live Picture accomplishes its imaging magic by means of a proprietary technology called FITS (Function Interpolating Transformation System), which uses a technique called hierarchical sampling. This exploits the fact that you can display only one screenful of image data at a time. To use Live Picture, you first convert images into a proprietary format that's structured to display only the data needed from the original image for screen display at a given level of zoom. All operations are stored as mathematical descriptions and aren't applied to the full-resolution data until you've built the final image. The original scans remain untouched.

Unlike the proxy-based systems used in Scitex and Linotype-Hell's

high-end retouching stations, which use static proxies, with a fixed resolution, Live Picture allows you to view images at any level of detail you choose — it updates the screen display dynamically.

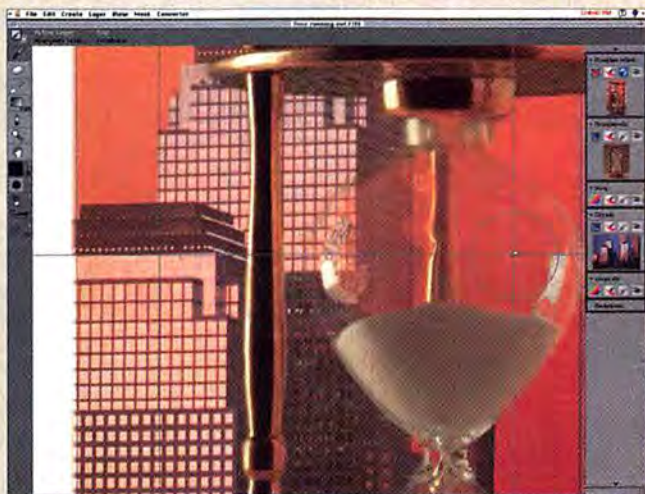
But unless your work consists mainly of compositing high-resolution images, Live Picture isn't a substitute for Photoshop. Although it deals

with huge files much faster than Photoshop, it's much slower than Photoshop for files of 20 MB or less and the preprocessing and postprocessing of images can interfere with work flow. Unless you need Live Picture's specific and formidable strengths, you're almost certainly better off staying with Photoshop. At \$3,995, Live Picture can be considered the ultimate Photoshop add-on — the two complement each other very well. 310-392-8441.

**xRes.** A considerably less costly solution to the large-file problem is being readied by Fauve Software, known on the PC side for the paint program Matisse. Its \$795 application xRes requires only 8 MB of RAM, but it also uses

hierarchical sampling techniques to edit large files — upwards of 100 MB — in near real time. As with Live Picture, you must first convert images into a proprietary format. The feature set is akin to those of applications such as Photoshop and Fractal Design's Painter X2, with active layers, global filters, and natural-media brushes as wide as 1,000 pixels. We've looked at only early versions of xRes, so we can't yet say just how much postprocessing will be needed to build final images. 919-380-9933.

**ColorRetouch.** MicroSpot is putting finishing touches to ColorRetouch, a \$249 image editor aimed at the low end of the market. The application



**Live Picture**, from HSC Software, picks up where Adobe Photoshop leaves off, offering sophisticated masking, unlimited undo, and fast compositing of files of over 100 MB.



The Dell 90-MHz Pentium PC is a closer contender than the Indy — it launched Photoshop faster than any other system we tested. But in most of our other tests, its speed was comparable to that of a Quadra 950 with an Apple PowerPC upgrade card, with the Mac system having a slight edge overall. For everything except launching Photoshop and using the Despeckle filter, it was slower than the Power Mac 8100. The upcoming 100-MHz Pentium machines should breathe down the neck of the Power Mac 8100 but are unlikely to surpass it. Power Macs that have the upcoming 100-MHz PowerPC 601+ chips should stretch the lead even more — and when the PowerPC 604 Power Macs are released, Pentium PCs will quite simply be blown out of the water.

### ► **Abandon Photoshop?**

Depending on your level of frustration, you might be tempted to punt Photoshop altogether in favor of another imaging program. Several whizzy new technologies and products are emerging that would appear to be attractive alternatives to Photoshop (see the

uses hierarchical sampling more as a means of lessening RAM demands with small- to medium-sized files than as a solution to working with huge ones. The program lacks the prepress-oriented features of Photoshop — it's strictly RGB — but it may find a welcome among those whose imaging needs are modest. 408-253-2000.

**MacEurope Imagician.** A hardware/software combination from MacEurope Information Systems, the Imagician (\$3,495) allows manipulation of large images in near real time thanks to a proprietary NuBus card stocked with 16 MB of RAM. Unlike the software-only products, it doesn't require preprocessing or postprocessing; instead, the software offloads processing to the card. The feature set of the beta version we examined was relatively limited, but it did let us load a 100-MB image and scale, rotate, stretch, skew, and bend it in near real time. What we saw was clearly closer to being a technology than a finished product, but it's nevertheless a technology well worth watching. 408-454-0239.

**Radius PhotoEngine.** As our tests show, DSP accelerators can greatly boost Photoshop speed. Radius recently shipped the PhotoEngine, a \$1,099 NuBus card stocked with four DSPs designed to tackle the most-taxing Photoshop operations. Radius says that the PhotoEngine offers significant speed improvements on Power Macs as well as on 680x0 Macs. It also bears the Adobe-charged label, so it takes full advantage of Adobe Photoshop 3.0's architecture. 408-434-1010.

**Adaptive PowerShop.** Adaptive Solutions is working on perhaps the most ambitious Photoshop accelerator so far. Early in the fourth quarter of 1994, it plans to ship a NuBus card based on a proprietary chip containing no fewer than 64 DSPs and with a list price under \$4,000. The developers claim that the Adobe-charged package, dubbed the PowerShop, will use the power of parallel processing to dramatically and transparently accelerate time-consuming operations such as filter use, resizing, rotation, color-space conversions, and compression, delivering near-real-time performance within Photoshop. 503-690-1236.

Clearly, digital imaging is growing up. Other developers who declined to be named are also working on image-processing products for very large images, and we expect to see a whole raft of them by mid-1995. But it remains unclear whether a new pretender will muster enough muscle to displace Photoshop from the digital-imaging throne.

“Beyond Photoshop” sidebar), and some of them show great promise — but as complements to, not substitutes for, Photoshop. If you work with color images and you're thinking about abandoning Photoshop, we offer this advice: Push yourself back from the monitor, take a couple of days off, and try one of the recommendations that follow.

### ► **So Where Do I Go from Here?**

Now that you've explored the options, what should your next course of action be? You can take several routes on the way to building a killer Photoshop machine.

If you're putting a system together from scratch, the answer is simple. Get a Power Mac 8100 with the 4-MB VRAM option, and stuff it with as much RAM as you need in order to work on your largest files, following the 3-times-file-size rule. For even faster speed, you can add a DSP accelerator, but unless one of the operations the DSP accelerates is causing a real bottleneck in your work, it probably isn't worth the extra expense.


If you've invested heavily in a 680x0 Mac, the situation is considerably more complex. Even if you want to stay with your existing system for now, you'll almost certainly want to move to a Power Mac in the future, so you need to consider which components can migrate to the Power Mac and what your bottlenecks really are.

If you're using a Quadra 700, 900, or 950, your machine uses 30-pin SIMMs, which can't be used in a Power Mac (Power Macs use the newer, 72-pin SIMMs). If you've bought a lot of RAM that you can't move to a Power Mac, consider adding a DSP accelerator, a PowerPC upgrade card, or both. If your major bottleneck is time-consuming filter operations such as Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur, you should opt for a DSP accelerator — especially if other aspects of your work rely on fast drive speed, given the SCSI limitation of the PowerPC upgrade card. If you already have a DSP accelerator and it's Power Mac-compatible (check with the vendor), getting a PowerPC upgrade card makes sense, despite the SCSI limitation.

On the other hand, if insufficient RAM is causing a Photoshop bottleneck on your current Quadra, you have to weigh whether it makes sense to invest in expensive RAM that you can't take with you when you move to a newer Mac. For those who are using a newer Quadra, such as an 800 or 650, the RAM is Power Mac-compatible; it's worth spending a few extra dollars on 60-nanosecond SIMMs to ensure future compatibility. If you use Photoshop regularly, you'll want a Power Mac sooner or later.

In the end, a couple of things are clear. First, despite advances in hardware and software, when it comes to Photoshop, sufficient RAM is still the key to faster speed. Second, advances on other platforms notwithstanding, the Mac is still the platform of choice for serious Photoshop work. The combination of the Power Mac and Photoshop 3.0 may just prove unbeatable. ☞

Contributing editor Bruce Fraser is coauthor of *Real World Photoshop 3.0*, to be published this year by Peachpit Press. MacUser project leaders Tony Bojorquez and Jeffrey K. Milstead managed the testing for this report.

 Want to dig deeper into our Photoshop benchmark suite? The complete test results for this report are available on-line on ZiffNet/Mac. See page 4 for instructions on accessing ZiffNet/Mac. Also, check out this month's MacUser/ZMac Utility, The Cheaper Image, an entry-level image-editing application that accepts Photoshop plug-ins (see New on the Menu, page 30).



**If you want to save money by bringing your prepress work in-house, then one of these scanners is for you. *By Bruce Fraser***

# *Top-Quality* **Scanners**

**B**y now, you've probably heard someone praising low-cost flatbed scanners. They are fast, usually include a generous software bundle, and provide an easy way to get images into your Mac. So why should you spend over \$2,000 on a scanner?

Because — as with many things in life — you get what you pay for. The scanners we tested have list prices in the range of \$3,500 to \$20,000. For this much cash, you can get a scanner designed to handle specific types of images: prints, transparencies, or 35mm slides. And you'll get higher-quality output than you can with inexpensive flatbed scanners. You'll see more color saturation, better sharpness, and increased shadow detail. For transparencies or 35mm slides, you'll notice an even greater difference between the output quality of an inexpensive flatbed scanner and that of one of its higher-priced cousins.

If you're scanning images for personal use or if you just need an occasional image for a presentation or a newsletter, a low-cost flatbed scanner will fill the bill. But if scanning images is part of your job, you should check out the 12 production-level scanners we tested. These units range from multipurpose flatbed scanners, to dedicated transparency scanners (35mm slide scanners as well as multifformat scanners, which can handle 35mm slides and





larger transparencies), to oversized flatbed scanners, to baby drum scanners. Not only do these scanners offer better output quality (thanks to their ability to capture 10 or more bits of data per color) but they offer other advantages as well.

Some of these units let you scan directly to CMYK color, a major time-saver for prepress use. Some allow *gang scanning*, in which multiple images are placed on the scanner and scanned simultaneously to individual output files. A few are even capable of handling both reflective (print) and transmissive (transparency) art equally well. In general, we were impressed with the quality of the results we could obtain, but it quickly became clear that there's no such thing as a perfect all-around scanner. Each one has strengths and weaknesses that make it suitable for some uses but not for others.

### Capturing the Right Colors

Scanned images contain a maximum of 24 bits of color information per pixel — 8 bits each of red, green, and blue — which is sufficient for just about any output process. But photographic originals contain a greater range of tone or color than 8 bits per color can represent.



The trick in scanning is to get the *right* 8 bits per color on output — the ones that best represent the original image (or your custom version of it).

The production-quality scanners we tested help you capture the right bits in several ways. First, each of them captures more than 8 bits per color internally. When you bring an image into Photoshop to correct the tone or color, you throw away data. But if you make those same corrections during a scan, a scanner that captures more than 8 bits of data per color will produce better shadow and high-light detail and greater dynamic range in the final output.

A scanner's software also plays a key role in getting the right 8 bits on output. If you want to reproduce an original as closely as

possible, you should look for a scanner with a good autoexposure feature. If you need to tweak the color on originals, you need scanner software that offers precise control over tone curves and color balance and that is easy to use.

If you're scanning for press, you need software that can translate levels of luminance to amounts of ink. Some of the scanners we tested include software that automatically creates separations, using presets based on color-management technology such as Agfa's FotoTune or on expert knowledge embodied in software such as PixelCraft's ColorAccess. Of course, if you have a thorough understanding of prepress, you can use Adobe Photoshop to produce good color separations from any of the scanners.

There's a bit more to consider with scanning software than just what features it offers for capturing color data. It should also let you set the desired output size and resolution and calculate the necessary input resolution. You shouldn't have to do the math — that's what computers are for. And it should allow you to easily arrive at the correct settings for a scan.

## The Bottom Line

**MacUser ZD LABS** TO NARROW YOUR CHOICES among these professional-quality scanners, first figure out what type of images you need to scan (print, slide, or transparency). Then consider each scanner's output quality, software usability, and scanning speed. But remember that there's no such thing as a perfect all-around scanner.

- ⊕ = OUTSTANDING
- = ACCEPTABLE
- ⊖ = POOR

PRICE/  
PERFORMANCE    CUSTOMER  
SERVICE    OUTPUT  
QUALITY    SOFTWARE  
USABILITY

★★★★ PixelCraft Pro Imager 8000 ⊕ ● ⊕ ⊕  
 **This powerful flatbed scanner** (\$12,995 list, \$11,880 street) lets you get the best-possible scans from all varieties of images — whether weather-beaten prints, large-format originals such as paintings, or high-quality photographs. The software is top-notch.

★★★★ Kodak RFS 2035 Plus ⊕ ● ● ⊕  
 **A speedy slide scanner**, the RFS 2035 Plus (\$8,995 list, \$7,430 street) makes acquisition of mounted or unmounted 35mm slides or negatives nearly foolproof — and very fast. For high-volume scanning of originals that need little or no correction, this slide scanner is hard to beat.

★★★★ Leaf Leafscan 45 ● ● ⊕ ⊕  
 **This high-quality transparency scanner** (\$17,000 list, \$15,830 street) is the only scanner we tested that can capture 16 bits of data per color. It provides excellent output quality, and its software offers good controls. Overall, it's a good choice if you need to make lots of color corrections or if you are creating output for film recorders. Scanning can be slow, however.

★★★★	Agfa Horizon Plus	●	●	⊕	⊕
★★★★	Microtek ScanMaker III	⊕	●	●	●
★★★★	UMAX PowerLook	⊕	●	●	⊕
★★★★	Microtek ScanMaker 45t	⊕	●	●	●
★★★★	Nikon LS-3510 AF	●	●	●	⊕
★★★★	ScanView ScanMate Magic	●	●	⊕	●
★★★★	PixelCraft Pro Imager 4520RS	⊖	●	⊕	●
★★★★	Screen DT-S1015AI	●	●	⊕	⊖
★★★★	Sharp JX-610	●	●	●	●

Listing is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.

## Small Flatbed Scanners

Flatbed scanners are designed mainly for scanning reflective art, but they can also scan transparencies. In fact, the flatbed scanners gave us the best output results from prints. They didn't do as good a job of scanning transparencies as did some of the dedicated transparency scanners or the "baby drums," however.

The two least expensive scanners — the Microtek ScanMaker III (\$2,540 street) and the UMAX PowerLook (\$3,100 street) — are desktop scanners that can scan letter- or legal-sized prints as well as medium- or large-format transparencies. These scanners are good choices for people who scan only small numbers of images and who are satisfied with midrange output quality.

The Microtek ScanMaker III is a promising 12-bit scanner that can handle legal-sized reflective art as well as 8-x-10-inch transparencies at an optical resolution of 600 x 1,200 dpi. This unit produced excellent output from prints and acceptable results from transparencies. But the ScanMaker III's software controls are limited — for example, the software can't figure out the resolution you need based on output size. And although the software offers individual gamma-curve controls for the three color channels, it lacks an on-screen densitometer, so you have to base your adjustments on what you see in a postage-stamp-sized preview (which, by the way, offers only one level of zoom).

The other desktop flatbed scanner, the UMAX PowerLook, scans reflective art as large as 8.3 x 11.7 inches and transparencies as large as 8 x 10 inches, capturing 10 bits of data per color at an optical resolution of 1,200 x 1,200 dpi. The PowerLook's output from prints and transparencies wasn't quite as good as that from the ScanMaker III. In general, the PowerLook's output showed slightly less saturation and, on the transparencies, less shadow detail.

The PowerLook offers much better software controls than the ScanMaker III, however. For example, the PowerLook has good automatic-exposure features, strong interactive color-curve controls, the ability to set output size and resolution, and the ability to perform gang scanning. This fast, easy-to-use scanner is well suited to tasks, such as the production of newspaper inserts or trade magazines, that require medium-quality print.



## Output Quality / the best and the worst of the bunch

HIGH-QUALITY OUTPUT HAS excellent shadow detail, sharpness, clarity, color balance, and color saturation. To find out what level of output quality you can expect from the scanners in this review, we produced two test images. One was a correctly exposed original; the other had serious color flaws. In general, we found that scanning from transparencies gave us the best results. None of the scanners could completely compensate for the errors in the awful image. Here are some examples of the best and the worst results we got for each of the two images.

## THE CORRECTLY EXPOSED IMAGE



To test each scanner at its best, we scanned a good original. Although we generally got our best results with transparencies, the PixelCraft Pro Imager 8000 produced equally good results from prints (A). The output shows good saturation, flesh tones, shadow detail, and color balance. The output from the Leaf Leafscan 45 (B) exemplifies the quality we got from most of the scanners — solid but not premium quality. The final output (C) was produced by the Screen DT-S1015AI. Note the excellent shadow detail, typical of drum scanners. The odd halos around elements of the image and the slightly off color are because we over-sharpened this image — the DT-S1015AI was notoriously hard to work with, due to its poor software interface and nearly incomprehensible manuals.

## THE FLAWED IMAGE



To challenge each scanner and test its software controls, we scanned a flawed image. The Agfa Horizon Plus produced above-average output from a print (D). The Horizon Plus' software offers excellent controls; we were able to get reasonable color-cast and exposure correction without sacrificing too much image data. The next-best output (E) came from a transparency scanned by the Leaf Leafscan 45 — another scanner with excellent software controls. Note the quickly degrading quality between the best output and this example. Believe it or not, this output is still much better than average. The output from a print scanned by the Sharp JX-610 (F) is more typical of the quality we got. The JX-610's software has limited controls — for example, you can't set highlight and shadow points, the preview area is very small, and it offers no interactive prescan mode.

## Large-Format Flatbed Scanners

Large-format flatbed scanners are more accurately described as *tabletop* than as desktop devices. They produce higher-quality output than the small, desktop scanners, and they can handle tabloid-sized images. The three we tested — the Agfa Horizon Plus (\$18,360 street), the PixelCraft Pro Imager 8000 (\$11,880 street), and the Sharp JX-610 (\$11,370 street) — let you scan prints, transparencies, and 35mm slides as well as large-format originals such as paintings.

The Agfa Horizon Plus impressed us with its high-quality results, the flexibility and ease of use of its software, and the clarity and

depth of its manuals. This scanner handles reflective art as large as 11.7 x 16.5 inches and transparencies as large as 9.5 x 13.4 inches, capturing 12 bits of data per color, with an optical resolution of 1,200 x 1,800 dpi. The Horizon Plus produced high-quality output from a correctly exposed print and a 4-x-5-inch transparency. But we were particularly impressed with this scanner's ability to produce an acceptable scan from a seriously flawed image. Additionally, the Horizon Plus was the only flatbed scanner we tested that had high enough resolution to produce acceptable results from 35mm originals.

The Horizon Plus includes a Photoshop plug-in, FotoLook, that








**MacUser ZD LABS** Testing the Scanners / productivity is a critical factor

BEFORE YOU DECIDE ON ONE OF THESE SCANNERS, you'll want to know how productive they can make you. In order to find out, we sat three experienced scanner operators down with the scanners covered in this report and asked them to spend a maximum of two days with every one

of them, trying to get the best output they could from each.

We gave the testers two images for use in the tests. Each contained challenging elements such as flesh tones, dark areas, and reflections. One image was correctly photographed and developed, whereas the other

SCANNER MODEL	OVERVIEW	TYPE OF INPUT JUDGED	OUTPUT QUALITY	EASE OF ACQUISITION	COLOR CORRECTION	INSTALLATION	MINUTES FOR SCAN
 <p><b>AGFA HORIZON PLUS</b></p>	An excellent but expensive flatbed scanner for those who need high-quality output — and who need it fast. The software contains a variety of automated features that make the scanner a great choice for high-volume, minimal-intervention scanning.	print and transparency	⊕ Sharp. Bright, saturated colors. Good color balance. Good flesh tones.	⊕ Excellent automatic features (the ability to calculate densities and balance colors, for example). Good batch-scanning capabilities.	⊕ Numerous highly accurate options for correcting color. Manual color-correction features. Can save settings. Offers several different interfaces.	● Easy. Required a field technician to fix a hardware-calibration glitch.	⊕ <b>1:52</b> (print/transparency)
 <p>✓ <b>KODAK RFS 2035 PLUS</b></p>	Everything about this slide scanner is designed to make acquiring reasonable-quality scans both foolproof and quick. A perfect choice for the no-muss, no-fuss set.	slide	● Good color balance. Slightly blurry.	⊕ Specially designed slide holder helps orient the image correctly. Color preview and fast black-and-white preview. Autofocus feature. Intuitive interface.	● Limited software controls. Can get very good exposure and cast correction by enabling autobalance and using sliders to adjust brightness, contrast, and color.	⊕ Very easy. Small, easy-to-move scanner.	⊕ <b>0:50</b> (slide)
 <p>✓ <b>LEAF LEAFSCAN 45</b></p>	This 16-bit transparency scanner produces excellent output. We recommend this scanner to users who frequently need to make difficult color corrections on slides or transparencies or who need to output images to film recorders.	slide and transparency	⊕ Very clean. Sharp. Rich, saturated colors. Wide dynamic range.	⊕ Default settings work well. Maximum range can capture all available information, eliminating the need to set highlight, shadow, or midpoint. Poorly implemented prescan.	⊕ Offers 48-bit-color capture. Photoshop's Levels and Curves controls give corrected 24-bit images. Prescan doesn't automatically reflect parameter changes.	● Bulky. SCSI-ID selection via DIP switches. Manual aperture.	● <b>4:13</b> (slide) <b>2:54</b> (transparency)
 <p><b>MICROTEK SCANMAKER III</b></p>	This flatbed scanner is a solid choice for budget-minded users. Output is very good, installation is a snap, and scanning speeds are fast. Software features, however, pale when compared to those of competing scanners.	print and transparency	● Very good clarity, color saturation, and shadow definition. Good flesh tones. Sharp.	● Flimsy transparency holders. Nonintuitive interface. Must set midpoint in master gamma curve by eye. Controls work very well.	⊖ Limited color control. Extremely small preview image. Printouts required to show color corrections.	⊕ Very easy.	⊕ <b>1:10</b> (print/transparency)
 <p><b>MICROTEK SCANMAKER 45T</b></p>	This multiformat transparency scanner produced solid output from 4-x-5-inch transparencies. We think this scanner has great potential, given its high-quality hardware, but we'd suggest waiting for the next software revision.	slide and transparency	● Sharp. Good shadow detail. Good saturation. Best results from transparencies.	● Flimsy transparency holders. Nonintuitive interface. Must set midpoint in master gamma curve by eye. Controls work very well.	⊖ Limited color control. Extremely small preview image. Printouts required to show color corrections.	⊕ Very easy.	● <b>3:22</b> (slide/transparency)
 <p><b>NIKON LS-3510 AF</b></p>	If you need to scan 35mm slides and you want to do it accurately and efficiently, you should check out the LS-3510 AF. This easy-to-use scanner produces impressive output — and its small size makes it perfect for a designer's desktop.	slide	● Great clarity and sharpness. Good color saturation. Very good flesh tones. Good color accuracy.	● Lets you quickly and easily change slides in the slide holder. Excellent default settings. Large preview image. Handy file-size control.	⊕ Easy-to-use, accurate controls. Offers interactive, visual gamma-curve adjustment. No color-cast-removal feature. Easy to modify color balance.	● Awkward connection scheme. SCSI port located inside unit on an interface board. Small footprint.	● <b>2:58</b> (slide)

**KEY** ✓ MacUser RECOMMENDS    ⊕ = OUTSTANDING    ● = ACCEPTABLE    ⊖ = POOR



one had serious color flaws. Our testers dutifully recorded the steps they had to take (and sometimes the hoops they had to jump through) in order to get the best-possible output.

To judge the final quality, we made four-color separations on an

imagesetter and had Matchprint laminated proofs made. We also timed how long it took each scanner to create a final 4-x-5-inch, 300-dpi scan. To preview and correct scans, we used PrecisionColor Displays, LeMans GT graphics accelerators, and a PrecisionColor Calibrator — all from Radius.

SCANNER MODEL	OVERVIEW	TYPE OF INPUT JUDGED	OUTPUT QUALITY	EASE OF ACQUISITION	COLOR CORRECTION	INSTALLATION	MINUTES FOR SCAN
 <p><b>PIXELCRAFT PRO IMAGER 4520RS</b></p>	If you need to get output quickly, you should avoid this transparency scanner. The Pro Imager 4520RS comes with solid scanning software and PixelCraft's excellent ColorAccess color-separation program, but acquiring an image is painfully slow.	slide and transparency	⊕ Very sharp. Good color balance. Good clarity and flesh tones.	⊖ Slow (calibration takes more than 11 minutes). Requires multiple prescans. No color preview. Provides background calibration. Occasionally reads color cast incorrectly.	⊕ Weak tools for correcting color during acquisition. Color correction needs to be done later with ColorAccess. Makes color separations.	⊖ Frustrating. Requires system extension. Frequent recalibration malfunctions during setup.	⊖ <b>7:30</b> (slide) <b>7:26</b> (transparency)
 <p><b>PIXELCRAFT PRO IMAGER 8000</b></p>	This huge, quick (and slightly noisy) flatbed scanner handles large-format reflective art, filling the niche between desktop and pre-press scanners. It took us only about 5 minutes to correct and output a high-quality scan of our good image.	print	⊕ Clean images with wide tonal range and good shadow detail. Good saturation.	⊕ Prescans execute quickly. Good color-cast correction. Interactive feedback for selecting highlight and shadow points. No color preview.	⊕ Weak tools for correcting color during acquisition. Color correction needs to be done later with ColorAccess. Makes color separations.	● Large, heavy unit. Solid manual. Scary warnings about improper installation and consequent irreparable damage.	⊕ <b>0:46</b> (print)
 <p><b>SCANVIEW SCANMATE MAGIC</b></p>	This baby drum scanner delivers incredibly sharp, saturated output from transparencies, but scans of reflective originals are flawed. In addition, mounting originals on the drum is tedious, the software is hard to use, and scanning is slow.	print and transparency	⊕ Excellent crispness, shadow detail, color saturation, and reproduction from transparencies.	● Difficult to mount transparencies and reflective art. Very good automatic controls. Requires minimal intervention. Long prescan times. Extensive batch controls.	● Cryptic software. Handy saturation-curve control. Awkward cast correction. Cast correction can cause plateaus of color correction.	● Easy. Sturdy, well-packaged unit. Confusing software installation despite step-by-step instructions in manual.	⊖ <b>9:20</b> (print) <b>9:30</b> (transparency)
 <p><b>SCREEN DT-S1015AI</b></p>	This baby drum scanner is the least likely to win users' hearts and minds, due to confusing software, the weakest color-correction tools of all, and virtually incomprehensible manuals. But output quality on transparencies is excellent.	print and transparency	⊕ Clear, bright, sharp. Saturated colors. Good flesh tones and shadow detail.	⊖ Must manually recalibrate for each scan. Calibration establishes highlight and shadow defaults. Good automatic features for removing color cast.	⊖ Limited functionality. No interactive preview. No visual gamma curves. Hard to fine-tune numerical controls. Best results with RGB scans.	⊖ Manuals badly translated from another language. Setup requires use of five highly disorganized manuals.	⊕ <b>1:35</b> (print/transparency)
 <p><b>SHARP JX-610</b></p>	When it comes to speed, price, and output quality, this flatbed scanner sits squarely in the middle of the pack. Inadequate vendor-supplied software prevents us from recommending the JX-610 for prepress work.	print and transparency	● Good color balance and saturation. Good shadow detail.	⊖ PixelCraft software works only with prints. Sharp's software is difficult to use. Small preview. Individual gamma controls for each color channel.	⊖ Cannot set highlight and shadow points. Supports automatic white-point balancing. Difficult to adjust parameters. No interactive prescan.	⊕ Very easy.	● <b>2:26</b> (print) <b>2:59</b> (transparency)
 <p><b>UMAX POWERLOOK</b></p>	This fast, inexpensive flatbed scanner creates solid output. It doesn't have all the bells and whistles of its higher-end relatives, but it's a great choice for users who need to produce numerous scans of middle-of-the-road quality.	print and transparency	● Good clarity and color saturation. Fair shadow definition. Good flesh tones. Sharp.	⊕ Fast, zoomable preview. Good automatic color controls. Effective slider for gamma correction. Poor cropping and sizing tools.	⊕ Several interfaces for color correction. Easy to use. RGB densitometer. Has highlight and shadow eyedroppers.	⊕ Very easy.	⊕ <b>0:33</b> (print) <b>0:38</b> (transparency)

KEY ✓ MacUser RECOMMENDS ⊕ = OUTSTANDING ● = ACCEPTABLE ⊖ = POOR



## COLOR SCANNERS

offers a large, fully interactive color preview. The software includes strong automatic-exposure features and precise color-balance controls for setting white and black points and individual color curves. An on-screen densitometer provides constant numerical feedback. When used in conjunction with Agfa's FotoTune color-management system (a limited version ships with the scanner), the Horizon Plus can deliver CMYK output directly from a scan. These features plus its strong batch-scanning mode make the Horizon Plus a great choice for high-volume, minimal-intervention scanning.

The Sharp JX-610, which captures 12 bits of data per color at 600 x 1,200 dpi, produced high-quality results, but Sharp's software is limited. The preview doesn't update to reflect changes to the settings, so you need to create multiple prescans. There's no curve control or white- and black-point settings. Sharp supplies a version of PixelCraft's QuickScan software, which offers much better control, but the version we received didn't support the transparency adapter. (Sharp claims, however, that it should work with the adapter.)

The JX-610 is considerably slower when scanning than the other two large-format flatbed scanners, and unlike the others, it has no provision for gang scanning. Thus, the only actual use you can get from its large, 12-x-17-inch image area is to scan tabloid-sized

originals. The JX-610 is considerably smaller than the other two large-format flatbeds but requires almost as large an operating area, because of its copierlike design (the lid moves during scans).

The PixelCraft Pro Imager 8000 produced the best results from prints of any of the scanners. (The transparency adapter wasn't available at testing time but should be by the time you read this.) The scanner handles reflective art up to 11.7 x 17 inches, capturing 12 bits of data per color at an optical resolution of 400 x 1,400 dpi.

It comes bundled with the QuickScan plug-in driver and ColorAccess, an application that does an excellent job of converting RGB scans to CMYK color separations. QuickScan lets you scan directly into either Photoshop or ColorAccess: It allows you to set the desired output size and resolution and find the white and black points visually. It doesn't offer color-correction features, relying instead on ColorAccess, which, for example, automatically removes color casts from images you scan into it.

Although the PixelCraft Pro Imager 8000 and the Agfa Horizon Plus each provide a potent package for scanning from prints, we give the nod to the Pro Imager 8000, because it is significantly less expensive than the Horizon Plus, is faster, and has easier-to-use software.

figure 2

### Features of Color Scanners / the specifications you need to know

	Agfa Horizon Plus	✓ Kodak RFS 2035 Plus	✓ Leaf Leafscan 45	Microtek ScanMaker III	Microtek ScanMaker 45t	Nikon LS-3510 AF	PixelCraft Pro Imager 4520RS
List price	\$19,995	\$8,995	\$17,000	\$3,499	\$7,999	\$9,995	\$16,995*
Street price	\$18,360	\$7,430	\$15,830	\$2,540	\$6,100	\$7,860	\$15,320
Scanner type	flatbed	slide	transparency	flatbed	transparency	slide	transparency
Bits of data captured	12 bits	12 bits	16 bits	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits
Optical resolution	1,200 x 1,800 dpi	2,000 dpi	5,080 dpi	600 x 1,200 dpi	1,000 dpi	4,096 dpi	2,000 dpi
Interpolated resolution	1,800 x 1,800 dpi	NA	NA	2,400 x 2,400 dpi	2,000 dpi	NA	NA
Maximum reflective size	11.7 x 16.5 in.	NA	NA	8.3 x 14 in.	NA	NA	NA
Transparency formats supported							
35mm	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
120 roll film	●		●	●	●		●
4 x 5 in.	●		●	●	●		●
Transparency adapter included	●	NA	NA	<sup>5</sup>	NA	NA	NA
Sensor type							
Linear CCD	●		●	●	●	●	●
Area CCD		●					
PMT							
SCSI interface		●		●	●	●	●
SCSI-2 interface	●		●				
Manual focus							
Automatic focus	●	●	●			●	●
Fixed focus				●	●		
Gang scanning	<sup>5</sup>						●
Supports scanning to CMYK	●		**	**	**		**
Exposure control	●	●	●			●	●
Editable prescan	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Color preview	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Background scanning						●	●
Histogram	●		●	●	●	●	●
Toll-free tech support	●	●					●
Service contract available	●	● <sup>11</sup>	●				●
Warranty	90 days	90 days	90 days	1 year	1 year	1 year	90 days
✓ MacUser RECOMMENDS							

\*The Pro Imager 4520RS and 8000 are sold together for \$24,995.  
<sup>5</sup>Price is for SE Bundle, which includes Photoshop LE, QuickScan,  
<sup>11</sup>Available through dealer.  
 \*\*With Photoshop or ColorAccess only.







## The Leaf Lumina / scanner or camera?

EVERY SO OFTEN, we run into a product that just doesn't fit into any of our traditional categories. The Leaf Lumina, a combination scanner and digital camera, is one such product. Like many of the scanners we tested, the Lumina houses a trilinear CCD (charge-coupled device) array that scans images, it captures 12 bits of data per color, and it handles reflective and transmissive originals. But like a camera, the Lumina mounts on a tripod (or a copy stand), can capture 3-D images, and uses standard 35mm Nikon SLR lenses. It has a maximum optical resolution of 2,700 x 3,400 dpi, but that resolution varies depending on which lens you attach.

We quickly developed a love/hate relationship with the Lumina. Assembling the camera, attaching its cable to the Mac's SCSI port, and installing the Photoshop-plugin driver were simple, taking only about ten minutes. But to use the Lumina as a scanner, you must attach it to a copy stand, set up adequate lighting, and position the originals correctly on the copy stand. Just assembling the copy stand took us two hours, and positioning the lights and the originals was an ongoing project.

**The Lumina's software** is heavily oriented to RGB color space, lacking references to CMYK output or half-tone frequencies. Controls are powerful and straightforward. It has a scalable RGB densitometer and a histogram that uses an f-stop metaphor. Exposure controls are extensive, and you can control tonal range manually or have the Lumina do it automatically. It even has a

semiautomatic tonal-range mode that lets you crop an image to isolate the area for which you would like the scanner to make its tonal-range decisions. You can also select a neutral image area for the software to use in making automatic adjustments to color casts.

**The final output** was of acceptable quality. We had to adjust curves and exposure levels quite a bit in order to get acceptable shadow detail. The camera tends to vibrate on the copy stand, causing the lens to lose focus after repeated scans. In some cases, the output we got was noticeably streaked, possibly due to the movement of the camera on the copy stand or light reflecting from people passing by.

**Our final opinion?** If you need to scan only standard prints, transparencies, or slides, we think you will be better off with one of the traditional scanners we tested. The Lumina is expensive (\$7,500 list, \$6,765 street), and you need to spend an above-average amount of time focusing on, composing, lighting, and adjusting images in order to get high-quality scans. Photographers who have never done scanning and scanner operators who have never done photography will likely be frustrated by the setup.

If, however, you have a job you just can't do with a conventional scanner, you may find a solution with the Lumina. Photographers who take a lot of product shots or who must acquire a lot of images from flat copy-stand art can make good use of the Lumina. And because of its ability to accept originals of all shapes and sizes, the Lumina can work well for companies that need to produce brochures or mail-order catalogs that are filled with product images.

/ Cheryl England and Sabin Paul Speiser



produce three or four prescans — each of which took 30 seconds. The final scan (for a 4-x-6-inch, 300-dpi image) took over 7 minutes. Final scans can, however, be performed in the background.

The Pro Imager 4520RS is a reasonable choice for prepress work. Its resolution is a fine match for the range of colors that can be reproduced in four-color printing. Anyone scanning for output to digital transparencies via a film recorder (which has a wide color range), however, would almost certainly be disappointed with the limited saturation and dynamic range this scanner produces.

The Leafscan 45 produced excellent results with the 35mm slide and the 4-x-5-inch transparencies. It has a resolution of 5,080 dpi (sufficient for virtually any purpose), and it captures 16 bits per color (providing excellent shadow detail and allowing you to make very aggressive color corrections without introducing posterization). The Photoshop-plugin driver provides strong controls over tone and color, has a very good automatic-exposure feature, and includes a resizable preview window. With Photoshop 2.5.1, you also have the option of ignoring the scanner's own tone and color controls and simply bringing the entire 48-bit image, which contains all the data the scanner can capture, into Photoshop to use its Levels and Curves controls to correct tone and color, respectively.

The only complaint we have about the Leafscan 45 is that its prescan module is poorly implemented. You must recalibrate the scanner every time you open the acquisition module. Still, for images destined for output to a digital film recorder, the Leafscan 45 is an excellent choice.

### Desktop Drum Scanners

Desktop — or baby — drum scanners are smaller, less expensive versions of the full-fledged drum scanners many service bureaus use. These scanners work with prints, transparencies, and slides and, in general, provide the best-possible shadow detail. If you need premium-quality output, check out the two desktop drum scanners we tested — the ScanView ScanMate Magic (\$12,150 street) and the Screen DT-S1015AI (\$18,350 street).

The two have very different personalities, but they share one attribute: Each has a fixed (nonremovable) drum that makes loading images a considerable hassle (see figure 3). The ScanMate Magic's drum accommodates images as large as 8.5 x 11.5 inches, but the Screen DT-S1015AI has a tiny drum that accepts originals only as large as 5.8 x 5.9 inches. Unlike full-sized drum scanners, these baby units don't offer gang scanning.

The ScanMate Magic produced the best results for transparencies of any of the scanners we tested. The output from the reflective art, however, was disappointing. If you don't want to damage the print, you need to place it in a clear plastic sleeve, which cuts down light transmission and gives a poorer scan. All scans take a long time to produce — a 4-x-5-inch, 300-dpi scan took an average of 9 minutes, 30 seconds, and a prescan took almost 4 minutes, making this far and away the slowest scanner of all.

For an extra \$1,650, you can get the ScanMate Magic with a powerful but somewhat confusing set of applications, collectively called ColorQuartet, that offer scanning and separation controls and an expert system for scanning. ColorQuartet is probably better suited to ScanView's pricier drum scanners, which have larger drums.

The Screen DT-S1015AI also produced excellent results from



figure 3

## Aligning an Image / the drum-scanner dilemma



**Like placing a label** on a jar, aligning an image on the drum of a drum scanner requires a bit of experimentation. First of all, you must put some tape onto the chrome (left), and then you must tape the chrome to the drum (right). If the chrome doesn't end up being completely straight, either you have to try again or you have to resort to using Photoshop to align a crooked scan.

transparencies and fared somewhat better with prints than did the ScanMate Magic. The DT-S1015AI is also very fast, scanning a 4-x-5-inch image at 300 dpi in about 1 minute, 30 seconds.

The DT-S1015AI's software, however, is definitely aimed at experienced drum-scanner operators. It doesn't show corrections interactively in the preview, nor does it offer any curves or levels controls. Instead, corrections must be made strictly by the numbers. The manuals are of little help — they are obvious translations from a foreign language into something that only superficially resembles English. If you're an experienced drum-scanner operator, you may find the DT-S1015AI attractive, but if you're used to doing color correction by using curve or gamma controls, you may find it more than a little baffling.

### Picking and Choosing

Money can buy happiness: We found clear differences in output quality between the less expensive scanners and those with five-figure price tags. These differences were particularly apparent in the scanners' ability to capture shadow detail from transparencies. Whether or not that difference in output quality will be noticeable in your work is another question. The golden rule of computing — garbage in, garbage out — applies to scanning as well. If you're scanning prints from a one-hour photo lab, there's a limit to what even the best scanner can achieve. Likewise, not every print job demands premium scans — the requirements for newsprint are much lower than for glossy brochures, for example.

For those who are on a limited budget and need flexibility, the two desktop flatbed scanners — the Microtek ScanMaker III and the UMAX PowerLook — are worth a look. The ScanMaker III produced better output, but the PowerLook comes with more-powerful software. Neither scanner captured enough shadow detail for high-quality work, however.

If you need to go a step up in output quality — and can afford to leap up in price — but still want a flatbed scanner, we suggest you look at either the Agfa Horizon Plus or the PixelCraft Pro Imager 8000. The Horizon Plus is very versatile. It can handle everything from oversized reflective art to, in a pinch, 35mm slides. Output

quality ranges from acceptable to excellent, depending on the type of image, and scans are always quick. The Horizon Plus is an excellent choice for a service bureau that needs to scan whatever it receives. If, however, you need a scanner primarily for reflective art, you should consider the PixelCraft Pro Imager 8000. This speedy scanner produced the best results we obtained from prints.

For scanning 35mm slides, two scanners — the Leaf Leafscan 45 and the Kodak RFS 2035 Plus — stand out. The Leafscan 45 can handle transparencies as well as slides, it has the highest resolution of all the scanners we tested, and its software controls offer almost unparalleled flexibility. The RFS 2035 Plus is faster and has very effective automatic-exposure

and color-balancing features that work extremely well for reproducing originals as closely as possible.

For scanning transparencies, our overall choice was the Leaf Leafscan 45. The ScanView ScanMate Magic is a close contender, however. It gave us the best results for transparencies, but unfortunately, those results took a very long time to produce. The Microtek ScanMaker 45t gave us good results from transparencies, but this scanner's software was too weak to make it a true competitor.

None of the scanners was an overall winner. At this level, scanners start to become quite specialized. You need to consider the relative importance of speed, output quality, and flexibility in scanning different types of originals and weigh all three according to your needs. ☒

Contributing editor Bruce Fraser is coauthor of *Real World Photoshop 3.0*, to be published this year by Peachpit Press. Anita Epler, a ZD Labs project leader, managed the testing for this report.

### Directory / vendors of scanners tested

<b>Agfa</b> Ridgefield Park, NJ 800-685-4271 508-658-0200 508-583-4168 (fax)	<b>Microtek</b> Redondo Beach, CA 800-654-4160 310-297-5000 310-297-5050 (fax)	<b>ScanView</b> Foster City, CA 415-378-6360 415-378-6368 (fax)
<b>Kodak</b> Rochester, NY 800-242-2424 716-726-9728 (fax)	<b>Nikon</b> Melville, NY 800-526-4566 516-547-4355 516-547-0305 (fax)	<b>Screen (USA)</b> Rolling Meadows, IL 800-372-7737 708-870-7400 708-870-0149 (fax)
<b>Leaf Systems</b> Southborough, MA 800-685-9462 508-460-8300 508-460-8304 (fax)	<b>PixelCraft</b> San Leandro, CA 800-933-0330 510-562-2480 510-562-6451 (fax)	<b>Sharp Electronics</b> Mahwah, NJ 800-237-4277 201-529-9113 (fax)
		<b>UMAX Technologies</b> Fremont, CA 800-562-0311 510-651-9488 510-651-8834 (fax)







**A bright idea in the evolution of presentations.**



**Introducing the MultiSync® Multimedia Theatre™ LCD projector.**

The compact, transportable MultiSync Multimedia Theatre LCD projector produces high quality images and is very easy to use. It makes professional, boardroom quality presentation capability available to anyone in your company. The MultiSync MT is unique, both functionally and visually. With NEC's exclusive LightGate™ technology, the MultiSync MT makes more efficient use of its light source to provide brighter, more readable images under a variety of lighting conditions. Both PC and Mac computers can be simply connected via NEC's MultiCable™ connection system – a single cable that connects to either source. It will also project composite video sources, like your VCR, and has built-in audio capability. Plus, the detachable Walk-or-Dock™ control works when "docked" in the unit or as a separate handheld remote. The MultiSync MT projector: it's what presenters have been waiting 2 million years for. Questions? Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or, for info via fax, call 1-800-366-0476 and request Document No. 68001.



**The easiest projectors to live with for hours and hours: Ours.**

**NEC**

MultiSync is a registered trademark and Multimedia Theatre, LightGate, MultiCable and Walk-or-Dock are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Choosing the **Right** Monitor

**A** MONITOR CAN BE your most nerve-racking peripheral purchase — and your most important. Nerve-racking because monitors are increasingly complex and highly individual. Most important because your monitor is the part of your system with which you interact most directly. A fast hard drive may be critical to your work, but you're not staring at it for hours on end. Your monitor is your window into your Mac.

In the past year, there's been an explosion of monitors to choose from and a flood of new places to buy them. The days of a single reigning champ — the 13-inch, \$999, available-at-dealers-only AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor — are long gone. Today quality, resolution, service, and price are all over the map. Many monitor vendors — especially those that have crossed over from the PC world — now offer you a choice between low-cost and high-quality models. Even Apple is selling monitors at many stops along the price/performance continuum.

To make matters even more troubling, some vendors' quality control is so poor that there are large variances in sharpness, brightness, and other

You spend more time looking at it than at anything else in the world. Pick the right monitor, or pay the price in fatigue, eyestrain, and lost productivity.

**By Rik Myslewski and Jeff Pittelkau**







aspects of image quality from unit to unit. If you're buying just one monitor at your friendly neighborhood Mac dealer, you can carefully examine the unit you're about to haul off. But what if you're buying a couple dozen monitors for your department? And what if you're buying from a mail-order firm? You need to know which technology to choose, what features you need, how to evaluate the shipment when it arrives, and what terms to demand from the vendor.

That's where we can help.

## MASK AND GRILLE: Each Has Its Uses

Monitors and televisions are the last hurrah for vacuum-tube technology. Inside each monitor is a CRT (cathode-ray tube). The CRT contains an electron gun that fires beams through a *shadow mask* or *aperture grille*, which limits each beam to striking a red, green, or blue phosphor (see the "Monitor Evolution" sidebar). Most current shadow masks are made of an *Invar* alloy, which resists deformation by the heat produced by beams from the electron gun. If

## Monitor Evolution / the benefits of a state-of-the-art monitor

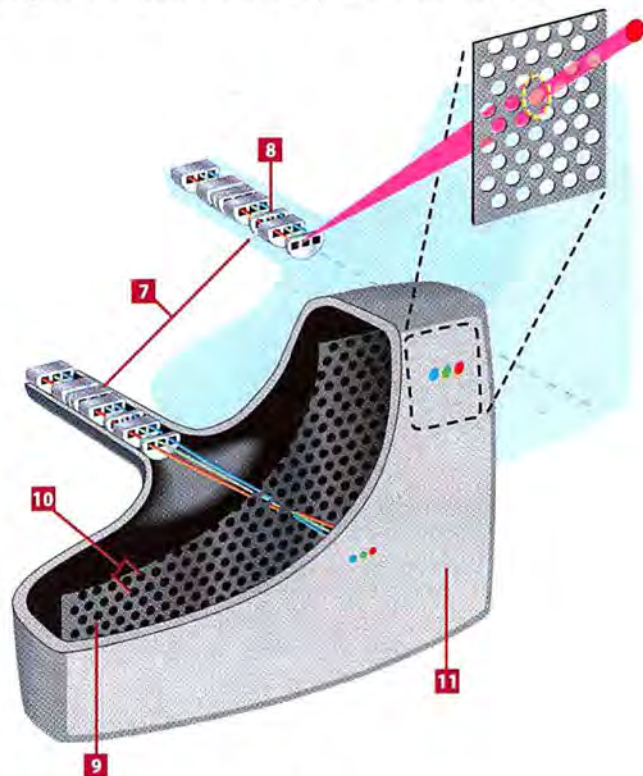
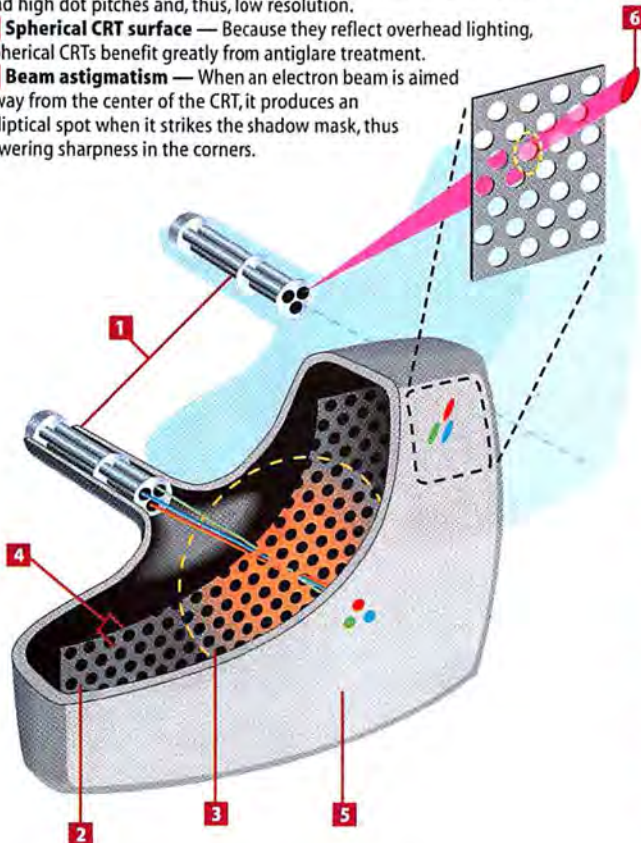
MONITORS CONTINUE TO IMPROVE, so make sure you don't buy one based on an out-of-date technology. Original shadow-mask CRTs had problems such as doming and overly large dot pitch. Subsequent shadow-mask technology has overcome most of the deficiencies of earlier designs. Sony's Trinitron aperture-grille CRTs — first

introduced back in '68 — were a great advance over then current shadow-mask technology. Mitsubishi has recently introduced some improvements over the venerable Sony design.

CRT quality can vary greatly: CRTs come off the assembly line with varying degrees of sharpness and uniformity — some even have small

### Early Shadow Mask

- 1 Delta gun** — Original shadow-mask CRTs used three separate guns arranged in a triangular configuration.
- 2 Iron shadow mask** — Precisely aligned so that only the appropriate beam is allowed to hit the red, green, or blue phosphor, a shadow mask absorbs electron energy, which is converted to heat.
- 3 Doming** — When iron shadow masks heat up, expansion causes doming, which in turn causes the electron beams to stray from their intended target phosphors. Color and brightness distortion results.
- 4 Dot pitch** — The distance between two holes in the shadow mask masking two adjacent dots of the same color is called dot pitch. Early CRTs had high dot pitches and, thus, low resolution.
- 5 Spherical CRT surface** — Because they reflect overhead lighting, spherical CRTs benefit greatly from antiglare treatment.
- 6 Beam astigmatism** — When an electron beam is aimed away from the center of the CRT, it produces an elliptical spot when it strikes the shadow mask, thus lowering sharpness in the corners.



### Advanced Shadow Mask

- 7 In-line gun** — Three in-line guns produce fine electron beams and have precise alignment. This trio allows for high-resolution displays and has helped shadow-mask designs compete with aperture-grille ones.
- 8 Double quadrupole lens** — Each electron beam travels through two lenses that preshape the beam to minimize astigmatism in the corners, allowing for excellent sharpness over the entire screen surface.
- 9 Invar shadow mask** — The Invar alloy can operate at a higher temperature without doming, so the electron beams can be stronger, resulting in a brighter picture.
- 10 Fine dot pitch** — Modern shadow-mask CRTs can have a dot pitch as fine as .25 millimeters, for exceptional image clarity. However, fine-dot-pitch shadow masks are difficult (and expensive) to manufacture.
- 11 Flat-square CRT surface** — Compared to older shadow-mask CRTs, a flat-square shadow-mask CRT has greatly reduced curvature and less rounded corners for a much flatter image that's less distorted.



you purchase a shadow-mask monitor, make sure the mask is made of Invar or a similar distortion-reducing alloy. Aperture grilles contain stretched wires instead of a mask, so they're essentially impervious to heat.

Aperture-grille CRTs — such as the familiar Sony Trinitron (also supplied by Sony to numerous other monitor vendors, such as Apple, Nanao, and Nokia) and the Mitsubishi DiamondTron — are known for their crisp focus and benefit from having cylindrical

screens, which cut down on reflections from overhead lighting. Shadow-mask CRTs, once justly derided as inferior, have improved markedly and become more widespread over the years. Monitors manufactured by such shadow-mask leaders as Hitachi and Matsushita and supplied to vendors such as SuperMac and RasterOps are now preferred by many designers, who credit their vertical and horizontal lines with being more equally rendered — a benefit for CAD/CAM work, for example.

imperfections in the phosphor coating or air bubbles in the glass.

Sony makes all Trinitron aperture-grille CRTs — and you can bet it saves the best for its own monitors and those of key customers who demand top quality. At press time, the Mitsubishi DiamondTron CRT was available only in monitors from Mitsubishi, SuperMac, and Ikegami.

Shadow-mask monitors are a whole different story: Because many manufacturers make shadow-mask CRTs, and because many of these CRTs are essentially interchangeable, monitor vendors may buy CRTs from several competing manufacturers — one reason why shadow-mask monitors cost less and why their quality can vary greatly.

### Sony Trinitron

**12 Trinitron gun** — A Trinitron gun has dynamic quadrupole lenses for reduced beam astigmatism. Unlike with shadow-mask-CRT guns, however, all three electron beams travel through the same lenses.

**13 Aperture grille** — Fine, tightly stretched wires align the electron beams with the appropriate phosphors. Since an aperture grille allows more electrons to pass through, the electron beams needn't be as powerful as those in a shadow-mask CRT. Also, aperture grilles are not susceptible to doming, so image uniformity is very high.

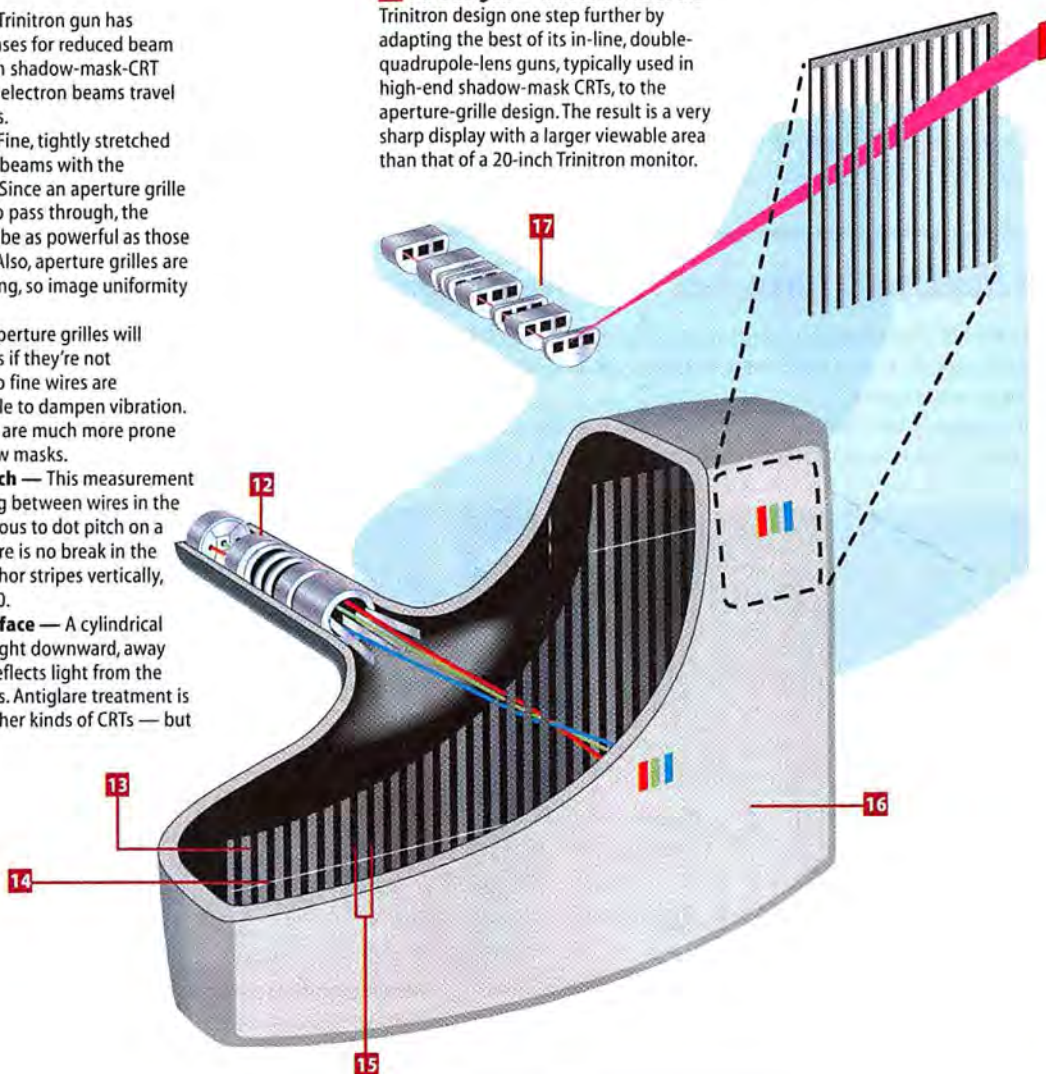
**14 Tension wires** — Aperture grilles will vibrate like piano strings if they're not restrained, so one or two fine wires are stretched across the grille to dampen vibration. Even so, aperture grilles are much more prone to vibration than shadow masks.

**15 Aperture-grille pitch** — This measurement of the horizontal spacing between wires in the aperture grille is analogous to dot pitch on a shadow mask. Since there is no break in the aperture grille or phosphor stripes vertically, the vertical dot pitch is 0.

**16 Cylindrical CRT surface** — A cylindrical face reflects overhead light downward, away from the user, but still reflects light from the sides into the user's eyes. Antiglare treatment is less critical than with other kinds of CRTs — but is still helpful.

### Mitsubishi DiamondTron

**17 NX-DBF gun** — Mitsubishi takes the Trinitron design one step further by adapting the best of its in-line, double-quadrupole-lens guns, typically used in high-end shadow-mask CRTs, to the aperture-grille design. The result is a very sharp display with a larger viewable area than that of a 20-inch Trinitron monitor.





Clustered around the end of the CRT is critical support circuitry. The most important is the *yoke*, with two precisely wound electromagnets that rapidly direct the electron beams across the inside surface of the screen. The manufacturers fine-tune color purity and *convergence* — the beam's ability to strike the screen in the proper place — with the help of magnets that are placed by hand at the factory and held in place with glue. However, these magnets can fall off and the yoke can slip during shipping mishaps. This delicacy is one reason you should buy from a local dealer or from a mail-order vendor that offers a no-questions-asked money-back guarantee or exchange program.

### SIZE: Bigger Is Better — Usually

A monitor's image is generated when an electron gun draws lines across the inner surface of the screen in a sequence called a *raster scan*, with each line made up of small dots called *pixels*, or picture elements.

There are four primary Mac display standards for *resolution*: 640 x 480 pixels, for 13-, 14-, and 15-inch monitors; 832 x 624 pixels, for 16- and 17-inch monitors; 1,024 x 768 pixels, for 19-inch monitors; and 1,152 x 870 pixels, for 20- and 21-inch monitors. Each of these resolutions operates at its own scanning frequency, and until recently, most monitors sold for use with the Mac could operate at only one of those frequencies — the one appropriate to the size of the monitor.

Things are different today, however. Most high-quality monitors can display multiple frequencies — if they're connected to a Mac

with the proper cable. These versatile performers are called *auto-synchronous* monitors, since they can automatically synchronize their display circuitry with video signals of various frequencies. Apple has adapted to this change in monitor technology: Its new Multiple Scan series includes autosynchronous capability, and on all post-Quadra 700 Macs and PowerBooks with video-out capability, the latest version of the Monitors control panel supports switching among available resolutions without restarting.

If you're a business user, buy the biggest well-focused monitor you can afford — or fit on your desk. Because the Mac's multitasking capabilities allow for many open windows, a large display lets you spread out your work instead of overlapping it. Consider at least a 16- or 17-inch monitor. You can find a multiple-frequency display in this size range that'll handle resolutions as high as 1,152 x 870 pixels.

If you spend your day doing DTP or image processing, don't trap yourself with limited screen real estate: Move up to a 20- or 21-inch monitor. You may save money up front by buying a smaller monitor, but the increased productivity you'll get with a wide-screen view of your layout or image will soon pay for what you first thought was merely a luxury. But be forewarned: The bigger the monitor, the more trouble it has displaying crisp text and graphics at all points on the screen — especially the edges and corners.

If you're a Performa user and simply need a straightforward color display, stick to a 13-, 14- or 15-inch monitor that displays 640 x 480 pixels — the standard Mac resolution since the Mac II. Most color edutainment and game software is written to this standard, so avoid

## The MacUser Screen Test / do-it-yourself monitor evaluation

MONITORS ARE INDIVIDUALS. More than with any other type of Mac peripheral, quality can vary from unit to unit and — as a monitor ages — from month to month.

The comprehensive monitor testing we conduct at MacUser/ZD Labs employs sophisticated test equipment to determine the quality of

a monitor's design and engineering. Using this equipment, we can confidently predict that the monitor models we stamp with the MacUser RECOMMENDS seal of approval have the capability to perform exceptionally. However, we also suggest that you carefully examine the individual monitors you purchase to ensure that they're living up to their

### Adjust Screen Geometry

If your monitor has size and position controls — rotation, pincushion, trapezoidal distortion, and linearity — this image will also allow you to adjust them to achieve a perfectly proportioned grid.

If your monitor does not have these controls and if the grid is in any way distorted, choose another monitor or have this one serviced.

### Set Convergence

If your monitor has user-accessible vertical and horizontal convergence controls, use them to align the red and blue lines as closely with the green crosshairs as possible.

If your monitor does not have these controls and if the red or blue lines are noticeably out of alignment, ask your dealer to adjust the monitor's internal controls.

**Many autosynchronous monitors** allow you to precisely adjust a display's *geometry* — its ability to display straight, parallel, and evenly distributed lines. If your monitor lacks these controls, and if it has poor geometry, only your dealer can adjust it.

**Better monitors provide** user-accessible convergence controls that allow you to precisely line up the monitor's electron beams for red, green, and blue. Poor convergence causes a fuzzy color halo around objects and text.



the temptation to buy a used 12-inch, 512-x-384-pixel Apple monitor, once popular for LCs. Stay with the standard, and you'll easily find a good monitor at a great price: Your kids'll be happy when *Putt-Putt Joins the Parade* fills the screen, and your home office won't be overwhelmed by an immense cyclopean invader.

### COLOR: We Needn't All Be Millionaires

The Mac's Color QuickDraw supports several color options — sometimes referred to as *bit depths* — from black-and-white (1 bit) to millions of colors (24 bits). The number of colors your Mac can display depends on the capabilities of its built-in video or add-in video card. On many Macs, you can expand your built-in video's color capability by adding inexpensive video RAM (VRAM). Check out this option before spending serious bucks on a video card — you may just need a couple hundred dollars' worth of VRAM. In any case, keep in mind that on most built-in video and some third-party video cards, higher resolutions usually mean lower bit depths.

Don't buy more color than you need. Most business and home applications do just fine with an 8-bit (256-color) display. Many — if not most — CD-ROM multimedia titles are developed with a 256-color palette; paying extra for 16-bit video (thousands of colors) or 24-bit video won't improve the quality of what you see.

On the other hand, if you're doing even semiserious DTP or image processing, it's time to move up to more colors — but don't immediately leap to millions of colors. Unless you're a practiced DTP professional, 16-bit color may be virtually indistinguishable from 24-bit. And speaking of professionals — and you know who you are

— if your work involves 24-bit-color layouts, investigate the fastest video system you can afford: either a QuickDraw accelerator or the VRAM option on a Power Mac. These snappy options dramatically improve the responsiveness of your Mac.

### CABLES: Not as Simple as They Look

Perhaps the most frequent error people make when hooking up a monitor that wasn't specifically designed for the Mac is attaching the wrong cable. PCs require jumpers for selecting video resolutions, but Macs use a standardized pattern of *sense lines* built in to the video connector of the Mac. When you power up your Mac, certain combinations of interconnected pins inside the video cable tell it which resolution to display.

Most third-party asynchronous monitors come with a cable that has a VGA connector, commonly used with PCs. To use such monitors with your Mac, you need to ask for the appropriate adapter, commonly called a *dongle*, or your Mac won't know what resolution to display. For newer Macs with the latest system software, we recommend using a multiple-frequency dongle so you can vary the resolution. Otherwise, your Mac will be hardwired to the resolution the installed dongle dictates.

### CONTROLS: Beyond Brightness and Contrast

Asynchronous monitors come with several controls — if you learn how to use them, you can tweak your monitor's image quality. Size and position controls are mandatory — resolution switching usually requires size and position adjustments. Convergence controls

capabilities — and if they don't, send 'em back.

To help you test them — and to help you keep your desktop monitor finely tuned during its productive life — we've developed the MacUser Screen Test and made it available on ZiffNet/Mac. (See page 4 for information on how to access ZiffNet/Mac.) The MacUser Screen Test guides

you through a set of test images and prompts you, both to evaluate your monitor's performance and to adjust its display to achieve peak image quality. The following are a few images from the MacUser Screen Test to give you an idea of how easy it is to use — and how important it is for you to assess each monitor as an individual device.

#### Inspect Grays (Color Tracking)

The gray blocks below should show no coloration. If they appear to have a slight color cast, you should choose another display or have this monitor adjusted by your dealer.

Note: A monitor color calibrator will correct for this problem but may reduce available colors.



**Good color tracking** ensures that your monitor can display colors precisely. If it fails this test and if your dealer can't handle the repair, try your local TV-repair people — they're used to adjusting color tracking on color TV sets. If they fail, return the monitor.

#### Inspect Colors

The red, green, and blue squares below should be bright and saturated. On a high-quality monitor, you should be able to see a small, darker square inside each larger square.



**No printed image** can do justice to the subtlety of this test: Within each pure-color square is a smaller square that's 98-percent color. If these smaller squares are visible, your monitor is capable of displaying minute color variations.



— a highly recommended plus — help you align the electron beams for maximum clarity.

Choose a monitor with all controls up front. Newer monitors come with digital controls that remember your settings for each displayed resolution, so you won't be hunting for those size and position controls each time you change resolutions. Most digitally controlled monitors also allow you to fine-tune image-quality controls, such as those that adjust convergence; on less-capable monitors, these controls are locked away inside the monitor case and preset at the factory. The latest fad in digital controls is on-screen guidance, which is very much like on-screen programming for VCRs.

Premium monitors may include custom Mac software and cables that allow you to make adjustments from a familiar, easy-to-use Mac interface. The better software, such as Radius IntelliColor, Mitsubishi DiamondControl, and SuperMac PressView, puts up test patterns that help you make the adjustments. Stay away from cheap monitors that lack good controls — even though the image may look nice when the monitor's new, its quality will drift as it ages, and convenient controls will help you keep it looking its best.

#### **GLARE PROTECTION: Treat Yourself to the Best**

Some high-quality monitors, such as Apple's venerable AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor and the more recent 14-inch Macintosh Color Display, have no antiglare treatment — and not without a good reason: Antiglare treatments cost money and, if not

well designed, can reduce the overall image quality. However, we recommend spending extra for a high-quality antiglare treatment, because it reduces eyestrain.

Do not — we repeat, *do not* — choose a color monitor with an etched antiglare treatment. The outdated etching technique, used only on the cheapest monitors, not only reduces sharpness and clarity but also refracts the light the individual red, green, and blue phosphor dots produce, creating a shimmering effect that's more stressful than glare is.

There are two high-quality antiglare treatments: *silica* and *antireflective* (sometimes called *OCLI*). Silica is a spray-on coating that's baked onto the surface of the screen, creating a microfine uneven surface that scatters light without causing the shimmering effect of etching. Since silica coating alters the surface of the screen, it reduces sharpness — but only slightly. The more expensive antireflective coating reduces glare by partially canceling out incoming light but doesn't reduce sharpness — its effectiveness is reduced, however, by the oil in your fingerprints, so don't touch it. Cleanup is easy, but you need to use only recommended cleaners: Stay away from commercial window-cleaning products, because they can damage the antireflective coating.

#### **EMISSIONS: Nothing to Worry About — We Hope**

There has been some concern of late regarding the health risks associated with the *ELF* (extremely low frequency) and *VLF* (very low frequency) emissions of computer monitors. Since a monitor's yoke

## Monitorspeak Phrasebook / knowing the language will help you find the right monitor

SALESPeOPLE DON'T DELIBERATELY TRY TO CONFUSE you — it just seems that way sometimes. Precision equipment requires precision description — but sometimes clear technical language can cross the

line into the realm of opaque jargon. Here are a few questions your friendly neighborhood monitor salesperson might ask, along with our translations, the right answers, and why each question is important.

### **Monitorspeak:**

"Do you need a dogle for your autosync?"

### **Translation:**

"Do you need an adapter that will allow your automatically synchronizing multiple-frequency monitor to work with your Mac?"

### **The right answer:**

"Yes."

A dogle is a small adapter that mates the Mac's video-out port to the VGA-style connector on most autosynchronous monitors. Choose your dogle carefully, making sure to get the one that's appropriate for your Mac and monitor.

### **Monitorspeak:**

"Do you need true WYSIWYG for DTP?"

### **Translation:**

"Do you need the size of the image on the monitor to match the size of the image when you print it from your desktop-publishing application?"

### **The right answer:**

"Probably not."

QuickDraw (the Mac's imaging model) assumes that all monitors display images at 72 pixels per inch. At that resolution, a monitor's images are WYSIWYG — what you see is what you get. More pixels per inch makes images appear smaller than they will be when printed — in most cases, this is no big deal.



uses powerful electromagnets to deflect the electron beams, magnetic fields are produced that correspond to the monitor's vertical and horizontal *scan rates* — how quickly the monitor's electron gun paints the entire screen vertically or a single line horizontally.

Vertical scanning frequencies, or *refresh rates*, typically 60 to 75 Hz, fall within the ELF range. Horizontal scanning frequencies, typically 35 to 100 kHz, fall within the VLF range. Monitor vendors have done two things to reduce the magnetic emissions the yoke produces: They've beefed up shielding in the monitor's case and equipped yokes with compensation electromagnets to limit the magnetic field's strength outside the monitor's case.

The jury's still out on the health risks from ELF and VLF emissions. However, two industry guidelines, both from Sweden, specify a range for ELF- and VLF-emission limits. MPR II is the older guideline; most quality monitors now comply with its criteria. The stricter TCO '92 guideline, which specifies lower ELF/VLF emissions, is only beginning to elicit interest in the U.S.

If you're really concerned about ELF and VLF emissions, you can take other steps besides choosing an MPR II- or TCO-compliant monitor. First, throw out your electric blanket and hair dryer. These household conveniences — along with fluorescent lights, toasters, pasta makers, and electric shavers — are all sources of ELF emissions that can emit far more ELF at close range than your Mac's monitor. Of course, you spend more time with your monitor than you do with your electric shaver — but then again, you don't rub your monitor against your lymph nodes every morning.

## **ENERGY: Help the Planet — and Your Wallet**

The newest feature in monitors with digital controls is automatic-sleep and -shutdown capability — sometimes referred to as *Energy Star* compliance. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has set computing-product guidelines, dubbed Energy Star, that dictate that when monitors are not in use, they should use less power.

Most Energy Star-compliant monitors use a two-step process to go to sleep. First, the high-voltage power supply that feeds the electron beams — where most power is consumed — is turned off. Second, the cathode heaters inside the CRT and scanning circuitry are shut down; at this point, some monitors shut off entirely.

In most cases, Energy Star-compliant monitors include control-panel software that tells the monitor to go to sleep after a nonusage period you specify. Most home users won't see a big impact in their electric bill, but a business will. Remember, you're paying for electricity twice: first to operate the monitor and then to power the air conditioner that removes the heat it produces.

## **SERVICE: The Customer Is Always Right**

Finally, when you've tracked down the monitor that seems right for you or your business, take care to choose the right dealer. Don't let the dealer befuddle you with jargon: Read our tips for understanding important monitor terms (see the "Monitorspeak Phrasebook" sidebar) before entering into negotiations, and you'll be OK.

If you're buying a monitor from a dealer, take along the Mac-User Screen Test software (see the "MacUser Screen Test" sidebar),

### **Monitorspeak:**

"Do you want a bottle with a dot pitch tighter than .28 millimeters?"

### **Translation:**

"Do you want a monitor with a picture tube containing a shadow mask (or aperture grille) with holes (or vertical wires) that mask adjacent red, green, or blue phosphor dots (or stripes) at a distance closer than .28 millimeters?"

### **The right answer:**

"Great" (if you can afford it).

Although a dot pitch (in aperture-grille monitors, more correctly called a slot pitch) of .28 millimeters is perfectly acceptable, if you're working with finely detailed images or editing tiny text, a finer dot pitch is a godsend.

### **Monitorspeak:**

"Does this monitor's refresh rate make you see flicker?"

### **Translation:**

"Is this monitor repeatedly scanning the image across the screen so slowly that the image doesn't appear stable?"

### **The right answer:**

(None — it depends on each individual's eyes.)

Most people find that a refresh rate of 75 Hz (75 screen redraws per second) is fast enough to eliminate flicker, but some need a faster refresh rate and some get by with a slower one.

### **Monitorspeak:**

"Do you want a dynamic beam-forming gun?"

### **Translation:**

"Do you want a monitor that can adjust the shape of its electron beams to ensure equal focus in all areas of the screen?"

### **The right answer:**


"Sure."

Because the electron beams inside a monitor's CRT fire at an angle to all areas other than the very center of the screen, a beam that starts out cylindrical at the gun creates an elliptical — not a circular — dot when it hits near the edges of the screen. Dynamic beam forming — sometimes called *dynamic astigmatism control* — preshapes the beam to eliminate most of this focus-degrading effect.




available on ZiffNet/Mac. This HyperCard-based series of test screens and explanatory text will ensure that the monitor you take home provides crisp, well-focused, and color-balanced images.

If you're buying a monitor from a mail-order vendor, make sure the vendor allows you enough time to set it up; run it through its paces, using the MacUser Screen Test; and return it for replacement or a full refund if it flunks. Of course, if you're buying a dozen monitors, make sure the vendor gives you enough time to test them all. Even among the best brands, you may occasionally find a monitor

that doesn't quite make the grade. Finally, our survey of 10,000 *MacUser* readers (see the "MacUser Poll" sidebar) will tell you which vendors pleased most of our readers most of the time — and which didn't. 

Jeff Pittelkau, director of MacUser Labs, designed *MacUser's* first color-monitor tests. Rik Myslewski, executive editor, used them.

 The MacUser Screen Test, available on ZiffNet/Mac, provides images you can use to ensure that your monitor is performing at its best. See page 4 for information on how to access ZiffNet/Mac.

## The MacUser Poll / our readers pick their favorite monitor companies

YOU'RE SATISFIED WITH YOUR MONITOR — if your opinion matches many of those expressed by the 10,000 *MacUser* readers we surveyed in a major product-satisfaction poll. You're a bit less happy about the service and support provided by your monitor's vendor, however. And a few of you who own displays made by some of the most familiar names in the monitor business are downright cranky.

**We conducted a nationwide survey** of monitor users from October 1993 through February 1994. Working with the Ziff-Davis Research Department and Chilton Research Services (an independent market-research firm), we collected readers' opinions on top Mac monitor vendors. Of the 10,000 randomly chosen *MacUser* subscribers we surveyed, 4,500 provided opinions on as many as four monitors they had used in the past two years. We ignored responses that did not indicate a specific manufacturer as well as those about vendors for which there were fewer than 50 responses each — samples too small to ensure statistical accuracy.

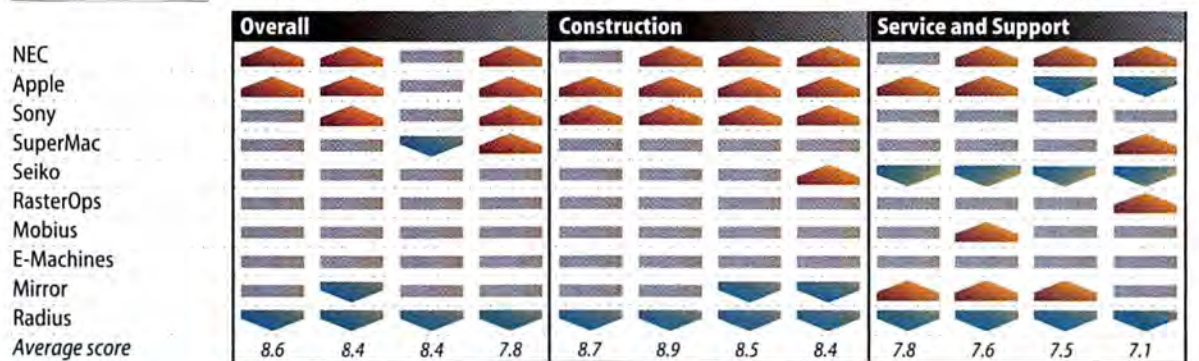
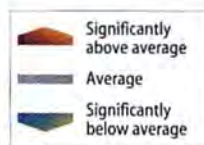
In the table below, the companies are ranked in order of how the survey respondents rated them on overall satisfaction. For each question we asked our readers, we gave each company a satisfaction ranking of significantly above average, average, or significantly below average; the statistical method we used to determine these rankings is explained in "Doing the Numbers," August '94, page 97. Detailed data

on all the companies and how their rankings were determined is available on ZiffNet/Mac.

**NEC and Apple lead the field**, with Sony a close third. Apple's success in satisfying its customers is hardly surprising: It established a high standard back in 1987 with the original 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor and has rarely slipped since.

The praise our readers lavished on NEC and Sony should finally and firmly put to rest any doubts about the quality of autosynchronous monitors — or about the ability of vendors who cross over from the PC world to satisfy demanding Mac owners. NEC and Sony each scored significantly above average in the coveted Chance of Buying Again category, along with Apple and SuperMac.

**Radius is not as well regarded** as its probable future partner, SuperMac. When this article went to press, the planned SuperMac/Radius merger had not yet been formally consummated. We hope that if, by the time you read this, SuperMac and Radius are united, they'll maintain the level of customer satisfaction sparked by SuperMac. Although Radius had recently upgraded its technical-support efforts, its renewed dedication to service hadn't yet convinced our readers: Radius was handed the only significantly below-average score in the Chance of Buying Again category — and significantly below-average scores in every other category as well.

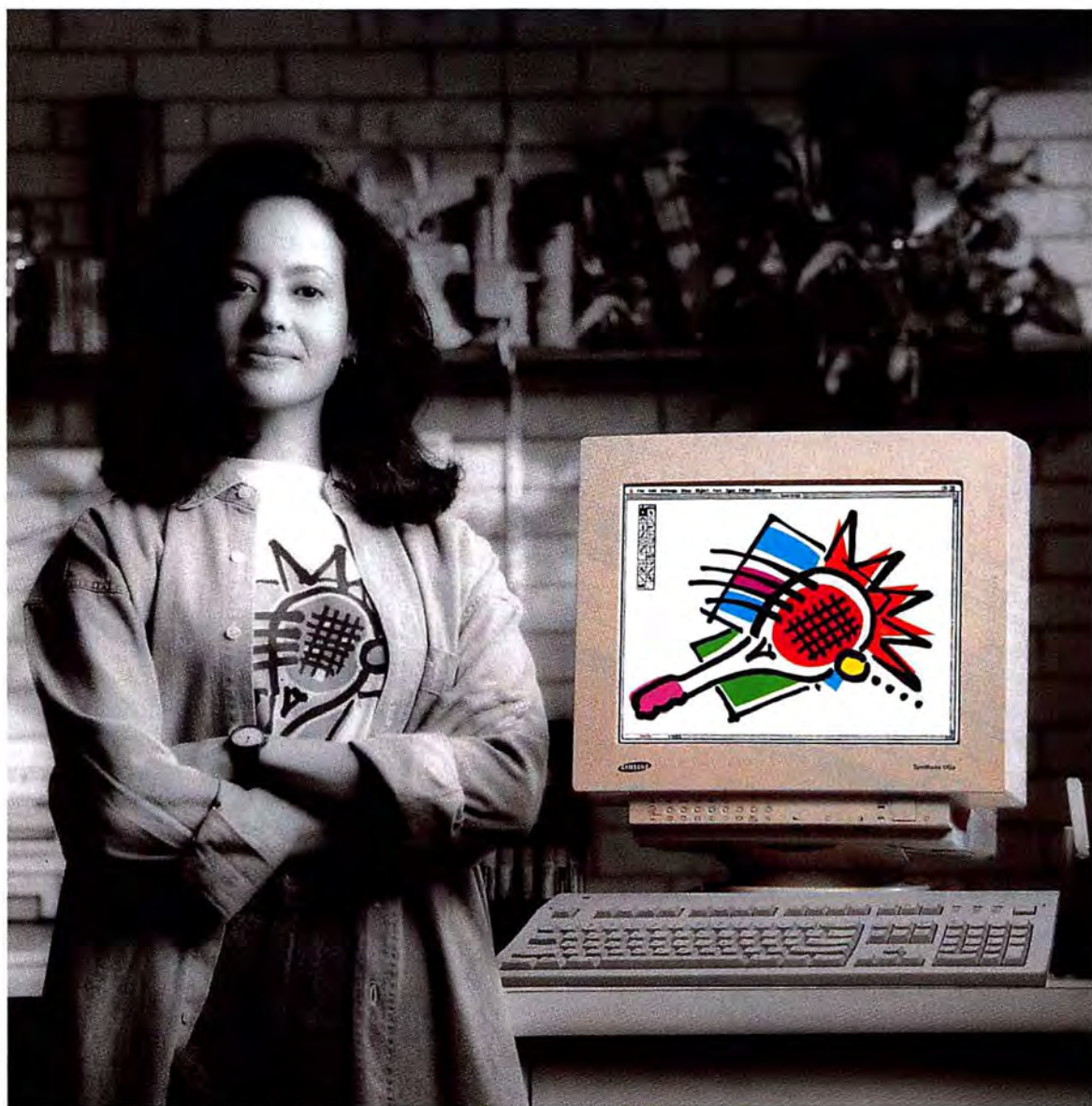


**We asked 10,000 *MacUser* readers** to tell us, on a scale of 1 to 10, how satisfied they were with the quality, reliability, and performance of their monitors and with the service and support of their monitor vendors. We converted their responses into significantly above-

average, average, and significantly below-average rankings for each company. Overall, readers were more pleased with their monitors than they were with the service and support they received from the monitor vendors.



# Samsung. Mac's new point of view.



## SyncMaster 17GLs

It's about how you work on your Mac.  
Attitude. Satisfaction. Pride.  
Samsung designed the SyncMaster™ GL Series  
to be an extension of your creativity.

Whether you design on a Quadra workstation,  
create multimedia presentations on a Power  
Macintosh or need external video for your  
PowerBook, the SyncMaster GL Series will  
improve the way you view your work.

SyncMaster	14GL	15GL	17GL	17GLs
CRT Size	14"	15"	17"	17"
Dot Pitch	28	28	28	26
Maximum Resolution	1024x768	1024x768	1024x768	1152x870
Maximum Refresh Rate at Maximum Res. (Hz)	75	75	75	75
MPR-II (Low Radiation)	•	•	•	•
Power Management	•	•	•	•
Flat Square Screen		•	•	•
On-Screen Programming			•	•
Real Color Control				•
Warranty	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years

©1994 Samsung Electronics America Inc. Image on SyncMaster 17GLs courtesy of Mike Olson Design Office. Adapter required for Macintosh Compatibility. Macintosh is a registered trademark and PowerBook, Power Macintosh, and Quadra are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

With true 24-bit color, multiple on-the-fly  
resolutions and on-board color control, you can  
easily concentrate on what you're doing –  
not on what's running it.

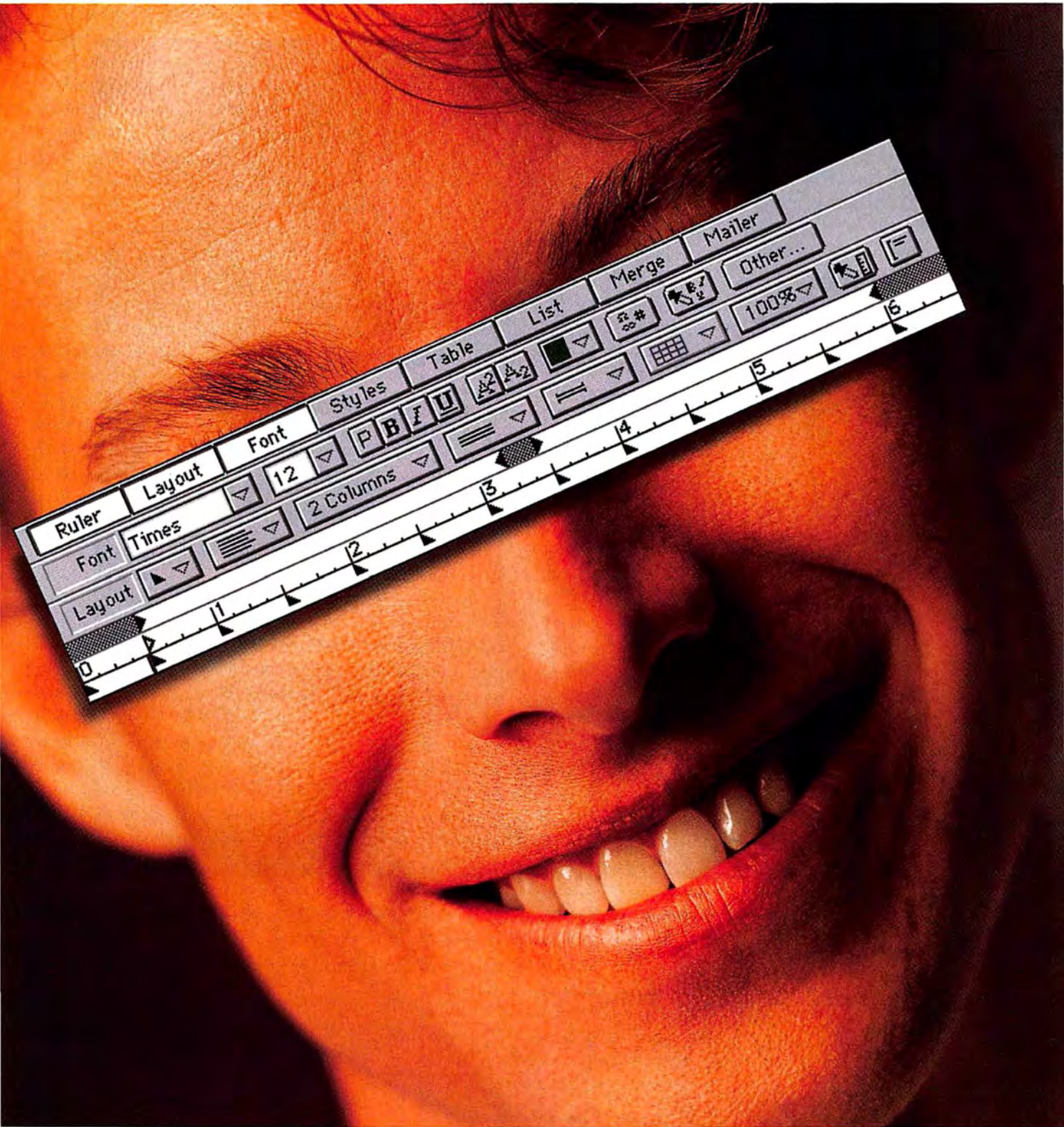
Think about how you work on your Mac.  
Samsung did. And came up with  
a whole new point of view.

For more information, give us  
a call at 1-800-933-4110.

TECHNOLOGY  
THAT WORKS  
FOR LIFE







\*Suggested retail price. Reseller prices may vary. You must own a competing word processor with a suggested retail price of \$249 or more. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. All trademarks are property of their holders. ©1994 WordPerfect Corporation. All rights reserved.



Click the button. It's so simple. Click. It's the easiest way to get things done. Which is

**Our ruler bars give you a whole new way to look at formatting.**

why new WordPerfect® 3.0 for the Mac® puts all the things you want from your interface in your face. Giving you more buttons to click than any other word processor. So features are easy to find. And use. Want to change your text formatting? Click. Apply a style? Click. Create a table? Click. Then



**Word processing that gives you the power to express yourself.**

you can bring up a different bar with all the table functions you want. Borders, editing—even math functions—it's all right there. Click. Our customizable button bars put your favorite tools right there, too. Like spell checking. Grammar checking. Our integrated drawing program. Whatever you want. There's even buttons for common tasks like



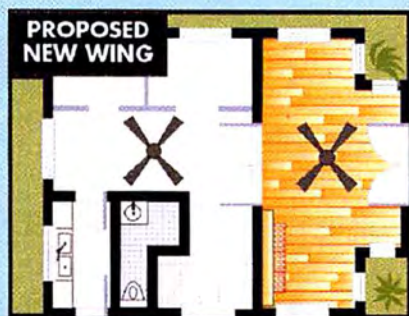
bulleted indents. So you'll seldom have to do anything. Besides click. (And type, duh. This is a word processor.) But you can do other cool stuff, too, like run QuickTime.™ Or WordPerfect native on the Power Macintosh®. So visit your local reseller or call us at (800) 526-2296 for our \$99\* competitive upgrade. If the number was nine buttons shorter, it'd be as easy as our interface. Click.

**WordPerfect®**  
**macintosh®**



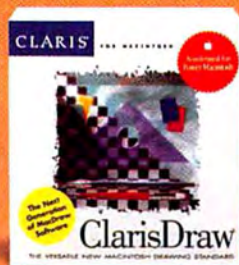
EXPAND YOUR BUSINESS.  
HARNESS THE SUN.  
NAVIGATE AN OCEAN.  
THEN BREAK FOR LUNCH.

## INTRODUCING CLARISDRAW.



*With this dramatic new upgrade of the best-selling MacDraw® Pro, you're destined to create great things in a swift and painless fashion. Like maps, floor plans, flyers, free-form and technical drawings, to start. ClarisDraw™ brings you intelligent features like PointGuide™ and SmartConnectors™ to save you time by reducing the number of steps needed to create graphics. There's also advanced text handling (like binding text to curves), sophisticated image editing and 24-bit color painting. The program translates popular industry-standard graphics formats. And it's accelerated for Apple's new Power Macintosh™ systems. With ClarisDraw, you'll produce professional-quality graphics in no time. (So you can take that extra hour for lunch.) For more info, call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 359.*

THE  
NEW  
MACDRAW.



CLARIS®

Simply powerful software.™



# HANDS ON Desktop Publishing

## OUTPUT DEVICES /

### PREPRESS COMES TO THE DESKTOP

DESKTOP PREPRESS? Producing film in-house for final output usually means purchasing a large-scale, big-ticket imagesetter — and that entails working with photographic chemicals. Now LaserMaster has devised an in-house prepress system for producing design comps, color proofs, and final film — all without chemicals.

LaserMaster's PostScript prepress system consists of two parts: the Unity 1800PM-R (\$9,995), an 1,800-dpi laser printer for printing camera-ready monochrome output on 12-x-19-inch paper, and the PressMate (\$19,995), a 2,400-dpi thermal output device for producing film negatives or color proofs as large as 12 x 24 inches. The PressMate connects to the Unity to share the laser printer's 48-MB controller. Each unit has LocalTalk, parallel, serial, and Ethernet

connections.

The PressMate's two thermal technologies allow printing on film and paper without chemicals. To produce film with screens as dense as 133 lpi, you load the LaserMaster's clear ThermalRes Film (for negatives) or Overlay Film (for ColorKey-type proofs); the PressMate's direct-thermal head affects the film color. To print four-color proofs, you install a thermal-wax ribbon and print to special paper. The LaserMaster's ColorMark color-management system helps ensure color fidelity for proofing.

The products were due by October. 612-944-9330. / Pamela Pfiffner



## DayStar's ColorMatch Made in Heaven

COLOR MATCHING between screen and print is a holy grail for desktop publishers. It was also one of the main features of Kodak's \$11,000 PCS 100 hardware and software add-on for the Mac. Now DayStar Digital is offering the same Kodak technology under license in its \$219 ColorMatch package.

Like other color-management systems, KCMS, the Kodak system that ColorMatch embodies, uses a color-matching engine and a set of device profiles that describe the color characteristics of monitors, scanners, and printers. An XTension for QuarkXPress and a set of plug-ins for Adobe Photoshop let you correct the color for various input and output devices and preview the results on-screen in either application. Conversion from RGB to CMYK is automatic.

ColorMatch ships with device profiles for several popular desktop scanners; for PhotoCD; for Sony and Hitachi monitor CRTs; for desktop printers; and for SWOP-standard press output. The ColorSet application allows you to calibrate your monitor visually and create a custom monitor profile. For more-precise calibration, DayStar Digital also offers the \$599 Colorimeter 24, a tristimulus colorimeter that works with ColorSet and plugs in to the ADB port. 404-967-2077.

/ Bruce Fraser

## PAGE LAYOUT /

### VivaPress Professional Offers All-in-One DTP



UNSEATING QUARKXPRESS and Aldus PageMaker as the page-layout programs of choice has been the goal of many upstart applications. The latest to take a crack at it is VivaPress Professional, a native Power Mac program that combines page layout, drawing functions, and job tracking.

Developed in Germany, VivaPress Professional 1.5 has its roots in the high-end program LinoPage, and it shows. You can work in imposed spreads, create documents with 2,000 pages, generate color separations, and tag text for inclusion in footnotes and indexes. It also sports a robust word processor and boasts sophisticated type controls, such as aesthetic rag, for more-pleasing line endings.

Perhaps VivaPress' whizziest feature is the ability to create text and graphic boxes out of any shape, thanks to its Bézier tools. The cursor senses whether you're in a text

box or a graphic one and switches tools automatically. You can also open and edit Aldus FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator files in VivaPress Professional, although you can't export changes.

In VivaPress, any page or item can serve as a master object, or Alias. Changes made to an object will automatically update its Aliases.

VivaPress Professional's object-oriented approach extends to style sheets as well. You can define style sheets for text and graphics, specifying word and line spacing, run-arounds, and so on, down to the character level. But unlike style sheets based on previous styles, VivaPress Professional's style sheets are modular, so you can apply several styles on top of each other.


For basic work-flow management, VivaPress Professional permits unlimited users on a network and offers control of access privileges. Job sheets can be attached to documents for editorial and production tracking.

QuarkXPress and PageMaker fans may find some aspects of VivaPress Professional's interface counterintuitive (clicking on the leading icon did nothing in our demo version). If VivaPress Professional is serious about making inroads into a solid market, some refinements are needed. \$895. Interpress Technologies. 212-245-2700. / PP








In the cockpit of every Delta Air Lines jet you'll find something absolutely critical to safe, legal, and efficient air travel:

a FrameMaker® document. It's called a Minimum Equipment list, and it's also available on-line, for access via radio from dispatchers on the ground.  It's one of many operational, technical, and administrative manuals that Delta writes and publishes in FrameMaker.



Because FrameMaker gives Delta the functionality and flexibility they need to create, update, and consolidate their extensive documentation.  Particularly attractive were features like automatic indexing. Superior graphics handling. Multiplatform capabilities for file compatibility across PCs, Macintoshes, and UNIX systems. And of course, on-line document distribution, complete with automatic hypertext links, through FrameViewer.\*  So don't just settle for any old publisher — fly first class with FrameMaker 4. Call 1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 621 today for our comprehensive Guide To Document Publishing. And watch your publishing projects really take off with FrameMaker 4.  **Frame**®

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BEFORE THEY EVER LEAVE THE GROUND,  
THE PILOTS AT DELTA  
GET CLEARANCE FROM FRAMEMAKER.



# XTraordinary XTensions

**There's a slew of third-party add-ons for QuarkXPress, ranging from general productivity enhancers to specialized commercial tools. If you need more from QuarkXPress, then it's time to explore XTensions.** BY KATHLEEN TINKEL

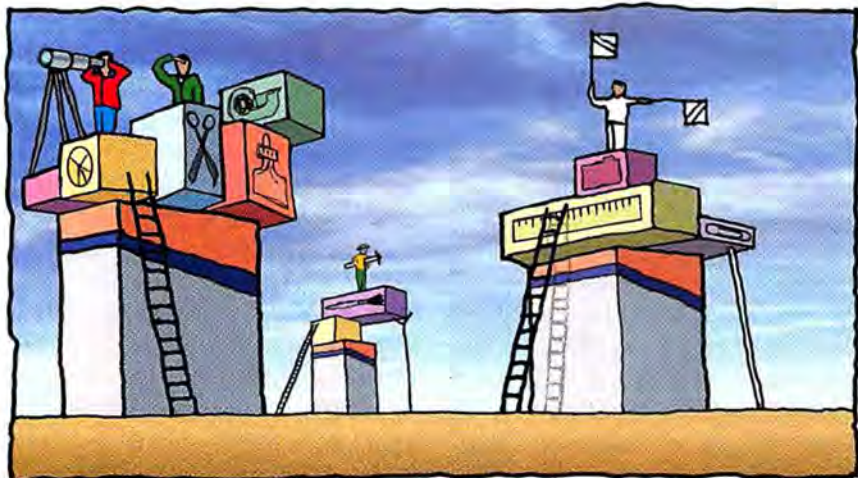
**Q**UARKXPRESS has many strengths, but its plug-in modules — what Quark calls XTensions, or XTs — are what give the program its extraordinary power and flexibility. Most QuarkXPress users have heard of XTs, but many use only those that come with the application, such as the EfiColor XTension and the Kern/Track Editor.

But with 200 or so XTensions for sale, from \$30 shareware to \$6,000 professional tools (and many more in development), it's well worth exploring what's available.

At the commercial end of the scale, programs such as KeyLiner and Step & Flex-It, both from DataStream Imaging Systems, enable QuarkXPress to stand in for powerful proprietary production tools. On the other end of the spectrum are tiny, one-task aids such as Scitex Nudge, which lets you move a selected object by increments you define, or Durrant Software's CombsXT, which places vertical marks called combs on data-entry forms.

In between are dozens and dozens of interesting extensions, some of them useful, if not actually essential, to many QuarkXPress users. Here we take a look at a few of the more intriguing ones: Many of these have an extremely narrow focus; others are more general. You may not need all of them — yet — but together, they showcase the work of some of the more inventive developers creating XTensions today.

One caveat: XTension developers have yet to settle on a single approach to dealing with the QuarkXPress network-registration (copy-protection) scheme. You may need to supply your QuarkXPress serial number when ordering some of these XTs. For others, an Installer on the floppy disk will decompress the XTension, snag your serial number from QuarkXPress, and place a registered copy on the distribution floppy



disk. Still others may ask you to enter the serial number manually the first time you launch the XT. If you're running QuarkXPress in isolation, you shouldn't have problems with any of these approaches, but if you're buying a license to use multiple copies on a network, be sure to make this clear when you order the XT, because you may need to go through a more complex installation process.

Except where noted, all the XTensions listed here are sold through XChange, a retail clearinghouse that specializes in these small programs. To obtain the quarterly catalog, which is chock-full of interesting stuff, call 800-788-7557 or 303-229-0620.

**Azalea UPC-EAN XTension.** If you've ever gone through the struggle to build bar-code symbols for a label or book cover, this classy single-purpose XT (\$129) will ease your frustration. All it does is make bar codes, but considering the homeliness of the end product, it does the job with something close to élan and verve. You select the type of bar code you need (UPC A or E; EAN-8/JAN-8; EAN-13/JAN-13; or Bookland, for placing ISBN numbers on book covers), enter the required figures, and click. The software creates an EPS file, stores it in the same folder as the QuarkXPress document, and places a screen preview in its own

picture box — all in a few minutes.

Because bar codes have to be read by sensitive electronic devices, Azalea has built in provisions for clearing printing, such as compensating for ink gain. You can also specify either opaque-white or transparent backgrounds behind the codes. It ships with a pair of OCR fonts that are used appropriately, and the software knows the format for each bar-code variety and won't let you enter the wrong pattern of figures.

Azalea Software, Seattle, WA; 206-932-4030; 206-937-5919 (fax).

**INposition Lite.** If you've ever been frustrated by making printer spreads — ordering pages for assembly into a booklet (see "Some for the Books," September '94, page 121) — INposition Lite (\$195) will make you happy. It imposes pages two- or four-up on as many as four sheets (for a 16- or 32-page booklet), with user options for the type of binding (saddle-stitched, perfect, or none), the gap between spreads on the imposed form, page orientation, and other printing specs.

Imposition is generally a commercial printing function, and for large jobs — a 100-page book, for example — most of us willingly leave this responsibility to the printer. But for small booklets, including those with pages small enough to be



printed two-up on a laser printer, you can save time and money by delivering output in printer spreads.

DK&A, San Diego, CA; 619-488-8118; 619-488-4021 (fax).

**Kerning Palette 3.3.** Manual kerning of type is a thankless chore. For one thing, you're bound to be inconsistent. And customizing kern pairs in fonts is tedious. Quark's solution is to have you modify the kern pairs in a QuarkXPress document and save the changes in the Prefs file. But if you manually kern a font in a QuarkXPress document, you can't easily save the modified kern pairs with your fonts, and type you set in, say, Aldus FreeHand won't match the same type set in QuarkXPress.

Kerning Palette (\$195) helps. It allows you to kern type as if you were kerning manually, but each adjustment applies to all instances of that letter pair in a document. You can work at whatever size is convenient to help compensate for low screen resolution (and you can apply QuarkXPress' manual tracking temporarily to help compensate for size-related optical problems that are inherent at large type sizes). When you're finished, you can leave the modifications with the document Prefs file or save them to the screen font (or both).

Clearface, Buskirk, NY; 518-686-1760.

**Kitchen Sink.** Aptly named, this XTension (\$79) combines a slew of useful functions, most of them designed to allow you to work faster and more productively. The most obvious of these is the Command Pad palette, a dense collection of tiny icons that provide single-click access to virtually any of QuarkXPress' dialog boxes and palettes. Other features and functions include Spot, a window that shows you all the colors specced in a document and lets you easily convert spot colors to process (and vice versa); Page Sets, a sort of style-sheet controller for pages; ViewIt, pop-up menus with preference selections that control the

position and size of windows, palettes, and menus; and Co-Pilot, a palette containing a page proxy that has its own easy page-magnification menu as well as a navigational aid that lets you move quickly to any point on a page by clicking on a proxy image.

One of Kitchen Sink's several productivity palettes lets you nudge a selected object by clicking on a cursor arrow; another lets you size a picture box to the image within; and others offer alignment, text inset, and other QuarkXPress functions. You probably don't need all these tools, but they can easily be ignored (although they can't be deleted from menus, alas). The small icons on the Command Pad palette could be larger, but Kitchen Sink is close to irresistible.

a lowly apprentice production, La Jolla, CA; 619-942-1968.

**Mark My Words.** Although not really an XTension, Mark My Words (\$50) is a useful adjunct to QuarkXPress. Unless you process a lot of text, you don't need this Word-to-QuarkXPress filter — or most of Greg Swann's other text-cleaning utilities, including the fast, customizable search-and-replace tool Torquemada The Inquisitor or the even more ferocious text filter XP8 (all of these products are sold directly from the

developer). But if you're a book designer or a production typesetter, Mark My Words is the filter for you: Drag a formatted Word file over the Mark My Words icon, and seconds later you'll find a new file of QuarkXPress-tagged ASCII text in the folder with the original.

Why is this useful? It saves a lot of time, particularly with large files; it retains italics and bold placed within paragraphs (most filters can't do this reliably); it converts Word's paragraph styles and all local formatting into QuarkXPress tags so that you don't have to do it manually; and it creates a small text file for archiving.

Greg Swann, 1331 W. Baseline Road, #236, Mesa, AZ 85202 (no phone calls).

**ProTabs 2.02.** Using QuarkXPress to set up tables and other tabular material is a pain. Of the few XTensions for automating the process, ProTabs (\$30) is among the best. Formerly a commercial XTension, ProTabs is now distributed as shareware and is not available through XChange. (If you're not on-line, you can order a copy by mail from the developer.)

With ProTabs, you can control stub columns and headings as well as the data entries. This XT even formats rules in a table, although you may find that using QuarkXPress' rule-above or rule-below function yields a better-looking result. Tables ProTabs produces are QuarkXPress text, and you can style them by using style sheets and other QuarkXPress controls.

A powerful utility, ProTabs is fairly difficult to learn. Although the matter-of-fact on-line documentation is complete, you'll probably learn more about ProTabs by playing around with it. Reading about the program in Brad Walrod's *QuarkXPress Unleashed* (New York: Random House, 1994) is also helpful.

Software Extensions, Gainesville, FL; 904-371-9722.

**Resize XT.** For those who design ads, Resize XT (\$99) is a godsend: When you have to convert an ad (or any collection of text and graphics) from one size to another, just unleash Resize XT, which scales text and graphics (and their boxes), line thicknesses, gutters, tabs, and text insets at the click of a mouse. There are two ways of activating the XTension — from its dialog box and from the QuarkXPress tool bar, to which Resize XT adds a scaling tool. This

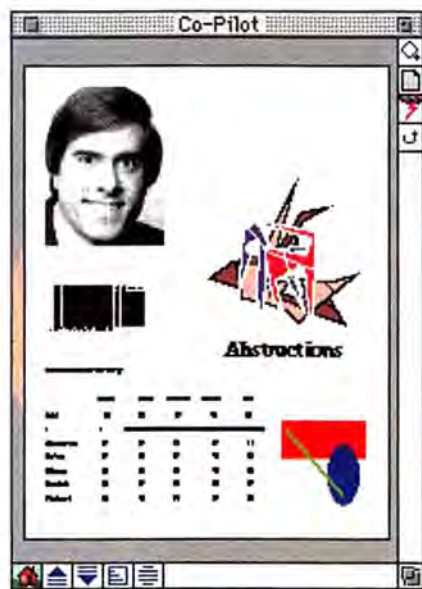
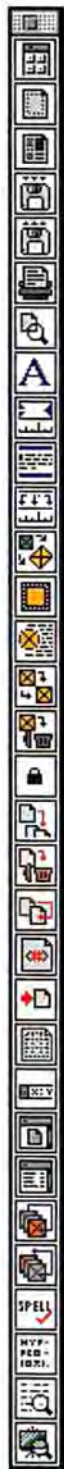


Figure 1 / **Kitchen Sink** combines several must-have productivity tools. Command Pad (left) provides one-click access to most of QuarkXPress' palettes and dialog boxes. Co-Pilot (above) is a cute resizable page proxy that speeds access to any part of any page and lets you scale the screen view without going to the QuarkXPress menus.



single-purpose utility can recoup its meager cost in a single job. Vision's Edge is one of the most prolific XTension developers, with dozens of text and productivity XTensions.

Vision's Edge, Tallahassee, FL; 904-386-4573; 904-386-2594 (fax).

**SXetch Pad.** An XTension that adds basic drawing functions to QuarkXPress, SXetch Pad (\$229) is fairly easy to use, although it may not be intuitive for users of Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand. You have to select the SXetch Pad tool from the QuarkXPress menu bar; draw a SXetch box; and work within it, using a small tool palette that pops up whenever the SXetch box or the QuarkXPress content tool is selected. SXetch Pad's arsenal includes basic text and drawing tools (for creating lines, circles, curves, rectangles, round-cornered rectangles, and polygons), a scissors tool, and a rotation tool.

SXetch Pad objects can be grouped and joined (to make composite objects that have interior voids, or knockouts), type can be bound to a path or converted to curves, and colors — including multicolor blends — can be applied to any object but not to text. Using SXetch Pad to create simple illustrations or logos (instead of creating them in another program and importing them as EPS files) makes good sense — it helps keep the file size down, and it lets you take advantage of QuarkXPress' autotrapping. If you want to use a SXetch Pad illustration more than once, you can export it as an EPS file or stash it in a library for use in other QuarkXPress files (for which it retains its trapping specs).

DataStream Imaging Systems, Lexington, KY; 606-255-6686; 606-259-1541 (fax).

**vjXT.** Vertical justification (VJ) is not the best idea, typographically speaking. The essence of readable text is the illusion of evenness and regularity. The essence of vertical justification is to align the bottoms of the page, come hell or high water — mostly by introducing variable line spaces on the page. But VJ is a necessary evil in typesetting, and although most desktop implementations are crude and unsatisfactory, KyTek has done a good job with vjXT (\$149).

You begin by enabling vertical justification in the vjXT menu and then set relative values for each style-sheet entry — A-head,

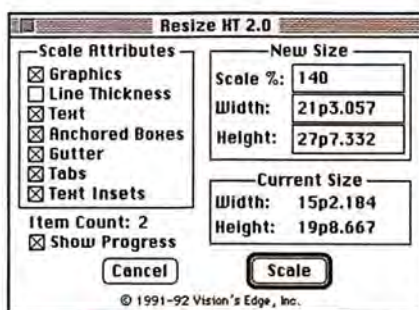


figure 2 / **Resize XT** is a great time-saver if you need to scale an ad or other collection of type and graphics to a different size.

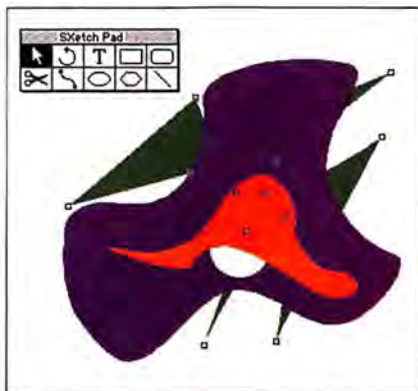


figure 3 / **SXetch Pad** brings some of the power of a draw program to QuarkXPress, adding Bézier-curve tools and multicolor blends.

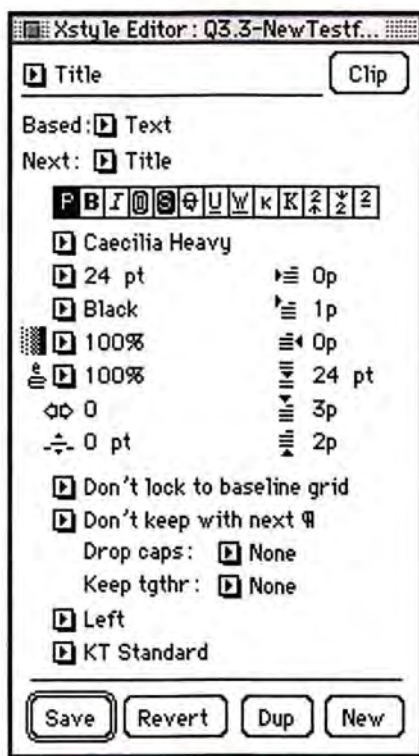


figure 4 / **Xstyle Editor's** dense palette lets you define style sheets and avoid QuarkXPress' labyrinthine menus and dialog boxes.

B-head, text, and the like — indicating, for example, that you'll allow space before and after any A-head at a 3:2 ratio and a B-head at 2:1 but no space before or after text paragraphs. To apply the vertical justification, choose it in QuarkXPress' Item/Modify dialog box, and seconds later vjXT does its thing, leaving your columns aligned on the bottom baseline and rationally distributing line spaces on the page.

KyTek also offers the \$99 program called SeXT (or Shortline Eliminator) for applying manual tracking to eliminate widows. Like vertical justification, this use of tracking is all too often abused, but KyTek's XT gives you control over minimum and maximum adjustments and helps keep the spacing consistent throughout a document.

The KyTek people have a typesetting background, and it shows. Another of KyTek's XTs, CursorPos (\$59), with its unobtrusive palette that can be stuck into any corner of the monitor screen, is aimed at traditional typesetters who want to be able to track the position of the text cursor at all times.

KyTek, Weare, NH; 603-529-2512; 603-529-2015 (fax).

**Xstyle.** If you use style sheets to format text in QuarkXPress (and you really should, or you're working too hard), Xstyle (\$99) is a necessity. You get two palettes: a style-sheet editor that vastly simplifies the creation of new styles and a character/paragraph palette that shows style-sheet specs and lets you apply them with a click or modify them on the fly, all without recourse to the labyrinthine menus and layers of QuarkXPress style-sheet dialog boxes. (The character/paragraph palette is much more powerful — and compact — than the style-sheets palette built in to QuarkXPress, which you can probably put away for good if you have Xstyle.)

The palettes can float on-screen or be invoked by a hot key and set to disappear after use. (It would help reduce screen clutter if more XT developers — and even Quark itself — would build this function in to the many palettes that litter the screen.)

Em Software, 203-399-8472; 203-399-2447 (fax). ☒

Designer Kathleen Tinkel writes frequently about desktop publishing and prepress for graphic-art and computer publications.

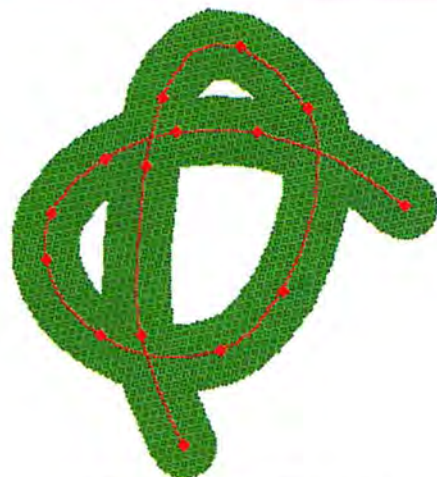


# Tied in Knots

Adobe Illustrator's Pathfinder and Objects filters make it easy to create the illusion of a knotted rope. BY JANET ASHFORD

**E**VER TRY TO TIE A KNOT in PostScript? Visual illusions are fun, but making a stroked path look as if it's passing in front of and behind itself is tricky — a task that used to involve drawing your own patch shapes. When Adobe added filters to Illustrator 5.0, however, the process changed. Now you can use Illustrator filters to easily make overlapping lines. To help you sort out which pieces cross over, you might want to tie a knot in a piece of rope and use it as a visual reference. (A pretzel works too — and you can eat it later.)

Janet Ashford is the coauthor, with Linnea Dayton, of *Adobe Illustrator: A Visual Guide for the Mac* (Graphic-sha/Addison-Wesley).



**1. Draw a knot.** Use Illustrator's pen tool or freehand tool to draw a pretzel-shaped path. Specify a color, a thick stroke, and round end caps.



**2. Create a stripe.** To follow the course of the knot, you need a contrasting edge or stripe. Copy your original path, paste the copy in front, and specify a thinner stroke and a contrasting color.



**3. Use the Outline Stroked Path filter.** Select each path, *one at a time*, and apply the Outline Stroked Path filter to convert it from a stroked path into an outlined shape.



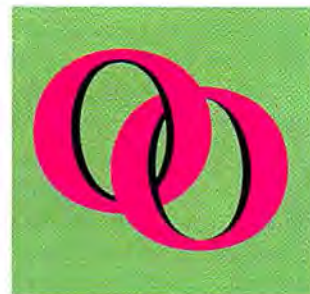
**4. Divide the shapes.** Select both shapes, *at the same time*, and apply the Divide Fill filter (version 5.0) or the Divide filter (version 5.5) to separate them into segments, as in this exploded view.



**5. Select the overlap pieces.** Ungroup the two outlines and then select the two shapes at each intersection where the color must change to make the rope look knotted.



**6. Change the color.** Change the color of the selected shapes (in this case, we changed them from yellow to green so the yellow lines pass under the green lines) to complete the knot illusion.



**7. Intertwine type.** This method has many uses. To make linked letters, for instance, use Create Outlines to convert typed characters to outlined shapes and then follow the steps above.



# Checking Files Before Takeoff

Inspecting your PostScript files before sending them for high-resolution output saves time and money. Here's what to look for and when. BY BOB SCHAFFEL AND CHUCK WEGER

**I**F YOU'RE IN THE BUSINESS of producing imagesetter output of other peoples' files (or your own), you may have heard the term *preflight*. What does preflight mean? Stepping through a well-thought-out, systematic checklist before going through the time-consuming and expensive step of producing film or paper on a high-resolution output device. The systematic checklist is analogous to the preflight checks pilots use before takeoff. Preflight checks are necessary for aircraft and imagesetters alike because both are extremely complicated, require technical skill to operate, and will crash if improperly run.

When one of us (Chuck, to be precise) coined the term *PostScript preflight* at a high-end-prepress conference in 1992, he was referring to specific tests for checking the job's PostScript code and all included files, such as fonts and graphics.

But these days, preflight checks apply to a variety of quality-control checks performed before the final output stage. In the imaging business, if you don't do preflight checks, jobs can print incorrectly, fail to print, or take longer than necessary, gumming up production and racking up the dough. A central tenet of doing preflight checks is to catch errors as early in the production stream as possible. Correcting errors on-press is the costliest; the least expensive point is while the job is still a gleam in the designer's eye.

You can run preflight checks at several stages in the life of a PostScript job:

- Before the pages are built (that's smart).
- After the pages are built but before they're sent for output (a logical place, obviously).
- Before the job is put into the manufacturing stream (a customer-service representative should check it here).
- Just before the job is output (it's the last chance to catch errors).
- After the job comes out (because you

need to identify errors that got through).

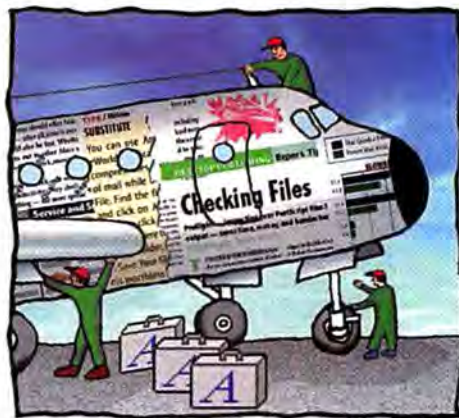
Preflight checking is *not* triage. Triage — determining which files receive corrective treatment and how much treatment they get, in what priority — is what happens to files that are pulled out of the production stream because of errors. Preflight checks help avoid excessive triage.

Checklist specifics are unique to each production environment and vary with work flow, but there are some common threads. Typically these include fonts, page geometry, color, and placed graphics.

**Fonts.** Improper font usage is an ongoing problem. Take TrueType versus PostScript fonts, for example. Most high-resolution output devices still have problems rasterizing TrueType fonts, especially when they're mixed with PostScript Type 1 fonts. Without the creator's font suitcase, you can't tell which font technology has been used. We recommend that TrueType not be used for high-resolution output. In any event, check to see that the fonts used in a job are all there (unless you like the look of substituted Courier type scattered across the page).

**Page geometry** (page size, trim and bleed, register marks, and other page-setup booby traps). Each publishing application has a unique Page Setup dialog box. A preflight checklist helps organize the myriad of setup options. Check for "gotchas" such as tiling (used when printing oversized test pages to laser printers, but it wastes imagesetter film) and "rough" printing (an output option in QuarkXPress that omits printing imported art). For those who are using QuarkXPress 3.3, a helpful preflight utility is QuarkPrint, an XTension that allows you to define and save standard Page Setup and Print dialog-box options.

**Color.** A common mistake is forgetting to designate custom colors as *process* for four-color output (especially when you're using the CMYK color model to define them). Print separations to a laser printer to check



color breaks and ensure there is no excess film. When printing four-color jobs, check that imported images are pre-separated (no RGB TIFF images placed in the page layout, for example). In complex four-color documents, allow extra time to fix trapping of adjacent colors.

**Placed graphics** (EPS files, TIFF images). Check that included graphics have not been rotated or sized in the page-layout application; make such changes in the originating application instead. Although RIPs (raster-image processors) are getting faster, you still pay a performance price for rotating and scaling computations that are done in the RIP instead of the host computer. Check the included images to ensure they're at the right resolution. In QuarkXPress, TIFFs should have a 0-percent-black background (instead of none); this avoids jagged boundary edges when the software rasterizes to ascertain where the edge of the image is.

We've only scratched the surface here. Make your own checklists for the kinds of work you do, and use them. Finally, don't forget that underlying our preflight prescription is the assumption of good client/vendor communication. Without that, we might as well all be selling doughnuts. ☞

Bob Schaffel is technology director of the Professional Prepress Alliance, a trade organization of pioneering service providers. Chuck Weger is an independent consultant and publisher of the *Photoshop Monitor* newsletter.





Image scanned on Scantouch.

FINALLY, SCANS YOU DON'T  
HAVE TO APOLOGIZE FOR.

**INTRODUCING NIKON SCANTOUCH™.** It does what other flatbed scanners are supposed to do. By combining pinpoint resolution, blazing speed, ease of operation and an unparalleled reputation for quality and reliability, Nikon has created the perfect solution for almost every Mac or PC scanning situation. At an exceptionally low cost, only \$1535.

**For OCR applications,** the extra high resolution of the Scantouch will virtually eliminate embarrassing and costly OCR misreads. No more mistaking *fool* for *ton* for *ten*.

**For graphics applications,** what you scan is what you get. Nikon Scantouch gives you clean, crisp images and lifelike colors that convey every detail and nuance of your original.

Scantouch even provides superior results with transparencies and negative film.

If you're tired of making excuses for your scanner, it's time for a scanner that will make an impact for you. Nikon Scantouch. For the location of your nearest Nikon Scantouch dealer, or for a free brochure, call 1-800-52-NIKON or (516) 547-4355.



# Get Info...

Special supplement to *MacUser* and *MacWEEK*



## ...Getting the Edge in Color Publishing

### INPUT

#### Digital Vision

Hands On:

Lone photographer explores the digital frontier

### PROCESS

#### Final Proof?

Hands On:

Tulip Graphics thrives with Iris proofing

Hands On:

Make your colors match

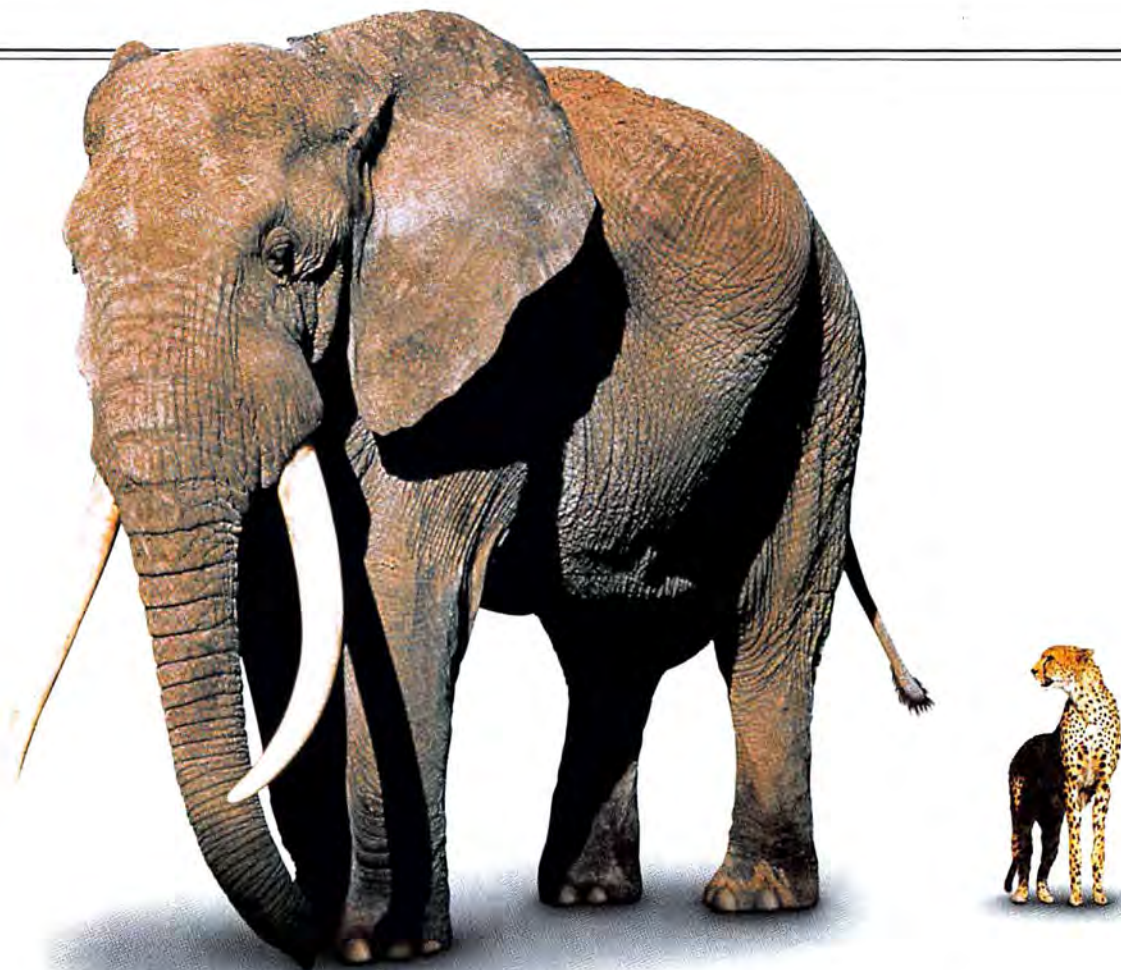
### OUTPUT

#### Just Add Copier

Hands On:

Southwestern Bell connects with short-run color





# The Bigger They Are, The Faster They Run.

*If* you still believe smaller is faster when it comes to network file transfers, we'd like you to take a look at the big picture with RunShare™ software for the Macintosh®.

Whether linked to a LAN or WAN via LocalTalk®, EtherTalk®, FDDITalk® or TokenTalk®, RunShare accelerates file transfers by 200-500%—the bigger the file, the greater the acceleration. It can even transfer files across your network as fast as you can copy them on your desktop.

RunShare is based on RUN's Network Acceleration Technology,

so it uses no compression and won't affect data integrity while using standard network protocol, System 7 drag and drop file sharing or AppleShare®.

For sizable gains in file transfer speeds and time savings, use RunShare. The file transfer technology that goes wherever your AppleTalk® network goes.

An all-network or LocalTalk only version is now available. For a demonstration or more information about RunShare, call 1-800-478-6929.

Resellers: RUN products are distributed by Ingram Micro in North America.



# The Next Revolution

**T**he revolution that began with a PostScript printer, a copy of Aldus PageMaker, and a Mac Plus nearly a decade ago has fundamentally changed the way we place text and images on paper. Today, few publishing professionals can imagine how they managed to print anything before the mouse replaced the X-ACTO knife.

We take it all for granted now. Publishing is the Mac's stronghold, territory the Windows platform is only beginning to explore. And yet, like all revolutions, the one called desktop publishing is on its way around again.

Advances in system software, digital imaging, color-capable hardware, and printing presses are moving publishing away from film-based plates that yield 4-color halftone dots on paper to a future in which pages are sent directly to the press for printing in 6, 8, or even 12 process colors. The revolution isn't stopping there either, as publishing moves from paper as its ultimate destination to electronic, interactive media.

The Power Mac offers publishers huge strides in performance, outpacing its 680x0-based predecessors and challenging workstation rivals in graphic-intensive tasks. The graphical user interfaces of competing platforms may imitate the Mac interface's appearance, but it's what's under the hood that counts.

The Mac operating system incorporates key publishing technologies such as QuickTime, QuickDraw, and Color-



## What two factors will link the second desktop-publishing revolution with the first? The Macintosh and constant change.

Sync, not to be found anywhere else. In the future, QuickDraw GX may open a whole new spectrum of typographic and imaging capabilities. ColorSync 2.0, Apple's system-level color-management architecture, leads the way toward resolving the problems inherent in translating the computer's red, green, and blue phosphors into the printer's cyan, magenta, yellow, and black inks. Backed by key hardware and software vendors for all platforms, ColorSync 2.0 is the cornerstone for building tools that ensure colors are consistent from monitor to printer, from printer to press.

Today we're poised on the brink of a second revolution, one in which traditional publishing paradigms of input and output are recast in a new light. Can we capture digital images with the same fidelity as their film-based counterparts? Can we accurately predict

how a page will print on a press without seeing the film that exposes the plates? Can we produce in-house color pages that rival those printed on an offset press?

Well, yes — and no. As you'll see in this special supplement, three emerging directions in publishing — digital photography, digital proofing, and short-run color printing — offer distinct advantages in terms of time, money, and flexibility. As to whether the compromises are worth the results, read on. But as desktop publishing brings more capabilities in-house that have in the past been the territory of outside specialists, it's clear the next revolution is about creating new standards

and accepting the changes they will ultimately bring. For this to happen, these new technologies must be evaluated at a work-flow level. That's why, along with stories about the products and processes themselves, Get Info includes Hands On stories, where you can read about the experiences of publishing professionals who are trying to get on the leading edge.

Within this whirlwind of new publishing technologies, the Mac continues to be at the eye of the storm, driving its revolution and evolution. The combination of the PowerPC, new operating-system extensions, and new third-party hardware and software promises to enable in-house publishing in ways we could only wish for a few years ago. By the turn of the century, we'll probably wonder how we ever managed without them. — Andrew Gore and Pamela Pfiffner





1

2



8

6

5

7

4

3



Here's the recipe. It begins with nine scanned images of restaurants, tables, chairs, a waiter, picture frames and a dinner to die for. Background layer ① holds master image. On another layer ②, sections of two restaurants complete overall scene. Layer Masks are used to hide unwanted portions of image. Wine bottle shadow ③ is extended using airbrush on Fade setting. Replace Color feature ④ changes color of wine from red to white. Lighting Effects filter ⑤ is used to reduce ambient light and add high-lights that reflect multiple light sources. Color Range feature ⑥ isolates waiter (originally shot against textured wall), and he is placed in the scene. Mirror images ⑦ are copied to multiple layers where they are scaled, composed and further manipulated. Clouds filter ⑧ creates window to outside world. Original photographs by Robert Mizono.

Adobe, the Adobe logo, Adobe Photoshop and the "If you can dream it, you can do it" slogan are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Copyright ©1994 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

# A *moveable* FEAST.

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP™ 3.0

Adobe Photoshop, the world's leading photo design and production tool, now offers what everyone has been craving: a banquet of unlimited creative possibilities and remarkable production control. With support for multiple layers, Version 3.0 gives you the freedom to compose and experiment with ease. Add graphics, text and special effects to any layer without altering images on other layers. A redesigned interface with totally customizable floating palettes puts just what you want where you want it. New Lighting Effects, Dust and Scratch removal filters, and Color Range masking are only the beginning of the latest offerings. Improved color production control includes CMYK preview, Gamut Warning, Selective Color Correction and a Sponge Tool that saturates or desaturates color areas. This latest version supports your current operating system on Macintosh™ or Windows™ and even takes advantage of Power Macintosh™ and Windows NT™. A Deluxe CD-ROM is also included. Hungry yet? Call 1-800-521-1976, Dept. L, Ext. 1157 for information and your nearest Adobe Authorized Reseller.



CALL NOW FOR  
OUR SPECIAL UPGRADE  
OFFER FOR ADOBE  
PHOTOSHOP 3.0  
FOR MACINTOSH®  
AND WINDOWS™

If you can *dream* it, you can *do* it.™





# Digital Vision

BY BRUCE FRASER

**D**igital cameras, although still first-generation products, are no longer mere curiosities. A wider range of these devices is now available than ever before, and in specific applications, they can offer significant advantages in cost and productivity over using film.

At Primary Color, a pre-press house in Irvine, California, using the Leaf Digital Studio Camera has resulted in cost savings of 15 to 20 percent, according to digital-camera department manager Martin Brower. "When you shoot digital, you don't have to charge for a scan."

But the savings don't end there. "We can blow a background out to a 0-percent dot, so we don't have to spend time [silhouetting]. That can save \$30,000 on an \$80,000 job," Brower said. Unlike film, digital cameras need no toxic chemicals and since the results are more or less instant, there's no need to shoot Polaroids to check lighting and composition.

The term *digital camera* is really an umbrella phrase covering several approaches to image capture, each having unique advantages and limitations.

Instead of using film, digital cameras use CCDs (charge-coupled devices), photoelectric sensors that convert light to electricity. Each sensor creates a voltage that varies with the amount of light received. Individual CCD elements are arranged in an array, and each element creates a pixel in the captured image.

Two types of CCD array are in use today. In a *linear array*, the elements are



**Ranging in price from \$700 to \$45,000, digital cameras span the spectrum of quality, speed, and technological sophistication.**

lined up in a single row. The array moves across the image area, scanning the image line by line. The \$7,500 Leaf Lumina and the \$22,500 Dicomed Digital Camera are two examples of cameras that use this type of array.

In an *area array*, the CCD elements are arranged in a matrix that captures the entire image in one exposure, without moving the array. The \$700 Apple QuickTake 100, the \$10,995 Kodak DCS 420, and the \$35,500 Leaf Digital Studio Camera each use area arrays.

Linear-array cameras have an obvious disadvantage — the array must move across the entire image area before a capture is complete, requiring long exposure times. This limits their use to static subjects, since any movement during an exposure smears the image. A more serious limitation is that

strobe or flash lighting systems cannot be used; the subject must be kept under constant illumination.

Area-array cameras have short exposure times —  $\frac{1}{10}$  to  $\frac{1}{200}$  second — so standard strobe lighting systems can be used on moving objects.

So why use linear arrays? Area arrays are more expensive to manufacture than linear arrays. Resolution is dependent on the size of the array, so for tasks in which a very high resolution is required, a linear array is at present the only economically feasible option. A 2,048-x-2,048-element area array (which produces a 2,048-x-2,048-pixel image) is about the largest commercially available one, whereas some linear-array cameras can produce images of 7,500 x 6,000 pixels.

**Some digital cameras**, such as the Kodak DCS 420, are designed to fit on existing conventional cameras, but the CCD is much smaller than the film frame it replaces. This size disparity effectively increases the focal length of the lenses, so a standard lens behaves like a telephoto and a wide-angle lens is needed for normal shots. The DCS 420, for example, ships with a 28mm f2.8 lens.

Color introduces another layer of complexity. Color images result when incoming light passes through red, green, and blue filters, in either one or three passes. In a one-pass approach, all three color channels are captured simultaneously, whereas a three-pass approach demands three separate exposures, one for each color channel.

Linear-array cameras can use a trilin-



ear array, with three arrays mounted in a single scanning head. A colored dye covers the elements in each array, making them sensitive to red, green, or blue light. All three color channels are captured in one pass of the scanning head.

With area arrays, several techniques are used. The Leaf Digital Studio Camera makes three separate exposures and combines them to make a single RGB image. This limits the camera to stationary subjects, since any movement of either the camera or the subject results in misregistration of the color channels.

Obtaining one-pass color with a single exposure involves using individual CCD sensors that are coated with either red, green, or blue dyes and varying both the number of sensors devoted to each color and their arrangement in the array. What suffers in this approach is resolution, since it takes more than one sensor in the array to make a single color pixel. A few cameras, such as the \$40,995 Sony SEPS 1000, get around this problem by employing three area arrays: The incoming light is split into its red, green, and blue channels by use of a beam splitter, with each channel going to its own array.

Camera models are also differentiated by on-board storage. Those that lack it

must be tethered to a host computer, which limits their portability.

**With the many permutations** of digital-camera technology, the choice generally boils down to low cost, short exposure time, or high resolution — pick any two. Today's cameras fall into three distinct price ranges: under \$1,000, \$7,500 to \$11,000, and upwards of \$20,000.

At the low end, Apple's QuickTake 100 digital camera is almost alone in its field. It uses an area array to capture 24-bit-color images, with shutter speeds ranging from  $\frac{1}{30}$  to  $\frac{1}{175}$  second, at 320-x-240-pixel or 640-x-480-pixel resolution. The camera's internal memory can store as many as 8 high-resolution images or 32 low-resolution ones. Critics point to the camera's lack of interchangeable lenses and the relatively low overall resolution.

By year's end, the QuickTake will be challenged by a Mac version of the \$795 Dycam Model 4 Digital Still Color Camera. The Dycam camera has a lower resolution, only 496 x 365 pixels, but boasts interchangeable lenses, autofocus, autoexposure, and automatic flash.

The midrange comprises linear-array cameras, such as the Leaf Lumina, and  
*See Digital, page 10*



## Steve Johnson's Digital Landscape

**D**igital cameras have made inroads into markets as diverse as prepress law enforcement, insurance-claims adjustment, real-estate sales, and sports photography, but they aren't normally associated with fine-art landscape photography.

Stephen Johnson's work with the Dicomed Digital Camera, a 4x5 linear-array insert that fits any 4x5 view camera, is changing that perception. Earlier this year, Johnson made history by taking the first digital view-camera images of Yosemite National Park in association with the Ansel Adams Gallery — an event that coincided with the gallery's first-ever exhibit of digital work.

The results encouraged Johnson to seek sponsorship for an 18-month project entitled "With a New Eye," the first digital photographic survey of the National Parks. "Photography played a key role in the establishment of the National Parks," said Johnson, "so it seems fitting to use the new technology to create a contemporary view and to spark discussion about the extraordinary land-use pressures on the parks system and its function in today's culture."

For the first phase of the project, Johnson plans to produce a touring fine-arts exhibit of approximately 75 images, probably in the form of 30-x-40-inch Iris-printer output; a poster; and a resource CD-ROM containing images, video, and documentation of the project. He hopes to eventually produce both a book and an interactive CD-ROM. A satellite-based Global Positioning System receiver will be used to record the exact location of all images, further enhancing their archival value.

*See Hands On, page 10*

### Two Ways to Capture Reality



Linear arrays capture an image by scanning it one column of pixels at a time, making them impractical for capturing moving images. But they produce the highest-resolution images.



Area arrays capture an entire image at once. The larger number of CCD elements makes these cameras more expensive, and they still produce lower-resolution images than linear-array cameras.



# The detail of EPSON's 4800 dpi, scanner really stands

© 1994 EPSON AMERICA, INC., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90503. For dealer referral or warranty details, call 800-BUY-EPSON. In Canada, call 800-CO-EPSON. For Latin America, 305-265-0092. EPSON, Adobe Photoshop, Kai's Power Tools, ScanTastic, and Macintosh are trademarks or registered trademarks of SEIKO EPSON CORP., Adobe Systems Inc., HSC Software, Second Glance, and Apple Computer, Inc., respectively.

Actual 30-bit scan





# 30-bit color out.



When it comes to detail, the new EPSON ES-1200C is in a class by itself. It's the only personal scanner with 4800 dpi and 30-bit color internal scanning for crisp, clear image reproduction.



To ensure the best results with any image you scan, the ES-1200C provides



one and three pass scanning, and standard parallel and SCSI ports

allow you to connect simultaneously to a Mac and a PC—an EPSON exclusive. All this means the ES-1200C gives you more power than anything else in its price range.

**The ES-1200C Pro for Mac.  
The highest detail  
of any personal scanner.**

The ES-1200C Pro includes top-ranked Adobe Photoshop, Kai's Power Tools, ScanTastic plug-in module & desk accessory and a SCSI cable. There's also a PC version.

Feature	EPSON ES-1200C Pro	HP ScanJet IICX	Microtek II HR	Umax UC1260
Optical Resolution	600	400	600	600
Max Resolution	4800	1600	2400	2400
Bits Per Pixel	10	8	8	8
One & Three Pass	yes	no	no	no
Dual Connectivity	yes	no	no	no

To see what a difference the details can make, visit your local authorized dealer or call 1-800-BUY-EPSON.

# EPSON



The Dicomed Digital Camera is key to the project. "This is the first portable digital camera that's capable of delivering quality that rivals and, in some ways, surpasses film," said Johnson. The camera can capture 7,500-x-6,000-pixel 24-bit images. Unlike most other high-resolution digital cameras, it features its own storage, sufficient for eight high-resolution images, and a battery pack for field operation.

A PowerBook controls the camera and also makes possible the feature Johnson finds most compelling. "You can get immediate feedback on your image, seeing the photograph right there, on the spot. In some ways, it's the ultimate experience for photographers, to see the image as you make it."

Using the camera isn't without its challenges, however. Like all linear-array cameras, the Dicomed Digital Camera requires several minutes to complete an image, so any moving objects in the frame are distorted, often in strange ways. Also, the sheer volume of data generated can be a problem. Johnson uses writable CD-ROMs for image archiving; opening a high-resolution image on a PowerBook 540c with 36 MB of RAM takes about 12 minutes.

Johnson sees the challenges as opportunities. "I look at this as a way to explore new ideas of photographic time," said Johnson. "It opens up a way of seeing that is really no more artificial than conventional photography. I believe I can bring my unique photographic style to this portrait of the parks. And with digital technology, I can record what I see with purer color, more detail, and greater dynamic range." — Bruce Fraser



Stephen Johnson made history by taking the first digital view-camera images of Yosemite National Park.

## Product Information

CAMERA	PRICE	EFFECTIVE RESOLUTION*	ARRAY TYPE	ONBOARD STORAGE
<b>Apple QuickTake 100</b>	\$700	640 x 480	area array	8 high- or 32 low-resolution images
<b>Dicomed Digital Camera</b>	\$22,500	7,500 x 6,000	trilinear array	8 high-resolution images
<b>Dycam Model 4 Digital Still Color Camera</b>	\$795	496 x 365	area array	8 high- or 24 low-resolution images
<b>KanImage Digital Photography GA System</b>	\$39,000	3,072 x 2,320	area array	none
<b>Kodak DCS 420</b>	\$10,995	1,524 x 1,012	area array	unlimited, using PCMCIA removable storage
<b>Leaf Digital Studio Camera</b>	\$35,500	2,048 x 2,048	area array	none
<b>Leaf Lumina</b>	\$7,500	3,400 x 2,700	trilinear array	none
<b>Sony SEPS 1000</b>	\$40,995	1,476 x 1,108	area array	none

\*In pixels

## DIGITAL continued from page 7

single-shot cameras, such as the Kodak DCS 420. The Lumina takes about 3 minutes to capture a 3,400-x-2,700-pixel RGB image and has no internal storage. The DCS 420 is a stand-alone camera based on a Nikon N90 body. It offers a maximum resolution of 1,524 x 1,012 pixels and has a burst mode, which can capture five full-resolution images in only 2.25 seconds. This, and the fact that it uses standard PCMCIA cards as removable storage, make it of particular interest to photojournalists. Both cameras capture 12 bits per color per pixel.

The main difference between expensive cameras and their cheaper counterparts is resolution. The Leaf Digital Studio Camera is a digital back that comes in three models: for Hasselblad motorized cameras, for Mamiya RZ67 cameras, and for Cambo and Sinar 4x5 view cameras. Its 2,048-x-2,048-element area array can capture single-pass black-and-white and three-pass color images up to 2,048 x 2,048 pixels with a color depth of 14 bits per color per pixel. It requires a

computer for control and image storage.

The \$39,000 KanImage Digital Photography GA System is an interesting hybrid. It uses a 480-x-512-element area array but moves the array in single-micron increments to build an image with a maximum resolution of 3,072 x 2,320 pixels. Completing a full-resolution image takes approximately 16 seconds.

At September's Photokina show in Cologne, Germany, Leaf Systems planned to unveil the Leaf Digital Portrait Camera, which uses the same CCD array as the company's Digital Studio Camera but has a proprietary non-RGB dye-set-and-filter arrangement whose patent is pending. The camera has a hefty price tag of about \$50,000 and is aimed at the high-volume portraiture market. Reportedly, it will require a Power Mac for combining color samples into a fully anti-aliased image.

For the present, digital cameras are most likely to be used in vertical applications that fit their individual strengths and weaknesses; film will clearly be with us for many years to come. But digital photography is now a full-fledged industry, not just a promising technology. □

## Directory

### APPLE COMPUTER

Cupertino, CA  
800-538-9696  
408-996-1010

### DICOMED

Burnsville, MN  
612-895-3000

### DYCAM

Chatsworth, CA  
818-998-8008

### EASTMAN KODAK

Rochester, NY  
800-242-2424

### KANIMAGE/COSMOS

Long Island City, NY  
800-969-2676  
718-482-1800

### LEAF SYSTEMS

Southborough, MA  
800-685-9462  
508-460-8300

### SONY

Montvale, NJ  
201-930-7796



# ABSOLUTE OPTICAL.

**Absolutely Pinnacle.** There is no doubt that optical is *the* storage solution for the future. And Pinnacle Micro is *the* optical storage leader. Our complete line of award-winning optical products will satisfy your thirst for storage. Optical is fast - Faster than most hard drives. Optical is removable - Fill up a disk... replace it with another one. Optical is reliable - No data loss. No head crashes. Even better, optical media costs as low as 15 cents per megabyte!

Now you can store unlimited amounts of data for endless applications such as graphics, imaging, networking, digital audio, digital video, server storage and data archiving. Pinnacle's wide range of optical storage solutions will increase productivity in every environment, from personal computing to the largest global network.

## TAHOE™ 230 MB OPTICAL DRIVE



3.5" 230 Megabyte, 28 msec access, removable, portable optical storage system for both notebook and desktop computing.

## SIERRA™ 1.3 GB OPTICAL DRIVE

5.25" 1.3 Gigabyte, 19 msec access optical hard drive storage system.



Provides unlimited capacity with removable media for primary storage, secondary storage, and data archival.

## RECORDABLE CD (RCD) SYSTEM



Affordable, recordable CD-ROM system that allows users to create their own multimedia titles, data backup, archives and custom audio CDs.

## NETWORK OPTICAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS

Storage systems ranging from 20 Gigabytes to over 1 Terabyte of high-performance centralized network storage. Also ideal for Hierarchical Storage Management (HSM) applications.



## ORRAY™ 5.2 GB OPTICAL DISK SERVER

19 msec effective access, RISC based storage server that provides 4 MB/sec sustained data throughput for vertical applications such as network storage, digital audio, and digital video.



## PINNACLE OPTICAL MEDIA



Removable, inexpensive, high performance optical media with up to a 30-year shelf life.

- 3.5" 128/230 MB MO media
- 5.25" 650 MB/1.3 GB MO media
- RCD 74 minute/680 MB recordable CD media

## PINNACLE SERVICE & SUPPORT

As the leader in Optical storage systems, Pinnacle Micro is dedicated to providing the best service and support. Our 100% optical focus has allowed us to live up to our trademark as "The Optical Storage Company."

So the next time you are considering purchasing a hard disk or tape system, think again.

Your choice is clear - Pinnacle Micro. Absolute storage. To order or for a local reseller call: 800-553-7070

**PINNACLE MICRO**  
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

Tel. 714-727-3300 Fax 714-789-3150

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS. THE BOTTLE DESIGN IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF V&S VIN & SPIRIT ANKERBLAG. V&S VIN & SPIRIT ANKERBLAG HAS NEITHER SPONSORED NOR APPROVED PINNACLE MICRO'S PRODUCTS NOR IS IT AFFILIATED, CONNECTED OR ASSOCIATED WITH PINNACLE MICRO.



Prints on plain paper. Dual media tray option switches from your desktop.

Get colorful overheads. Up to 600 dpi. Up to 2 pages per minute!



Vibrant color prints and comps on any paper, vellum to cover. Big ideas? Bull's-eye. Full-bleed tabloid. Print both sides a page a minute. 30 cents a page. No bull.

# Color is color, until

Then you'll choose Phaser™ Color. For all the colorful things you do in business, graphic arts, science, or engineering—Tektronix offers one-stop shopping. With more solutions than any other printer manufacturer. So there's sure to be a Tektronix Phaser™ color printer that fits your

requirements to a tee. No matter which Phaser series you choose, each handles your workgroup's toughest demands. All Phaser color printers offer:

- 300 dpi or higher
- Level 2 Adobe® PostScript™
- Letter-size prints or transparencies
- Support for PCs, Macs, workstations and nets—simultaneously



Phaser 200e



Phaser 220e



Phaser 220i



Phaser III PXi



Phaser 300i





Amazing photorealistic color,  
full-page or tabloid-bleed.  
Matchless pre-film proofs  
for \$5, not \$50.

LRT. Reg'd User No. 94/2072

# you shop around.

■ Pantone's color standard ■ RISC-speed print processing ■ TekColor™ controls ■ A Tektronix one year warranty ■ Top technical support.

That's the baseline. Now select a printer that lays down any color on any paper. And makes prints that look like color photos.

Or choose the world's fastest color printer. All these outstanding color features come from Tektronix, the Fortune 500 leader, where quality in workgroup color printers starts at only \$2,995 and innovation never ends.



Phaser 1150SX



Phaser 440



Phaser 480

## Tektronix

Free output sample, call 800/835-6100, Ext.1020.

© 1994 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Final Proof?

BY BRIAN P. LAWLER

In the end, publishing comes down to putting ink on paper. No matter how pages are created, one step has remained unchanged – the need to see a proof of a page before it's printed. Traditionally that has meant producing a photographic proof from final film. But as the publishing process moves in-house to save time and money, designers and production specialists are looking for new ways to proof pages, using everything from expensive direct-digital proofers, to high-end inkjet devices, to desktop dye-sublimation printers, to color-accurate monitors.

Although the idea of quick, in-house proofing has appeal, many printing plants have resisted. Proofs have always served as the contract between the client and the print shop, indicating what's acceptable in terms of color accuracy, element placement, and film flaws.

When a digital proof is substituted for a conventional proof, press operators often ask, "Where are the halftone dots?" But as color accuracy improves and prices decline, using a digital device for proofing becomes more compelling. Soon too, as direct-to-plate and direct-to-press processes evolve, the need for prepress proofs may disappear altogether. The tools are almost there; what's needed is a shift in perception.

**The arrival of digital printing**, which eliminates film altogether, is the most radical change confronting prepress professionals. If you use a Heidelberg GTO-DI, which creates printing plates



**Proofing takes many forms in the era of digital publishing. But can electronic techniques completely replace traditional methods?**

on-press directly from digital data, where and how do you proof your job? The Eprint 1000 press, developed by Indigo, and Xeikon's DCP-I press, sold as the Agfa Chromapress, don't use film or printing plates – the first image these devices create is on the final paper.

In addition, most imagesetter manufacturers are developing direct-to-plate imagesetters, which will eventually eliminate film from the printing process. Proofing in a world where no film or plates are ever made requires that we rethink the proofing process altogether. The responsibility for color proofing must move upstream to dye-sublimation printers or inkjet proofers.

"Some of our customers are looking at the Chromapress as a proofing device," said Jacki Hudmon, regional sales specialist for Xeikon, in Mount

Prospect, Illinois. "Other people will be calibrating their 3M Rainbow or Iris proof printer to match the Chromapress."

Even those who have no intention of imaging directly to film or paper are moving toward digital proofing. With the right equipment, the benefits are great in terms of both cold hard cash and precious minutes of production time.

**Prepress proofing** has been synonymous for years with laminate proofs, such as 3M's Matchprint and Eastman Kodak's Contract, which are made from final film. More recently, digital-proofing techniques have rushed to fill the void between no proofs and laminate proofs that cost \$150 each at prepress houses. Eastman Kodak's Approval

and 3M's Digital Matchprint are among the digital-proofing technologies that make proofs directly from the file that would otherwise make the film, complete with halftone dots that simulate those generated by an imagesetter. But the machines that produce these proofs cost \$250,000 or more, so savings in labor and materials over conventional proofing are spent on costly technology.

Somewhere between the quarter-million-dollar systems and low-cost desktop printers, it's possible to assemble a color proofing system that delivers good proofs at a reasonable price. With so much development in computer systems, scanners, and imaging devices, it's not surprising that several competing technologies have emerged for desktop prepress proofing.



## From Proof to Fine Art

Trusting Iris Graphics inkjet printers as proofing devices has been an education for Tulip Graphics as well as its clients. "We taught our customers to rely on our proofs," said Mario Assadi, founder of the full-service color shop in San Francisco. By working tirelessly to match the color on the Iris proofs to the color of the traditional photomechanical proofs his firm also produces, Assadi and his staff improved their ability to produce extraordinarily accurate inkjet proofs for their customers.

"It took many hours... no, many weeks of test runs," recounted Richard Capone, prepress supervisor at Tulip. "We've gotten our clients to accept digital inkjet proofs by showing them side-by-side comparisons with photomechanical proofs, and we've been able to get the colors very, very close. With the Iris, the color doesn't change at all — once it's adjusted correctly. The Iris has worked for us because we've spent considerable time getting it to match our Fuji, Kodak, and Enco proofs."

"When we use a particular Iris pattern [Matrix No. 3] that simulates halftone rosettes, our proofs come closer to a press sheet than a photomechanical proof," Assadi said. "Conventional lithographers can look at them through a loupe and be satisfied."

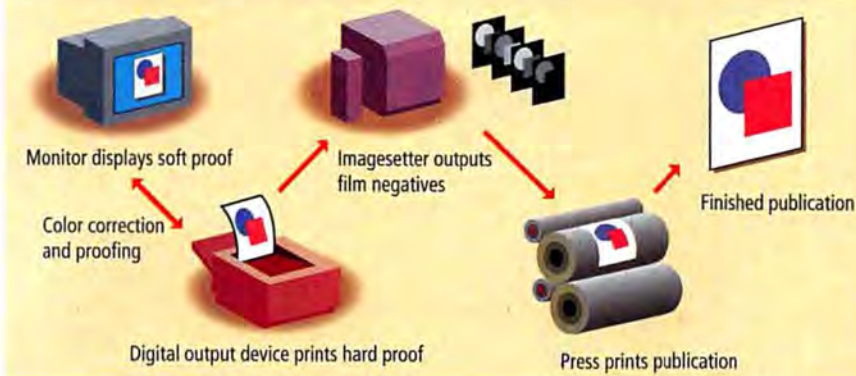
Using Tulip's Iris 3024 and 3047 inkjet printers to make proofs without having to generate film results in real cost benefits. "If we can make the first proof an inkjet, we can save hundreds of dollars for the client; if we can

*See Hands On, page 19*



By using Iris inkjet proofers instead of producing traditional proofs, Tulip Graphics' Mario Assadi saves his clients money while achieving faster turnaround.

### Pathways to Digital Proofing



Using a color printer as a proofing device has only recently become an option that desktop publishers could consider. The resolutions of desktop inkjet or thermal-wax printers are too low to allow their output to serve as press proofs, and their water-based inks or wax pigments usually do not match press inks accurately enough to be used for proofing colors. As a result, these devices have become comping devices, used to check design elements and select basic color choices.

A more popular type of desktop proofing device today is the dye-sub printer, which imparts tonality to an image by varying the intensity of the dyes. Although it lacks halftone dots, dye-sub output can be surprisingly accurate compared to a press sheet if enough care is taken to adjust the colors through software. And with costs of about \$6 per full-bleed letter-sized page, dye-sub printers are quite a bargain.

Printers from Tektronix, Eastman Kodak, SuperMac Technology, 3M, and others are being used successfully in electronic prepress, but they can require a significant initial investment. The Tektronix Phaser 480 and Kodak ColorEase PS Printer, for example, are stand-alone units that have PostScript interpretation in hardware. These types of units cost \$8,000 to \$17,000. The SuperMac ProofPositive and 3M Rainbow each require a Mac to host the software interpreter. The latter systems work best with lots of RAM (upwards of 64 MB) and a high-capacity hard drive. The cost of the total system — printer, computer, hard drive, and RAM — can add up to \$25,000 or more. Dye-sub-media costs can add up too.

No matter which dye-sub model you choose, installing a dye-sub printer is not plug-and-play; you must adjust it carefully to get balanced color, and col-

ors appear brighter on its media than on the target paper. As a result, press operators are still reluctant to accept dye-sub prints as prepress proofs.

**High-quality inkjet printers** are more readily accepted as proofing devices. There are currently just two players in this market: Iris Graphics, and Stork Graphics, of Boxmeer, Holland, whose system is sold as the core of Du Pont's digital-proofing system. Market leader Iris, owned by Scitex, produces inkjet printers capable of imaging sheets as large as 34 x 46.8 inches. Iris printers are very popular for prepress and can image with various specialized pigments onto a variety of media as thick as .01-inch. Stork has a smaller share of the inkjet prepress-proofing market. Like those of its competitor, Stork's proofing units can make handsome proofs on a variety of media as large as 34 x 46 inches.

Inkjet proof printers are priced about midway between low-cost desktop printers and quarter-million-dollar proofers. Iris' midsized model, the 3024 (which has a 24-x-24-inch image area), is quite popular with prepress and print houses. It costs just over \$120,000, complete with the RIP hardware and software. That's not peanuts, but over a period of a few years, buying one is more cost-effective than purchasing individual photographic proofs. Unlike dye-sub printers, high-end inkjet printers require no special paper; in fact, you can use the same paper you use for your final printed piece.

These inkjet printers use electrostatic energy to control the distribution of water-borne pigments onto the proofing medium. They create tonal change not by drawing halftone dots but by varying the percentage of pigment that reaches

*See Proof, page 19*



SEE OUR COMPLETE LINE OF  
PRE-PRESS, DIGITAL AUDIO/VIDEO  
AND NETWORKING STORAGE PRODUCTS  
AT SEYBOLD, BOOTH 1119

When it comes to performance, the sky should be the limit—not your equipment. Introducing the Raven Pro disk array, our next-generation flying machine. Now you can open a 480 MB Photoshop file with lightning speed.



Raven Pro

Transfer dailies without losing a single frame. Gain access to mirrored business-critical data in less than 8 ms or mix and match RAID levels



and partitions to meet your specific needs. With 17.2 MB/sec throughput and up to 52 GB on-line capacity, they're four times faster and have 104 times the capacity of the native 500 MB drive you're probably using now. To find out what Raven Pro can do for your company's throughput, call 1-800-800-DISK. Then let your imagination and productivity take flight.





THE NEW RAVEN PRO.  
BECAUSE MAN WAS  
MEANT TO FLY.

*Raven's flexible utility program allows you to optimize drive caching and each partition's parameters, including location on disk and block size for maximum application performance.*

*Raven Pro disk arrays offer a flexible upgrade path for all high-powered Macintosh systems via PDS, NuBus or software. PDS and NuBus versions provide a 32-bit data path via Fast/Wide SCSI-2.*

*MicroNet's Raven Pro is the newest addition to our family of award winning storage solutions. Based on proven Raven technology, it takes the science of disk array engineering to an unprecedented level.*



**MicroNet**

All Trademarks, Registered Trademarks and Logos are of their respective holders.

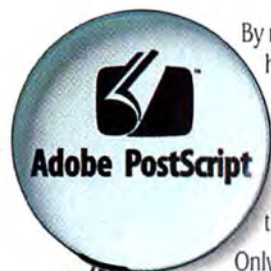
CIRCLE 91 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Before You Invest in a High-Resolution Laser Printer, Take a Closer Look.

Free Copy  
Adobe Illustrator™ 5  
with each Printer Purchase  
Offer Good Thru October 31, 1995

## Introducing XANTÉ's **NEW** Accel-a-Writer 8200 Featuring Adobe PostScript Level 2.



Adobe PostScript

By now, you realize there are other high-resolution laser printer manufacturers in the main stream, but chances are, you don't know if they offer *genuine Adobe® PostScript™*. Well, just for the record, *Bo knows!*

Only XANTÉ® offers Adobe PostScript on a large format, high-resolution laser printer. And, since true PostScript guarantees high performance, incredible print quality, and software compatibility - you know it's the only choice!

You can purchase the Accel-a-Writer 8200 with 600 x 600, 800 x 800, or even 1200 x 1200 dpi - it's your call. Halftones, fine-line text, and graphics are phenomenal. And now, with oversized capabilities (up to 25"), you can print high-quality full-bleed newsletters, CAD drawings, spreadsheets, and more! XANTÉ's Accel-a-Writer 8200 is the new leader in affordable high-resolution printing. Accept no substitutes.

- **Adobe PostScript Level 2**

Guarantees superior quality, performance, and compatibility.

- **High Resolution**

600 x 600, 800 x 800, or 1200 x 1200 dpi.  
HP-GL® emulation offers up to 1200 x 1200 dpi.

- **NEW Oversized Format**

Print full-bleed 11" x 17" pages and custom size output up to 11.75" x 25".

- **Simultaneous Macintosh®/PC Printing**

LocalTalk®, serial and parallel interfacing. Ethernet is available.

- **Faster Printing**

Incredibly fast printing, up to 16 pages-per-minute.  
Faster processing with a 33 MHz AMD 29030 RISC Processor.

- **Automatic Emulation Switching**

Selects printer language between Adobe PostScript and HP PCL® 5.

So, before you buy a high-resolution laser printer, look for the Adobe PostScript logo, then call XANTÉ.

**1-800-926-8839** ext. 2210

Fax 205-476-9421

MasterCard/Visa/American Express/Discover Card accepted.

 **XANTÉ**  
Innovations In Output

© 1995 XANTÉ Corporation. XANTÉ and Accel-a-Writer 8200 are trademarks of XANTÉ Corporation. Adobe PostScript, the PostScript logo, and HP-GL are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

**Accel-a-Writer 8200**  
16 PAGES-PER-MINUTE

**OVERSIZE**  
PRINT PAGES UP TO 11.75" x 25"

1200 x 1200 DPI



Adobe PostScript

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD



the medium. Companies that use inkjet proofs contend that once press operators become accustomed to the absence of halftone dots, they're pleased enough with the proof's color to accept it as a surrogate photomechanical proof.

**High-quality color monitors** available for the Mac, combined with the accelerated-video cards that drive them, give some potential for using the screen itself as a "soft proofing" device. Displays on monitors such as SuperMac's PressView 21 can come as close to resembling the printed sheet as the color physics involved allow. In conjunction with the digital printing presses of the future, a Mac display may serve as a reference for judging the basic acceptability of a color page. Does the logo appear in the company's corporate color?

With Apple's ColorSync 2.0 system-level color architecture and the many color-management profiles that are being developed for use with it, the Mac has a definite advantage over other computer systems that are just beginning to address the problems of achieving accurate color. Color device profiles for monitors, proof printers, scanners, and even printing presses are all within the range of products that support or accept the ColorSync device-profile standard.

The InterColor Consortium was

formed to establish and promulgate color standards based on Apple's ColorSync. Among the firms that have agreed to develop their color-specific products within this framework are Adobe Systems, Agfa, Apple Computer, Eastman Kodak, Microsoft, Silicon Graphics, Sun Microsystems, and Taligent.

Once InterColor-compliant profiles and products are available, matching and comparing colors on a variety of devices should be much simpler. InterColor software profiles will make it possible to work with contract proofs, digital color proofs, dye-sub and inkjet proofs, and even color displays with a greater degree of confidence.

**Much of the resistance** to new proofing media is related to people and their resistance to change. But change is inevitable in the printing and prepress industries. Just as halftone dots are no longer the assumed basic element for communicating tonal information and just as typography, image assembly, and color separation are so different today from what they were just a few years ago, changes in proofing technology require each of us to be nimble in our attitudes. As inkjet and dye-sub proofing improves and the printing industry grows accustomed to proofs from non-halftone sources, the electronically generated proof will become as common as the photomechanical proof is today. □

make the final proof an inkjet, we save both time and money for everyone," Assadi said.

The high quality of their Iris proofs has enabled Assadi and company to spin off another business — fine-art reproductions. After seeing the Iris-printer output, one of Tulip's Fortune 500 clients commissioned the firm to make reproductions of the corporation's rare art for display in various buildings around the world. The artwork is photographed, the transparencies are scanned with a Linotype 3800 drum scanner, and then the digital images are printed on archival paper with an Iris 3047 proof printer. Displaying the framed digital duplicates in highly visible locations reduces the risk of damage to fragile artwork while making the art more accessible to the public.

The staff at Tulip attacked the problem of accurate colors on thick, watercolor paper with the same fervor as they did their prepress proofs. Instead of playing with ink sets, however, they meticulously altered the color curves in software for greater color fidelity.

San Francisco's California Academy of Sciences took note of Tulip's capabilities and tried a run of museum display boards on the Iris printer instead of using conventional screen-printing methods. The cost dropped, the quality was extraordinarily high, and the turnaround was days less than it would have been with the conventional technique.

By taking a risk with the Iris printers — and taking the time to make them fit into its production flow — Tulip has leveraged a new business. The company now has enough work to keep three Iris printers humming along.

— Brian P. Lawler

## Directory

### DU PONT

Wilmington, DE  
302-992-3261  
Du Pont Digital Proofer (Stork Inkjet), \$139,290

### EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

Rochester, NY  
800-445-6325  
716-724-4000  
Kodak Approval Digital Color Proofing System, \$250,000  
Kodak ColorEase PS Printer, \$7,999

### IRIS GRAPHICS

Bedford, MA  
800-947-4712  
617-275-8777  
Iris SmartJet 4012, \$39,000  
Iris 3024, \$84,500  
Iris 3047, \$123,000

### MITSUBISHI INTERNATIONAL

White Plains, NY  
914-997-4999  
ColorStream DS, \$7,950  
ColorStream DS/Plus, \$15,500

### NEWGEN SYSTEMS

Fountain Valley, CA  
714-436-5100  
Chromax Color Printer, \$15,995

### SEIKO INSTRUMENTS USA

San Jose, CA  
800-873-4561  
408-922-5900  
Professional ColorPoint 2 Model 4, \$8,999  
Professional ColorPoint 2 Model 14, \$16,499

### SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

Sunnyvale, CA  
408-541-6100  
SuperMac ProofPositive (full-page), \$7,999

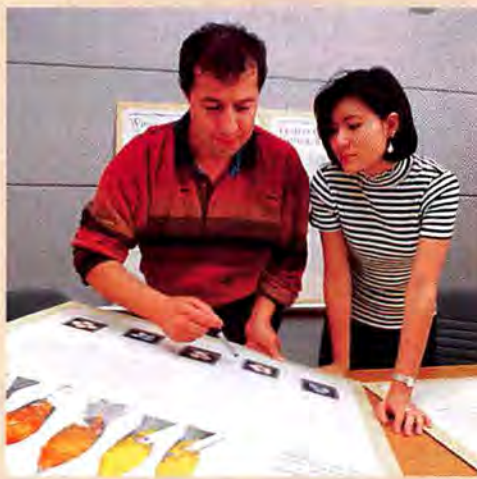
SuperMac ProofPositive (two-page), \$14,999  
PressView 21 Color Display System, \$3,999

### TEKTRONIX

Wilsonville, OR  
800-835-6100  
503-682-7377  
Phaser 440, \$7,995  
Phaser 480, \$14,995

### 3M IMAGING SYSTEMS GROUP

St. Paul, MN  
800-328-1684  
512-737-6509  
3M Digital Matchprint, \$328,900  
3M Rainbow 2720, \$17,000



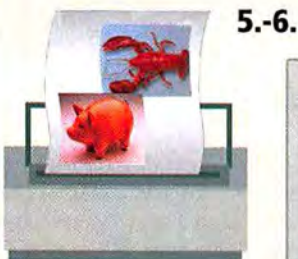
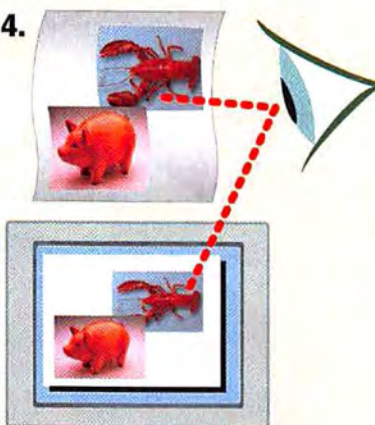
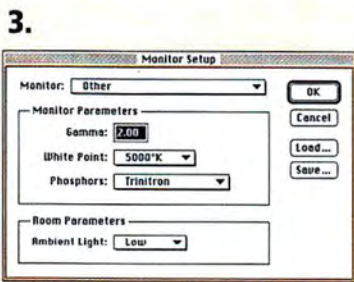
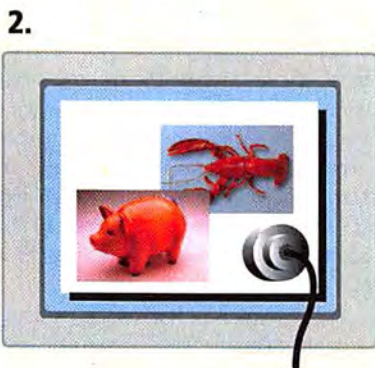
Tulip Graphics' Mario Assadi and Scitex operator Ruby Yip inspect display boards created for the California Academy of Sciences and printed on an Iris 3047 inkjet printer.



## Making Prints Match

**A**ccurate color matching has been one hurdle facing publishers who want to use desktop printers and monitors as prepress proofing devices. The idiom of RGB phosphors does not translate easily to the language of CMYK inks. But progress has been made. It is possible to get reasonably consistent color from your desktop system. All it takes is the right software and hardware, a good eye for color, and a little patience.

We asked Peter Alan Gould, *MacUser's* associate technical art director, to explain how he calibrates his system to achieve color fidelity among on-screen images, dye-sublimation prints, and final four-color pages from the offset printing press. Follow these simple steps to get better color matching among your monitor's display, desktop printer, and final printed page. Here's proof that in-house proofing can work. — Sean J. Safreed



**1. Take an image** you've previously had printed on an offset press. Open the electronic file of the image in Adobe Photoshop. It should be representative of something you typically send to your printer, including colors you frequently use.

**2. Using a calibration device** such as those sold by Radius and SuperMac Technology, calibrate your monitor. If you don't have a hardware calibrator, use Knoll Software's Gamma control panel, which ships with Photoshop, to adjust the monitor's response curve. Try to match a white area in the image to the color of the paper on which it will be printed.

**3. In Photoshop, set preferences** for Monitor Setup, Printing Inks Setup, and Separation Setup. Set the values for monitor preferences to match those of the calibration device — for our SuperMac PressView, we set Gamma at 2.00, White Point at 5000°K. The ink and separation preferences should match those dictated by your press operator.

**4. Here's where the eye for color comes in:** Compare the final, printed image to the on-screen image. In Photoshop's CMYK mode under your preferred lighting conditions, the two images should be close in overall color.

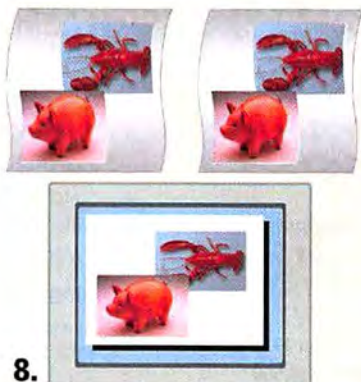
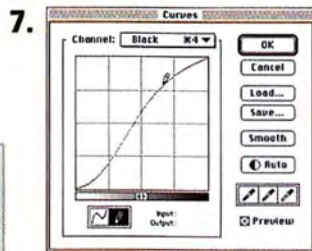
**5. Now that your monitor matches** the final output, it's time to bring the dye-sub printer into the mix. In Photoshop, open the same image you used to color-correct the monitor. Print the image to the dye-

sub printer; we used the ProofPositive Export SCSI module with the EfiColor processor set for SWOP-coated paper.

**6. Compare the on-screen image** to the dye-sub print.

**7. In Photoshop's Adjust Curves dialog box,** use the pencil tool to tweak the individual CMYK curves so that the on-screen image more closely approximates the printed sample (be sure to check Preview first). Save the curve settings with a filename such as Color Correction Curves 1, but do not click on OK to accept the changes you've made; click on the Cancel button instead. You've now stored the curves as a separate file that more closely aligns the monitor's gamut with that of the printer. Download the curve settings you created in Photoshop to the printer (in the ProofPositive Export CPSI module, select the curves file in the CMYK Ribbon dialog box). If the image presented on-screen still does not match the dye-sub print, open the saved file in Photoshop's Curves dialog box and repeat steps 6 and 7. In our experience, the ProofPositive requires considerable darkening on the magenta curve.

**8. By using the EfiColor SWOP settings** for our dye-sub printer, we were assured of a good gamut match between the dye-sub printer and the press. The custom curves created in Photoshop for the dye-sub printer allowed us to find a good match between the dye-sub print and the screen representation.





Q: What's the best value for your marketing dollar?



A: Reprints, of course!

Dollar for dollar, you just can't beat a reprint of a great review; and there's never been a better time to order. Faster turnaround times and price incentives make this a great time to have your product review or advertisement reprinted. Why not call today? It really makes "cents!"

Contact: Carol Peters, Reprints Manager (212) 503-5447

**ZIFF-DAVIS REPRINTS**

ONE PARK AVENUE 16th FLOOR NEW YORK NEW YORK 10016



# Just Add Copier

BY CONNIE GUGLIELMO

**B**ringing a full-service print shop in-house seems impractical to many companies. But more and more corporations are taking advantage of a new generation of PostScript RIPs (raster-image processors) that turn digital copiers into short-run printing stations capable of producing full-color materials for just pennies a page.

Corporate users have long been eager to add dashes of color to business documents but have been wary of spending hundreds or even thousands of dollars for short offset-print runs — generally 500 copies or less — on such documents as promotional materials and presentation handouts that have a limited life span.

“There’s a lot of interest in color document publishing, and it’s going to grow,” said Bryan Corrigan, a partner with Charles A. Pesko Ventures, a market-research firm based in Marshfield, Massachusetts. “Companies are very competitive about how they create and share information. As one company or division starts to employ color in its documents, other people around it are driven to want color. It’s called keeping up with the Joneses.”

**The use of color printers** has been the domain of graphic artists. Inkjet, thermal-wax, and dye-sublimation printers have been too slow (.5 ppm for inkjet printers), too costly (at least \$3 per page for dye-sub), or too fragile (in the case of thermal-wax) to be used for more than the occasional printed piece at cor-



**A new generation of PostScript RIPs coupled with color copiers is making in-house, short-run color printing a reality.**

porate sites. Most units also require special paper for the best results.

A more enticing development for corporate users is to use desktop color laser printers, which are slowly making their way onto the market. Using one of these 3-ppm units may seem like a cost-effective solution for limited-run color printing, but there’s a drawback. “Who wants their computer tied up so that it can print 100 copies?” said Corrigan. “Companies are starting to look at whether they acquire several color printers for \$7,000 to \$10,000 apiece and spread them throughout the corporation or buy a copier/printer system, where the print quality is higher but so is the cost. It depends on how frequently documents are being produced.”

For occasional short print runs, corporate users have another option: digi-

tal offset presses, such as Heidelberg’s GTO-DI or Xeikon’s DCP-I (Agfa Chromapress), specifically designed for short print runs. These systems are more cost-effective than traditional presses, but they do require a trip to a print shop.

What color-copiers-turned-color-printers offer is a way to get fast (5 to 7.5 ppm), good-quality (400 dpi), four-color (CMYK) output onto plain paper at costs of 10 to 50 cents per page — all in-house. The benefits are cost, convenience, and control.

**Using color copiers** as color printers for short-run printing is not a new concept — Canon showed its PS-IPU PostScript printer interface for its copiers in 1990. More successful was

Electronics for Imaging, which introduced its line of Mac-based Fiery Color Servers for Canon, Kodak, and Xerox color copiers in 1991.

The concept is straightforward: An image is sent from the Mac via a high-speed PostScript RIP (thus freeing up the Mac) to the print server, which is stocked with its own memory, hard drive, and processors for handling output to the color copier. Mac users select the copier from the Chooser, as they would any networked printer.

Earlier this year, EFI, which claims to have a 90-percent share of the market for color-copier-based printing products, announced that it had shipped 10,000 Fiery units worldwide.

But who’s using these systems? The largest audience for PostScript-based copiers, according to Mike Zeis, editor



## Making Short Run Work for the Long Term

Juan Ramirez will tell you there's a very simple reason why Dallas-based Southwestern Bell made the decision to lease EFI Fiery print servers and Canon CLC 500 color copiers in 1991: cost.

"The main reason we went to the system is that it's less expensive [than other solutions we looked at]," said Ramirez, a graphics specialist in the integrated-systems marketing group responsible for producing sales proposals for Southwestern Bell's account representatives. "We write and design sales proposals, and we customize the proposals for our clients, including putting their logos on the covers. In the old days, we were sending all of our covers to offset printers and spending about \$800 for 25 copies of a four-color cover."

That worked out to be about \$32 per 15-page proposal, not including the cost of printing and copying the rest of the pages, which, because of costs, were limited to black-and-white.

Ramirez and his colleagues set out to look for ways to cut the cost per proposal while at the same time adding more color to their layouts, which are created with QuarkXPress, Aldus FreeHand, and Adobe Photoshop. After shopping around at local service bureaus and getting bids for printing services, Ramirez said, the company decided to lease Fiery/CLC systems for its documentation centers in Dal-

*See Hands On, page 26*



At Southwestern Bell, the combination of Canon Color Laser Copier and EFI Fiery RIP allows graphics specialist Juan Ramirez to add more color to marketing proposals while decreasing costs.

### Cost-Conscious Color



Source: Charles A. Pesko Ventures. \*Costs based on 30-percent image coverage.

and publisher of *Color Business Report*, in Uxbridge, Massachusetts, has been copy shops with enough color-printing volume to justify buying or leasing the \$80,000-to-\$120,000 systems.

But Mac vendors are hoping to broaden the market. Following EFI's lead, SuperMac Technology, Agfa Graphics Systems, ColorAge, DICE America, and Colorbus have introduced lower-end versions of their RIPs over the past year to target corporate users. At the same time, copier makers such as Canon and Xerox have continued to release lower-priced copiers retailing for less than \$30,000.

These price shifts have moved the combined price of the RIP and the copier into the \$35,000-to-\$60,000 range (not including the Mac or PC front end). That's not cheap, but businesses that have a constant need to produce color documents have found that these copier-based systems offer a compelling cost advantage over other methods.

**Choosing a PostScript** interface that turns a copier into a printer means deciding at the outset which copier engine you want, because most RIPs are designed to work with specific engines. Although printer interfaces exist for Kodak and Minolta copiers, most Mac vendors are developing their products for two main engines: those of Canon U.S.A.'s Color Laser Copiers (CLCs) and Xerox's MajestiK line.

In general, the color copiers available today have several features in common, notably the ability to produce vibrant continuous-tone output on plain copier paper. Printing to common bond is a real boon for keeping costs down but prevents you from using heavy or

glossy stock for a report cover, for instance. Color copiers can't handle automatic duplex printing or perform binding and other finishing techniques.

Copier models differ primarily according to resolution and print speed when printing to different paper sizes: For instance, although all copiers support 400-x-400-dpi printing of letter-sized pages, the lower-cost copiers may support only a 400-x-200-dpi resolution when printing an 11-x-17-inch page. Some printer interfaces can boost resolution at larger paper sizes, however.

Canon pioneered the use of copiers as PostScript printers, and today its 5-ppm CLC line is popular with Mac vendors. Xerox made news when it shipped its first color copier that listed for less than \$30,000: the 6-ppm MajestiK 5760.

**Other than price**, a variety of features distinguish the printer interfaces being offered by Mac developers. Among them are RIP speeds, the amount of onboard memory, the speed of processors for handling I/O, the resolutions supported at various print sizes, and the bundled software for ensuring color consistency and handling print-management tasks such as queuing. Some of the newer RIPs also allow you to use the copier to scan hard copy. Because these print servers are often stand-alone computers, networking options are also a consideration.

Given the increased competition in this arena, it's not surprising that, earlier this year, EFI announced a lower-cost version of its popular \$37,500 Fiery Color Server 200i for Canon, Kodak, and Xerox copiers. The \$28,500 Fiery Color Server 150i supports Adobe Systems' PostScript Level 2 RIP and ships with a variety of EFI software, including FieryScan software, for scanning images on copiers, and EfiColor Works, a suite of color-matching tools.

Unlike PC-based solutions, SuperMac's Splash technology consists of Mac software and a NuBus card containing the PostScript RIP, which turns a Mac into a print server for Xerox MajestiK copiers. After making its entry into the market with its Splash•MX controller, SuperMac bolstered its lineup with the Splash•MX<sub>plus</sub> and the Splash•TX cards. The new products let you scan images off MajestiK copiers

*See Copier, page 26*



# MEET THE GREAT IN COMPUTER P

**T**HEY DON'T cold call. They don't work on commission. They've never even closed a deal. But when it comes to choosing computer products, buyers rely on them more than any other source.

Introducing the testing experts at Ziff-Davis. Working for ZD Labs and four individual magazine labs, they provide the most comprehensive, reliable product

information in the computer industry. Which is what attracts more business buyers to Ziff-Davis magazines. And leads to more sales for our advertisers.

In fact, marketers place almost as much advertising

in Ziff-Davis magazines than in all other major computer publications combined, a sure indication of their effectiveness in reaching serious, active buyers.



*Ziff-Davis magazines attract more business buyers with the industry's most comprehensive and reliable computer product reviews.*



## The test results more buyers depend on.

The computer market is changing faster than ever, with new technologies and new products being introduced nearly every day. To keep up, buyers require extensive qualitative—and quantitative—information to make the right purchasing decisions.

That's why Ziff-Davis has invested heavily in state-of-the-art, scientific

product testing. We've built and staffed four magazine-specific labs in addition to ZD Labs, the largest independent computer testing facility in the world. Together these labs perform complex tests on thousands of hardware and software products, fashioning each test script to the editorial perspective of each magazine. The results form the basis for the product reviews which appear in every Ziff-Davis magazine, and which have become worldwide industry standards.



# BEST SALES TEAM PRODUCT HISTORY.



## Great buyers make for great numbers.

Incomparable product testing is just one of the reasons Ziff-Davis magazines are the overwhelming choice of computer product buyers.



**PCWEEKLABS**

Outstanding editors fashion needed buying information into the most powerful magnet for buyers. Proof: total circulation for our seven business publications is at an all time high of 3,480,400<sup>1</sup>—up a remarkable 30.8% in the last 2 years.



## And a great place for advertising.

When you're the gathering place for the greatest market of buyers, it shows in your ad lineage. In the first 5 months of 1994 advertisers placed 46% of their pages in seven Ziff-Davis magazines, with the rest scattered among 15 other computer publications.<sup>2</sup>

So when you're looking for the publications that are most effective in reaching more buyers, look no further. The test results are in: Ziff-Davis is at the top of the charts.

Call 212-503-5650 for more information.

**ZD** The Ziff-Davis  
Magazine Networks

## Specific labs for specific buyers.

Some buyers require comprehensive, comparative evaluations. Others need an immediate first look that's accurate. And still others need to know how products will perform when actual users get their hands on them. So we've designed our five labs to

precisely meet their varied needs.

No other publisher, indeed no other company, makes such a commitment to labs-based product reviews.

No wonder buyers in over 60 independent studies have consistently indicated that they rely on Ziff-Davis magazines more than any other publications.





las, St. Louis, and Houston. These sites are responsible for producing sales proposals for the company's account representatives selling Southwestern Bell's telephone service to clients in five states.

"We wanted something fast, and the Fiery processes pages really fast. We first tested the Canon interface to the copier, and it processed a 15-page document, with color throughout, in about 30 minutes," said Ramirez, adding that a Mac IIcx and IIci serve as the front ends to the Fiery/CLC system in Dallas. "But the Fiery cuts the RIP time by one-third. And after the proposal's been RIPped, we can print about 5 pages per minute, and it's all right here in-house."

Best of all, the Fiery/CLC systems (which Southwestern Bell leases for \$1,500 each per month, including servicing) cut the total cost to less than \$1 per page, allowing Ramirez and his colleagues to produce seven proposals per week — with color on every page — at less than half of what they were paying to offset-print just the cover.

Although the print quality is not as high as that offered by offset-printing techniques, and although the CLC is limited to plain-paper stock, Ramirez said the account executives "just love it. When we first started to do color, we got a lot of requests for more color throughout the proposals."

And although Ramirez reports that Southwestern Bell has been extremely satisfied with the EFI/Canon systems, he added that the decision to lease rather than buy the systems has ultimately turned out to be the right one. "The technology has already changed so much. When our lease expires next year, we'll be ready to look at and compare the other copier-based products on the market." — *Connie Guglielmo*



Southwestern Bell produces seven proposals a week with covers customized for clients and color on every page, thanks to its copier-based in-house printing system.

directly into Mac applications such as Photoshop. Sold through Xerox, the Splash cards start at \$17,995.

A recent entry into the field is Agfa, which offers its CR-A RIP for Canon CLC 300 and 350 copiers. Starting with a 32-MB model that sells for \$18,600, the three models differ only in price and in the amount of on-board memory: The more memory, the higher the print resolution supported at various print sizes. All three use an Agfa-developed PostScript interpreter called AgfaScript, which incorporates the company's FotoFlow color-management and color-half-tone-screening technology.

With its \$19,995 ColorQ 1000 and \$29,995 ColorQ 2000 print servers, ColorAge targets small-business and corporate users, respectively. Both versions, which support PostScript Level 2, work with Canon CLC and Xerox MajestiK copiers. The ColorQ 3000, starting at \$29,995, has the distinction of offering built-in support for the Pantone Color Matching System.

As part of its DICE Net product line, DICE America offers \$14,500 interface cards, with drivers, that turn a PC into a dedicated print server. PostScript and TIFF files are then sent from a networked Mac through the DICE Net interface to Canon and Xerox copiers, which can also be used as scanners.

Although it had not made any

## In-House Color Compared

	COLOR LASER PRINTER	COLOR COPIER
<b>Class of equipment</b>	desktop	department
<b>Average monthly volume in pages</b>	2,000	5,000
<b>Initial average capital expense</b>	\$8,000	\$50,000
<b>Time to print</b>	33 minutes	13 minutes

Source: Charles A. Pesko Ventures.

announcements by press time, Colorbus will reportedly announce a Mac version of its \$32,995 Cyclone PS image-manipulation and digital-printer-controller technology, which is currently driven from Silicon Graphics workstations. The Colorbus system supports output to Xerox copiers.

**A wave of copier-based products** is headed for the market as more corporate users grow comfortable with the idea of producing color documents from the desktop. Some business users will still want the convenience of a desktop color printer for everyday use, but for high-volume printing, a digital copier/printer may be just the ticket. The initial setup of such a system may seem like a significant expenditure, but their low per-page costs make these systems an effective long-term option. □

## Directory

## AGFA GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

A Division of Miles  
Ridgefield Park, NJ  
800-685-4271  
201-440-2500  
Agfa CR-A (32-MB model),  
\$18,600  
Agfa CR-A (64-MB model),  
\$25,700  
Agfa CR-A (128-MB model),  
\$35,700

## CANON U.S.A.

Lake Success, NY  
516-488-6700  
Canon CLC 300, \$23,000  
Canon CLC 350, \$20,400  
Canon CLC 550, \$52,400

## COLORAGE

Billerica, MA

508-667-8585

ColorQ 1000, \$19,995  
ColorQ 2000, \$29,995  
ColorQ 3000, \$29,995

## COLORBUS

Irvine, CA  
714-852-1850  
Cyclone PS Printstation, price not  
available for Mac (prices on  
other platforms start at  
\$32,995)

## DICE AMERICA

Suffern, NY  
914-369-3600  
DICE Net Interface for Canon  
CLC-300 and -500 series,  
\$14,500  
DICE Net Interface for Xerox  
5775 SSE, \$14,500  
DICE Net Interface for Xerox  
MajestiK 5760/5765, \$14,500

## ELECTRONICS FOR IMAGING

San Mateo, CA  
800-285-4565  
415-286-8600  
Fiery Color Server 150i, \$28,500  
Fiery Color Server 200i, \$37,500

## SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

Sunnyvale, CA  
408-541-6100  
Splash•MX, \$17,995  
Splash•MXplus, \$21,000  
Splash•TX, \$29,000

## XEROX

Rochester, NY  
800-275-9376  
Xerox MajestiK 5760, \$29,750  
Xerox MajestiK 5760 ADF,  
\$31,580  
Xerox MajestiK 5765, \$31,750  
Xerox 5775 SSE, \$47,500



# The Desktop Service Bureau<sup>SM</sup>

Unity<sup>TM</sup> 1800PM-R  
\$9,995

**Film, Color Proofs, and Plain-Paper Typesetting**

PressMate<sup>TM</sup> \$19,995

## LaserMaster<sup>®</sup> Introduces PressMate<sup>™</sup> and the Unity<sup>™</sup> 1800PM-R

LaserMaster's new PressMate and Unity 1800PM-R bring the service bureau to your desktop! Providing final black-and-white or four-color film, color proofs, and plain-paper typesetting, these companion pieces offer you a winning strategy.

### PressMate—"File to Film to Final"<sup>™</sup>

It's easy to conquer projects and deadlines with PressMate on your side. Connected to the Unity 1800PM-R by a high-speed



VideoNet<sup>™</sup> cable, it produces chemical-free positive or negative film and digital four-color proofs. With line screens up to 133 lpi and 2400-dpi text and line art, PressMate delivers publication-quality films right from your desktop. PressMate puts you ahead of the game, allowing you to take projects from concept to completion faster, easier, and more economically than ever before!

### The Unity 1800PM-R Offers the Highest Resolution Available on Plain Paper

The Unity 1800PM-R offers something its opponents can't—1800x1800 TurboRes<sup>®</sup> output. A stand-alone printer, it is

Film Positives



Film Negatives



Color Proofs



"PressMate Ready," so you can easily integrate PressMate as your needs become more sophisticated. The Unity 1800PM-R renders fine lines and text with ease, and halftones and tints are smooth and detailed. Powered by a high-speed 100MHz processor and charged with 48MB of memory, it delivers the fastest printing speeds available today. Plus, its oversized 12"x19" paper support allows you to print tabloid pages with full bleeds, crop marks, and registration marks.



**Call now for more information!**  
**Ask about our other typesetting products starting at \$4,995.**

**800-468-1732/612-944-9330**

DEPT. 89Q

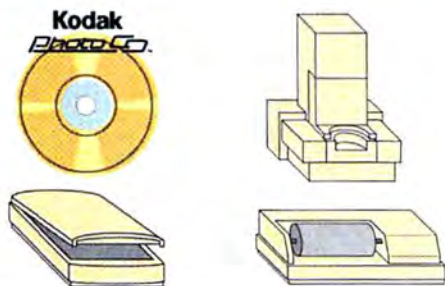


The Professional's Choice<sup>™</sup>

© 1994 LaserMaster Corporation, 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344, Fax: 612-944-0522. LaserMaster Europe, Ltd., Hoofddorp, The Netherlands, (31) 2503-22000. LaserMaster, the LM logo, and TurboRes are registered trademarks. "The Desktop Service Bureau" is a service mark. "The Professional's Choice," "File to Film to Final," PressMate, VideoNet, TurboGray, ClearCopy, and Unity are trademarks of LaserMaster. All other product or brand names are marks of their respective holders. These products incorporate the PowerPage interpreter from Pipeline Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. Specifications and pricing subject to change without notice. Prices available in U.S. only. (AMF/JSD) 8/94







## SCAN RAW IMAGES



## SAVE IN THE "TO DO" FOLDER



**Power PC compatible**

## IMPORT FROM THE "DONE" FOLDER



## DO YOUR LAST MINUTE CHANGES... RIGHT ON THE PAGE!



# binuscan® ColorPro

BINUSCAN, Inc.  
50 Charles Lindbergh Boulevard - Suite 400 - Uniondale NY 11553 / Phone: 516-359-2260

BINUSCAN  
International Sales Division - 4, Avenue Prince Hérodote Albert - MC - 98000 MONACO  
Phone: (33) 92 05 37 62 - Fax: (33) 92 05 74 63

© 1992-94 J.M. Binucci. binuscan, binuscan ColorPro and binuscan ColorCorrect are trademarks of BINUSCAN. Kodak Photo CD Access Plus is a trademark of Eastman Kodak Co. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged.

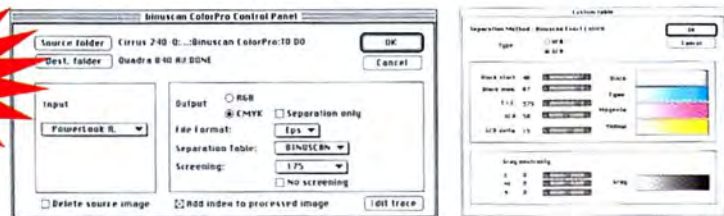
binuscan announces binuscan ColorPro®, the newest addition to its line of Artificial Intelligence software for color correction and separation. Originally created for large trade shops and magazines, binuscan ColorPro® is specially designed for desktop end-users.

binuscan ColorPro® is simple to use. First, use your desktop scanner to scan with no adjustments, or use a Photo CD with a special version of Access Plus developed by Kodak in conjunction with binuscan. Then, set your image size and resolution. Finally, save your work in the binuscan ColorPro®'s "TO DO" folder.

# let binuscan ColorPro do the job for you!

binuscan ColorPro® continuously checks the binuscan ColorPro®'s "TO DO" folder and processes the images as they are filed. Color correction, sharpening, separation, screening and saving in Tiff, EPS or DCS format are automatic. Processed images are filed in the previously specified "DONE" folder... with high, consistent quality every time.

All of this is done in the background, using your processor only when it's free... without slowing you down.



Left: binuscan ColorPro main dialogue: simple and clear. Right: Control your films by building the separation table you need. Don't worry: the colors on the proof won't change.

Next, import your images to your page. Even on a 256-color monitor, binuscan's preview is close to the final printed document. Using binuscan ColorCorrect®, you can easily perform last minute changes or adjustments and harmonize your page in no time flat.



**32 images of this size were processed in 37 minutes. Automatically!**  
**With high and consistent quality.**  
(on a Quadra 840, 8 Mb RAM, 500 Mb Hard disk.)

binuscan ColorPro® includes ColorPro, ColorCorrect and Kodak Photo CD Access Plus (Special) - all for \$1,950. Also available, ColorPro Limited Edition for \$499 - upgradable to full version.  
**30 day money back guarantee if not fully satisfied.**

**To place an order or obtain more information,  
call toll-free 1 800 881 23 52**

**Seybold San Francisco, booth # 4219  
Free copy to all american binuscan® licensed end-users.**



# HANDS ON Networking

## WIRELESS LANS / ETHERNET IN THE AIR

WIRELESS ETHERNET ARRIVES for LANs this fall, with the DaynaCOMM series of products, from Dayna Communications (801-269-7200), and more products on the way from Digital Ocean (913-888-3380).

The DaynaCOMM PCMCIA Roamer (\$699) is a credit-card-sized Type II adapter for 500-series PowerBooks that have PCMCIA slots. The card offers Ethernet at 1 Mbps, using a spread-spectrum, frequency-hopping radio technology, so you can establish Ethernet networks with other units in a 150-foot radius.

For PowerBooks (or other Macs) that lack built-in Ethernet, Dayna offers the 4.5-ounce DaynaCOMM Serial Roamer Cordless Adapter (\$699), a wireless LocalTalk adapter that clips onto a PowerBook's screen or onto a Newton. The 5.5-x-2.5-x-.75-inch Serial Roamer can use several standard sizes of cellular-phone



battery packs, which clip onto the unit without using cables.

The DaynaCOMM Network Access Point (\$1,499) can connect as many as ten Roamers to a wired Ethernet network.

Users can wander out of one access point's range and into another's without losing the network connection.

DaynaCOMM products operate at around 2.4 GHz, a frequency band available worldwide without licensing. The actual frequency in use hops among 83 possible frequencies, preventing data loss in the case of interference from, say, microwave ovens. The DaynaCOMM products work with AppleTalk, MacTCP, MacIPX, and other network protocols.

Digital Ocean has announced the Manta and the Starfish, a radio-based Ethernet adapter and a network access point, respectively. The battery-powered Manta (about \$800), which is larger than Dayna's Serial Roamer, will clip onto a PowerBook 500's screen and plug in to the AUI port. The Starfish (about \$2,000) will perform Ethernet-to-LocalTalk routing. Both will ship around the end of the year. / John Rizzo



## Apple and InterCon Aid Net Searches

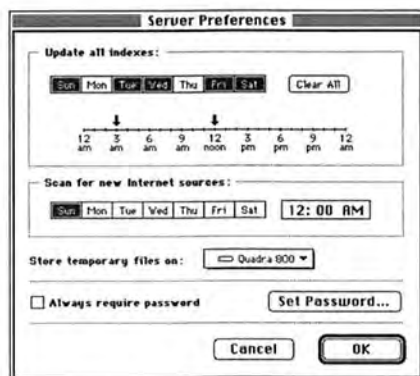
FINDING A WAY onto the Internet is just one of the challenges you face if you're a would-be cyerpunk; another one is finding your way through the vast sea of information you encounter when you get there. Fortunately, new upgrades to Apple's AppleSearch and InterCon's TCP/Connect II software can make both tasks easier.

AppleSearch 1.5 allows as many as 50 users on a LAN to search for information on as many as 100 administrator-chosen Internet Wide Area Information Servers (WAISs) as well as search for information on the Internet-connected local server running the server software (\$1,799; upgrade, \$99 or less). You can use AppleSearch's easy-to-use search tools (natural-language or Boolean queries, automatic updates from personalized search agents, and relevancy rankings) to find information from both sources.

Unlike AppleSearch 1.1, which offered Internet searching but was available only in an education bundle with the Workgroup Server 95 and A/UX, version 1.5 of the server software runs on any Apple Workgroup Server, Power Mac, or 68040

Mac — and software for all 50 clients is free. 408-862-3385.

For searchers with individual Internet connections, there's also TCP/Connect II 2.0 (\$495), from InterCon (703-709-5500). Version 2.0 adds Gopher client software, for retrieving information from Gopher servers around the Internet. Other improvements in version 2.0 include an iconic tool bar for easier navigation and support for new types of file attachments (sound, graphics, and so on) in the mail and news readers. / Shelly Brisbin and Karen J. Ohlson



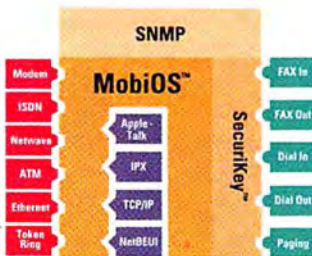
## LICENSE COMPLIANCE / Tracking Software Use

SOME SAY THAT as much as two-thirds of all software is obtained illegally. And yet many businesses pay too much for their software, because they buy more copies than they need to use at any one time. Fortunately, network managers now have two new options for monitoring cross-platform software activity: KeyServer 4.0 (20 users, \$1,148; 50 users, \$2,550; and so on), from Sassafras Software (603-643-3351), and SofTrack (50 users, \$495; 100 users, \$695; and so on), from ON Technology (617-374-1400).

KeyServer 4.0, which runs on a Mac, monitors "keyed" applications that reside on individual Macs and PCs (PC-client support is new in version 4.0). The server communicates with the individual machines over AppleTalk, TCP/IP, and IPX. In contrast, SofTrack is implemented as a NetWare Loadable Module (NLM), monitoring unmodified applications run from a NetWare server. Although the latter situation is less common for Mac users, either package can help keep networks off the Software Publishers Association's blacklist while providing the information that businesses need in order to minimize excess software purchases. / Mark Bieler



# After This, You'll Think Of Remote Access Servers In One Of Two Ways.



*DaynaLINK for ARA is a mobile networking platform built on Dayna's multi-tasking MobiOS operating system, allowing all industry protocols and services to be added with PCMCIA-based software modules. Each module can be independently managed via SNMP, and SecuriKey security software lets you control access to available services.*

*No Boundaries*  
**NO LIMITS**

## State Of The Art.

**DAYNALINK'S ADVANTAGES:** *PCMCIA Type II and Type III compatibility, hot swappable data links, high performance RISC-based processing, trouble-shooting light panel and Dayna's Two-Year Warranty and 24-Hour Replacement Program.*



## Introducing DaynaLINK™ The First PCMCIA-Based Mobile Access Server.

A remote access server that uses PCMCIA technology is a pretty startling innovation.

Especially when you realize it helps you avoid the rat's nest of cords that come with exter-



# State Of Shock.



nal modem servers. Not to mention the inflexibility of those with proprietary internal modems.

But if you think simplifying dial-in remote access is all there is to DaynaLINK for ARA, you're in for a bigger surprise. This patented technological breakthrough utilizes the multi-tasking MobiOS™ operating system, which will soon let you add such protocols as TCP/IP, IPX and NetBEUI, as well as services like dial out, fax in, fax out, paging, and both local and wide area wireless access. All as easily as popping in a PCMCIA card.

Which is precisely why we call DaynaLINK a Mobile Access Server. Any remote access server can give you dial-up network access once your mobile users finally find a place to connect. But only DaynaLINK is designed to cover you down the road by supporting cordless and cellular wireless networking. Now that's what we call mobile access.

Consider the added value SecuriKey™ security software provides, and the new DaynaLINK Mobile Access Server will leave you feeling rather comfortable about your network's future. Instead of shocked.

For a free guide to Mobile Access Communications,  
call 800-443-2962, ext.551

FAX Response: 801-269-7340, Doc.#3000





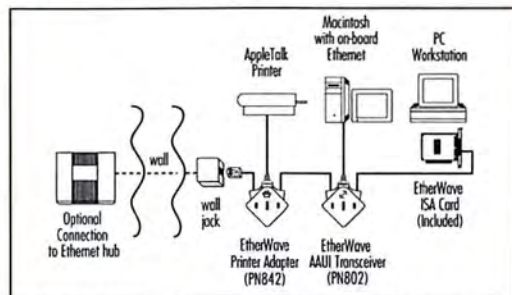
# Q.

## What's the easiest way to add a PC to my Macintosh network... fast?

### Timbuktu® EtherWave® Kit: Easy Networking for Windows Users

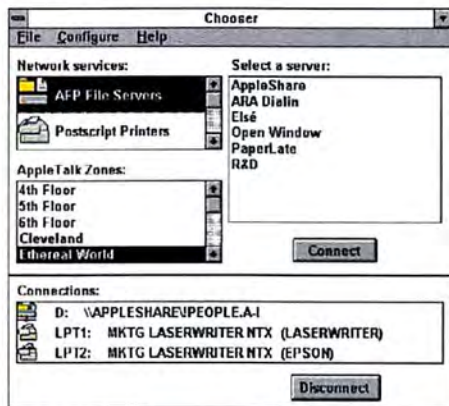
Mixed PC and Mac workgroups can be more productive than ever with the Timbuktu for Windows EtherWave Kit from Farallon. This kit includes everything you need to connect your PC to any Macintosh 10Base-T Ethernet network: award-winning Timbuktu software and the revolutionary new daisy-chainable 10Base-T Ethernet.

The plug-and-play simplicity of EtherWave makes it easy to connect your PC to the network. The EtherWave ISA card has 3Com's Parallel Tasking Architecture built in, for the highest Ethernet performance available for PCs. Installation is a matter of minutes with an auto-configuration utility. Because it's 100% 10Base-T compatible, EtherWave is flexible and easily expandable as your network needs change.

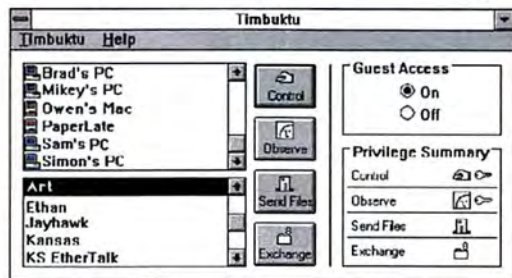


With the Timbuktu for Windows EtherWave kit, you can send and exchange files across the network between PCs and Macs.

And once you're connected, Timbuktu lets Windows users access the same high-quality printers and AppleShare-compatible file servers that Macs use, and even work together on projects by sharing screens in full color between Macs and PCs. File exchange and printing are quick and easy, and occur smoothly in the background. Customizable passwords provide complete security for your critical data.



Access network printers and servers, manage print queues, and receive print status messages with the Chooser for Windows and Windows Print Manager.



Send and exchange files across the network between PCs and Macs.

The Timbuktu for Windows EtherWave Kit is one of several easy-to-use Timbuktu options, available now from your favorite dealer.



# A.

## Timbuktu® EtherWave® Kit



Adding a PC to your Macintosh network doesn't have to be a headache full of PC printing and file transfer problems. And you don't need two aspirins and a lot of equipment — you just need one simple little box from Farallon. The Timbuktu EtherWave Kit gives you everything you need to connect a PC to your Macintosh Ethernet network. The plug-and-play simplicity of award-winning EtherWave means installation in a matter of minutes. And you'll end the office hazard of low-flying floppies when you use Timbuktu for Windows to exchange files across the network with other Timbuktu users, on PCs or Macs. So forget the two aspirins. Get the all-natural cure for network headaches: the Timbuktu EtherWave Kit from Farallon.

### More Questions?

## Ask Farallon™

### 1-800-995-7760, ext. 4

To receive information by fax, please call 1-510-814-5040  
Outside the U.S. and Canada, please call Farallon  
at 1-510-814-5000 or fax 1-510-814-5023.

America Online and AppleLink ID: FARALLON  
CompuServe ID: Farallon 75410,2702 Internet ID: info@farallon.com  
Internet World Wide Web server: <http://www.farallon.com>.



© 1994 Farallon Computing, Inc. Timbuktu and the Farallon logo are registered trademarks and Ask Farallon is a trademark of Farallon Computing, Inc. Patents pending for EtherWave technology. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Cross-platform screen sharing technology in Timbuktu is covered by U.S. Patent Number 5,241,625. All rights reserved. v894



# Network Help

**A top network consultant tells you how to increase data integrity and use network addressing to increase efficiency.** BY KURT VANDERSLUIS

## Network Data Corruption

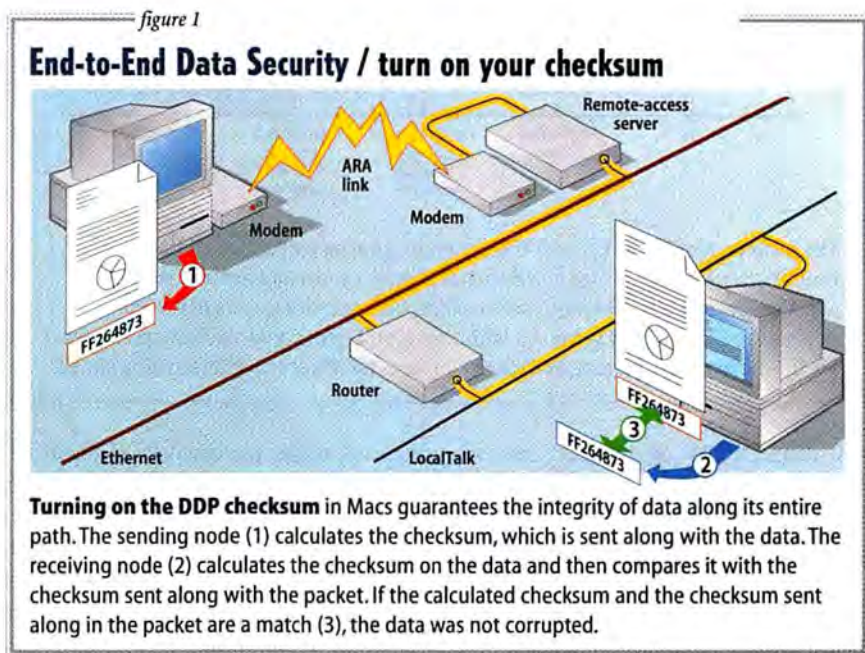
**Q.** Sometimes when I transfer a Stuffit file from the server to my hard disk, Stuffit tells me that it can't expand the file, because of errors in the file. What does this mean?

**Lisa Swanson**  
Minneapolis, MN

**A.** The bad news is that the data in your file became corrupted as it traveled across your AppleTalk internet. The good news is that you can avoid future data corruption if you employ a patch file called ForceDDPChecksum, created by Rich Brown at Dartmouth, that you can access on-line (see end of this article).

When your file was corrupted on the network, Stuffit recognized the corruption whereas AppleTalk failed to notice it. For each compressed file, Stuffit calculates a CRC (cyclical redundancy check) number from a set of data. The CRC, included along with the file in the Stuffit archive, acts like a file's fingerprint. When you try to expand the file, Stuffit recalculates the CRC. If it doesn't match the original, corruption has occurred.

Why did AppleTalk miss this corruption? Normally, AppleTalk uses an automatic segment-level checking mechanism in your Ethernet, LocalTalk, token-ring, or remote-access hardware. The problem with this segment-based strategy is that it doesn't involve a comprehensive, end-to-end check and can miss corruption when there are bridges or routers between the data's source and destination. When these internetwork devices forward a packet from one link to



another, they buffer the data momentarily. If the packet data is corrupted at this time, the bridge or router will calculate a CRC that's characteristic of the corrupt data, not the original data. The segment-level integrity mechanism is now meaningless, because it merely checks to make sure the (corrupt) data is delivered intact.

Routers that are known to commonly create this kind of memory corruption include the Shiva FastPath 4 (before the "plus" upgrade) and Novell's NetWare AppleTalk Router 3.0. However, memory corruption can happen with any bridge or router (and it does for a very small number of packets).

If you view data integrity as a high priority, you can turn on the DDP checksum (see figure 1), a data-integrity-checking mechanism for AppleTalk. Apple leaves the DDP checksum turned off in all Macs by default. Although programmers can turn the DDP checksum on for an application, hardly any applications use it.

You can turn on your DDP checksum with the ForceDDPChecksum patch file. Bear in mind that turning on the DDP

checksum slows AppleTalk data transfer significantly in early Macs, since it requires the Mac to calculate a checksum for every packet. However, a powerful Mac of recent vintage can handle the checksum calculation much more easily, with little or no perceptible slowdown.

## Measuring Mac Usage

**Q.** Is there a way to tell over a network how much a particular Mac is being used?

**Marc Levy**  
Bergenfield, NJ

**A.** A method that's not invasive is the echo test built in to Apple's Inter-Poll and other network-management software. This test sends echo packets to a distant AppleTalk device, which then sends them back. The busier a device is, the longer it takes to respond to an echo. When you send a group of echo packets, Inter-Poll tells you the minimum, average, and maximum response times for the packets.

To give you an idea of how this test works, I conducted some tests under various conditions (see figure 2) on a Quadra

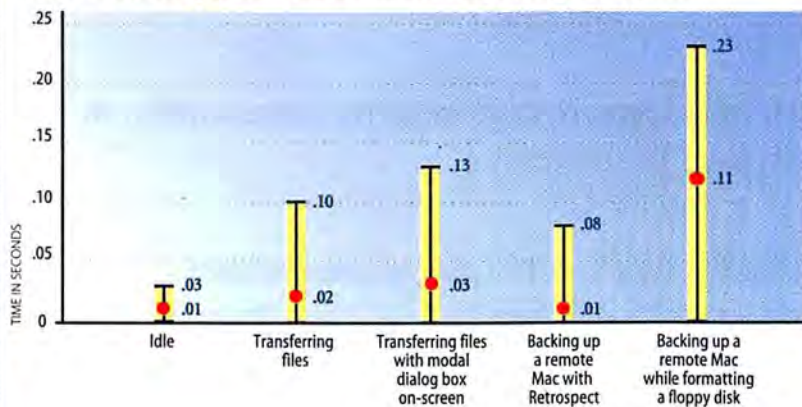
## Write to Network Help

c/o MacUser  
950 Tower Lane  
18th Floor  
Foster City, CA 94404  
You can also send your question to  
Kurt VanderSluis on AppleLink  
at KVANDERSLUIS.



figure 2

**Inter•Poll Response Times / how busy are your Macs?**



The busier a Mac is, the longer it takes to return an echo packet Inter•Poll sends to it over a network. To get an idea of what types of results you might expect, take a look at the results of this test, in which echo packets were sent to a Quadra 610 running AppleShare File and Print Server 3.0, with several processes going on. The times shown are the minimum (0), average, and maximum times for the echo packets to be returned.

610 connected to an Ethernet network. Whenever I do this test on a LAN, I always use the same parameters: 100 long echo packets, 0-second delay between packets, 1-second time-out. On a WAN, I use 3 seconds for the time-out value. Each test returned all 100 packets, as you should expect for a reliable network.

Inter•Poll is now an “orphan” product, which means Apple no longer sells it and won’t mind if you copy it from a friend. For those who don’t have a friend who has Inter•Poll, it is available on-line (see end of article) and is also sometimes available on AppleTalk-related CD-ROMs Apple distributes. Inter•Poll is now six years old, but it’s still a very handy tool — every network manager should have a copy.

**Network Addressing Options**

**Q.** When I set up my router, it requested that I assign the network a range of network addresses. I set the network range of our Ethernet backbone to be 1 to 1,000. Is that a good range?

**Donald Sirkin  
San Francisco, CA**


**A.** Sometimes. Because of AppleTalk’s dynamic addressing, you always want to have more node addresses available on a network than you have devices, so that Macs that are starting up can find an unused address quickly. You can always do this, because for every network address in the

network range, you can have 253 node addresses. On an extended network such as an Ethernet or token-ring network, I recommend having five times as many node addresses as you have devices. For example, if you plan to have 200 AppleTalk nodes on an Ethernet network, my rule of thumb says you need 1,000 node addresses available. To get 1,000 addresses, you need to assign a network range of 4 network addresses

(4 x 253 = 1,012), such as 1 to 4 or 56 to 59.

The only case in which you need more addresses than this is for networks that have bridges, such as a bridged (not routed) WAN or a LAN with more than three bridges. When an AppleTalk device starts up on an Ethernet or token-ring network, it spends two seconds searching the network for any devices that are already using the node address the new node wants to use. In highly bridged or remote networks, you may end up with duplicate node addresses if a new node chooses an address that is already in use by a node too far away to respond during the two-second period.

To reduce the possibility of duplicate addresses, you can use a very large network range, such as your range of 1 to 1,000. This will make 253,000 possible node addresses available, so the chances of a new device accidentally duplicating another node’s address will be very low. Using such a large network range is not advisable if you need to conserve your network addresses on a large internet. You also might want to check with your router manufacturer before assigning such a large range, to make sure the router’s code can handle it.

 You can find ForceDDPChecksum and Inter•Poll in the MacUser and ZiffNet/Mac areas on CompuServe and eWorld. See page 4 for details on how to access ZiffNet/Mac.

**BREAKING THE RULES / using old wiring**

**Q.** Can I use the old circuits in our old office buildings until we can afford better wiring? How can I tell if a circuit is good enough for Ethernet?

**Daniel Waller  
Boston, MA**

**A.** The easiest way to check wiring is with a TDR (time-domain reflectometer). This is a wonderful device to have on hand, and a flock of them is available from various manufacturers. For about \$1,500, a TDR provides automatic testing of a variety of wire types. Most of today’s models give you a yes/no answer to tell you whether the wiring can support a given type of network, such as Ethernet or 16-MB token-ring. They can also tell you the impedance, attenuation, and near-end crosstalk as well as how long the cable is and whether it’s open, shorted, or terminated on the ends. My favorite TDR, the LanCat 1500, from Datacom Technologies (206-355-0590), also gives me an audible indication of the traffic level and numerically displays the current and maximum traffic level and collision rate.

If you’ve already made the move to Ethernet and are wondering in hindsight about your cabling, the most likely indication of a less-than-acceptable circuit is an unusually high collision rate. Although there are a few exceptions to this rule, you should expect a maximum of one collision per 1,000 packets during times of low network utilization (less than 10 percent). Poor wiring will consistently give you a higher collision rate, because transmitted signals will create crosstalk in the receive pairs of the circuit, causing the transceiver to perceive a collision. In good wire, the amount of crosstalk is below -40 decibels, which means that the crosstalk signal is less than one ten-thousandth the strength of the transmitted signal.



# CREATIVE FORCES ARE DRAWN TO THE VIEWSONIC 17



Your mind's eye visualizes the finished work and you are drawn to the screen of the new ViewSonic 17. This is where perfection is found. The image on the screen is vital to you — not all monitors are created equal. That's why we developed the New Generation ViewSonic 17 color monitor. There is a difference!

The revolutionary super dark screen of the ViewSonic 17 is designed to increase contrast and produce pure, sharp colors. In addition to a vivid, luminescent image, our digitally controlled 17" monitor offers ViewMatch,<sup>™</sup> a color control system designed to accurately match the screen to printer output. To customize settings, such as screen size or pincushioning, there is OnView,<sup>™</sup> an easy-to-use array of on-screen adjustments. And the monitor supports non-interlaced resolutions up to 1,600 x 1,200 pixels.

The ViewSonic 17 is even equipped with BNC connectors, which allows two systems to be attached to the monitor at the same time. As a matter of fact, the entire line of ViewSonic's 15- through 21-inch New Generation monitors is MAC and PC compatible, and meet Swedish MPR-II standards for low radiation.

**Unleash your creative forces with the new ViewSonic 17 ... and See The Difference!**

20480 Business Parkway Walnut, CA 91789  
Tel: (800) 888-8583 or (909) 869-7976 Fax: (909) 869-7958

17" CRT's view 15.5" to 15.7" diagonal viewable screens.  
All products and brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.



**ViewSonic<sup>®</sup>**  
**See The Difference!<sup>™</sup>**



# MAKE THE NETWORK CONNECTION INSTANTLY, EFFORTLESSLY, WIRELESSLY.



Plug and play takes on new meaning with the Photonics COOPERATIVE™ Transceiver.

Using the latest in wire-

less infrared technology, it lets you create a portable network. So you can instantly access all your network resources — share files, synchronize calendars, print documents, send E-mail, whatever — without the hassles of hard-wiring. You can even use our access unit to bridge to an existing wired network.

COOPERATIVE uses diffuse infrared signals that bounce off walls, ceilings, furniture, and floors to instantly "connect" Macs®, PowerBooks®, Newtons®, and peripherals like Hewlett-Packard® DeskJet®, and Apple Laser-



Writer® printers.

There's no problem with signal blockage. No need to "aim."

It's totally secure. Incredibly

power-efficient. And it's so safe, there are no FCC or global restrictions on its use.

COOPERATIVE is trans-



parent to AppleTalk® and LocalTalk®

so there's no software to install or figure out. You can set up

anytime, anywhere. It's ideal for mobile users, for use

in conferences, classrooms and shared offices, or for

creating temporary

networks — even on

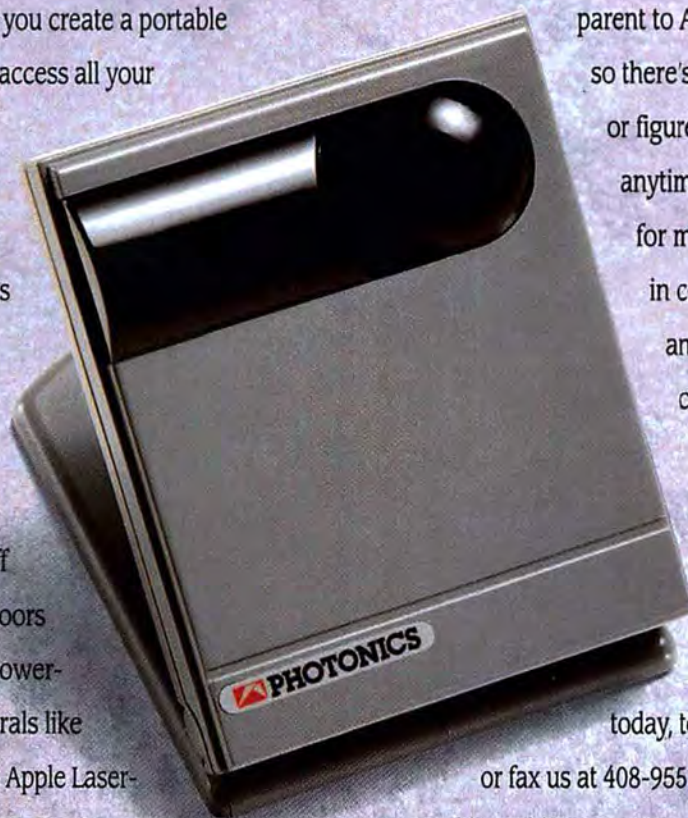
airplanes. And you can

easily access wired

LocalTalk and Ethernet networks. Call Photonics

today, toll-free, 1-800-628-3033\*

or fax us at 408-955-7950 for your free wireless



(actual size)

networking white paper,

and find out how COOPERATIVE

can get you connected

instantly and effortlessly.



## **PHOTONICS™**

*Instant Wireless Networking*

**CALL 1-800-628-3033\* NOW FOR YOUR SPECIAL STARTER KIT OFFER.**

\*Outside continental United States, call 408-955-7930, ext. 240

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Distributed by: USA—Ingram Micro, UK—Gomark Ltd., ITALY—Elcom and Delta SRL, FRANCE—TCI, GERMANY—HSD GmbH, SWITZERLAND—Wireless Trading AG, AUSTRALIA—I World Systems Pty Ltd., JAPAN—NTT-IT

©1994 Photonics Corporation. 2940 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. COOPERATIVE and the Photonics logo are trademarks of Photonics Corporation. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.



# Cross-Platform Card Tricks



The PCI and PCMCIA expansion-card standards, popular in the PC world, can be Apple's keys to opening the doors of corporate America to Macs — if it plays its cards right. **BY JOHN RIZZO**

**O**NCE AGAIN, the reports of Apple's death have been greatly exaggerated. Just this past summer, industry analysts downgraded Apple's stock as Mac-hostile corporate managers interpreted the advent of Windows 4 (a.k.a. Chicago) as a reason to dump their Macs. After all, Microsoft's new operating system contains such Mac-like improvements as 32-character filenames, a file manager that actually works, and the copyrighted marketing slogan "Plug and Play." Even Mac users were worried — I know of one Mac user group that considered admitting Windows users as a way to stay alive in case Apple folded.

Then, in July, Apple did something that surprised the analysts — it announced third-quarter earnings more than five times those of the same period last year. Apple isn't on the brink of extinction after all. At least for now.

The question is, Can Apple keep pulling such rabbits out of its hat? Can it start convincing those Mac-hostile IS managers not just to refrain from dumping their Macs but also to buy more of them — and to make the Macs equal players in their corporate environments?

Actually, I think the answer lies not in hat tricks but in card tricks — cross-platform

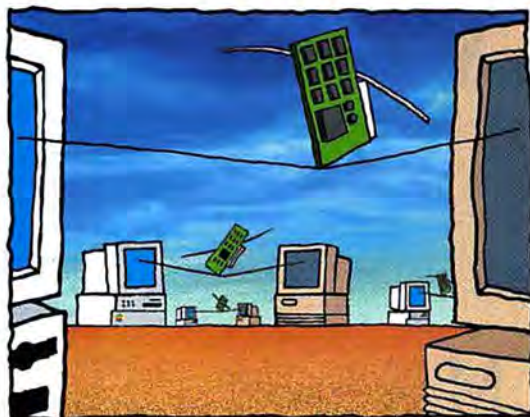
card tricks. The ability for Macs to use the same expansion cards as PCs would do a great deal to ease the Macintosh reticence of IS managers in organizations where Intel machines dominate the desktops. More important, Mac hardware will fall behind PC hardware technologically if Apple doesn't adopt some of the latest PC standards.

So, without further ado, here are two suggestions for what Apple can do to make sure it plays the right cards:

## 1. Implement PCI Correctly

Apple isn't completely in the dark on these issues. Last year the company announced that it would adopt the PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) expansion bus for future Power Mac models. Although initially developed by Intel, PCI is now an open standard defined by the PCI Special Interest Group, of which Apple is a member. PCI is being used in a growing number of PC workstations and servers. In fact, there are Mac developers at work on PCI cards right now.

PCI will probably replace NuBus eventually, for several reasons. First of all, it's faster; it can transfer data at 132 MB per



second in today's 32-bit systems — that's three times the bandwidth of NuBus. And PCI's bandwidth can be doubled in future 64-bit systems, such as Power Mac models using the PowerPC 620 chip. Also, since PCI is a *local bus*, one that connects a computer's CPU directly to other hardware systems, it can potentially be used to build a high-bandwidth video port on the logic board. In addition, PCI provides a processor-independent path between the CPU and multiple peripherals, so that peripheral components and add-in boards can work with several different CPUs.

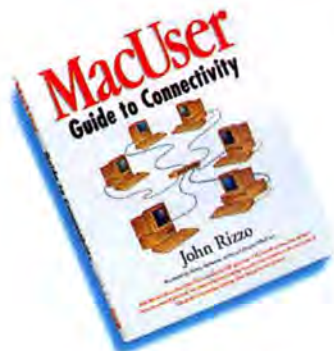
Physically, a PCI card would have no trouble fitting in a Mac, since it's the same length as a NuBus card: 13 inches for the full-sized version, with versions as small as 7 inches (like the small NuBus cards in the

## MULTIPLATFORM EXPANSION SLOTS / pick a card, any platform

Uses	Features	Card size	Maximum bandwidth	Platforms
PCI video, network interfaces, peripherals	fast	13-inch standard, shorter lengths as small as 7 inches	132 MB/sec at 32 bits wide	higher-end PCs, future Power Macs, RISC workstations, lab equipment
PCMCIA modems, RAM, wired and wireless network interfaces, hard drives, removable-storage devices	portable, low-cost	Type II (85.6 x 54 x 5 mm), Type III (85.6 x 54 x 10.5 mm)	20 MB/sec at 16 bits wide	PC laptops, 500-series PowerBooks, PDAs, peripherals



# No Mac Is An Island.



ISBN: 1-56276-056-4  
Price: \$27.95

MacUser technical editor John Rizzo tackles the full spectrum of Macintosh connectivity options. He covers everything from basic telecommunications to full-blown networks, showing you how to master and extend the built-in connectivity power of the Macintosh.

Available at fine bookstores, or call  
**1-800-688-0448**  
ext. 212



© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quadra 610 and Power Mac 6100) also available. And Mac users wouldn't be giving up much in the ease-of-use department, since, like NuBus, PCI is autoconfigurable — you don't have to set any DIP switches or jumpers.

Naturally, Mac users would also benefit

stick it into your Macintosh.

A simpler booting standard, Intel's Boot BIOS, works only on Intel x86- and Pentium-based PCs. PCI cards with Boot BIOS cannot be used in Macs. Boot BIOS is being used by many of today's PCI developers. However, as the number of non-Intel-



**figure 1 / As small as a battery,** Apple's PCMCIA expansion module fits in one of the two battery slots in a 500-series PowerBook and holds one Type III or two Type II PCMCIA cards. When Apple implements the PCMCIA Card and Socket Services standard, 500-series PowerBooks and Newtons will be able to use the same RAM, modem, wireless-network, and even hard-drive cards used in PC laptops. The credit-card-sized cards can be *hot-swapped* — that is, you can remove or replace them without having to reboot the computer.

from economies of scale, as expansion cards that work in millions of PCs and Macs would be cheaper than today's NuBus cards. However, two things have to happen before we can see such cross-platform cards.

First, Apple must implement PCI in a strictly-by-the-book manner. If it decides to "improve" the standard or implement it differently, PCI in the Mac won't be cross-platform. Fortunately, things are looking good in this area. From what developers in the know tell me, Apple is not following its traditional path of avoidance of technology invented elsewhere; it's planning to do a straightforward implementation of PCI.

The second necessary condition is that card vendors must implement a cross-platform booting standard in the card's ROM. Such a standard, called Open Firmware, already exists. Open Firmware allows computers with any processor to recognize and load drivers and configure a cross-platform PCI card at startup time. Drivers for multiple processors (PowerPC, Alpha, and 486, for example) could be included in the card's ROM or installed with floppy disks, enabling you to pull the card out of a PC and

processor machines with PCI increases, it makes more sense for card vendors to employ the cross-platform Open Firmware standard.

## 2. Adopt PCMCIA for PowerBooks

Apple's commitment to PCI is stronger than its intentions regarding PCMCIA — one of the worst abbreviations in the computer industry but one of the best slot technologies. The abbreviation isn't derived from the credit-card-sized expansion-card hardware but rather from the name of the industry group that maintains the standards: the Personal Computer Memory Card International Association. PCMCIA cards can contain other things besides memory, including modems, Ethernet interfaces, and even hard drives and removable-storage devices.

Apple's first implementation of PCMCIA in a Mac is an option in the 500-series PowerBooks: an expansion module that fits into the second battery slot (see figure 1). The expansion module lets you insert two 5-millimeter-thick Type II cards (the more popular type) or a single 10.5-millimeter



Type III card, usually used for miniature hard drives.

The first release of Apple's PCMCIA expansion module is only a partial implementation, in that it can use only a few specific PCMCIA cards. Apple's Phase II PCMCIA implementation, which may or may not have been released by the time you read this, was expected to implement the PCMCIA Card and Socket Services standard, which allows cross-platform use of cards with a driver written for the Mac.

Apple needs a standard implementation

## THE PROPER implementation of PC standards in Macs would help managers justify Mac purchases in PC-dominated environments — environments in which Apple needs Macs to succeed.

of PCMCIA to keep PowerBooks competitive with PC laptops and to give Mac users access to the inexpensive PC expansion cards already on the market. It's unfortunate that PCMCIA, which should be (but isn't) available in *all* PowerBooks, wasn't finished when the 500 series shipped. Instead, Apple put its research effort into technologies such as the controversial trackpad, which the company is purportedly redesigning, because the pad is too big to allow the addition of a second mouse button between it and the keyboard (the missing button eliminates the ability to click and drag items without removing your hands from the keyboard — an option possible in the original PowerBooks and now in several PC laptops, such as the IBM ThinkPad).


Rumor has it that Apple will eliminate built-in Ethernet if PCMCIA becomes standard in PowerBooks. I hope not. We need PCMCIA slots for goodies, such as RAM, EPROM cards with software, and modems (which get faster all the time and need to be replaced periodically). Since there is no real need to upgrade Ethernet cards, Ethernet is fine on the logic board.

### A Winning Hand

The proper implementation of these PC standards in Macs would help pro-Mac managers justify Mac purchases in their

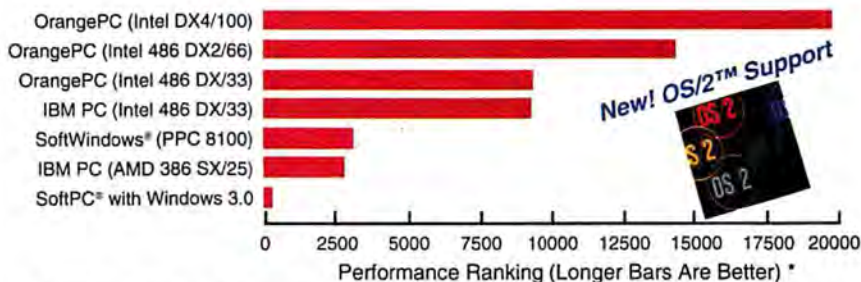
PC-dominated environments — environments in which Apple needs Macs to succeed. Despite Apple's strong third quarter, the 300,000 Power Macs shipped in the machine's first four months came in under Apple's projected sales.

Whatever the cause of this slower-than-expected start (fear of version 1.0 hardware, lack of native PowerPC software from

Microsoft), there is still time for Apple to use PCI and PCMCIA to help get back on track to its forecast 1 million Power Macs by mid-March 1995 — an outcome I hope is in the cards. 

MacUser technical editor John Rizzo is the author of *MacUser Guide to Connectivity and How Macs Work* (Ziff-Davis Press).

# How fast is Windows™ on a Macintosh®?



It's blazingly fast with our newest version of OrangePC. Incorporating an Intel® DX4/100, the OrangePC NuBus card is a state-of-the-art solution for running your MS-DOS/Windows™ or OS/2 based applications inside a Macintosh window. Unlike lumbering DOS software based emulators, OrangePC packs the power and the features to get the job done for serious power users. OrangePC combines dramatic 100 MHz 486 performance with a 128K cache, 32 megabytes of on-board memory, SuperVGA graphics, and PCMCIA for all your expansion needs. Also, the OrangePC offers high-speed, seamless, network connectivity. It's like having a complete IBM PC inside your Mac which can run DOS or OS/2 applications simultaneously and independently of your Mac's 680X0 or Power Macintosh programs.

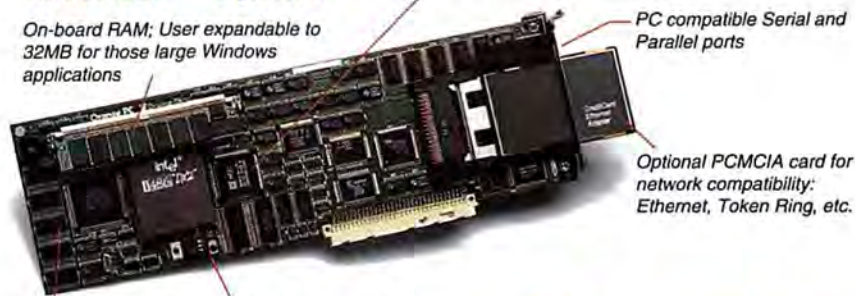
So if you want the fastest Windows performance for your Macintosh or Power Macintosh, call us now for your own OrangePC. Priced from \$700.

**OrangePC**  
MS-DOS, OS/2 Coprocessor

SuperVGA compatible graphics;  
Supports 1024x768 with 256 colors

On-board RAM; User expandable to 32MB for those large Windows applications

PC compatible Serial and Parallel ports



Optional PCMCIA card for network compatibility: Ethernet, Token Ring, etc.

128K cache boosts the 486 performance

Supports a range of processors up to Intel DX4/100



**Orange Micro Inc.**

"14 Years of Innovation and Excellence"  
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807  
(714) 779-2772

\* Benchmark results are based on the Processor Harmonic measurements from PC Bench version 7.01. SoftPC with Windows was run on a Quadra 700. SoftWindows was run on a Power Macintosh 8100. © Orange Micro, Inc., 1994

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

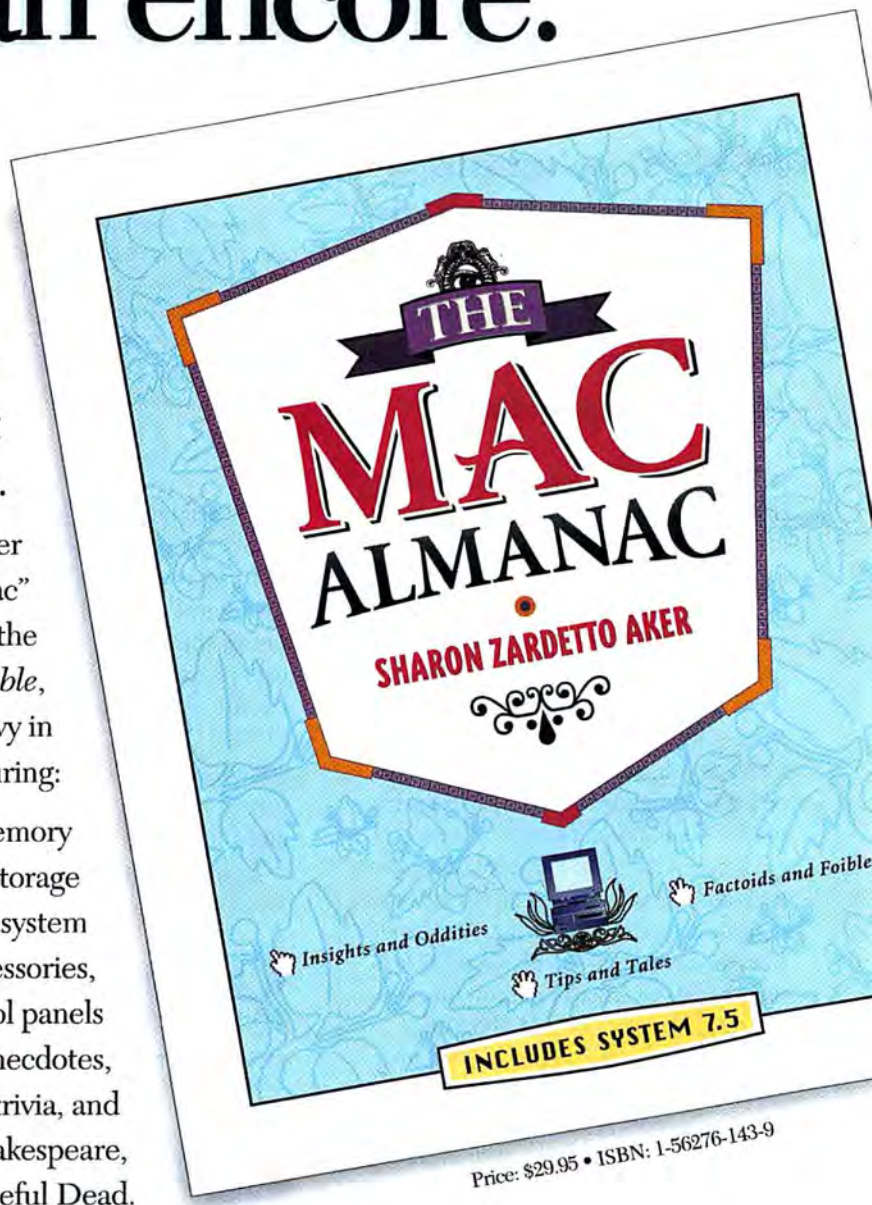


# If you wrote the Bible, here's what you'd do for an encore.

Introducing  
**THE MAC ALMANAC**,  
Sharon Zardetto Aker's  
new testament for every  
Macintosh enthusiast  
and wannabe.

Watch as peerless Macintosh insider  
Sharon Zardetto Aker, the "Mobile Mac"  
columnist for *MacUser* and coauthor of the  
third edition of the *Macintosh Bible*,  
unleashes a career's worth of system savvy in  
*The Mac Almanac*, featuring:

- **PRACTICAL ADVICE** on memory management, fonts, and storage
- **LITTLE-KNOWN TIPS** on system features such as desk accessories, extensions, and control panels
- **UTTERLY SHAMELESS** anecdotes, nasty tricks, loosely Mac-related trivia, and impertinent quotes from Shakespeare, Henry Kissinger, and the Grateful Dead.



A veritable brain dump of Mac know-how, **THE MAC ALMANAC** is sure to take its place on the Mac owner's bookshelf as the definitive must-have reference.

Ziff-Davis Press books are available at all fine bookstores,  
or call 1-800-688-0448, ext. 241.







# SoftWindows Survival Guide

THESE TIPS WON'T REPEL ANY MALARIA-carrying bugs, but they will help you make your way through the Windows jungle on your Power Macintosh. **BY GREGORY WASSON**

**N**ow that we have native PowerPC SoftWindows, Windows programs can run fast enough on a Power Mac to make using them practical. Even better, Insignia Solutions plans to upgrade SoftWindows by the end of '94 to make it 486-compatible. This means you will be able to use just about any Windows program on your Power Mac.

Despite its progress, SoftWindows is still Windows — it requires DOS commands at times, and some features can be downright deceiving to Macintosh users, because they're not as similar to the Mac's features as they appear. To survive using SoftWindows, you'll have to learn how to deal

with the idiosyncrasies of Windows. The following tips should help you as you wade through those murky waters.

## Avoid the DOS Editor

SoftWindows lets you customize startup activities: You can have programs load automatically, run batch files, change memory configuration, or run virus checks at startup. However, you have to use the DOS editor to alter startup files — that is, if you follow the manual's suggestions. But there's an easier, undocumented way: You can use the hidden system editor, Sysedit, which has a graphical user interface.

To do so, you first need to make Sysedit

accessible, by following these steps:

1. Double-click on the Main group in the Program Manager.
2. Choose New Item from the File menu to bring up the New Item dialog box.
3. Type **sysedit** in the Description box, and then tab to the Command Line box.
4. Click on the Browse button, and navigate to the System directory in the Windows directory.
5. Scroll through the file list until you have located SYSEDIT.EXE. Select it, and then click on OK to return to the New Item dialog box.
6. Click on OK again to add the Sysedit item to the Main group.

Once you've made Sysedit accessible, you simply double-click on the Sysedit *item* (file, in Macintosh parlance), in the Program Manager, in order to open it. Four startup files will cascade open, and you'll be able to customize startup activities to your heart's content.



## Dressing Up SoftWindows

THE BEST WAY TO CLEAN UP some of Windows' irritating little quirks is to make Windows work like the operating system it imitates — the Mac operating system. You can use the following programs with SoftWindows to make it feel more like the Mac environment as well as make it easier to use:

**Gain Fast Access to Programs.** Dashboard (\$39), from Hewlett-Packard (800-554-1305 or 408-345-8931), is a Program Manager substitute that gives you fast access to your Windows programs by letting you select them from a pop-up launch menu. In addition, its virtual screens allow as many as nine desktops.

**Manage Fonts Easily.** Managing lots of fonts is even more painful under Windows than it is in System 7. FontMinder (\$79.95), from Ares Software (800-783-2737 or 415-578-9090), lets you manage your font collection through a slick drag-and-drop interface.

**Enter Special Characters.** Avoiding typing DOS commands, such as Alt-0233 to get é, is what WinGreek (\$35) shareware is all about. You can use it to enter accented letters or curly quotes. (To find it on CompuServe, type GO CIS:FLEPO.)

**Delete Programs All the Way.** Deleting programs in Windows is trickier than on the Mac, because you have to round up all the extra files — sometimes dozens of them — that are installed along with a program. UnInstaller (\$69.95), from MicroHelp (800-922-3383 or 404-516-0898), finds all those extra files and deletes them for you.

## Bypass the C:> Prompt

With Sysedit handy, you're set to try your next trick: eliminating the C:> prompt that appears when you start SoftWindows.

1. Open Sysedit.
2. Open the AUTOEXEC.BAT file.
3. Add WIN after the last line.
4. Choose Save from Sysedit's File menu, and quit Sysedit.

Next time you start up, you'll automatically go into Windows. If you don't want the Microsoft Windows logo to appear each time, type WIN : in that last line. This will even shave a couple seconds off your startup time.

## Fix Broken Windows

The only problem with editing startup files is that you can inadvertently enter errors such as typos and incorrect commands. If you wake up one day and find you can't open Windows or DOS, rest easy — the fix is simple: Just press the Shift key while starting SoftWindows, in order to force DOS, instead of Windows, to start up. DOS will employ pristine CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT startup files in place of the ones you have altered.

You will now be able to open your custom AUTOEXEC.BAT or CONFIG.SYS file by typing

EDIT AUTOEXEC.BAT or, alternatively, EDIT CONFIG.SYS and pressing the Return key at the DOS prompt. Because you're operating in DOS now, this forces you to use the DOS editor rather than Sysedit. Unfortunately, there's no way around it. You'll also have to use the arrow keys to move your cursor, because the software that controls the mouse isn't loaded during a Shift startup.

## Manage Files, Not Items

One hurdle you need to clear with SoftWindows is learning the difference between the way the Mac and Windows operating systems work. File-management tasks, such as deleting, renaming, moving, and duplicating files, are confusing in Windows, because you can't perform them where you would expect — from the Program Manager (see figure 1). Although the Program Manager is similar to the Finder (because

it's the first interface, or shell, you see in Windows), you have to open the File Manager program in the Program Manager's Main group and make changes to files there.

You can't manage files in the Program Manager because what appears to be files in that area is actually Program Manager items, which are similar to aliases on the Mac. Changes to items, such as deleting them, won't affect the files to which they point.

## Share Data via OLE

If you've played around with System 7's publish-and-subscribe, you've probably decided it's not worth the trouble and assumed the same holds true for Windows' OLE (Object Linking and Embedding). However, you'll be pleasantly surprised to find that using OLE to share data (such as graphs and graphics) among programs is easier than publish-and-subscribe. The following provides a quick lesson in OLE's two data-sharing methods — embedding and linking. (In this example, we use Microsoft Paintbrush and Write, both of which come with SoftWindows.)

Embedding data requires less storage space than linking, because you don't create a separate document to store shared data. You should use this method if you need to use the data in only one document rather than share it among several.

To embed data (for instance, a graphic logo), follow these steps:

1. Create the graphic in an appropriate application, such as Paintbrush.
2. Copy the graphic to the Clipboard.
3. Close Paintbrush without saving, because you want only the copy of the graphic you're about to embed in another program.
4. Open a new document in Write, and

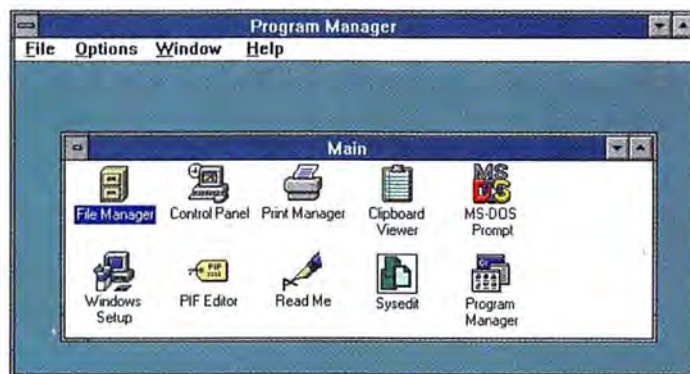


figure 1 / **The deceptive icons** in the Windows Program Manager are more like System 7's aliases than files. You can't manage files — for instance, move or delete them — from the Program Manager. You have to do it from the File Manager.



choose Paste from the Edit menu to embed the graphic.

5. Save the Write file to disk.

6. To edit the pasted graphic, double-click on it in order to open an untitled Paintbrush window.

7. Make changes, and choose Exit and Return from the File menu. This closes Paintbrush and returns you to the Write document, where you'll see the updated graphic.

If you want to share data among numerous documents, it's easier to link documents. To do so, simply create the graphic in Paintbrush (this time saving the file to disk before copying and closing), and then select the Paste Special command in Write and click on the Paste Link button to finish linking. You can paste-link the graphic in

several documents. Whenever you make changes to the graphic in the saved Paintbrush file, OLE will update the graphic in all of the linked documents.

### Ease the Pain

Not even Chicago (the code name for an upcoming version of Windows) is likely to offer Windows users System 7's ease of use.

Until Windows catches up with the Mac operating system— assuming it ever will — you can use tips such as the ones listed here to make the best of SoftWindows. ☞

Gregory Wasson is a *MacUser* contributing editor who is delighted he can finally work in Windows on a Power Mac instead of a PC. His ZiffNet/Mac and CompuServe address is 72511,36.

### Seeing Through Windows

One way to understand how Windows works is to compare its features to those of the Mac operating system. Here are some common Windows terms along with their Mac equivalents.

Windows	Mac Equivalent
Calendar in Accessories group	Alarm Clock on Apple menu
Character Map in Accessories group	Key Caps on Apple menu
Control Panel in Main group	Control Panels folder
Fonts icon in Control Panel	Fonts folder
Notepad in Accessories group	Note Pad on Apple menu
Printers in Control Panel	Chooser on Apple menu
Program Manager item	alias file
right mouse button	= on numeric keypad*
StartUp group	Startup Items folder
Write in Accessories group	TeachText or SimpleText

\*For those who use the OrangePC board, from Orange Micro, instead of SoftWindows, the Mac equivalent is Command-click.

This fire is out.



Or is it?



Only you can prevent forest fires.

**Ad Council** A Public Service of the USDA Forest Service and your State Forester





# Mirror RAIDs The Market!

## Hungry For Data?

Your computer looks and performs differently than ever before. Your processing power has increased as never expected. Today's applications are far more demanding than even one year ago. Are you relying on your old storage system to support this new processing power?

Now you can have the speed and security that today's applications demand. Mirror is proud to introduce its new line of disk array storage systems, designed to deliver peak performance to any workstation or server. Our flexible, easy-to-operate configurations provide solutions for any work environment—including desktop publishing, multimedia and image processing applications.

## Mirror Establishes A New Performance Standard

All configurations include a fast and wide SCSI-2 card that propels data via a 32-bit data path. Most Macintosh computers are limited to data transfer rates of 2MB/sec., but a Mirror RAID system gives you unparalleled data throughput of up to 15 MB/sec! In addition, our disk arrays are compatible with most high-end audio and video editing systems.

## Choose Your Level Of Data Security

**PRICED  
AS LOW AS**  
**\$1999**

RAID technology is available in a number of levels, each representing a different way of partitioning data on your hard drives. Mirror's two, three and four drive systems allows support for RAID Levels 0 and 1.

This makes them perfect for use with high-speed striping or fully redundant mirroring applications.

Mirror's five and ten drive hot-swappable arrays are ideal for archival storage and large database applications. These systems feature **CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

# MIRROR

**The Best Thing Next To Your Mac™**

RAID Levels 0, 1, 4 and 5 support. Plus, you get our exclusive hot-swappable drive technology, "on-the-fly" data reconstruction, a drive failure warning feature and automatic block repair—giving you unparalleled data integrity.

## We Stand Behind Our Products

Mirror's product development team is backed by a knowledgeable sales staff, award-winning toll-free technical support and a service team that understands your needs. In addition, all of our RAID systems carry a full two-year limited warranty.



## Call Now For Your 30-Day Trial

We invite you to try a Mirror RAID system risk-free—if you decide for any reason that it's not for you, simply return it within 30 days for a refund\*. We offer a complete line of RAID solutions, from 2GB to 34GB, to fit every need and budget. Call us toll-free at 1-800-643-3371 for complete information on Mirror disk array systems.

**Toll Free • 24 Hours**

**1-800-643-4143**

Media: MRMR

Ask about our other industry-leading products including: displays, scanners, optical drives, DAT drives, CD-ROM drives, hard drives, and more!



# The Panels and the Promise



**A guided tour of the latest developments in Apple's PowerBook control panels and Control Strip — what's new and improved, and what still has a ways to go.** BY SHARON ZARDETTO AKER

**A**PPLE'S HIGHFALUTIN PHRASE *mobile operating system* is cropping up more and more frequently. Who is Apple kidding? A couple of control panels and a mediocre file-syncing package hardly constitute an operating system.

OK, with that out of my system, I'll gladly admit that the PowerBook's specialized control panels have been evolving as the basic system software changes. Let's take a look at the current baby step forward in their evolution.

The latest version of the PowerBook control panel has been totally redesigned, although parts of the old version live on in the PowerBook Setup control panel. Both control panels are included with the System Update 3.0 for System 7.1 and, of course, are in System 7.5.

A third new control panel, the Control Strip, is not as widely available. It's in System 7.5; it's *not* in System Update 3.0; but it *is* in the System 7.1 that's shipping with the 500-series PowerBooks, the PowerBook Duo 280s, and the PowerBook 150.

## The PowerBook Control Panel

For the most part, the new PowerBook control panel (see figure 1) is good news — especially for novices. With the control panel's Easy/Custom toggle set to Easy, all you see is a Better Conservation/Better Performance slider control. This new slider differs from the old control in three ways: the labels (*Better* instead of *Maximum*), the position of the labels (with *Conservation* on the left instead of the right), and the number of aspects of PowerBook operation affected by the Conservation/Performance setting. In

## POWERBOOK SECRETS / taking control of the Control Strip

IT SEEMS IMMOVABLE at first, that Control Strip in the lower left corner of the screen. You can't even reorder the icons by renaming them in the Control Strip Modules folder. Still, there *are* some not-so-obvious customization options for the Control Strip. Press the Option key while you drag the pull tab, and you'll find you can move the Control Strip up or down. Option-drag toward the other side of the screen, and the whole strip flips over, attaching itself to the opposite edge. To reorder the icons, simply Option-drag an icon to a new spot on the strip.

Add-in modules provide another way to change the look and capabilities of your Control Strip. The first heavy-duty module is included in

version 2.0 of the PBTools utilities package (still in beta at press time), from VST Systems (508-287-4600). The PBTools Strip module puts all PBTools functions and its menu onto the Control Strip. And it works the way Apple's modules *should* work, with single-click instead of menu-only commands for actions such as disk spindown and spinup and sleep.

Initially available only with System 7.5 or preinstalled on late-model System 7.1 PowerBooks, the Control Strip will also be included in the PBTools package, as will all of Apple's modules — five of which you can dump right away, since PBTools supplies more-elegant replacements. / Sharon Zardetto Aker and Richard Wolfson

### Apple's Control Strip

Option-drag to move strip up, down, or to other edge of screen

Option-drag to reorder icons

Click to open pop-up menus



### Control Strip with Replacement Modules from PBTools 2.0

Current processor speed

Modem status

Numeric battery-charge display

Single-click hard-disk spinup/spindown and AppleTalk on/off

EtherTalk on/off

Time remaining (for Duos and 500s)



the new version, the setting affects not only system sleep and disk spindown but also screen dimming, the control for which used to be hidden away in the PowerBook Display control panel.

Experienced users will want to set the Easy/Custom toggle to Custom, which pops up several more controls. First, you get three more slider controls that provide separate settings for sleep, disk spindown, and screen dimming. Change any of them, and the Conservation/Performance setting will change accordingly. (The reverse is also true: If you change the Conservation/Performance setting, each of the separate sliders will change.) Those of us who complained when the original PowerBook control panel took away the minute-by-minute

combinations of all the settings in the control panel — one for when you're using the adapter and one for when you're running on battery power. To activate a saved setting combination, you click on the Auto button and choose Power Adapter or Battery from the pop-up menu. To override those settings temporarily, you click on the Manual button. Why, you might ask, didn't Apple just provide three options — Power Adapter, Battery, and Manual? Good question.

Banished to the new PowerBook Setup control panel are three options from the previous PowerBook control panel you don't often need to access: the modem settings (internal or external, and Wake On Ring), the automatic wake-up option, and the SCSI Disk Mode ID setting.

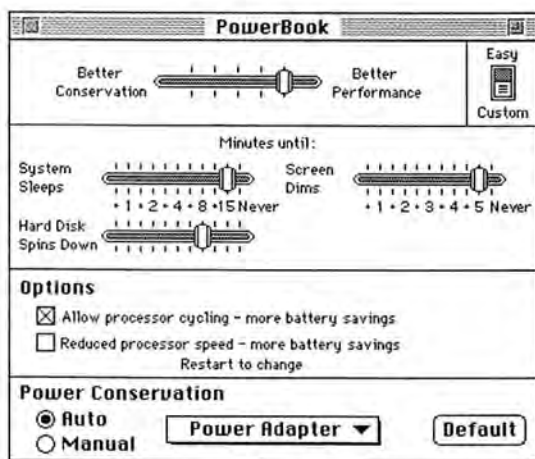


figure 1 / The new PowerBook control panel expands from the easy version, in which you see only the Better Conservation/Better Performance slider, to the expanded version (shown here) via the Easy/Custom toggle. The expanded version lets you customize conservation individually and provides up-front access to processor-cycling and processor-speed control. You also get the confusingly implemented ability to save specific setting combinations for when you're using an adapter or battery power.

settings of the Portable control panel for sleep and disk spindown get the best of both worlds here, since the individual controls are marked with time values.

In the next section of the control panel, the processor-cycling and speed options are easy to access instead of hidden away — a much needed change, since these controls affect battery life greatly. A faster processor speed is the single most battery-draining function in your PowerBook; notch it down, and you get automatic, painless extension of battery time (well, painless for *most* applications — I wouldn't recommend the slower speed for playing QuickTime movies). The processor cycling is just as important: With cycling, the processor goes into a reduced-power, "rest" mode when you don't use it for a few seconds.

The bottom section of the control panel isn't as straightforward. It lets you save two

## The Control Strip

The Control Strip (see the "PowerBook Secrets" sidebar) is a new addition to Apple's PowerBook-specific system software. It provides access to most of the options in the PowerBook control panel and the Battery DA plus AppleTalk and volume controls, all in one iconic menu strip.

Let's get the complaints out of the way first. The Control Strip control panel consists of nothing but two buttons: Show Control Strip and Hide Control Strip. Wouldn't it be easier if choosing the control panel just opened the strip? The Hide control could be in the strip itself. Which leads to another complaint: What looks like a close box at the end of the strip only collapses the strip down to the minimalist pull tab that lets you resize it.

But the real problem with the Control Strip's interface is its icons: They look like

buttons and "move" like buttons (when you click on one, the shading changes as if you had pushed a real button down), but they're *not* buttons — they simply bring up pop-up menus. And some of the menus consist of only one command: Sleep Now, Show Battery Level, Spin Down Hard Disk, AppleTalk Active. Why aren't these buttons? Having to drag to a command just adds an extra step.

What's good about the Control Strip? Well, even with its flaws, using it is often easier than opening the control panels that would otherwise provide these functions. If you want to use the control panels in question, you can open most of them by using a menu command from the Control Strip. Plus, the Control Strip is modular: Each option on the strip is controlled by a file in the Control Strip Modules folder (inside the System Folder); you can easily take out the ones you don't need or add new ones.

Also, some of the modules respond intelligently to the environment they're in. For example, the Video Mirroring icon doesn't show up on my PowerBook 170 (even though the file is in the Control Strip Modules folder), because the 170 doesn't have video-out capabilities. And the Battery Level icon shows single or double battery readouts, depending on your PowerBook model. In addition, the icon for the File Sharing module changes from a plain folder (file sharing's off) to a marked one (file sharing's on) to the users/groups face icon (someone's logged on), as appropriate. And if file sharing is in the midst of starting up, the icon blinks between the plain and the marked folder — saving you the bother of choosing the Sharing command and finding out that file sharing is already starting up. Alas, not all of Apple's module icons reflect the status of the function they control — but those that do show off the advantages of having a control strip rather than a standard system menu.

Overall, the Control Strip isn't bad for the first version of a control panel. It may not be everything you want it to be, but then neither was the first PowerBook control panel — and look how far it's come! ☞

The Control Strip has reminded Sharon Zardetto Aker and Rich Wolfson that their single-battery PowerBooks have no video-out and no color or gray-scale capability. She's looking at a 540; he's considering one of the new Duos.



**PANASONIC WROTE  
OPTICAL DISK TECHNOLOGY.**



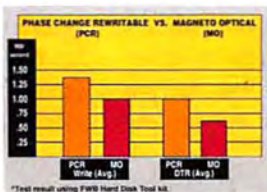
**Now,  
WE'RE REWRITING IT.**

**PRESENTING PHASE CHANGE TECHNOLOGY.  
THE NEXT GENERATION OF MASS STORAGE DEVICES.**

No one knows optical disk technology like Panasonic. After all, we created it. And with our new line of optical disk drives, we've created something even better. Unlike magneto-optical technology, Phase Change technology directly overwrites data in a single pass, completely bypassing the erase cycle. And setting a new record for speed in the process. When it comes to storing data, Panasonic takes up less space while giving you more space. Our LF-7300A is half the size of other drives, yet it delivers an astounding 1.5GB capacity. And all this storage won't take a byte out of OPL-MAC



optical disk drives are your budget: Panasonic has one of the lowest media costs of 12¢ per megabyte. To fit into your working environment, Phase Change MS-DOS, OS-2, Macintosh, Novell and Unix compatible. They read and write existing media one generation down. And Panasonic's new generation of multifunction drives provide true WORM and rewritable media support, with a seek and access time that's twice as fast as our earlier models. Panasonic's multifunction line of



single disk or

jukebox drives, media and interface kits give you more speed, more space, and, with features like automatic lens cleaning, more reliability in a half height drive bay format, than we have ever offered. Discover Panasonic's Phase Change. It's a change for the better. For more information, call 1-800-742-8086.



**Panasonic**  
Office Automation **OA**

All other brand and company/product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



# Help Folder



Learn a little-known method for salvaging your hard disk and the cure for the common ailment of missing icons. BY ANDY IHNATKO AND BOB LEVITUS

/ TIPS COMPILED BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN

## Unfinished Business

**BOB:** For tackling the tricky task of taking screen dumps of screen-saver images, such as those in Berkeley Systems' After Dark, I recommended in June that you use Capture, from Mainstay (see "Screen Saver Saved," June '94, page 144). Several readers wrote to say that they were able to capture screen-saver images by using the Mac's built-in Command-Shift-3 screen-shot feature. Although I couldn't get that keyboard command to work consistently, it does work some of the time, and best of all, it's free. I still recommend Capture for anyone who takes many screen shots, because it has extra features.

A more hotly debated topic here in Help Folder, and one we've never gotten Apple to answer — until now — is whether it's better to turn a Mac off or leave it on when you're not using it. Thanks to Richard Gilpin, of Jennings, Missouri, who forwarded a letter from the Apple Customer Assistance Center, we now know that "It is usually best to turn the computer off whenever it won't be used for eight hours or more." With that question finally answered, we can sleep soundly — assuming we remember to turn off our Macs.

A more urgent question along those same lines came from Muriel Kowlessar, of Bryn

Mawr, Pennsylvania, who asked if she should turn her Mac off during electrical storms. The answer is, Not if you have a high-quality surge suppressor. (An inexpensive surge suppressor is all but worthless against lightning or strong power surges.) According to Paul McGraw at APS Technologies, high-quality surge suppressors have a minimum of three stages of protection, which should protect you against everything except a direct lightning strike. Also, when buying a surge suppressor, look for a manufacturer, such as Kensington Microware, Panamax, and Permapower, that guarantees that it will cover surge damage to all equipment connected to the surge suppressor.

## Empty Finder Syndrome

**Q.** Last month, my Mac turned into a doorstop — I got the happy Mac when I turned it on, but as soon as the menu bar appeared, my Mac went into a loop, switching between the arrow pointer and the wristwatch.

I tried rebuilding the desktop, turning off all extensions, starting from a floppy, starting from an external hard drive, and screaming and slamming my fist against the keyboard. The only thing that worked was having a service person reformat the disk. What caused the problem?

**Kelley Sugrue  
Mansfield, MA**

**ANDY:** Oh, Kelley, dear Kelley, as certain as I am that you'll hit the roof and then your service technician when I tell you that you could have fixed the problem with just one

**TIPS / QuicKeys**

**TAKE OUT THE TRASH**

Dragging files to the Trash can be a chore, especially if you have a large-screen monitor. You can ease your burden by giving QuicKeys the dirty job of taking out the Trash.

Using QuicKeys, select Record One Shortcut and record dragging a file to the Trash. Upon completion of the drag, the Click dialog box will appear. Click on the Click button to bring up the Click Location dialog box. Under Click Relative To, click on the Mouse Position radio button. Under Drag Relative To, select the button for Screen. Click on the OK button, name the shortcut, assign a keystroke, and exit QuicKeys.

To run the shortcut, click on the icon of a file or application you want to move to the Trash and, with the mouse cursor still over the highlighted icon, activate the shortcut. QuicKeys will put that item into the Trash before you can blink.

[To empty the Trash, simply add a Menu Selection QuicKey. — Ed.]

**Roger E. Smith, Tech Support  
CE Software**

keystroke, and as much as I want to spare your feelings, I just can't lie to America.

Here's the straight dope — the Finder keeps a record of every single Finder window that is open on the desktop whenever you shut down your computer. When you start up the Mac again, the Finder uses that information to draw the desktop. If, by some subtle error, the coordinates of one of those windows are switched — the bottom right corner gets listed before the top left — the Finder reacts as though you've just whopped it on the ear with an ax handle and that petulant cursor dance is the result.

## Write to Help Folder/Tips

c/o MacUser

950 Tower Lane

18th Floor

Foster City, CA 94404

Don't want to wait for an answer? Post your question on ZiffNet/Mac, MacUser's

on-line service, and get a reply from

Bob (76004, 2076) or Andy

(72511, 204). We pay \$25 - \$100 for any

undocumented tips we publish. Send them to Christopher Breen (72241, 1036).



The fix — and you really might want to avert your eyes here, Kelley — is to restart the computer while holding down the Option key. That's all. The Finder will act as though there were never any windows open on the desktop to begin with, and you won't lose any data.

**BOB:** Right. Holding down the Option key while restarting closes all the Finder windows. That technique probably would have solved the problem, but there's no way to know for sure. I'd give your service technician the benefit of the doubt. There's a slight chance the tech tried the Option-key trick and it didn't work.

### Well-Dressed Icons

**Q.** I love System 7, but ever since I started using it, I keep losing those fancy icons (see figure 1). My control-panel icons are OK, but most of the other system-software icons are dreary and plain. How can I make the icons come back?

**Benjamin J. Ludeman**  
Somewhere in the universe

**BOB:** The first thing to try is rebuilding the desktop (hold down Command-Option during startup). That usually brings 'em back. If that doesn't work, boot from the Disk Tools disk that came with your Mac, run Disk First Aid (which also comes with your Mac), make all the repairs it recommends, and then rebuild the desktop again.

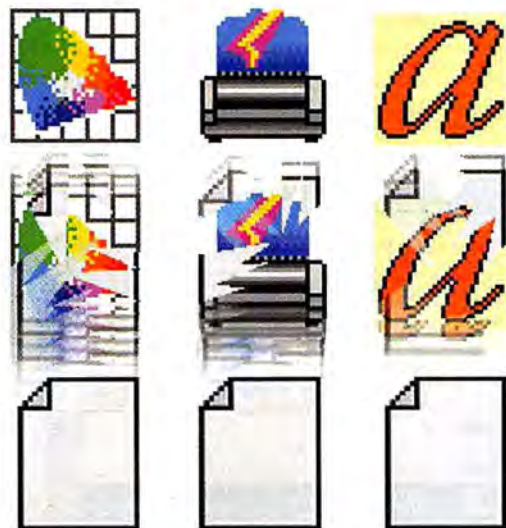


figure 1 / **Icons changing from colorful to drab** is a common problem in System 7. There are several techniques for giving icons back their pretty face, ranging from rebuilding the desktop to backing up your hard disk and reinitializing it.

If that doesn't work, there's something screwy with your disk. The first thing to try is one of the commercial disk fixers, such as MacTools or Norton Utilities for Macintosh, both from Symantec (800-441-7234 or 408-253-9600) these days.

As a last resort, try backing up your hard disk, initializing it, restoring everything, and rebuilding the desktop yet again. After this procedure, you may have to reinstall your system software and applications to get the icons working properly.

**ANDY:** This question pops up so frequently that I've just installed System 7.5c — a special edition for columnists — that automatically enters the reply "Try rebuilding the desktop. That usually brings 'em back," whenever QuickDraw puts the words *icons* and *disappearing* or *losing* into a window. Try rebuilding the desktop. That usually brings 'em back. (See what I mean?)

The other solution that comes to mind is to open the Get Info box for each affected file, click on the generic icon in the upper left corner, and then select Clear from the Edit menu. That doesn't work all the time, but it's quick and simple to try.

### Spelling Checkers Unite

**Q.** Does Apple have any plans to create a standard spelling-checker dictionary for all Mac software to use? I hate having to waste all of that space on my hard disk just because FileMaker, Word, Canvas, and all the other programs out there have to have their own special dictionary files.

**Larry Scaccia**  
via ZiffNet/Mac

**ANDY:** Well, sure, but there are also rumors that Apple has plans to fill a pool to the top with \$20 bills and let employees spend every lunch hour rolling around in it naked. Doesn't necessarily mean it's going to happen, although I've got my water wings packed just in case.

A standard dictionary is certainly not a new idea, and every now and then, you do hear of a plan for Apple and the major software publishers to finally sit down and solve this problem, dag-nab it, but invariably nothing ever comes of it. Truth

## TIPS / Utilities

-  **Universal List**
-  **np calendar**
-  **Product Order Form**
-  **Report.03**
-  **'94/'95 overview**

### NOW MENUS CORRECTION

Your tip for removing the names of deleted files from a Now Menu submenu, detailed in your July issue (Help Folder, page 146), was creative, but there's a simpler solution — highlight an item in the submenu, and press the Delete key. The filename is struck through (see figure above), and the next time the submenu appears, that file will be gone.

**Michael Lekas, Technical Services**  
Now Software

### POWER MAC SPEED FIX

Numerous Power Mac test sites reported slowdowns when they installed non-native startup files in their new Macs. These programs create *patches* to native code that can cut speed by as much as 30 to 40 percent.

To identify those patches, you can use Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher II 2.1 to generate a system report that analyzes startup files and marks suspected patches. To gain a more realistic sense of your Power Mac's capabilities, disable these suspicious startup files.

**Judith Frey, Public Relations Manager**  
Casady & Greene

### POWER MAC SPEED FIX, PART II

Worried that non-native startup files are slowing down your Power Mac? Here's one certain way to tell: Time some basic steps in your favorite applications. Then restart your Mac while holding down the Shift key and retime the same operations.

It's unlikely you'll find much difference, because even extensions that patch native system routines with emulated code rarely cause any noticeable slowdown. Real-world performance depends on many additional factors, including drive-access time, emulated system code, and your own decision time. However, if your tests do reveal a performance loss, Now Utilities 5.0's conflict-isolation feature can help narrow down the cause.

**Adrian Russell-Falla, Product Manager**  
Now Software





figure 2 / In the spelling-checker revolution, Baseline Publishing's Thunder 7 was the innovator in providing a feature that corrects your spelling as you type. Microsoft Word and WordPerfect followed Thunder 7's lead, adding this feature to their most recent versions.

be told, every publisher thinks its spelling checker is the best. Rather than risk embracing a standard that could be slower than their own, they've each decided to go their own way.

Until they come to an agreement, you can try substituting Thunder 7 (see figure 2), from Baseline Publishing (901-682-9676), for the whole lot of the spelling checkers out there. Thunder 7 is a \$99 control panel that checks your spelling as you type and suggests corrections as you go along or checks all text within a user-defined selection. Because it works in virtually all applications — even those without spell checking of their own, such as SITComm — you can trash all those application-specific dictionaries and use Thunder 7's main and custom dictionaries exclusively.

**BOB:** I wouldn't dream of operating my Mac without Thunder 7. My favorite part is that it can correct common mistakes on the fly. For example, when I type *teh*, it automatically changes it to *the* without slowing me down or even beeping. Some word processors, such as Microsoft Word 6.0 and WordPerfect 3.1, have also added this feature, but Thunder 7 led the way.

Thunder 7 also solves one of the most annoying problems caused by using several spell checkers: having to learn several different sets of keyboard commands to begin spell checking. With Thunder 7, you have to remember only one keyboard command, no matter what program you're using.

**Keyboard Hex**

**Q.** My keyboard keeps going slightly coo+coo every now and then. As you can see, for the most part it works perfectly fine (however) and this is the interesting part= some of the punctuation marks come out wrong.

Does my keyboard need cleaning\_ Is this a Dvorak layout\_ Or is it my breath\_ø

**Jeff Greene via the Internet**

**ANDY:** I dunno . . . maybe your keyboard just wants some Cocoa Puffs?

This is a nice, simple one — somehow, your system has switched to a foreign-keyboard layout. Most of the keyboard layouts keep the letters where you would expect them but swap around some of the other characters. Simply open the Keyboard control panel and select the U.S. layout (see figure 3).

**PowerBook Lifesavers**

**Q.** I'd like to create a RAM disk to minimize use of my PowerBook's hard drive, but I want to be able to boot from the RAM disk. How is that possible, since shutting down wipes out RAM disks?

Another thing: Would it be preferable to put a program onto a 10-MB RAM disk or to assign that program 10 MB of

**TIPS / QuickKeys**

**LAUNCHING APPLICATIONS**

I use QuickKeys' File Launch shortcut to launch all of my favorite applications — assigning each application to one of the Fkeys on my extended keyboard. This is especially useful, because the same Fkey can be used to switch to an application if it's already running and you're working in another program. However, there's a glitch when using applications that require a specific settings file, such as SmartCom II and CompuServe Navigator. For those types of applications, you have to assign QuickKeys a particular document to launch. When you leave the application running, go into another application, and then try to go back by using the assigned Fkey, you have to wait while the document that was open closes and then reopens.

QuickKeys' Decision Extension provides a workaround. Set Decision Extension to check for the running application. If the application is running, the extension will trigger a shortcut that simply switches to the application. If the application is not running, the extension will launch the document.

**Joseph Holmes Brooklyn, NY**

preferred memory in its Get Info box?

**Eric Sprung Atlanta, GA**

**BOB:** You can start up from a RAM disk, but not without a special utility such as RAM-DiskSaver, from Atticus (203-324-1142), or Maxima, from Connectix (800-950-5880

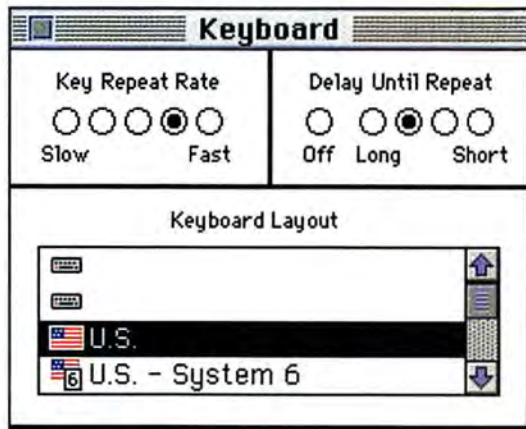


figure 3 / If the wrong characters show up on-screen when you type, you may need to reset your keyboard layout in the Keyboard control panel.





**NEW SOFTWINDOWS FOR MACINTOSH.  
IT'S LIKE HO HO HO FOR YOUR 040.**

**WHEN YOU CAN RUN THOUSANDS OF WINDOWS APPLICATIONS ON YOUR 68040 MACINTOSH, EVERY DAY FEELS LIKE CHRISTMAS.**

Did you know you could open a new Windows program every day for 50 years, and still not run all the applications you can run with new SoftWindows for Macintosh? Isn't it a wonderful life?

New SoftWindows for Macintosh is a breakthrough in Windows convenience and accessibility on your 040 Quadra, Centris, Performa, LC or new generation PowerBook. Just like the Power Macintosh version you've been hearing so much about, it's 100% guaranteed to run all your standard-mode Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets, dBase IV custom databases,

company e-mail, Novell NetWare client software and a whole lot more. All without giving up the Mac you love.

But the real happy ending to this story is that new SoftWindows for Macintosh now runs Windows faster than ever on your 040 Mac. In fact, up to 30% faster!

So open a world of Windows possibilities with new SoftWindows for Macintosh. With more speed than ever and applications up the chimney, it could be the best gift you give yourself all year.

**See Your Dealer To Try New, Faster SoftWindows For Macintosh. Or Call 1-800-848-7677 Code SC. For Fax-Back Info Call 1-800-876-3872.**



*Includes Microsoft Windows 3.1, MS-DOS 6.21 And NetWare Client Software.*









Dealer Demo Kits  
Now Available

# If you're using PhoneNET... You're already wired for Ethernet.



## Silver Streak™ delivers blazing Ethernet speed, 44 times faster than LocalTalk™—without rewiring!

With Silver Streak, your PhoneNET network is ready for an Ethernet upgrade without rewiring. Silver Streak is the ONLY Ethernet solution that uses ordinary flat telephone cord—exactly the same used by PhoneNET.

**Install in Minutes!** Simply unplug your PhoneNET connectors and replace them with Silver Streak Interface Cards or Connectors. It couldn't

be easier to get Ethernet speed because Silver Streak uses the exact same telephone cord. And there's a Silver Streak solution for every Macintosh®, including Power Macs™, PowerBooks® and Classics®.

**Flexible Solutions!** With Silver Streak you can connect up to 30 nodes at distances up to 600 feet. And if you use Tut Systems' Single UTP hubs, you can use the wire already in your walls to construct larger, star networks without spending money to rewire your building.

**Also Works with 10BaseT!** Use the Silver Streak 10BaseT converter to daisy chain up to 30 nodes from a single 10BaseT port. If you've already got Ethernet installed, Silver Streak lets you easily multiply your investment in structured wiring.

**Guaranteed—You'll Get the Speed You Need.**



**FREE Connector Offer! Call 1-800-570-6822**

for details and the retailers nearest you. Offer expires 10/31/94.

Tut Systems, Inc. • 2446 Estand Way • Pleasant Hill, CA 94523 • (510) 682-6510

© 1994 Tut Systems, Inc. Silver Streak is a trademark of Tut Systems, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# MAC BARGAIN\$™

Buy with Confidence from **MAC BARGAIN\$.**

- A leading direct marketer of Mac products
- Over 2,500 products in stock
- Most orders ship the next day
- Our goal is 100% customer satisfaction

Great Deals!

**NEW!** from Apple **Only \$399**  
Apple External Hard Drive 230MB



- Front panel power-on switch and pilot LED
- Simple SCSI ID check or change under a front mounted pop-up panel
- Complete set of cables, operating software and terminator
- Cushioned foot pads protect the drive and your desk in a vertical or horizontal position
- Advanced 3-1/2" drive technology for fast data access

Apple Computer, Inc. #95347

**Only \$1,029**

## ScanMaker IHR

- Scans up to 16.8 million colors at 600x1200 dpi resolution
- Features Dynamic Color Rendition™ technology color calibration/correction system
- FREE Adobe Photoshop 2.5 full version included!

Microtek #01120

**Only \$499**



## Wacom ArtZ/Fractal Design Painter 2.0 with FREE X2

- 6x8 ADB tablet
- Cordless, pressure sensitive stylus
- FREE Fractal Design PainterX2 while supplies last!

Wacom #06598

ACI US		
02648	4th Dimension	\$588.82
94303	4D First Comp Upgrade	\$87.98
Adobe		
04042	Photoshop 3.0	\$544.98
06263	Dimensions 2.0	\$74.98
99491	Illustrator V5.5	\$371.98
05808	Adobe Illustrator 5.0-5.5 Upgrade	\$89.98
95341	Photoshop 3.0 Upgrade	\$144.98
04670	Premiere V4.0	\$484.98
05702	Premiere v3.0-4.0 Upgrade	\$71.98
03971	Streamline V3.0	\$124.98
06332	Super ATM	\$92.98
03497	Type Manager V3.8	\$37.98
03950	Adobe Type on Call	\$61.98
Aladdin		
98501	Aladdin SoftCom	\$61.36
05820	Aladdin Stuffit Space Saver	\$30.66
Aldus		
06711	DateBook Pro V4.0	\$46.98
95314	Fetch V1.2 single user	\$94.98
00333	FreeHand V4.0	\$368.98
04121	Gallery Effects Vol. 1	\$124.38
98047	HomePublisher V2.0	\$46.98
05481	IntelliDraw V2.0	\$94.98
04573	PageMaker V5.0	\$338.98
00346	Persuasion V2.1	\$309.38
04190	SuperPaint V3.5	\$46.98
06712	TouchBase Pro V4.0	\$46.98
94194	DateBook & TouchBase Pro 4.0 Comp Upgr	\$46.98
98301	Alias Sketch 2.0	\$65.88
Altsys		
05036	EPS Exchange V2.0	\$84.98
04537	Fontographer 4.0	\$247.98
00349	Metamorphosis Pro	\$84.66
Ares		
99266	Font Chameleon V1.0	\$171.98
00078	Fontmonger V1.5	\$88.98
03552	Avery MacLabel Pro	\$42.59
Broderbund		
95461	Automap Atlas	\$54.74
03970	Bannermania	\$20.98
03513	Carmen Sandiego/Time	\$28.95
99564	Carmen Sandiego/USA DLX	\$38.47
05688	Carmen Sandiego/World DLX	\$38.47
97732	Carmen Sandiego/World DLX CD-ROM	\$52.47
02730	Might and Magic III	\$34.84
Adobe Photoshop 3.0		
		#04042
		<b>ONLY! \$538</b>
Caere		
05161	OmniPage Direct	\$85.98
01005	OmniPage Pro V5.0	\$465.98
99255	OmniScan	\$292.98
Claris		
18052	Claris Draw	\$178.98
04140	MacProject Pro V1.5	\$382.98
03478	FileMaker Pro V2.1	\$238.98
99734	Impact V1.0	\$134.98
99733	ClarisWorks V3	\$178.98
05032	FileMaker Pro V2.1 Comp Upg	\$99.98
99750	Power to Go V2.0	\$43.98
06343	Brush Strokes	\$43.98
06525	MacWrite Pro V1.5	\$88.98
06304	Retrieve It!	\$24.98
18051	Organizer	\$64.98
Connectix		
06925	CDU Desktop Utilities	\$54.40
04144	Maxima V2.0	\$42.31
05646	PowerBook Utilities	\$53.73
96785	RAM Doubler	\$51.14
00213	CompuServe Membership Kit	\$22.10
Corel		
95331	Corel GALLERY	\$32.09
Call	Corel Professional Photo CD's - Call	\$18.98
06984	Corel SCSI	\$64.98
00203	Cricket Graph III	\$85.23
Dantz		
06326	DiskIt Direct V1.0	\$27.27
04722	DiskIt Pro V1.1	\$69.43
04194	Retrospect w/ Remote 10pk	\$244.98
02586	Retrospect V2.0	\$135.98
Datawatch		
06533	Citadel W/Stream	\$53.55
06535	ScreenLink V2.0 Twin pack	\$53.55
06534	Superset Utilities	\$84.98
02077	Virex V5.0.3	\$59.16
Delrina		
97921	Delrina Fax Pro for Mac 1.5	\$79.41
04706	Far Side Daily Planner	\$37.22
17271	Intermission Screen Saver	\$25.11
97938	Opus & Bill Screen Saver	\$27.66
Deneba		
99536	Artworks V1.0	\$97.98
00803	Canvas V3.5	\$251.98
Electronic Arts		
97701	Chuck Yeager's Air Combat	\$34.98
00473	Golf PGA Tour II	\$34.98
97712	Populous	\$28.98
97703	Total Distortion CD	\$73.98
97707	Victory at Sea	\$42.00
Entertainment		
02785	After Dark V2.0	\$25.80
06519	The Disney Collection Screen Saver	\$25.80
04053	More After Dark Vol 1	\$21.27
05934	Star Trek Screen Saver	\$27.50
95465	Complons Movies CD	\$25.31
03598	LucasArts Indiana Jones Last Crusade	\$19.23
99583	Maxis A-Train w/Construct Set	\$26.14
88218	Maxis DoodleMation V1.0	\$18.32
88221	Maxis El Fish	\$32.98
00145	Maxis Robospot	\$20.89
04721	Maxis SimAnt	\$26.11
98222	Maxis SimCity 2000	\$38.98
99216	Maxis SimCity Classic	\$20.89
03800	Maxis SimEarth	\$27.25
06848	Microprose Civilization	\$42.61
97127	Paramount Jump Raven CD	\$38.98
97146	Paramount Lunatic CD	\$37.98
97144	Paramount Movie Select CD	\$26.25
97145	Paramount Rock, Rap and Roll CD	\$35.77
05518	Passport Music Time/Trax Bundle	\$84.66
05264	Passport Trax	\$25.91
06486	Psychosis Lemmings	\$32.14
99237	Psychosis More Lemmings	\$27.35
97197	Velocity Development Spectre VR	\$32.81
04593	Velocity Development Spectre VR CD	\$38.98
99236	Virgin 7th Guest CD	\$47.93
Fractal Design		
00665	Painter V3.0	\$318.98
93967	Painter 3.0 Upgrade	\$142.98
Frame Technology		
03582	FrameMaker 4	\$558.98
98039	FrameViewer 4	\$47.98
96800	Farallon Timbuktu Pro	\$130.78
99506	Gryphon Morph V2.0	\$131.82
HSC Software		
06668	HSC Kai's Power Tools V2.0	\$108.90
95335	KIP Bryce 1.0	\$90.98
00897	IdeaFisher 2.0	\$65.23
04949	In Control 3.0	\$81.68
Inline		
06015	Cogito V1.0	\$30.98
97198	Deliverance	\$25.55
97744	Firefall	\$25.55
06060	Icor 7	\$30.66
00638	INIPicker V3.0	\$27.98
Insignia		
03664	Access PC 3.0	\$79.55
06786	RapidCD	\$42.00
04541	Soft PC V3.0	\$84.98
06715	Soft PC with Windows	\$81.98
98471	SoftWindows	\$273.98
Symantec Norton Utilities 3.0		
		#04890
		<b>ONLY! \$93</b>
Kent Marsh		
99110	Cryptomatic V1.0	\$53.30
00258	Foldertools V1.02	\$68.98
99121	Foldertools/Nightwatch II Bundle	\$118.98
02755	Quick Lock V2.1	\$17.05
Lotus		
00507	1-2-3 V1.1	\$275.98
00518	1-2-3 V1.1 Comp Upg	\$92.98
96010	Lotus Organizer Scheduler	\$93.98
00429	Mac Draft	\$282.50
MacPlay		
97125	Astro Chase	\$32.98
99575	Battlechase Enhanced CD	\$43.18
97122	Castles II	\$32.98
97149	Peter Gabriel XPLORA 1	\$47.06
99574	Star Trek 25th Anniversary	\$32.87
95426	Star Trek 25th Anniversary CD	\$39.98
Macromedia		
99524	Macromedia Action! Bundle CD	\$268.98
00839	Macromedia Director V4.0	\$820.98
06310	MacroModel	\$820.61
05288	SoundEdit 8	\$134.38
03619	Swivel 3D Professional	\$277.98
06840	Mac P & L	\$170.45
99023	ManagePro 2.0	\$213.63
Microsoft Corporation		
06184	Project v3.0 Upg	\$120.98
04161	Project 3.0	\$418.98
00227	Excel V5.0	\$294.98
01220	PowerPoint V4.0	\$294.98
04858	Word V6.0	\$294.98
04545	Excel v5.0 Ver. Upg	\$114.98
05750	Works V4.0	\$78.98
00596	Word V5.1 Upg	\$114.98
03233	Office V4.2	\$452.98
99656	FoxPro V2.5	\$84.98
04293	Flight Simulator V4.0	\$37.98
99702	Cinemania 1994	\$48.98
99042	MYOB Accounting 4.0 w/Payroll	\$99.98
98514	No Hands Common Ground V1.0	\$85.51
Now Software		
00580	Now Software Now Up-to-Date V2.1	\$58.59
04191	Now Software Now Utilities V4.0.1	\$76.98
Pixar		
05668	Pixar Typestry 2.0	\$178.98
99551	Pixar One Twenty Eight CD	\$178.98
04736	QuarkXPress V3.3	\$568.98
04230	Quicken 4.0	\$39.98
Kai's Power Tools 2.1 & KPT Bryce Bundle #95336		
		<b>ONLY! \$174</b>
Roy Dream		
05965	addDepth V1.0	\$99.98
00441	Designer V3	\$222.58
04150	JAG II	\$85.23
Sierra On-line		
94595	Freddy Pharkas	\$22.98
04683	Hoyle II	\$24.61
94597	Japanese Alive CD	\$99.98
04675	Kings Quest V	\$37.43
04681	Leisure Suit Larry 5	\$21.36
94000	Police Quest 4	\$38.98
SoftKey		
95594	American Heritage Talking Dictionary CD-ROM	\$29.51
00641	WriteNow 4.0	\$40.90
03631	Calendar Creator	\$36.90
Spectrum Holobyte		
06394	Falcon MC	\$42.98
06852	Iron Helix CD	\$55.43
Spectral International		
99535	Collage	\$237.98
00815	Infini-D 2.6	\$473.98
95285	Logomotion	\$101.98
95264	Texturescape	\$132.98
Symantec		
06231	ACT! V2.0	\$156.98
95330	AutoDoubler V2.0 w/any purchase	\$9.98
04413	DiskLock V3.0	\$63.98
03481	MacTools V3.0	\$74.98
04664	More V3.1	\$246.98
04890	Norton Utilities V3.0	\$93.58
02194	PYROI V4.1	\$24.98
06648	Safe and Sound	\$29.98
00116	SAM AntiVirus V4.0	\$61.98
04776	Suitcase V2.1	\$49.98
06997	Norton DiskDoubler Pro 1.1	\$64.98
06243	Software Ventures MicroPhone Pro	\$131.98
06828	Sun Clock 4.0	\$18.18
T/Maker		
99593	ClickArt Incredible Image Pak Disk	\$78.58
05800	ClickArt Artistry & Borders	\$47.98
00481	WillMaker 5	\$35.15
WordPerfect		
96374	LetterPerfect V2.1	\$34.98
03927	WordPerfect V2.1	\$280.98
99748	WordPerfect V3.0a Comp Upg	\$84.98
05013	WordPerfect V3.0a Ver Upg	\$68.98
96363	Works V1.2	\$69.98
96375	Grammatic 5 v1.1	\$34.98

DISCOUNT PRICES ON QUALITY HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

Call **MAC BARGAIN\$** before you buy!  
**1-800-407-7404**

Why get slower ground shipping?  
**Overnight Delivery**  
**Only \$6.00 and up**

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day but overnight delivery. Orders over 10lbs charged actual freight. Call for international shipping rates. Packaging and handling up to \$6 per order. Returns subject to a restocking fee. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand.



# For the Best Deals Around! 1-800-407-7404

## MONITORS

18513	4000TC 17" digital	\$829.98
<b>Optiquest</b>		
01156	Multiscan 155f	\$459.99
06909	GDM-175E	\$984.98
01157	Multiscan 205e	\$1,531.82
<b>radius</b>		
97894	Full Page Display-Grayscale	\$524.98
97874	PrecisionColor 17" color	\$999.99
97865	20G5 20" Monochrome	\$795.99
97895	Precision Color 20"	\$1,381.98
95548	Intelliscan 20e Display	\$1,877.98
95516	Precision Color 21"	\$2,157.99
<b>SUPERMAC</b>		
98850	SuperMatch 20XL	\$2,108.99
97899	SuperMatch 17XL	\$948.98
95515	SuperMatch 21XL	\$2,244.59
<b>NEC</b>		
13146	NEC MultiSync 2V 14"	\$339.98
13147	NEC MultiSync 14"	\$486.98
99001	NEC MultiSync 3F6 15"	\$558.98
99000	NEC MultiSync 4F6 15"	\$616.98
99990	NEC MultiSync 5F6 17"	\$997.98
98146	NEC MultiSync 5F6P 17"	\$1,896.98
98145	NEC MultiSync 6F6P 21"	\$1,996.98

## VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARDS

<b>radius</b>		
05893	PrecisionColor EDX 8-bit	\$455.98
99171	PrecisionColor Pro 24XP	\$444.98
98862	PrecisionColor Pro 24X	\$1,386.98
97892	PrecisionColor Pro 24XX	\$780.39
97893	Lemans GT	\$1,849.00
99164	Photo Booster	\$764.98
98716	VideoVision	\$1,512.98
98863	VideoVision Studio	\$3,399.98
<b>SUPERMAC</b>		
05116	Spectrum 8 Series III	\$380.98
95513	Spectrum 24 Series V	\$809.98
97879	Spectrum Power+1152	\$1,200.23
05913	Thunder 24 V2.0	\$1,875.98
97898	Power DSP Upgrade	\$1,399.98
97854	Thunder II Upgrade	\$517.32
95543	Thunder II GX+1152	\$2,244.59
95544	Thunder II GX Upgrade	\$862.77
97857	Video Spigot II Tape	\$749.77

## ACCELERATORS

<b>DAYSTAR</b>		
04534	Universal PowerCache 33MHz/1FPU	\$358.98
97260	33MHz Value 048 128K Cache	\$638.35
97262	33MHz Value 040 FPU 128K Cache	\$696.98
97263	40MHz Value 040 FPU 128K Cache	\$1,056.98
95397	33MHz Turbo 040 Univ. w/128K Cache	\$638.35
95398	33MHz Univ Turbo 040 w/128K Cache	\$899.98
95399	40MHz Univ Turbo 040 w/128K Cache	\$959.98
95419	Quad 040 40MHz 68040 w/128K Cache	\$946.98
97264	Image 040 Imaging Xels	\$1,526.98
95350	PowerPro 601 66MHz Xel	\$1,499.00
95351	PowerPro 601 80MHz Xel	\$1,999.00
98094	Charger	\$478.98
95482	Charger Plus	\$638.35
<b>radius</b>		
05250	Radius Rocket 33	\$999.00
95541	Radius StageTwo Rocket	\$1,612.50

## NETWORKING

<b>VASANTE</b>		
98800	Asante Lite Mac II & Performa 600 (TK/TN)	\$114.89
98801	Asante Lite Mac II & Performa 600 (TK/10T)	\$114.89
98802	Asante Lite LC family (TK/TN)	\$114.89
98803	Asante Lite LC family (10T)	\$101.84
00511	MC386 V Mac II Performa 600 (TK/TK/10T)	\$197.87
03641	MC-HE64 for Mac II Performa 600 (TK/TN)	\$158.99
03642	MC-HE164 for Mac II Performa 600 (TK/10T)	\$158.99
03646	MC-301E64 for IISI & SE30 (TK/10T)	\$158.99
03647	MC-301E64 for IISI & SE 30 (TK/TN)	\$158.99
03648	MC-SE for SE (TK/TN)	\$144.31
03649	MC-SE for SE (TK/10T)	\$144.31
04933	MC386I for IISI & SE 30 (TK/TK/10T)	\$197.87
99950	MC-LCII for LC (LC/LC/II) (TK/10T)	\$177.30
99951	MC-LCIII for LC (LC/LC/III) (TK)	\$149.49
99952	MC-LCIII for LC (LC/LC/III) (10T)	\$150.93
06104	Asante Print (10T/TK)	\$318.17
96842	Asante Print 8 (AU/10T)	\$380.40
96817	Mini EN-SC iPowerBooks (10T)	\$233.43
96818	Mini EN-SC iPowerBooks (10T/TK)	\$266.52
96840	NetExtender Hub (AU/10T)	\$176.17
96841	NetExtender Hub FN (AU/10T)	\$176.17
05499	Thin Friendly/Net Media Adapter	\$65.25
05500	Thick Friendly/Net Media Adapter	\$65.25
05501	10 Base-T Friendly/Net Adapter	\$65.25
00248	10T HUB/8 w/10T/TK Ports	\$487.87
00404	10T HUB/8 w/10T/TK Ports	\$231.24
<b>Dayna</b>		
00806	DaynaPORT EAC (TN) DP0400	\$98.88
03547	DaynaPORT EAC (TN) DP0400	\$138.88
04595	DaynaPORT E/N-1 (10T/TK) DP0201	\$38.88
04717	DaynaPORT E/20 (TN/TK) DP0510	\$138.88
98400	DaynaPORT E/SE-1 SE (10T/TK) DP0101	\$138.88
98401	DaynaPORT s/20T (10T/TK) DP0511	\$138.88
98403	DaynaPORT E/SE-3 SE (10T/TK) DP0103	\$154.55
98404	DaynaPORT E/CA-4 (10T/TK) DP0403	\$148.48
98405	DaynaPORT s/30-3 (10T/TK) DP0513	\$154.55
05278	DaynaPORT E/II-3 (10T/TK) DP0202	\$152.27
04718	DaynaPORT E/II (TN/TK) DP0200	\$106.82
00488	DaynaPORT SCSI Link-3 DP0602	\$277.27

05190	DaynaPORT SCSI Link 3 (10T/TK/TN) PB	\$294.32
96825	Dayna Pocket SCSI Link 1 (10T)	\$220.45
96826	Dayna Pocket SCSI Link M (10T/TK)	\$272.18
05279	DaynaPORT EasyNet-T (AAU/10T)	\$51.14
05280	DaynaPORT EasyNet (AAU/TN)	\$51.14
00003	EtherPrint (10T/TK)	\$311.38
00321	EtherPrint Plus 2.0 (TN/TK)	\$373.86
03546	EtherPrint 2.0 (TK/TN)	\$311.38
06622	EtherPrint 3 (10T/TK/TN)	\$343.18
06622	EtherPrint-3 Plus (10T/TK/TN)	\$495.68
04911	DaynaSTAR MiniHub-8	\$184.99
06617	Pathfinder Router	\$794.32
04911	DaynaSTAR MiniHub-8	\$184.09
<b>Farallon</b>		
98408	EtherWave AUI Transceiver	\$99.58
98409	EtherWave AUI Transceiver	\$99.58
98410	EtherWave Printer Adapter	\$312.90
98411	EtherWave NuBus Card	\$176.95
98412	EtherWave LC Card	\$189.18
98414	EtherWave PB or Slot-less Mac Adapter	\$292.86
98413	EtherWave PC ISA Card	\$169.15
98848	EtherThin Transceiver (AU/TK)	\$53.32
98849	EtherThin Transceiver (AU/TN)	\$52.78
03475	EtherIO-T Transceiver (AU/10T)	\$65.48
04307	EtherIO-T Transceiver (AU/10T)	\$55.10
99050	EtherMac SCSI Adapter (TN) HDI-30	\$277.41
99051	EtherMac SCSI Adapter (TN) HD25	\$281.98
99052	EtherMac SCSI Adapter (10T) HDI-30	\$277.41
03333	EtherIO-T StarController	\$1,835.72
05693	EtherIO-T Startek PNI5-1	\$192.41
00828	PhoneNET DIN 8 10PK PNI30	\$28.58
00832	PhoneNET DIN 8 PNI30	\$28.58
00255	PhoneNET DB-9 PNI30	\$28.58
04160	PhoneNET Connector 50pk PNI30	\$771.95
02779	PhoneNET Star Connector PNI30	\$13.98

<b>Focus</b>		
94202	EtherLAN Transceiver/FN	\$45.98
94203	EtherLAN Transceiver/F-T	\$45.98
94204	EtherLAN Print	\$274.98

## COMMUNICATIONS/MODEMS

<b>Global Village</b>		
99307	Global Village Teleport/Bronze II	\$88.98
05686	PowerPort Bronze	\$36.98
06267	TelePort Gold	\$218.00
05684	PowerPort Gold	\$228.98
98181	TelePort/Mercury for Desktop Macs	\$272.98
98182	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook 1XX	\$313.98
98183	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook Duo	\$317.39
95206	One World Fax - 1 Line, LocalTalk	\$794.66
95208	One World Remote Acc - 1 Line, LocalTalk	\$953.75
95207	One World Fax - 2 Line, Ethernet	\$1,182.39
95209	One World Remote Acc - 2 Line, Ethernet	\$1,310.57
95598	Globalfax for One World 10-User Lic Pk	\$198.87
95599	Globalfax for One World 50-User Lic Pk	\$794.66

## STORAGE SYSTEMS

<b>OMEGA</b>		
95354	Iomega MacTransportable 90 (NO DISK)	\$285.41
96810	Iomega MacTransportable 90 Pro	\$333.14
96811	Iomega MacTransportable Multidisk 150	\$476.98
<b>PLI</b>		
04699	Infinity 3.5 Optical Drive (Fujitsu)	\$1,971.59
95364	Infinity 200 Removable Drive	\$653.41
08547	Infinity 88R/W 41	\$495.45
96821	Infinity MAX Optical 5.25 1.3GB	\$3,387.73
97953	DAT 3.5 10 Gb Drive	\$1,437.58
96823	Infinity 200 Turbo S	\$573.86
99926	Infinity 105 Turbo S 105MB REM	\$414.77
<b>FWB</b>		
06221	CD-ROM Toolkit	\$44.80
05476	Hard Disk Toolkit - Personal Ed	\$44.80
00555	Hard Disk Toolkit	\$129.89
99923	Hammer PE 170MB HD	\$489.82
04891	Hammer PE 340MB HD	\$549.98
94110	PocketHammer 530 FMB	\$971.98
05422	PocketHammer 1000 FMB	\$1,176.98
94108	PocketHammer 1600 FMB	\$1,580.40
94109	PocketHammer 2100 FMB	\$2,267.98
94120	Hammer Tape 525MB Ext	\$91.98
94121	SCSI JackHammer	\$97.98

## APPLE HARD DRIVES

95346	160MB External HD	\$323.85
95347	230MB External HD	\$395.98
95348	325MB External HD	\$448.86
95339	1000MB External HD	\$1,138.68

## INTERNAL HD

06733	Quantum 170MB	\$211.98
97960	Quantum 270MB	\$259.88
06941	Quantum 340MB	\$319.32
01107	Quantum 540MB	\$489.98
99929	Quantum 1.0GB	\$849.95
06736	Quantum 1.4GB	\$999.00
97991	Seagate 2.1GB Barracuda	\$1,799.91

## EXTERNAL HD

06728	Quantum 170MB	\$278.41
97961	Quantum 270MB	\$329.88

06942	Quantum 340MB	\$379.23
01108	Quantum 540MB	\$479.98
99227	Quantum 1.0GB	\$914.77
06731	Quantum 1.4GB	\$1,112.50
94065	Seagate 2.1 GB Barracuda	\$1,999.00

<b>Removable HD</b>		
05219	SyQuest 44MB	\$198.27
05338	SyQuest 44.8MB	\$219.55
99930	SyQuest 105MB	\$329.84
01142	SyQuest 200MB	\$448.86
97989	SyQuest 270MB	\$487.50
01163	128MB Magneto Optical	\$879.98

<b>PowerBook HD</b>		
99174	127MB 2.5" Drive	\$277.27
99175	210MB 2.5" Drive	\$339.59
99176	340MB 2.5" Drive	\$579.89

## INPUT DEVICES & SCANNERS

<b>MICROTEK</b>		
06251	ScanMaker II	\$498.98
06945	ScanMaker IIS	\$748.58
06252	ScanMaker IIXE	\$875.00
01120	ScanMaker IHR	\$1,029.00
06903	35T Slide Scanner	\$954.87
01122	ScanMaker III	\$2,349.00
06821	Automatic Document Feeder	\$382.98
13442	Transport Media Adapter	\$497.22

<b>Calcomp</b>		
99380	DrawingSlate 6x9 Corded Pressure Stylus	\$239.98
98251	DrawingSlate 12x12 Cordless Pressure Stylus	\$370.88
95241	DrawingSlate 12x12 Cordless 4B Cursor	\$239.98

<b>Logitech</b>		
04258	MouseMan	\$62.98
95612	TrackMan II	\$69.98

<b>Relisys</b>		
97971	Avec 2400LE	\$588.98
01176	Reli 4816T w/Photoshop	\$1,378.98
01170	Reli 9624T w/Photoshop	\$1,098.00

<b>Wacom</b>		
03677	12x12 Std. Cordless Pressure Stylus	\$655.98
00087	12x12 Electrostatic, Cordless Pressure Stylus	\$1,070.98
13342	UP-201 Cordless Batteryless Pressure Sensitive Pen (UD Series)	\$85.98

## CD-ROM/MULTIMEDIA

<b>NEC</b>		
97814	NEC MultiSpin 3Xe External	\$444.98
97815	NEC MultiSpin 3Xi Internal	\$431.98
97816	NEC MultiSpin 3Xp Classic Portable	\$386.98
96658	NEC MultiSpin 3Xp Granite Portable	\$386.98
97817	NEC MultiSpin 4X Pro	\$899.98
01199	Performants Mini 2X CD-ROM	\$197.88
13166	Sony SRS-D2K w/Subwoofer	\$139.00
02168	Yamaha M10 Shielded Speakers	\$63.64
99038	Altec Lansing 50 Speakers	\$66.82
05689	Altec Lansing ACS 300 Speakers	\$233.85

## PRINTERS

<b>HEWLETT PACKARD</b>		
95517	HP DeskWriter 310	\$319.98
95518	HP DeskWriter 520	\$284.95
95522	HP DeskWriter 560C	\$569.98

## TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

96746	NEC Silentwriter 640	\$780.98
13111	NEC Silentwriter Model 1097	\$1,489.98
06859	MicroWriter PS23	\$677.98
14319	MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23	\$1,349.88
14320	MicroLaser Pro 600 PS25	\$1,509.88



- Our 8th year selling quality drives at incredibly low prices.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Fast, friendly, and smart service.
- Lifetime technical support.
- 24 Hour turnaround, 1 year replacement policy.
- We appreciate your business!

## Quantum™

### #1 HARD DRIVE FOR MACI



Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
170MB	17ms	3600	32K	2yr	ELS1705	\$169	\$229
270MB	12ms	4500	128K	2yr	LPS2705	\$194	\$254
340MB	12ms	4500	128K	2yr	LPS3405	\$239	\$299
540MB	12ms	4500	128K	2yr	LPS5405	\$293	\$353
540MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP5405	\$489	\$549
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP10805	\$633	\$693
1440MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP14405	\$819	\$879
2160MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP21605	\$1099	\$1159

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Quantum drives.  
 • Low price guarantee on all Quantum Drives!  
 • Same day shipping on most orders!



## SyQuest

Genuine Syquest Media  
 Qty 3 or w/ purchase

44MB	\$59
88MB	\$68
105MB	\$56
200MB	\$79
270MB	\$69

Capacity	Speed	Compatible	Model	Buffer	Internal	External
88MB	20ms	44, 88MB	SQ5110C	32K	\$319	\$379
105MB	14.5ms	105MB	SQ3105S	64K	\$265	\$329
200MB	18ms	44,88,200MB	SQ5200C	64K	\$449	\$509
270MB	13.5ms	105, 270MB	SQ3270S	128K	\$429	\$489

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Syquest drives.  
 • Low price guarantee on all Syquest drives!  
 • 1 FREE cartridge with each drive!  
 • 2 year warranty on drive and case!  
 • 5 year warranty on all cartridges!  
 • Same day shipping on most orders!

## FUJITSU HOT SPECIAL!

• High quality Japanese made hard drives!  
 • 530MB 2yr Wty. 1080MB 5yr Warranty!  
 • Low price guarantee!

Capacity	Internal	External
530MB	\$285	\$345
1080MB	\$619	\$679



## OPTICAL DRIVES

• High performance optical drives.  
 • Ask for your free "Data to Compare" specification brochure.

• Includes SCSI Manager 4.3 compliant driver, cables, and 1 free disk.

Capacity	Model	Internal	External
128MB	SS5128	\$649	\$699
230MB	SS5230	\$849	\$899
1.3Gig	SS51300	\$2199	\$2269

## PIONEER CD ROM CHANGERS

• No more changing disks over and over.  
 • Low price guarantee on Pioneer!  
 • Requires only 1 SCSI ID number.

DRM602X, 6 Disc, Double Speed	\$719
DRM604X, 6 Disc, Quad Speed	\$1069
DRM1804X, 18 Disc, Quad Speed	\$2099
500 Disc, Quad Speed w/ 2 drives	\$15,150
500 Disc, Quad Speed w/ 4 drives	\$17,550

## MICROPOLIS

• New AV series hard drives are specifically designed for enhanced digital video and audio performance in applications such as multimedia, desktop publishing, and video editing.

• We will beat any advertised Micropolis price.

Capacity	Model	Internal	External
1000MB	MC4110AV	\$699	\$759
1700MB	MC2217AV	\$979	\$1039
3000MB	MC1936AV	\$2049	\$2099

## HARD DRIVES

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Brand	Warranty	Internal	External
240MB	14ms	4500	256K	Fujitsu	1 Year	\$299 (2.5" for Powerbook)	
530MB	13.8ms	4500	256K	Fujitsu	5 Years	\$285	\$345
720MB	12ms	4500	192K	IBM	2 Years	\$439	\$499
1052MB	8.5ms	5400	256K	Micropolis	5 Years	\$629	\$689
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	256K	Fujitsu	5 Years	\$619	\$679
1750MB	10ms	5400	256K	Micropolis	5 Years	\$909	\$969 <small>BEST BUY!</small>
2040MB	9.2ms	5400	512K	IBM	5 Years	\$1249	\$1299
2145MB	8ms	7200	1024K	Seagate	5 Years	\$1319	\$1399
2148MB	9ms	5400	512K	Seagate	5 Years	\$1189	\$1249
3020MB	11ms	5400	256K	Micropolis	5 Years	\$1959	\$2029
4250MB	11ms	5400	1024K	IBM	5 Years	\$2239	\$2339
4290MB	9ms	5400	1024K	Seagate	5 Years	\$2249	\$2349
4290MB	8ms	7200	1024K	Seagate	5 Years	\$2399	\$2499
9100MB	10ms	5400	256K	Micropolis	5 Years	\$3999	\$4099

Includes formatting software and cables. We stock multiple bay enclosures for custom configurations.

## CD ROM DRIVES

Brand	Model	Speed	Transfer	Buffer	Internal	External
Toshiba	XM3401	200ms	330KB/sec	256K	\$279	\$339 <small>BEST BUY!</small>
NEC	CDR510	195ms	450KB/sec	256K	\$329	\$389
Plextor	4PLEX	150ms	600KB/sec	1MB	\$549	\$609

Includes driver software with music play, \$25 Photo CD processing coupon, and cables. Multi Drive CD Towers in stock!

## TAPE DRIVES

Capacity	Type	Brand	Internal	External	Capacity	Type	Brand	Internal	External
250MB	QIC 150	Archive	\$459	\$529	4-8Gig	DDS DAT	Conner	\$939	\$999
580MB	MiniCart	Teac	\$539	\$599	4-8Gig	DDS DAT	HP	\$1029	\$1079
.75-1.5Gig	MiniCart	Exabyte	\$589	\$649	4-10Gig	DDS2 DAT	Sony	\$1079	\$1139
2Gig	DAT	Conner	\$819	\$869	4-10Gig	DDS2 DAT	Conner	\$1069	\$1129
2Gig	DAT	HP	\$929	\$979	4-10Gig	DDS2 DAT	HP	\$1299	\$1349

Includes Retrospect 2.1, 1 tape, and cables. OPTIMA DeskTape Software mounts DAT on desktop \$289.

## OPTICAL DRIVES

Capacity	Speed	Brand	Cache	External	Capacity	Speed	Brand	Cache	External
1.3Gig	23ms	HP	512K	\$2399	1.3Gig	19ms	Maxoptix	4MB	\$2489

Includes formatting software, 1 disk, and cables. 230MB Fujitsu and 650MB HP models also in stock.



1-800-786-1191  
 M-F 8-7 Sat 9-3 Central  
 Local (713)333-1910  
 Fax (713)333-3024



1110 NASA Rd. 1 #306  
 Houston, Texas 77058

Prices and specifications subject to change. Some exceptions may apply to low price guarantee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Returns must be in new condition, and may be subject to restocking fee. Shipping is not refundable. Personal checks held for clearance.



# SYEX EXPRESS

# Get Your Hands on Our New Apple Products Catalog!

Call 1-800-876-3467 today for your FREE copy



Authorized Catalog Reseller

## Scanners

**UMAX**  
The Magic of Color™

**UMAX UC 1260 Color Scanner**  
**\$1099**

2400 dpi 24-bit color, 8-bit grayscale scanner. Includes Adobe Photoshop v.2.5.1 & Kai's Power Tools.

**UMAX UC 630LE Color Scanner** ..... **\$599**  
1200 dpi 24-bit color scanner. Incl. Photoshop LE v.2.5.1 & OmniPage Direct software, 4-1/2 Mice by MacUser.

**UMAX UC 840 Color Scanner** ..... **\$889**  
1600 dpi 24-bit color scanner. Incl. Photoshop v.2.5.1 & Kai's Power Tools

**hp HEWLETT®  
PACKARD**

**Hewlett-Packard  
Ilex Scanner**  
**\$929**

400 dpi 24-bit color scanning. Can also produce 256 levels of gray. Incl. Adobe Photoshop LE v.2.5.1.

**MICROTEK**  
Better Images Through Innovations

**Microtek ScanMaker® IIspX Color Scanner**  
1200 dpi 24-bit color. Features DCR™ color correction/calibration system. Incl. Photoshop v.2.5.1 Award winning scanner.

**\$879**

**ScanMaker Ilo Grayscale Scanner** ..... **\$385**  
1200 dpi, grayscale scanner. Comes bundled with Carre's OmniScan Software Edition

**ScanMaker II Color Scanner** ..... **\$499**  
1200 dpi, 24-bit color & 8-bit grayscale. Comes bundled with Adobe Photoshop LE v.2.5.1

**ScanMaker Ilin Color Scanner** ..... **\$1029**  
2400 dpi, 24-bit color & 8-bit grayscale. Features DCR color correction/calibration system. Includes Adobe Photoshop v.2.5.1.

## Storage Devices



**Advantage  
270 MB Turbo  
Removable Ext.**

**\$549**

**Advantage 88RW44 Removable Ext.** ..... **\$419**

**NEC**

**MultiSpin® 3XE CD-ROM reader** ..... **\$459**  
450kb/sec & a 195 ms access time. Kodak Multisession PhotoCD™ & QuickTime compatible. Interface kit required.

**MultiSpin 4X Pro External CD-ROM reader** ..... **\$729**  
Designed for high performance CD-ROM applications, multimedia development, and networks. 600KByte/sec data transfer rate. 180 ms average access—Fast access for seek intensive applications.

\* Discover, MasterCard and VISA only. \* Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. \* Manufacturer's warranties are honored by SYEX Express as well as the original manufacturer. \* We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery.) UPS rates are available upon request. \* Orders placed by 4 p.m. CST weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery. \* We are not responsible for typographical errors. \* Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. \* Other returns may be subject to a restocking fee. \* A Return Authorization Number is required for any product returned. \* All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners. \* SYEX Express does not guarantee product compatibility. Orders placed on foreign credit cards are subject to a processing fee.

**Polaroid**

**\$2099**

**SprintScan™ 35 Slide Scanner**

Seans 35mm slides up to 2700 dpi—in under a minute! Captures 24-bit color images at 10 bits per color, all in one single pass. Delivers a dynamic range of up to 3.0 and detects a broader gamut or palette of colors. Ideal for designers, prepress professionals, and corporate presenters.

## Monitors and Graphics Cards



**radius**  
Radius™ PrecisionColor® Display/17  
**\$1029**  
17" Trinitron® 1152 x 870

**NEC**

**MultiSync® 2V™**  
**\$329**  
14", .28mm dot pitch 832 x 624 (Mac)



**Radius Two Page Display™/21gs** ..... **\$819**  
21", 2-page monochrome display, 1152 x 870.

**Radius PrecisionColor Display/20V** ..... **\$1289**  
20", 1152 x 870, on the fly res. switching capabilities.

**Radius IntelliColor Display/20e™** ..... **\$1899**  
20" Trinitron, Energy-Star compliant, 1600 x 1200 res.

**Radius PrecisionColor Display/21** ..... **\$1839**  
21" color display, 1360 x 1024 resolution.

### Radius Graphics Cards

**PrecisionColor Pro 24XP Card** ..... **\$429**  
**PrecisionColor Pro 24XK** ..... **\$729**  
**PrecisionColor 24X** ..... **\$875**  
**PrecisionColor Pro™ 24X** ..... **\$1289**  
**LeMansGT™** ..... **\$1699**  
**VideoVision® Studio** ..... **\$3249**

Complete line of Radius products available

**MultiSync® 3V™** ..... **\$465**  
15", .28mm dot pitch, 832 x 624 at 75Hz (Mac)

**MultiSync® 5FGe™** ..... **\$985**  
17", .28mm dot pitch, 1024 x 768 at 75Hz (Mac)

**MultiSync® 5FGp™** ..... **\$1099**  
17", .28mm dot pitch, 1152 x 870 at 75Hz (Mac)

**MultiSync® 6FGp™** ..... **\$1999**  
21", .28mm dot pitch, 1152 x 870 at 75Hz (Mac)

## MAGNAVOX

**CM2080MAC Color Display** ..... **\$248**  
14" diagonal display, 640 x 480 resolution

**MagnaScan/15 Color Display** ..... **\$379**  
15" diagonal FS CRT; 1024 x 768 resolution

**MagnaScan/17 Color Display** ..... **\$729**  
17" diagonal CRT; 1024 x 768 resolution

## Software



**NEW!! Apple®  
Macintosh® System 7.5  
Software**  
**\$95**

With over 50 new or enhanced features, Macintosh System 7.5 delivers the performance and flexibility you need for greater efficiency.

**Apple Personal Diagnostics Software** ..... **\$99**  
The easiest way to keep your Macintosh trouble-free. It tests your system's logic board, disk drives, software, and display

**Apple PhotoFlash™ Software** ..... **\$199**  
The fast, easy way to add photos to your documents. This program lets you quickly and easily acquire photos, enhance them, & place them in your documents

## Networking

**Farallon®**

**EtherWave Transceiver 10Base-T** ..... **\$99**  
**EtherWave™ 10Base-T NuBus** ..... **\$169**

**ASANTE**

**AsantePrint 8** ..... **\$355**  
**FriendlyNet™ Adapters** ..... **\$55**  
**MacCon1™ LC/NB-TN or 10T** ..... **\$109**  
**MacCon3™ NuBus or Ise** ..... **\$189**  
**MINI EN/SC/PB/MINI EN/SC 10T** ..... **\$295/\$235**  
**10T Hub/8 / 10T Hub/12** ..... **\$229/\$465**  
**NetExtender™ Hub** ..... **\$175**

Complete line of Asanté products available

## Modems

**GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION**

**PowerPort/Gold™** ..... **\$249**  
**PowerPort/Mercury™/500 series** ..... **\$319**  
**PowerPort/Mercury™ Duo** ..... **\$325**  
**TelePort/Gold™** ..... **\$229**  
**TelePort/Mercury™ (external)** ..... **\$279**  
**OneWorld™ Fax 1 Line LocalTalk** ..... **\$829**  
**OneWorld™ Fax 2 Line EtherNet** ..... **\$1239**

**Supra Corporation®**

**SupraFAXModem™ 288** ..... **\$319**  
28,800 bps data, 14,400 bps send/receive fax.  
**SupraFAXModem 144LC (ext.)** ..... **\$135**  
14,400 bps data, 14,400 bps send/receive fax

Corporate POs Accepted  
Leasing Available  
Sorry, no C.O.D.s



1030 Wirt Rd. #400 Houston, Tx 77055

NOVEMBER 1994 / MacUser 171

To Place an Order, Call:  
Mon-Thurs: 8 am-7 pm  
Fri: 9 am-7 pm  
(Central Standard Time)

# 1-800-876-3467

Outside the Continental United States: call (713) 957-1999 or fax to (713) 956-5741

CIRCLE 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# MEMORY

## MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES

YOUR MACHINE	STANDARD	MAX.	VIDEO	2MB	4MB	6MB	8MB	10MB	16MB	32MB	64MB
Blackbird 520, 520c	4MB	36MB			\$249		\$449		\$799	\$1,599	
Blackbird 540, 540c	4MB	36MB			\$249		\$449		\$799	\$1,599	
Newton	640K	4MB		\$159	\$369		\$649		\$1,189		
Powerbook 100	2MB	8MB		\$85	\$159	\$219					
Powerbook 140	2MB	8MB		\$85	\$159	\$219					
Powerbook 145	4MB	8MB			\$159	\$219					
Powerbook 145B	4MB	8MB			\$159						
Powerbook 160, 165	4MB	14MB			\$149	\$219	\$289	\$349			
Powerbook 165c	4MB	14MB			\$149	\$219	\$289	\$369			
Powerbook 170	2MB	8MB		\$85	\$159	\$219					
Powerbook 180	4MB	14MB			\$149	\$219	\$289	\$349			
Powerbook 180c	4MB	14MB			\$149	\$219	\$289	\$369			
Powerbook Duo 210, 230, 270	4MB	24MB	512K		\$159		\$289				
Plus, SE	1MB	4MB		\$86							
SE/30	1/2MB	32MB			\$168				\$572		
Classic	1MB	4MB		\$86							
Classic II	2/4MB	10MB		\$86	\$160		\$273				
Color Classic	4MB	10MB	256K		\$160		\$273				
LC II	4MB	10MB	512K		\$160		\$273				
LCIII	4MB	36MB	256K		\$145		\$294		\$619	\$1,212	
Ilx	1MB	16MB			\$168				\$612		
Ilcx	1MB	16MB			\$168				\$572	\$1,260	\$2,356
Ilxi	2/3/5MB	65MB			\$168		\$308		\$572	\$1,260	\$2,356
Ilci	1/5MB	128MB			\$168		\$308		\$572	\$1,260	\$2,356
Ilfx	4MB	128MB			\$191				\$579	\$1,341	\$2,588
Ilvx	4/5MB	68MB	512K		\$168		\$308		\$572	\$1,260	\$2,356
Centris 610, Quadra 610, 605	4MB	68MB	512K		\$145		\$294		\$612	\$1,212	
Centris 650, Quadra 650	4MB	132MB	512K		\$145		\$294		\$612	\$1,212	
Centris 660AV	8MB	68MB			\$145		\$294		\$612	\$1,212	
Quadra 700	4MB	68MB	512K		\$168				\$572	\$1,260	\$2,356
Quadra 800	8MB	136MB	512K		\$145		\$299		\$612	\$1,212	
Quadra 840AV	8MB	126MB			\$145		\$299		\$612	\$1,212	
Quadra 900, 950	4MB	256MB	512K		\$168				\$572	\$1,260	\$2,356
Performa 200	4MB	10MB			\$160		\$273				
Performa 400, 405	4MB	10MB		\$94	\$160		\$273				
Performa 430	4MB	10MB		\$94	\$160		\$273				
Performa 450	4MB	35MB	256K		\$145		\$295		\$619		
Performa 600, 600CD	4/5MB	68MB			\$168		\$308		\$572		
Workgroup 60 File Server	8MB	68MB			\$150		\$299		\$619	\$1,349	
Workgroup 80 File Server	8MB	136MB			\$150		\$299		\$619	\$1,349	
Workgroup 95 File Server	16MB	256MB			\$168				\$572	\$1,260	\$2,356
Power MAC 6100, 6100AV	8MB	72MB	1MB		\$145		\$294		\$612	\$1,212	
Power MAC 7100, 7100AV	8MB	136MB	1MB		\$145		\$294		\$612	\$1,212	
Power MAC 8100, 8100AV	8MB	264MB	2MB		\$145		\$294		\$612	\$1,212	



**WE SET THE STANDARD!**

**30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE**

- 100% GUARANTEED**  
Memory Guaranteed - 100% Compatible in form, fit & function
- EASY TO INSTALL**  
All products user installable, installation instructions included with most memory products
- FREE SUPPORT**  
Free technical support & direct dial lines for immediate response
- SPECIAL PRICING**  
Government & educational pricing, special volume pricing
- PLUS . . .**  
Overnight delivery available  
No surcharge on credit cards  
Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome

**DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!**



**TOLL FREE FROM USA & CANADA**  
**800-771-9866**

**INTERNATIONAL ORDERS**  
**714-448-7750**

**FAX ORDERS**  
**714-448-7760**

**BUSINESS HOURS:**  
Monday - Friday, 7am-5pm, P.S.T.  
Saturday, 9am-3pm, (Orders Only Please)



**MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO:**  
First Source International, Inc.  
7 Journey  
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Our Guarantee: First Source International, Inc. will gladly replace any defective or incompatible product within 30 days of the original invoice date. Terms & Conditions: Defective memory products for replacement only. Opened software is non-refundable. Returns are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Freight charges are non-refundable. A Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number is required for all returns, please contact our customer service department. Memory products are third party, manufacturer's numbers are for your convenience. Due to U.S. tariffs placed on some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. For these prices at the time of order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typographical or photographic trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

# & MORE

## SCANNERS

**AVEC COLOUR 2400 Flatbed Scanner**

is a three-pass scanner capable of scanning in 24-bit, 16.8 million colors in an 8.5" x 14" area, with a maximum interpolation of 2400 dpi and an optical hardware resolution of 600 x 300 dpi. Supports Mac II & above!  
**Includes: OmniScan!**



**\$599**

**RELISYS**  
A subsidiary of TECO Electronics & Machinery Co., Ltd.

- RELI 4800 BPI Series
- 4816 MAC Model R481M \$999
- RELI 9600 BPI Series
- 9624 MAC/T Model R962MO \$2,995

## FAX/MODEMS

**Sportster 14,400 Mac&Fax**

Mac&Fax 14,400 lets you send data fast. That means a graphics file that takes 2 1/2 hours at 2400 bps takes only 23 minutes at 14,400 bps!

- Mac&Fax 14,400 transmits at 14,400bps, up to 57,600 bps throughput with built-in V.42 bis data compression and V.42 error control
- Includes MicroPone LTM™ for easy data transmission



**\$159**

**US Robotics**  
The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

Sportster 28,800 Mac & Fax, External \$245

## Hayes

- Accura 14,400 Fax/Modem, External \$149
- Optima 28,800 Fax/Modem, External \$469

## REMOVABLE STORAGE



- EXTERNAL DRIVES**
- 44MB 5.25" \$249
  - 88MB 5.25" \$339
  - 200MB 5.25" \$449
  - 105MB 3.5" \$305
  - 270MB 3.5" \$495
- New!*
- 2 Year Warranty

- CARTRIDGES**
- 44MB 5.25" \$59
  - 88MB 5.25" \$89
  - 200MB 5.25" \$99
  - 105MB 3.5" \$59
  - 270MB 3.5" \$89
- New!*
- All SyQuest Cartridges include a 1 year warranty

**CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS**  
**800-771-9866**



# CREATIVE COMPUTERS<sup>SM</sup>

# MacMail<sup>TM</sup>

## YOUR MAC SUPERSTORE!

Since 1985

# THE LARGEST AUTHORIZED FULL LINE APPLE MACINTOSH<sup>®</sup> MAIL-ORDER SUPERSTORE!

Verified lowest prices with over 2500 products on sale!

Now you can order Apple<sup>®</sup> Macintosh<sup>®</sup> computers by mail. Creative Computers' MacMail announces a breakthrough partnership with Apple<sup>®</sup> Computer, Inc. that will forever change the way you buy Apple Macintosh products. As the first Apple Authorized Catalog Reseller, Creative Computers' MacMail brings you the same level of award-winning service and low pricing that has made us the #1 Apple Macintosh Reseller in Southern California. Call today for a free copy of our giant catalog, or fill in the form at the bottom of the next page and we'll mail you one.



**PrecisionColor 24X 7"**  
\$909<sup>99</sup> 61693

**PrecisionColor Pro 24X**  
\$1379<sup>99</sup> 61769

**PrecisionColor Pro24XK**  
\$779<sup>99</sup> 63786

### Precision Color 17

"On-the-fly" resolution switching from 640x480 to 1152x870, with exceptional focus & color accuracy

**\$959<sup>99</sup>** 63587

After \$100.00 Mail-In Rebate. Offer ends 9/30/94



### IntelliColor 20E

The next generation in professional two-page color displays, features:

- Vertically flat 20" Trinitron<sup>®</sup> display
- "On-the Fly" resolution switching up to 1600x1200
- User selectable color temperature

# radius



**\$1879<sup>99</sup>** 65500

LeMansGT Display Adapter **\$1979<sup>99</sup>** 63788



### VideoVision Studio

**\$3389<sup>99</sup>** 61326

Record full-screen, full motion, 60 fps, digital video to or from your hard disk. Includes Adobe Premiere, VideoFusion and more!



### SuperMac Thunder/24 v3.0

Accelerate your layouts, illustrations and other full-color graphics by up to 43 times!

**\$1599<sup>99</sup>** 55442

- SuperMac Thunder IIGX 1152 **\$2164<sup>99</sup>** 64387
- Spigot Power AV **\$839<sup>99</sup>** 65666
- SuperMatch 21 TXL Color Display **\$2149<sup>99</sup>** 64712

hp HEWLETT PACKARD

### HP ScanJet IICX Scanner

The complete solution to your color, grayscale and text scanning needs; Pro-vides from 400-1600 dpi (interpolated) resolutions and includes Adobe Photoshop 2.5 LE



**HP ScanJet IIP Scanner**  
300 DPI Grayscale Scanner  
**\$485** 60124

**HP ScanJet IICX Transparency Adapter**  
**\$644<sup>99</sup>** 63585

HP DeskWriter 520 Printer

**\$289** 63820

HP DeskWriter 560C Printer

**\$579** 63821

HP Deskjet 1200C/PS Printer

**\$2249<sup>99</sup>** 61618

HP LaserJet 4MP Printer

**\$1369** 62758

HP LaserJet 4ML Printer

**\$1029** 61793



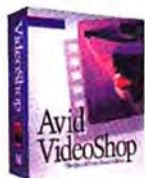
### HP DeskWriter 310 Printer..... \$309<sup>99</sup>

- HP DeskWriter 310 W/Sheet Feeder ..... \$375 65750
- HP DeskWriter 310 Sheet Feeder ..... \$69<sup>99</sup> 60749
- HP DeskWriter 310 Color Printing Kit ..... \$36<sup>99</sup> 62565
- HP DeskWriter 310 Battery ..... \$36<sup>99</sup> 60730
- HP DeskWriter 310 Rapid Charger ..... \$74<sup>99</sup> 60751
- HP DeskWriter 310 Carrying Case ..... \$74<sup>99</sup> 60752

### Genuine HP Ink Cartridges

- Black Ink Cartridge for DeskWriter 310 ..... \$17<sup>99</sup> 63511
- Black Cartridge for Writer II, Jet III ..... \$84<sup>99</sup> 51071
- Black Cartridge Writer Plus, LJ Jet Plus, LJ 500 ..... \$94<sup>99</sup> 61449
- Black Cartridge Personal Laser Writer LS, NT, NTR ..... \$74<sup>99</sup> 1399
- Black Cartridge Laser Jet IIIiS ..... \$124<sup>99</sup> 3638
- Black Cartridge 600/630 Laser Writer Pro, Laser ..... \$108<sup>99</sup> 60834
- Black Cartridge Desk Writer/Deskjet 1,000 pages ..... \$24<sup>99</sup> 60123
- Tri Color Cartridge DeskWriter/Deskjet ..... \$27<sup>99</sup> 3344
- Black Cartridge Deskjet 1200c ..... \$25<sup>99</sup> 62083
- Cyan Cartridge Deskjet 1200c ..... \$28<sup>99</sup> 62084
- Magenta Cartridge Deskjet 1200c ..... \$28<sup>99</sup> 62082
- Yellow Cartridge Deskjet 1200c ..... \$28<sup>99</sup> 62081

### VideoShop 3.0



VideoShop 3.0 makes it easier than ever for you to create high quality digital movies and videotapes that include over 200 amazing digital effects, including Morph. Unique compositing and layout features allow you to layer unlimited video and graphics tracks. VideoShop also includes sound mixing and audio effects.

**\$259<sup>99</sup>** 65540

Bonus Offer! Purchase VideoShop 3.0 and get LogoMotion 1.5 Free!

### Maxmedia TV

VGA TO TV CONVERTER

Now you can view computer graphics on large TV screens. Maxmedia TV allows simultaneous display on TV screen and VGA monitor. Simply connect it to your desktop or notebook Mac, and instantly turn your TV into a monitor.

**NEW! \$189<sup>99</sup>** 66231

### Vista S6 600 dpi Scanner

The high speed, single pass, color scanning solution! Features optical resolution of 600x300dpi, up to 4800 dpi interpolated, Magic Match color matching system, supports up to 8.5"x11" material, scans B&W, Color, and line art. Includes OmniPage Direct (OCR) and Adobe Photoshop LE.



**\$769<sup>99</sup>** 65829

Also available:

Video Expert... \$129<sup>99</sup> 66232 **UMAX**

THE LOW PRICES CONTINUE ON THE NEXT 2 PAGES!

### NEW! FASTEST DELIVERY SERVICE GUARANTEE!

"We will deliver your order by 10:30am THE NEXT DAY

or pay for your shipping!"



\*Limited to in-stock orders placed before 6pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivered by FedEx\* to destinations within the contiguous U.S. Weekday deliveries only. Not available in certain rural areas. Limit 10 lbs.



Overnight FedEx<sup>®</sup>  
Delivery by 10:30am!  
**\$3 Per Order\***

**FedEx**  
Federal Express  
\* Up to 10 lbs. to destinations within the contiguous U.S. Weekday deliveries only.

# 1-800-222-2808

Fax 310-222-5800 • Customer Service 800-560-6800



## FileMaker Pro 2.1

- Add, change, or remove formulas, fields, or layouts at anytime, without the need to rebuild your database
- Share files with complete compatibility between Macs and PCs
- Live up your files with custom graphics, sound or even QuickTime™
- Includes a built-in full featured drawing program, word processor and more.



FileMaker Pro Server  
**\$969.99** 2.2  
 65828

**Special \$99.99** 62272

Holiday pricing From Sept. 15th Through Dec. 30th

## MacWrite Pro 1.5

Now you can express yourself with more than words, with MacWrite Pro. Add graphics, charts and sound for an extra dimension to your work. Over 125 new features including style sheets, WYSIWYG display for seeing how your document will look without having to go to a preview screen, FAST spell checking and synonym locator, easy table creation and more!



**\$97.99** 65870

## Claris Draw

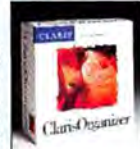
Claris Draw is the next generation of the best selling MacDraw software, offering over 75 new features and the ease of use that has made MacDraw the graphics standard. Now included are intelligent alignment and connection capabilities, full color painting, enhanced text effects, drag and drop symbol library access to thousands of high quality graphic elements, and like it's MacDraw predecessor, ClarisDraw makes easy, intuitive work of virtually any graphics task.



**\$264.99** 65628

## Claris Organizer

The ultimate personal organizer that enables users to get organized quickly and easily without the need for using separate schedule and contact applications. Claris Organizer requires only 1 MB RAM which makes it perfect for any size Mac or PowerBook, and regardless of its size it is quite powerful and fast enabling sort and search functions to take only seconds, even with large numbers of records.



**\$48.99** 65629

## CalComp DrawingSlate™

DrawingSlate is the low cost, thin graphics tablet powerful enough for the most demanding graphic input applications. It's only about 1/8" thick, and uses cordless stylus pens or cursors. These tablets are easy to use, affordable, and feature a lifetime limited warranty.



Drawing Slate 6x9 ..... **\$204.99** 65138

With Stylus Pen and cable

Drawing Slate 12x12 ..... **\$239.99** 65139

Cordless With Stylus Pen

Drawing Slate 12x12 ..... **\$239.99** 65342

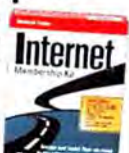
Cordless With 4 Button Cursor

Pressure Sensitive Pen ..... **\$129.99** 65140

These pens, reproduce the feel of traditional artists' ink pens and include tilt and height sensing capabilities in addition to pressure.

## Internet Membership Kit

The Internet Membership Kit is the first commercially available software package that puts personal computer users on the Internet. It is available for Macintosh and Windows, and contains state-of-the-art, graphically driven software for accessing the Internet and its resources.



When you purchase the Internet Membership Kit, you'll receive a free Internet Account setup, one month of free service and six hours of free on-line time through Internet service provider CERFnet.

**\$44.99** 66233 Publisher: Ventana

## Word for Word 6.1

This Award Winning software allows you to instantly convert word processing, spreadsheet, database and compound documents between Mac, DOS, and Windows formats.



- Over 15,000 conversion combinations
- Converts more than 3 pages per second

**\$94.99** 65041

Publisher: Mastersoft

## DocuComp II

This document comparison and reading software easily compares any two versions of a document or files from different word processors. A unique comparison window shows you the changes between the versions synchronously.



**\$108.99** 65042

## AVEC Color 2400 Mac/Designer

The AVEC Color 2400 Mac is a scanner that maximizes the desktop personal computer into a working imaging tool. It is a three pass design, capable of scanning an 8.5" x 14" area in 24-bit, 16.8 million colors with a maximum resolution of 2400 dpi. Comes bundled with Adobe Photoshop LE and OmniPage Direct OCR software!



**\$588.99** 65711

Relisys Reli 9624 Mac/T ..... **\$1949.99** 65710

Relisys Reli 2412 Mac ..... **\$789.99** 65706

Relisys Reli 2412 Mac/T ..... **\$1189.99** 65707

Relisys Reli 4816 Mac ..... **\$979.99** 65708

Relisys Reli 4816 Mac/T ..... **\$1469.99** 65710

## Artifice, Inc. Design Workshop

For the first time, the familiar click-and-drag MacDraw style interface has been extended into three dimensions—allowing designers to create intuitively in 3D, unencumbered by complex commands sequences or abstract projections. Objects are created, resized, moved and shaped graphically and it instantly transforms rough 2D positioning into exact 3D alignment.



Design Workshop for 68k ..... **\$659.99** 65698

OR  
 Design Workshop for Power PC ..... **\$439.99** 65699

90 Day Money Back Guarantee

.....a breakthrough in 3D modeling for designers



## Infini-D 2.6

Winner of the MacUser Eddy for best 3D package, is the complete package that combines broadcast quality output with an easy-to-use interface. Features built-in textures, effects such as morphing and much more.

**\$409.99** 64238



## Specular Collage 2.0

The composition tool of choice for Adobe Photoshop users, lets you manipulate and combine multiple hi-res files quickly and without a lot of RAM. This new version is now PowerMac native and supports CMYK and larger image sizes.

**\$239.99** 66127

Publisher: Specular



## Sportster Mac&Fax

True ITU-T V.34 28,800 bps data, plus V.32 bis, 14,400 bps fax. Hardware-based V.42/V.42 bis error control and data compression for superior file transfer and E-mail performance. Includes fax and data communications software, cabling for the Mac and over \$300 of in online services.

**\$279.99** 66245

Mac&Fax

14,400 External Data/Fax **\$159.99** 61600



## CSA's FX-882™ Math Coprocessor Accelerator

The CSA FX-882 coprocessor accelerator will upgrade almost any Motorola 68881/68882 math coprocessor to a full 50MHz! Even upgrades most existing accelerator's math coprocessor sockets to a full 50 MHz. Great for increasing the speed of your 3D rendering, graphics, animation, morphing, image processing, scientific and engineering applications. 100% software compatibility.



**\$199.99** 65695

## Blinky SCSI Device Monitor

The Blinky SCSI device monitor tracks data going in and out of your external devices. Ensures that data is being transferred between the devices you have selected. Great for scanners, CD-ROMs and External Hard-Drives

66239

**\$39.99**

## Barron's

## Profiles of American Colleges CD-ROM

All the facts you need to know about American Colleges. Get all the details about admission, tuition, tests, housing facilities, environment, financial aid and much more! Search for the perfect college by state, alphabetical and by academic interests.

**\$34.99** 65815



## New! SlimWriter

### Portable Printer By Fujitsu

The newest printing breakthrough by Fujitsu, the new SlimWriter Printer is just 1 inch thick, it only weighs 2.6 pounds, prints at a speed of 81 cps, and provides a crisp 360x360 dpi resolution. And if that's not enough, it is also fully compatible for PC's or Macintosh computers.

## SlimWriter Printer with MacPack

(Includes A/C Adapter/Charger, Mac Print Drivers, Serial Cable, Ribbon Cassette & Carrying Case)

**\$309.99** 66234

## Standard Battery

NiCad battery, battery life=

50 minutes(25-30 pages) **\$44.99** 66236

## Multitime Ribbon Cassette

One black ink cassette, will last (250-300 pages) **\$8.99** 66235

## CREATIVE COMPUTER'S MACMALL IS YOUR MAC SUPERSTORE!™

## Hello Kitty Deluxe CD-ROM

Welcome to the world of HELLO KITTY! On her first CD-ROM, BIG FUN DELUXE, Hello Kitty has five big fun activities for girls and boys ages 3-8: Such as an Art game, a Color and Shape game, a Storymaking game and many more learning activities made FUN!

**\$34.99** 66240

Publisher: Big Top Productions

## Keroppi DH 3.5" Version... **\$34.99** 66241

## DigiTrax

DigiTrax is a digital audio workstation for any Mac II or greater with a NuMedia audio card. Features six tracks of 16-bit audio recording and playback at sampling rates of 22.05, 24, 44.1 or 48kHz. DigiTrax can import any 8 or 16 bit AIFF file or QuickTime™ movie, and offers an ample variety of professional recording and synchronization features.

**\$234.99** 65548

## NOMAI Removable Cartridges

Pre-tested, pre-formatted, 5 Year Warranty

44MB **\$53.99** 66229

88MB **\$63.99** 66230

The Nomai SyQuest compatible removable cartridges give the highest available data storage performance.

Manufactured and sold under license from SyQuest

SyQuest is a trademark of SyQuest Technology Inc.





# CD-ROM PhoneBooks.

## Look Up, Find, Locate, Call, Download, and Mail.

(The only thing it won't do is appear on your phone bill)

Ten thousand phonebooks on CD-ROM! Look up old friends, find lost relatives, reverse search to get business leads, direct mail to new prospects, telemarket, download lists, merge names and addresses into your word processor! And more!



The only phonebooks on CD-ROM to come with a **FREE NEW LISTING UPDATE**. It's like two for the price of one.



Tag listings one at a time and then download them later as a group.

## selectPHONE™

- Ⓢ 5 CD-ROM Discs
- Ⓢ Allows search for listings using any field, name, address, city, state, zip, area code, business heading and SIC code/80 million listings—both residential and business
- Ⓢ Offers reverse search capability—match names and addresses with phone numbers and viceversa

**\$178<sup>99</sup>**  
65542



## MULTIMEDIA

- Ⓢ Save on list fees and get counts of listings
- Ⓢ Permits unrestricted and unlimited downloading of all 80 million listings into any database, word processor, spreadsheet or contact management software
- Ⓢ Includes autodial capability
- Ⓢ Permits wild card search
- Ⓢ Outputs in choice of galley, mailing label, delimited ASCII or .dbf format
- Ⓢ Saves on directory assistance charges
- Ⓢ Great tool for direct marketing and telemarketing programs, lead generation, lead follow-up and qualification, prospecting, market testing, surveys, fund-raising, collections, libraries, sales reps, real estate agencies, insurance and service businesses.



AT&T

## freePHONE™

- Ⓢ 1 CD-ROM Disc
- Ⓢ AT&T's Toll-Free Directory
- Ⓢ All 800 numbers sorted under 2,700 business classifications
- Ⓢ Ideal resource for vacation and business travel planning
- Ⓢ Saves money on toll charges
- Ⓢ Use for looking up local service companies in emergencies

**\$26<sup>99</sup>**

65544

- Ⓢ Ideal companion application with either DirectPhone or SelectPhone



We also stock other Phonebooks!  
HOME PHONE: 72 million residential directory listings.  
CANADA PHONE: reverse search Canadian directory listings by any field

New Hours: Mon.—Fri. 4am to 8pm (pst), Sat./Sun. 7am to 6pm (pst)  
7am to 11pm (est) 10am to 9pm (est)

**\*\$3.00 OVERNIGHT DELIVERY**

Applies to orders up to 10lbs delivered within continental U.S.A. No Apple product can be shipped outside the U.S.A.



**PLEASE SEND ME A FREE ONE YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION**

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: MacMall, Dept. ADV,  
2645 Maricopa St., Torrance CA 90503

**ORDER TOLL FREE 800-222-2808**

**MacMall Policies** \*\$3.00 shipping via FedEx offer applies to first order, up to 10 lbs. delivered in continental U.S. only. Orders over 10 pounds incur additional shipping charges. "Next Day" shipping is available only on orders placed before 7:45 pm EST and may exclude certain rural areas. Call Customer Service at 800-560-6800 for a Return Authorization if necessary. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging, with blank warranty card, and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds on labor or freight charges. For tech support call 800-760-0300. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. **NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES!**





# MacWAREHOUSE®

**Upgrade now!**



**NEW!**

## Norton Utilities 3.0 Upgrade

If you have a Mac with a hard drive, then you NEED the #1 Macintosh Utilities program, Norton Utilities 3.0. Packed full of new features, Norton Utilities 3.0 is the best-selling data recovery, protection and back-up software. Upgrade today! Proof of ownership required.

Call for details. **Publisher: Symantec**  
Full version of Norton Utilities 3.0  
UTI 0569 \$99<sup>95</sup>



Item# UPG 0116

**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

**Power-XPress!**

## QuarkXPress Power Macintosh

This new version of QuarkXPress is the clear choice for publishing professionals. In addition to the features of Quark XPress 3.3, this program includes: new XTensions™, new fonts, sample Quark Libraries, superb typographical control, file compatibility with both Mac & Windows, professional trapping tools, polygon text boxes, many helpful palettes (like measurements, style sheets, tools, colors, etc.) and much more. Get QuarkXPress today and move production and creativity to a new level!

**Publisher: Quark CD-ROM version only**

**NEW!**

Item# DTP 0122

**\$659<sup>95</sup>**



**New Wild & Wacky Modules!**



## After Dark 3.0 Upgrade

**NEW!**

All new modules like Bad Dog, You Bet Your Head, New Fish and more!  
\*Upgrade price reflects \$10 REBATE from manufacturer. Price without rebate is \$29.95. Call for details.

Item# UTI 0561  
**\$19<sup>95</sup>\***

## Simpsons Screen Saver

**NEW!**

Join the whole Simpson clan in these hilarious modules that will keep you laughing all day!  
**Publisher: Berkeley Systems**

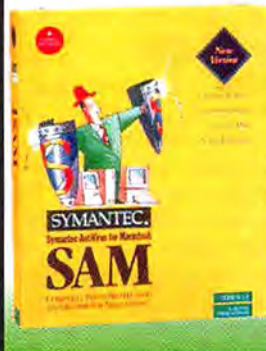
Item# UTI 0574  
**\$29<sup>95</sup>**



**UPGRADE NOW!**

## NEW! SAM 4.0 Upgrade

The best-selling, highest rated virus protection, detection and repair program is now even better! SAM (Symantec Anti-Virus for the Mac) is the worldwide standard in Mac virus protection. Key Features: Virus detection & repair, proactive prevention, automatic virus updates, faster scans, custom decontamination disk and more. Order New SAM 4.0 today! Proof of ownership required. Call for details. **Publisher: Symantec**  
Full version of SAM 4.0 UTI 0567 \$69<sup>95</sup>



Item# UPG 0110

**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

**Color Inkjet Printer Blowout!**

## HP DeskWriter 550C

Its never been this easy or affordable to add color to your documents! Comes with both color and black ink cartridges built right in, so printing is simple. A print speed of up to 3 pages per minute in b&w and 4 minutes per page in color. Features: clear, crisp 300-dpi black and color printing; 35 type fonts, scalable to 250 pts; standard AppleTalk and serial interfaces; built-in print spooler; quiet operation and more.  
**Manufacturer: Hewlett-Packard**

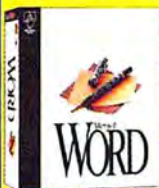


**Now only \$399!**

Item# INP 0320 while supplies last

## NEW! Microsoft Word 6.0 Upgrade

Hundreds of features to make creating and formatting documents simple. Includes: Auto Correct which corrects misspellings and typing errors; Editable Print Preview displays up to 128 WYSIWYG pages; customizable toolbars give you access to tools you use everyday, and other new features. **Publisher: Microsoft**  
Full version of Word 6.0  
WRD 0089 \$295



UPG 0105  
**\$99\***

\*Upgrade price reflects a \$30 REBATE from manufacturer. Price without rebate is \$129. Upgrade rebate expires 12/31/94. Call for details.

## NEW! Microsoft Excel 5.0 Upgrade



Works the way you want! Features like Autofill, Autofit & Auto-select simplify tasks for you. The customizable Toolbar and Shortcut Menus put your favorite commands at your fingertips.

**Publisher: Microsoft**  
Full version of Excel 5.0  
BUS 0443 \$295

Item# UPG 0104  
**\$99\***

\*Upgrade price reflects a \$30 REBATE direct from manufacturer. Price without rebate is \$129. Upgrade rebate expires for 12/31/94. Call for details.

## Get Microsoft ENCARTA

**A Complete Multimedia Encyclopedia**



**FOR ONLY \$89!**

- More than 25,000 articles!
- Thousands of sounds!
- Thousands of images!
- Hundreds of maps and charts!

Ask for item# BND 0348

\*when you buy the double speed CD-ROM drive (for \$199) at the same time. Encarta/CD-ROM Drive/2 FREE CDs total price \$288



To order this Power User Double-Speed CD-ROM drive by itself, ask for item# DRI 0891.

**Get this Double Speed, Multi-Session CD-ROM Drive for only \$199!**

**Plus, 2 CD-ROMs FREE!**

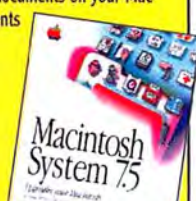
Now, when you buy any CD-ROM drive and ENCARTA from us at the same time, you'll also receive the Space Shuttle and Oceans Below CD-ROMs absolutely FREE!



## NEW! Macintosh System 7.5

Includes over 50 new enhancements in the Finder, cross-platform compatibility, task automation, PowerBook utilities, and much more. Work with DOS and Windows documents on your Mac without file translators. Open documents directly from the find file window. Create on-screen reminders with the new stickies feature and more.

**Publisher: Apple Computer, Inc.**  
Item# SYS 0022  
**\$99**



## SIMMs as low as \$49<sup>95</sup>

A Power User memory upgrade will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMs (Single Inline Memory Modules). Please call for the latest prices and availability and our sales staff will help make your choice an easy one.

1MB 120ns .....

Item# CHP 0012  
**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

**Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week! 1-800-255-6227**



## Upgrade to New Microsoft OFFICE 4.2 for only \$239\*

Ask for Item# BND 0434  
\*Price is after a \$40 manufacturer's mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$279. Upgrade rebate expires 12/31/94. Call for details.

Easier to use!  
Powerful new features!

All the applications you need- Word 6.0, Excel 5.0, PowerPoint 4.0 and a workstation license for Microsoft Mail-that work together as though they're a single program. New IntelliSense™ technology lets you set tabs, add bullets, fix typos, or format your document in a single step. Since all the Microsoft Office programs work together seamlessly, you can simply drag and drop items from one program into another. The Cue Cards feature provides step-by-step instructions for any task as you work through the job. Publisher: Microsoft Full version of Office 4.2: Ask for Item# BND 0430 \$475

\*No mail software included. Microsoft Mail License allows you to make and use one copy of the workstation disk included with Microsoft Mail Server. You must currently own Microsoft Mail Server or purchase it separately.

Buy new Microsoft Office 4.2 NOW, and get Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf absolutely FREE!

Tee off on the most challenging 18 holes of major championship golf with the legend who hand-picked each one-Jack Nicklaus! This is one of the most realistic and visually stunning computer golf games ever made-and it's yours FREE when you buy Microsoft Office 4.2 NOW! (Shipped in promotional packaging) Hurry! Offer good while supplies last!

FREE!



### BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

RESUM EXPERT (Full line available)	ea. 49.
ALDUS DateBook Pro 4.0 w/ FREE Type Twister	49.
BUS0450 TouchBASE Pro 4.0 w/ FREE Type Twister	49.
BASILENE PUBLISHING SPL0029 Thunder 7 1.5	56.
CLARIS DAT0112 FileMaker Pro. 2.1	269.
INTUIT FIN0201 Quicken 4.0	44.95
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BUS0188 Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 1.1	299.
MICROSOFT BUS0443 Excel 5.0	295.
BUS0181 Project 3.0	445.
BND0430 Office 4.2 w/ FREE Jack Nicklaus' Golf	475.
BUS0444 PowerPoint 4.0	295.
WRD0009 Word 6.0	295.
BESTIWARE FIN0212 M.Y.O.B. 4.0 w/o Payroll	59.95
FIN0213 M.Y.O.B. 4.0 w/ Payroll	109.95
COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING APPLE COMPUTER, INC. NET0250 AppleShare 3.0.1	969.
COM0211 Apple Remote Access	189.
UTI0514 Apple Personal Diagnostic	99.95
SOFTWARE VENTURES COM0209 Microphone Pro 2.0	149.95

DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS, INC. NET0358 EtherPrint-3 Plus	449.
FARALLON™ COMPUTING NET0007 PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II	39.95
GLOBAL VILLAGE (FULL LINE AVAILABLE) PowerPorts	Call.
HAYES MOD0130 ACCURA 144+Fax 144	149.95
MOD0129 ACCURA 96+Fax96	145.95
INSIGNIA (FULL LINE AVAILABLE) UTI0433 AccessPC 3.0	89.95
POWERUSER® MOD0116 14.4 Send/Receive Fax Modem	149.95
SHIVA NET0246 LANRover/L	599.
ZOOM TELEPHONICS MOD0109 VFX V.32bis MacPack	149.95

### GRAPHICS & DESIGN

ADOBE SYSTEMS, INC. (FULL LINE AVAILABLE) GRA0772 Illustrator 5.5	389.
GRA 0814 Photoshop 3.0	559.95
ALDUS GRA0654 FreeHand 4.0	389.95
GRA0856 Paint & Publish w/FREE Type Twister	89.
DTP0088 PageMaker 5.0	549.
UPG0032 PageMaker 5.0 Upgrade	149.
APPLE COMPUTER, INC. GRA0347 QuickTime Starter Kit	79.
CLARIS GRA0350 MacDraw Pro 1.5	269.95

GOLD DISK GRA0707 Video Director 1.5	129.95
PIXAR FON0550 Pixar Typestry 2.1	189.
QUARK, INC. DTP0110 XPress 3.3	589.
DTP0122 XPress 3.3 for Power Mac	only 659.95
RAY DREAM GRA0605 Ray Dream Designer 3.0	249.95
SOFTKEY SOFTWARE FON0480 KeyFonts	49.

### EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

BRODERBUND EDU0774 Kid Pix 2.0	39.
NORDIC SOFTWARE EDU0051 MacKids Turbo Math Facts 2.0	25.
PERSONAL TRAINING SYS. (FULL LINE AVAILABLE) Excel 5.0, Word 6.0, PageMaker 5.0	ea. 49.
THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS BND0169 Miracle Piano Bundle	199.95

### UPGRADES & DRIVES

DAYSTAR DIGITAL DR10942 66 Mhz Power Pro 601	1399.
DR10943 80 Mhz Power Pro 601	2149.
POWERUSER® CHP0012 1 Meg SIMMs 120ns	49.95
CHP0101 4 Meg SIMMs for LC III & Centris 610/650	479.
BND0176 44/88C MB SyQuest w/ Cartridge	419.95
BND0361 44MB SyQuest w/ Cartridge	228.95

### INPUT & OUTPUT

CAERE INP0289 OmniScan	299.95
KENSINGTON INP0231 Turbo Mouse (SE or II) 4.0	109.
MICROTEK (FULL LINE AVAILABLE) INP0246 Microtek ScanMaker II	699.
SUPERMAC MON0053 SuperMatch 20+ Color Display	1699.

### POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

BATTERY TECHNOLOGY INC. ACC0840 Battery for Powerbook	59.95
KENSINGTON INP0221 Notebook Keypad	79.
SOPHISTICATED CIRCUITS INP0232 Powerpad	69.95

### UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

APPLE COMPUTER, INC. SYS0004 System 7.1 Personal Upgrade Kit	45.
SYS0010 At Ease 2.0	45.95
CAERE UTI0293 OmniPage Direct	99.95
MICROMAT COMPUTER SYSTEMS UTI0285 MacEKG 2.0	89.
SYMANTEC CORPORATION UTI0569 Norton Utilities for the Mac 2.0	99.95
UTI0567 Symantec Antivirus 4.0 (SAM)	69.95

MacWAREHOUSE carries more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.

Order by Midnight (E) for Overnight Delivery - Only \$3.00!

To order, call toll-free  
**1-800-255-6227**

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 FAX Your Order to: 908-905-9279

Compuserve Code: GOMW

NEW! Express Customer Service Number:

1-800-925-6227

**MacWAREHOUSE™**

1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701  
©1994 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) \$1,000 maximum.
- All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Some products may have system requirements. Call for details.
- Sales tax: CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appl. tax.

#### SHIPPING

- All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in-stock" items ship same-day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label) if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground. Charge is \$6.00 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information. Some products are not available outside the U.S.
- We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
- For faster service for existing customers, our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

©Copyright 1994 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE and MicroWarehouse are registered service marks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



### FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

MU1194

Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to:  
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

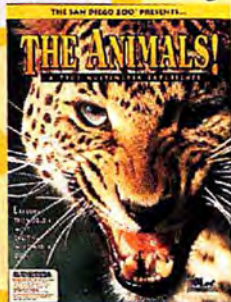
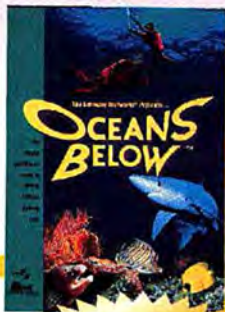
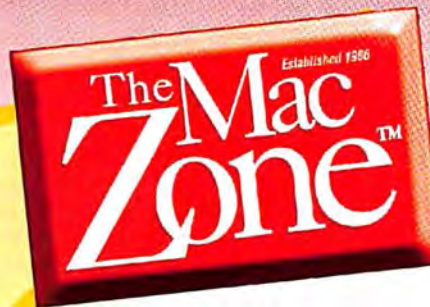
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).





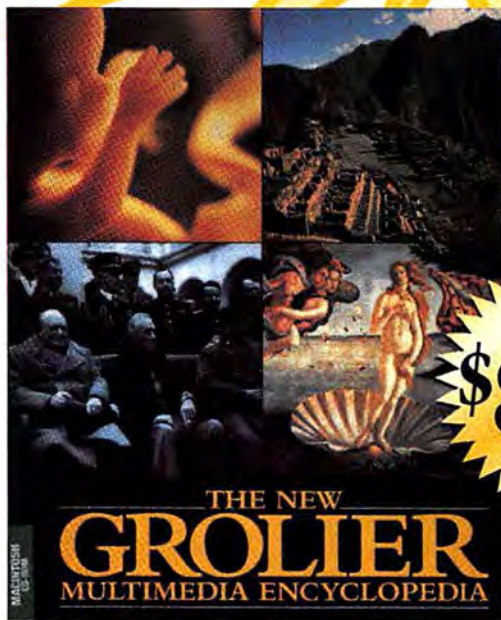
You have so many reasons  
to try The Mac Zone!



**2 FREE CD-ROMS** when you buy  
**Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia!**

SAVE \$65

**Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia!**



Whether you're writing a paper, researching a project or simply staying well-informed, The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia puts you out ahead – of the task and the competition. Hear famous speeches and music. Experience major events with motion

Only  
**\$89.98**  
#93918

video. And more!  
And when you buy Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia, you'll also receive two outstanding CDs FREE... Oceans Below and The Animals!

**OR GET ALL THREE  
CDs FOR ONLY \$49.98**

#93931

when you buy ANY CD-ROM drive from The Mac Zone! Including The Performantz Mini 2X.



Only  
**\$197**

#01199  
Performantz  
Mini 2X CD-ROM Drive

- ✓ **Over 2,500 products in stock**  
Including new versions and all the latest releases for your Mac. New products every month! Software, hardware, peripherals, accessories... everything you need to be more productive at work and enjoy your play more.
- ✓ **Shop 7 Days a Week, 24 Hours a Day**  
in the comfort of your own office or home.
- ✓ **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**  
on many of our products. If you're not completely satisfied, please contact us.
- ✓ **Lowest Catalog Prices or we give you FREE SHIPPING!**  
Any competitive catalog price comparison must include shipping charges.

- ✓ **Next Day Delivery only \$3**  
no matter how much you order!



- ✓ **FREE Catalog Subscription**  
Get a FREE One-Year Catalog Subscription. Stay up-to-date on the latest innovations and all the best buys in the industry. To get your FREE subscription, just fill out and mail in the coupon below.



Before you buy, call The Mac Zone  
**1-800-436-8000**

For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2570 • CompuServe code: GO MZ

CORPORATE SALES 1-800-258-0882    GOVERNMENT SALES 1-800-372-9663    EDUCATION SALES 1-800-381-9663    e-World Online

✓ **Trusted Name Internationally**

• Middle East - 971 4 359 800	• Fax: 971 4 359 997	• Switzerland - 411 401 4070(7170)	• Fax: 411 401 4073
• Indonesia - 62 21549 5180	• Fax: 62 21530 4715	• Portugal - 351 1 387 4538	• Fax: 351 1 384 3801
• France - 33 14668 4040	• Fax: 33 14790 6903	• Mexico - 525 611 4646	• Fax: 525 563 5025
• Germany - 49 40551 6066	• Fax: 49 40 551 2151	• Hong Kong - 852 851 1750	• Fax: 852 381 0359
• United Kingdom - 44 483 211456	• Fax: 44 483 211 567	• Japan - 81 3 5454 7206	• Fax: 81 3 5454 7212

YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION AS SOON AS POSSIBLE:  
 MAC ZONE    PC ZONE    CORPORATE ZONE    LEARNING ZONE

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15815 SE 37th St., Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

MU011



# Overall Value? No One Beats Us!

## BEST MAC MAIL-ORDER COMPANY

BMUG



FALL 1994  
CHOICE PRODUCT

Out in California the Berkeley Mac Users Group named us a Fall 1994 Choice Product, writing: "This is still the Best All Around Mac Mail-Order Company. Others have tried to beat them but have fallen short...They can answer technical questions almost as well as BMUG, and are always friendly."

## BEST ALL-AROUND COMPANY



Closer to New Hampshire, the Boston Computer Society's 25,000 members recently gave us an UGLY Award (User Groups Like You) for Best All-Around Company. Other comments included: "Superior service," "incredibly fast shipping," "reliable," and "a knowledgeable sales staff."

EVERYTHING  
OVERNIGHT \$3

MORE THAN  
5000  
PRODUCTS

TOLL-FREE  
TECHNICAL  
SUPPORT

ONE-MINUTE  
MAIL ORDER

LOW  
DISCOUNT  
PRICES

## *The Best Since 1984*

### Did You Know...?

MacConnection is part of PC Connection, which, led by the best-looking mascot in the business, has won *PC World's* World Class Award for Best Mail-Order Company an unprecedented four times! So if you need anything for your PC, you can *still* get the best service in the business. (Call 800-800-5555).



# MacConnection®

800-800-4444

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-4444 FAX 603-446-7791



# HOT!



- CONNECTIX**
- 14789 Ram Doublor 1.5 ..... **\$55**
- BERKELEY SYSTEMS**
- 5737 After Dark 3.0 ..... **\$29<sup>95</sup>**
- SUPRA**
- 5337 SupraFAXModem 144LC ..... **\$139<sup>95</sup>**
- MICROSOFT**
- 2884 Microsoft Works 4.0 ..... **\$87<sup>95</sup>**
- KENSINGTON**
- 2547 Turbo Mouse 4.0 ..... **\$107**
- APPLE**
- 16229 Macintosh System 7.5 ..... **\$99**

- ### COMMUNICATIONS
- 1674 CompuServe Member/Nav Bun...\$72.00
  - 14233 DCA Crosstalk for Macintosh.....119.95
  - 10080 Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh.....59.95
  - 7710 Global Village PowerPort Gold...259.95
  - 11419 Hayes ACCURA 144+FAX144.....149.95
  - 11422 Hayes ACCURA 96+FAX96.....144.95
  - 10007 MDS 14.4LC FaxMod w/Fax LITE...119.95
  - 8478 MDS 14.4 FaxMod w/Fax LITE.....139.95
  - 4322 MDS 28.8 FaxMod w/Fax LITE.....299.95
  - 16336 STF FAXstf 3.0 AutoPak Bundle.....89.95
  - 7639 STF FAXstf 3.0.....39.95
  - 14152 Zoom VFX 14.4V Voice FaxMod....149.95
  - 15895 Zoom VFX 28.8 FaxModem.....189.95

- ### BUSINESS
- 5618 Acius 4th Dimension.....\$575.00
  - 3548 Banner Blue Org Plus for Mac.....125.00
  - 3903 Claris ClarisWorks 2.1.....199.95
  - 3836 Claris FileMaker Pro 2.1.....265.00
  - 14805 Claris Clr Choice ClarisOrganizer...49.95
  - 14540 Creative Think Whack Pack.....29.00
  - 11721 Fisher Idea IdeaFisher 2.0.....95.00
  - 3669 Microsoft Excel 5.0.....295.00
  - 2878 Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0.....295.00
  - 4902 Microsoft Word 6.0.....295.00
  - 2884 Microsoft Works.....87.95
  - 5454 MS Office w/Ram Doublor 1.5.....475.00
  - 8010 Niles EndNote Plus.....142.00
  - 11190 Nisus Complete Flag Edition.....199.95
  - 2981 Nolo Press WillMaker.....36.95
  - 3041 State of the Art MacP&L.....189.95
  - 2986 Timeslips Timeslips III.....194.00
  - 4268 WordPerfect 3.0.....329.95

- ### STORAGE
- 10499 IOMEGA MacTransport 150.....\$479.00
  - 10602 IOMEGA 150MB Cartridge.....99.95
  - 15097 MDS SyQuest 44MB Rem Drive...199.95
  - 15802 MDS SyQuest 88MB Rem Drive...299.95
  - 15950 MDS SyQuest 200MB Rem Drive...529.95
  - 5592 MDS SyQuest 270MB Rem Drive...529.95
  - 6799 MDS 170MB Hard Drive (Quant)...299.95
  - 13338 NEC 3xp CD-ROM Drive.....399.95

- ### UTILITIES
- 16458 Berkeley After Dark CD-ROM.....\$44.95
  - 5041 Central Point MacTools 3.0.....85.95
  - 8441 Connectix CPU.....55.00
  - 14789 Connectix Ram Doublor 1.5.....55.00
  - 6925 Now Software Now Utilities.....84.00
  - 6748 Symantec Norton Utilities (NUM)...95.95
  - 5176 Symantec AntiVirus Mac (SAM)....65.95
  - 12692 Working Software Toner Tuner.....19.95
  - 8252 Working Software WaterMarker...29.95

- ### MEMORY
- 9437 2x8 SIMM Module (2MB, 80ns)...\$89.95
  - 7437 4x8 SIMM Module (4MB, 80ns)...179.95
  - 11151 1x32 SIMM (4MB, 72 pin, 70ns)...169.95

### POWER PC EMPOWERMENT!

Plug DayStar Digital's PowerPro 601 into your Quadra for the speed and processing performance of the new Power Mac 8100. Includes, for a limited time, PhotoMatic and ColorMatch software (a \$400 value!).

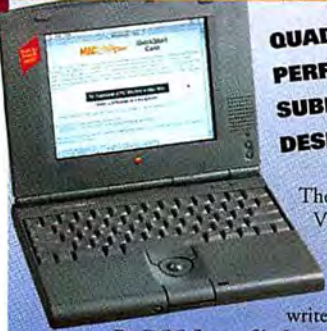
**\$1499**  
15825

We Carry More Than 5,000 Products for Your Mac!

**CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!**

**ALL AT LOW DISCOUNT PRICES!**

## POWERBOOKS



**QUADRA PERFORMANCE; SUBNOTEBOOK DESIGN!**

Order by 10 p.m. ET and we'll still ship **CUSTOMIZING?** overnight for **\$3**

The Apple PowerBook Duo 280C. Vivid 16-bit color on an 8.4" Active Matrix screen. You get a 66/33-MHz processor in a package weighing under 5 pounds. It also reads and writes Mac, Windows, DOS, OS/2, and ProDOS floppy file formats. And it's upgradeable to PowerPC.

- 16024 PowerBook Duo 280C ..... **\$3449**
- 16031 PowerBook Duo 280C & 12MB RAM & Express Modem Bundle  
This special low-power Hayes-compatible modem provides 57,000 bps data & 9600 bps send/receive fax transfer rates. Built-in Apple® Remote Access... **\$3899**
- 10341 PowerBook Duo 4MB Memory  
For PowerBooks 150, 210, 230, 250, 270C, 280, 280C ..... **\$199<sup>95</sup>**
- 10340 PowerBook Duo 8MB Memory  
For PowerBooks 150, 210, 230, 250, 270C, 280, 280C ..... **\$389<sup>95</sup>**

### INTELLIGENT MAC PIM

Drag-and-drop ClarisOrganizer seamlessly integrates calendar, tasks, contacts, , and notes. It finishes typing frequently used words and performs fast data searches. Get organized from Claris Clear Choice.

limited time special **\$49<sup>95</sup>**  
14805

### LEGENDARY DISPLAY; LOW PRICE!

**\$349**  
13054

NEC's MultiSync 2V delivers outstanding display quality for under \$350! This 14" color monitor features sharp .28mm dot pitch, a shadow mask of heat-resistant material that makes the monitor 20% brighter than the competition, digital controls, reduced magnetic fields, and more.



## GRAPHICS

1736 Adobe Illustrator 5.5.....	\$389.95
16335 Adobe Photoshop 3.0.....	569.95
1330 Aldus FreeHand 4.0.....	389.95
15021 Aldus Persuasion 3.0.....	324.95
11548 Aldus PageMaker 5.0.....	549.95
1195 Altsys Fontographer.....	289.95
16119 Corel Gallery on CD-ROM.....	34.95
3227 Deneba Canvas 3.5.....	264.95
9034 Equilibrium DeBabelizer Toolbox.....	259.95
11724 Graphsoft MiniCad + 5.0.....	549.95
11193 HSC Kai's Power Tools.....	119.95
9192 Innovative Data MacDraft 4.0.....	349.95
7612 Quark QuarkXPress 3.3.....	599.95
4962 Specular Infini-D.....	519.95

## INPUT/OUTPUT

15456 Adesso Extended Keyboard.....	\$79.95
16455 Agfa Studio Scan II.....	979.00
7925 Caere OmniScan.....	219.95
16084 Epson Stylus Color Printer.....	599.95
2499 GDT PowerPrint 2.5.....	99.95
15858 HP DeskWriter 560C.....	579.95
16212 Mouse Systems MacPoint.....	29.95
14436 NEC SilentWriter 640.....	749.95
16443 Okidata OL410E PS Printer.....	999.95
13658 TI microLaser Pro 600.....	1,199.00
14236 TI microWriter PS23.....	719.00

## VIDEO & SOUND

16515 Aitech MultiPro CTV (external).....	\$279.95
15691 Altec ACS300 Speakers.....	239.95
16287 Connectix QuickCam.....	99.95
13054 NEC Multisync 2v.....	349.00
11810 Sony 15SF 15" Color Display.....	499.95

## ACCESSORIES

16559 American Power Back-UPS 280.....	\$109.95
1305 Targus Universal Notebook Case.....	69.00

## B&W & COLOR INKJET



The HP DeskWriter 560C gives you sharp 600x300dpi resolution with clear, vivid output. Dual ink cartridge slots integrate black and color printing without switching.

**\$579<sup>95</sup>**  
15858

## GET YOUR POWER MAC APPS HERE!

See an application you like? Own a Power Mac? If there's a Power Mac version available, we have it. From Aldus to Adobe, Claris to Quark. Call for details.

Accelerated for  
Power Macintosh

# iOMEGA®

ONLY  
**\$479**  
10499



## BERNOULLI REMOVABLE: HARD DRIVE BARGAIN.

The IOMEGA MacTransportable MultiDisk 150's award-winning hard drive performance is well paired with unlimited removable disk storage capacity. Carry it anywhere with the attached handle and mount it horizontally or vertically. MultiDisk means the 150 reads and writes 35MB, 65MB, 90MB, 105MB, and 150MB disks. Prices are lower than ever and include a 2-year warranty!

# MacConnection®

## 800-800-4444

## OR FAX YOUR ORDER 603-446-7791

ORDERS  
BY 3 A.M. ET  
SHIP FOR NEXT DAY  
DELIVERY.  
**TOTAL SHIPPING  
CHARGE  
ONLY \$3**

## COWABUNGA! IT'S THE SIMPSONS!



The new Simpsons Screen Saver gives you 16 hilarious, animated displays with Homer eating your screen, Bart, Marge, Lisa playing her saxophone, Itchy & Scratchy at war, Krusty the Clown, Bart, Grampa, and all the rest!

**\$29<sup>95</sup>**  
16318

# UPGRADES

1787 Adobe Illustrator (Version - from 5.0 to 5.5).....	<b>\$98<sup>95</sup></b>
11472 ClarisWorks 2.1 (Version).....	<b>\$69</b>
16551 Microsoft Office 4.2 (Version).....	<b>\$279<sup>95</sup></b>
10864 Aldus PageMaker 5.0 (Version).....	<b>\$145<sup>95</sup></b>
12049 WordPerfect Mac 3.0 (Competitive).....	<b>\$95<sup>95</sup></b>
10312 Symantec Anti-Virus Mac 4.0 (SAM) (Version).....	<b>\$29<sup>95</sup></b>

## OUR POLICY

- VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and DISCOVER cards. No surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPD orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders: Add 2% surcharge and \$2.30 insurance. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A. Some products not available for export, call or fax for information.
- COD maximum \$1000. Cash or certified check. COD orders require an additional \$4.50 charge, ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to change without notice.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors.

## SHIPPING

**Continental U.S.:** Total shipping charge on any order is \$3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (non-CODs) phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. That's same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3 a.m. ET. (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery.

**Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands:** Shipping may require additional time and charges. Please call for information.

**All other areas:** Please call 603-446-4444 or FAX 603-446-7711 M-F 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. ET.

## HOURS

8 a.m. Monday continuous thru 5 p.m. Sunday ET.

1194MU



Best Technical Support  
 1994 Consultants Choice Awards  
 Macintosh Consultants Network

Great Products. Priceless Support!

# Get the best in 1GB Drives: APS MS 4110



...AND THE AWARD GOES TO

- APS**
- Macworld 1994 World-Class Awards:
    - ★ Best Customer Service
    - ★ Storage
    - ★ Alternative Storage
  - Macworld 1993 World-Class Award:
    - ★ APS Hard Drive Series
  - Consultants Choice Award 1994:
    - ★ Best Technical Support
  - MacUser Editor's Choice Award 1993:
    - ★ Best New Storage Product



APS MS 4110  
**\$649\***

For Performance and value, The APS MS 4110 is the best deal going.

A stellar performer, the APS MS 4110 is the perfect internal match for the Mac that requires a low profile drive, sustained transfer rates as high as 3.5MB per second and seek times as low as 8.5ms. And yes this drive also includes an incredible 5 year manufacturer's warranty.

## SCSI Sentry™

**MW ★★★★★** When all was said and done, SCSI Sentry did its stuff. All the problems I have experienced became history...and this device may well be the cure for your SCSI Woes. Even if your SCSI setup is working OK, I heartily recommend SCSI Sentry as an extra ounce of protection.  
 —MacWorld SEPT '94



Just **\$99**

Benefits	SCSI Sentry
Optimizes Overall SCSI Performance	✓
Exclusive Digital Active Termination	✓
Provides Ideal Termination Power	✓
Drastically Reduces SCSI Retries	✓
Regulates SCSI Line Voltage	✓
Solves Bus Impedance Issues	✓
LED Activity Indicators Diagnostic Tool	✓
Easy Installation: Takes Seconds	✓

## APS HARD DRIVES For your Mac or Power Mac

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
-------	----------	----------	--------

### 163MB - 1003MB

APS Q 270 <sup>2</sup> Maxtor 7290 mechanism	276MB	\$199	\$299
APS I <sup>™</sup> 360 <sup>2</sup> IBM DSAS 3360 mechanism	342MB	299	399
APS I <sup>™</sup> 540 <sup>2</sup> IBM DSAS 3540 mechanism	522MB	299	399
APS Q 540 <sup>2</sup> Quantum 540 mechanism	516MB	329	429
APS I <sup>™</sup> 720 <sup>2</sup> IBM DSAS 3720 mechanism	700MB	499	599
APS MS 1.2AV <sup>5</sup> Micropolis 2210AV mechanism	965MB	759	859
APS I <sup>™</sup> 1.0 <sup>5</sup> IBM 0662 mechanism	1003MB	699	799
APS MS 4110 <sup>5</sup> Micropolis 4110 mechanism	1002MB	649	749



Internal drives for Quadra 800 and Centris 610 available.  
 DaTerm™ patent pending  
 Copyright © 1994 APS Technologies

APS Technologies 6131 Deramus  
 Kansas City, MO 64120

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
-------	----------	----------	--------

### 1029MB - 2845MB

APS Q 1080 <sup>2</sup> Quantum 1080S mechanism	1029MB	\$699	\$799
APS MS 1.7AV <sup>5</sup> Micropolis 2217AV mechanism	1612MB	999	1099
APS MS 1.7 <sup>5</sup> Micropolis 2217S mechanism	1682MB	929	1029
APS I 2.0 <sup>5</sup> IBM 0664 mechanism	1920MB	1299	1399
APS ST 2.0 <sup>5</sup> Seagate ST 12550N Barracuda mech.	2040MB	1399	1499
APS MS 3.0G <sup>5</sup> Micropolis 1936 mechanism	2845MB	1999	2199
APS ST 4.0 <sup>5</sup> Seagate ST 15150 mechanism	4294MB	2799	2899
APS ST 9.0 <sup>5</sup> Seagate ST41800N mechanism	8673MB	4149	4349

1-5 Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty  
 \* External Case is Special Full Height Only  
 Full Height cases include SCSI Sentry FREE!  
 \* Internal Price Listing

## Only need a half Gig?

Get the APS I<sup>™</sup> 540 internal for only \$299!



The APS I 540 delivers seek times as low as 12ms and transfer rates as high as 2.3MB per second. As an extra bonus its Magneto Resistive Head technology allows data to be more densely packed on the drive platter.

APS I<sup>™</sup> 540  
**\$399\***

## POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	Capacity	Internal	LW Pro 630	Companion II AC/DC
APS PB 85 <sup>5</sup>	80MB	—	\$249	
APS T 340 <sup>5</sup>	324MB	399	399	549
APS T 520 <sup>5</sup>	500MB	499	549	649

## PORTABLE STORAGE

The Perfect Home for your 2.5" PowerBook Drive.  
 Companion II Enclosures AC AC/DC  
 Enclosure \$89 \$139

Amazing price on the new APS T 520 Companion II Drive in our SR 1000 enclosure featuring DaTerm



**\$649**  
 4 Hour Battery!



# APS Technologies

1-800-235-3707



# Get the Best: APS DAT

Don't Wait!  
Order Now!  
24 Hours a day  
7 Days a week

**24 HOURS**  
**OPEN**  
7 Days a Week



**Only APS DATs bring you all the benefits of our SR 2000 enclosure with , Digital Active Termination™ or DATerm™**

**APS HyperDAT™**  
**\$1199**

## APS HyperDAT

If you need high-speed backup (not the kind that ties your server up and slows down your network), you need the DDS-2 power of the APS HyperDAT! Back up locally at rates as high as 28MB per minute! Pack up to 10GB on a single tape! Best of all, your regular DDS and DDS compression tapes can be read in the APS HyperDAT, too!

## APS DAT

The amazing APS DAT offers you great performance and reliability. Get up to 2.0GB on a 90 meter tape with backup speeds as high as 10MB per minute. All APS DATs Include Retrospect, a \$139 Value, Free!

DAT	Capacity*	Internal	SR 2000
APS DAT <sup>2</sup>	1.8-2G on 90m tape	\$749	\$799
APS Turbo DAT <sup>2</sup>	4-5G on 90m tape	949	999
APS HyperDAT <sup>1</sup>	8-10G on 120m tape	1149	1199

\*Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.

DAT Media (Units)	1-4	5-19	20+
60 meter DAT Tapes —	\$10	\$9	\$8
90 meter DAT Tapes —	12	11	10
120 meter DAT Tapes —	23	22	21

All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz & 1 FREE DAT Tape



**APS DAT**  
**\$799**

Macworld's  
1994 World-Class

**Award for Alternative Storage goes to the APS line of DAT Drives.**



"In the fiercely competitive world of the humble desktop hard drive, nobody sweats the details more than APS. Elegant design, quality components, and rock-solid construction distinguish the compact APS SR 2000 Case."  
— Editors of MacUser

**THE APS ADVANTAGE**

- 30-Day MBG
- Toll-Free Support
- Awesome Warranties
- Factory Direct Quality
- Rapid Repair Return
- 24-Hour Product Sales



**APS 1.3 MO**  
**\$1999\***

**AMAZING VALUE!**



\* Does not include cartridge. External Configuration

## CD ROM

Model	SR 2000
APS T 4101	\$299
APS T 3401	399

**APS INTERNATIONAL**  
Global Storage Resource  
APS Intl. Sales Line (816) 920-4109  
On parle français au (816) 920-4135  
Se habla español en (816) 920-4136  
Si parla l'italiano in (816) 920-4137  
Wir sprechen Deutsch (816) 920-4138  
どうぞご遠慮なく日本語の  
ファックスでもお申込み下さい。  
International Sales  
24-Hour Intl. Fax: (816) 483-3077

## MAGNETO OPTICAL

Model	Internal*	SR 2000
APS 128MB MO <sup>1</sup>	\$629	\$729
APS 230MB MO <sup>1</sup>	899	999
APS 1.3Gig MO <sup>1</sup>	2009	2109

All MO Drives Include 1 FREE Cartridge

MO Media (unformatted)	1-4	5-19	20+
128MB cartridge —	\$35	\$34	\$29
230MB cartridge —	46	45	40
1.3Gig cartridge —	110	109	104 (102 MB/R)

## POWERBOOK STUFF

- APS SCSI DOC w/ PowerMerge Lite** \$39  
Palm-Sized 25-30 PowerBook SCSI Adapter that includes a docking adapter for PowerBook and termination power indicator. Receive Power-Merge Lite Free with every APS SCSI DOC!
- APS SCSI BOY** \$19  
Rugged Palm-Sized 25-30 PowerBook SCSI Adapters
- APS PowerBalls (Original 4 Pack)** \$9.99  
Color Set I: yellow, orange, green and hot pink.
- APS PowerBalls ColorSet II** \$15.99  
Color Set II: blue, red, purple, and the eight ball.

## SYQUEST

APS SQ 555 <sup>2</sup>	44MB	\$259
APS SQ 5110c <sup>2</sup>	44/88MB†	429
APS SQ 5200 <sup>2</sup>	200MB††	499
APS SQ 3105 <sup>1</sup>	105MB	329
APS SQ 3270 <sup>1</sup>	270MB	499

<sup>1</sup> Does not format 44MB cartridges  
<sup>††</sup> Does not format 44MB & 88MB cartridges  
All SyQuest Drives Include 1 FREE Cartridge

SyQuest Media	1-4	5-19	20+
44MB cartridge —	\$59	\$58	\$57
88MB cartridge —	79	77	76
200MB cartridge —	89	87	86
105MB cartridge —	59	57	56
270MB cartridge —	69	67	66

Prices listed are for unformatted media.

**TeleCheck** Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)



Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.  
 • Order money back guarantee (including opened software). Void in the state of Oregon.  
 • Drive the Car or Repurchase Warranties: The warranty length is limited by the superceding number state to each state's maximum.  
 • All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.  
 • Actual media capacity may vary.  
 • Hard drives include brackets, cables, and SCSI controllers required for operation with the specified Macintosh system. All hard drives from APS Technologies are performance tested by Apple's System 7.1 software. All hard drives are tested for compliance with the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 152-2 cryptographic standard.  
 • All external drive products and cases come with a standard 25-pin SCSI cable. Compression drives also include a 25-pin FireWire SCSI cable.  
 • International customers must pay for shipping charges.  
 • Call for technical support or service. Business hours are from 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM, Monday through Friday, Eastern Standard Time.

# 1-800 235-3707

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD



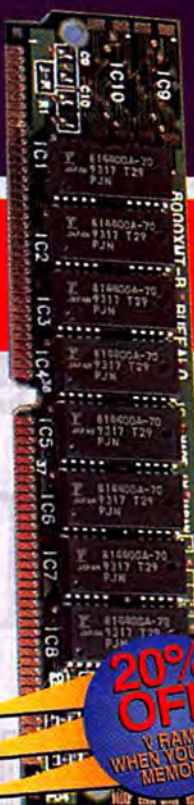
**YES!**

All APS Drives Are  
Power PC Mac  
Compatible!





# THE LLB COMPANY INC.



## POWERPC MEMORY \$145

### POWERPC, CENTRIS, QUADRA, LC III

4MB-70ns / 4MB-60ns.....	\$145 / \$149
8MB-70ns / 8MB-60ns.....	\$294 / \$298
16MB-60ns non-composite.....	\$539
32MB-60ns.....	\$1199

### STANDARD 30 PIN MEMORY

1x8x80.....	\$37	4x8x80 (II,IIx).....	\$155
1x8x70.....	\$39	4x8x70 (II,IIx).....	\$157
1x8x100.....	\$35	4x8x80 (II,IIx).....	\$155
2x8x80.....	\$73	4x8x70 (II,IIx).....	\$157
2x8x70.....	\$75	8x8x70 (II,IIx).....	\$349
4x8x80.....	\$135	16x8x70 (Low Profile).....	\$625
4x8x70.....	\$137	16x8x70 (II,IIx).....	\$635

### PRINTER MEMORY

LaserWriter 810 4MB / 8MB.....	\$309 / \$549
HP 4, 4m 4MB / 8MB.....	\$179 / \$339
TI PS17+35 1MB.....	\$56

### POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB140-170-4/6.....	\$142 / \$209
PB160-180-4/6/8/10.....	\$139 / \$199 / \$272 / \$324
PB165C-180C-4/6/8/10.....	\$155 / \$232 / \$319 / \$405
DUO 210 - 280C 4/8/12.....	\$172 / \$315 / \$535
DUO 210 - 280C 14/20/28.....	\$595 / \$932 / \$1430
PB 520 - 540C 4/8/16/32.....	\$199 / \$405 / \$799 / \$1569

### POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

Battery Charger / Conditioner.....	\$75
Long Life Battery 140-180c.....	\$59
Automobile Adapter 100-180 / DUO.....	\$69
Newer Technology DUO Micro Dock SCSI / Color.....	\$135 / \$259
Rasterops Duomate 8 / 16 SC.....	\$269 / \$559

### VIDEO RAM / FPU'S ETC...

Video RAM 256K / 512K.....	\$20 / \$38
16MHz Classic II.....	\$59
16MHz Color Classic / LC.....	\$49
25MHz LC III.....	\$49
35MHz Performa 600 / Duo Dock FPU.....	\$65
Centris FPU.....	\$299
MicroMac SIMM doubler.....	\$137
MicroMac SIMM changer.....	\$98

We have a Lifetime Warranty on all our memory products. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

**20% OFF**  
V-RAM  
WHEN YOU BUY  
MEMORY

4MB 60ns 72 pin SIMMs \$145

VRAM Offer is for a Limited Time.

### MEDIA



#### SONY

1.3 / 1.2GB Optical.....	\$99
650 / 600MB Optical.....	\$89
128MB/230MB 3.5" Optical... ..	\$36/\$46
<b>SONY Floppy Disks</b>	
3.5" DD / 3.5" HD.....	\$7 / \$10.50
3.5" HD Pre-Formatted.....	\$12

#### SONY CD-R

650MB/74 Min.....	\$20
553MB/63 Min.....	\$19
<b>SONY 4mm DAT</b>	
4MM 60M 1.3GB.....	\$12
4MM 90M 2GB.....	\$13.50
4MM 120M 4GB.....	\$24
Cleaning Cartridge.....	\$12.50

#### SONY 8mm DAT

8MM 15M 600MB.....	\$11
8MM 54M 2.4GB.....	\$13
8MM 112M 5GB.....	\$15
Cleaning Cartridge.....	\$28

We also carry 1/4" data cartridges and floppy disks.

### VERBATIM AS LOW AS \$23

128MB 3.5" Optical.....	\$30
128MB 3.5" Optical, Apple Format.....	\$36
256MB 3.5" Optical.....	\$49
600 / 650MB 5.25" Optical (512 b/s / 1024 b/s).....	\$79
1.2 / 1.3GB Optical (512 b/s / 1024 b/s).....	\$105
DC2000 with QIC40.....	\$14.90
DC2080 with QIC30.....	\$16.90
DC2120 with QIC80.....	\$19.50
4mm 90m / 60m.....	\$11.50 / \$8.90
8mm 112m.....	\$10



CD - Recordable  
640 / 74 min..... \$20

(For use in Recordable CD-ROM Drives)

### OTHER MAC NEEDS

Action 2-Button ADB Mouse.....	\$45
Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard.....	\$120
Keytronics Keyboard 101.....	\$129
Kensington Turbo Mouse.....	\$106
Costar Stingray Turbo Mouse.....	\$85
Port Juggler Serial Switch.....	\$75
Wacom ARTZ Tablet.....	\$315
Wacom 12 x 12 Digitizer.....	\$689



### SYQUEST 270MB CARTRIDGES \$65

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/ 10+ .....	\$59 / \$58.50 / \$57.50
Formatted.....	\$65
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/ 10+ .....	\$69 / \$68 / \$67
Formatted.....	\$75
SyQuest 105MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/ 10+ .....	\$62 / \$61 / \$60
SyQuest 200MB Cartridge.....	\$79
SyQuest 270MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/ 10+ .....	\$65 / \$64 / \$63

### MODEMS

Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 w / C & S.....	\$225
Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 w / C & S.....	\$225
Supra V Mail Upgrade (V.32 bis \$225 model).....	\$89
Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 LC w / C & S.....	\$139
Supra 2400 Modem w / C & S.....	\$59
Supra 2400 Modem S/R Fax 9600 w / C & S.....	\$139
Supra v.32bis PowerBook 14.4.....	\$229
Supra 28.8 External w / C & S.....	\$325



Global Village OneWorld Fax 1 line / 2 line.....	\$859 / \$1299
Global Village OneWorld Rem. Access Server (2) .....	\$1639
Global Village Teleport / Powerport (Bronze).....	\$97
Global Village Teleport (Gold) 14,400.....	\$232
Global Village Powerport (Gold) 14,400.....	\$279
Global Village Teleport (Mercury) 19,200.....	\$289
Global Village Powerport (Mercury) 19,200.....	\$329
Powerport (Mercury) PB500/Duo.....	\$329/\$339
U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.4 / 28.8 Fax.....	\$169/\$245
Prometheus PowerBook 14.4 w/Voice.....	\$309
Zoom Pocket 14.4 w/Voice.....	\$239
Zoom 14.4 w/Voice.....	\$189
Zoom V. fast 28.8 modem.....	\$249

WE ALSO CARRY FARALLON & DAYNA NETWORKING PRODUCTS, CABLES, PRINTER SUPPLIES, KEYBOARDS, MICE, SCANNERS..... CALL US TODAY

FAX  
**206-454-7302**

Educational/Government  
**1-800-848-1424**

Fortune 1000 Companies  
**1-800-848-1418**



# YOUR MEMORY STORE & MORE...



## SYQUEST DRIVES ONLY \$289

105MB SyQuest  
\$399



88c (R/W 44) SyQuest \$409

### Rumi SYQUEST DRIVES

Rumi 44MB SyQuest (FREE Cartridge) .....	\$289
Rumi 88c (R/W 44) SyQuest (FREE Cartridge) ...	\$409
Rumi 105MB SyQuest (FREE Cartridge) .....	\$399
Rumi 200MB SyQuest (FREE Cartridge) .....	\$539
Rumi 270MB SyQuest (FREE Cartridge) .....	\$559

### Rumi DAT DRIVES

Includes Tape\*

Rumi 2.0GB DAT Drive w/Retrospect* .....	\$1069
Rumi DDS / 8.0GB w/Retrospect* .....	\$1209

### Rumi OPTICAL DRIVE

128MB Optical Drive  
Double Speed with TEAC Mechanism

5 VERBATUM CARTRIDGES FREE \$995

## CD-ROM DRIVE \$259

Doublespeed, Multisession Photo CD.

CD-ROM Bundle \$509

Includes Rumi Drive  
Sony Speakers and 4  
CD Titles •Myst  
•World Atlas •Lunicus  
•Where in the World is  
Carmen Deluxe

### Rumi HARD DRIVES

Rumi 85MB Int / Ext (Quantum) .....	\$209 / \$279
Rumi 170MB Int / Ext (Quantum) .....	\$219 / \$299
Rumi 270MB Int / Ext (Quantum) .....	\$289 / \$339
Rumi 525MB Int / Ext (Quantum) .....	\$545 / \$619
Rumi 1.0GB Int / Ext (Quantum-Empire) *879 / \$939	
Rumi 1.2GB Int / Ext (Quantum) .....	\$1089 / \$1109
Rumi 2.0GB Ext (Seagate Barracuda) .....	\$2269
Rumi Powerbook 210 Int (Toshiba) .....	\$369

### MORE DRIVES

PMO Tahoe 230MB Optical .....	\$979
PMO Sierra 1.3GB Optical .....	\$2789
PMO Sierra 2.6GB Optical .....	\$5759
PMO RCD 202 Recordable CD-ROM .....	\$2449
PLI Quick Array 1GB 040 Internal .....	\$1869
PLI Quick Array 1GB .....	\$2078
PLI Quick Array 2GB .....	\$2811
PLI 128MB Optical (Sony Mech) .....	\$1147
PLI 10GB DAT Drive .....	\$1459

## ACCELERATORS



40MHz Turbo 040  
1999

DAYSTAR DIGITAL



### POWERPC PRODUCTS

PowerPro 601 66MHz .....	\$1559
PowerPro 601 80MHz .....	\$2075
PowerPro 601 1MB Cache Card .....	\$519

### 040 ACCELERATORS

40MHz Turbo 040 with 128k cache .....	\$999
33MHz Turbo 040 with 128k cache .....	\$829
33MHz Turbo 040i w/128k cache (No FPU) *649	
128k Cache for Turbo 040's .....	\$172
Value 040i 33MHz (No FPU) .....	\$649
Value 040 33MHz .....	\$829
Value 040 40MHz .....	\$999

### PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATION

Charger / Charger Plus .....	\$505 / \$649
PhotoMatic Software .....	\$199

### CENTRIS & QUADRA 040 ACCELERATORS

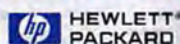
Image 040 40MHz .....	\$1599
Quadra 040 40MHz w/ 128K cache .....	\$999

### CALL US FOR ALL DAYSTAR PRODUCTS

## SCANNERS / PRINTERS

HP IICX .....	\$999
HP IIP .....	\$799
Deskwriter .....	\$199
UMAX UC630 PSLE .....	\$769
UMAX UC840/UC1260 .....	\$969/\$1349
UMAX 1260LE/1260 FULL .....	\$1099/\$1199
UMAX PowerLook Pro .....	\$3099
Microtek ScanMaker IIG .....	\$499
Microtek ScanMaker IISP/IISPX .....	\$799/\$799
Microtek ScanMaker II/IIHR .....	\$685/\$1099
Microtek ScanMaker 35T .....	\$1398
Nikon Coolscan .....	\$2039
Citizen Notebook II Color Printer .....	\$378
Notebook II Ni-cad Battery Pack .....	\$69
Labelwriter II PLUS .....	\$240

HP Deskwriter Printers Now Available



## NETWORKING

### SONIC

Sonic Ether 10T/Thin-II/LC .....	\$92
Sonic Micro SCSI PowerBook .....	\$237
Sonic FriendlyNet 10T/Thin .....	\$53
Sonic Starbase T9 .....	\$198
Sonic HubLite 5 port .....	\$145
Sonic PowerBridge .....	\$92

### ASANTE

Asante Friendly Net Adapters .....	\$59
Asante Mac Con-i Nubus 10T .....	\$159
Asante Mini EN-SC 10T PB .....	\$259
Asante Net Extender Hub 10-T .....	\$179
Asante Mac Con-i LC Series T .....	\$159
Asante SCSI w/Thick/Thin/10-T .....	\$299

Dayna and Farallon Products Also Available

## MONITORS / VIDEO

### RASTEROPS

Horizon 24 .....	\$1999
PaintBoard Lightening .....	\$789
PaintBoard Professional .....	\$1399
PaintBoard 8Li /20"/16"/13" .....	\$349
24STV .....	\$799
24Mx .....	\$479
Movie Pak 2 Pro Suite .....	\$3479
RasterOps Clearvue	
Color 17" Monitor .....	\$999
RasterOps 20/20 MultiMode	
Color Display .....	\$1729
RasterOps 20T	
Color Monitor .....	\$1999



Paintboard Professional \$1399

E-Machines Futura IISX .....	\$459
Sony 155F .....	\$479
Sony 17SE1 .....	\$1229
Sony GDM 2038s	
20" MultiScan .....	\$2199

RASTEROPS®  
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

## "Customer Service Guaranteed!"

Depend on LLB for Quality, Service and Value

- Airborne Express Overnight \$6 and up.
- First quality New, Brand Name products
- P.O.'s accepted upon approval
- All major credit cards accepted with no surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped

- Orders received before 7:30 pm Eastern time weekdays shipped same day
- We export to most countries in the world
- All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee
- Prices subject to change
- Open 7 am to 6 pm M-F 9 am to 4 pm Saturdays

300 120th Avenue NE, Bldg 1, Suite 120, Bellevue, WA 98005, (206) 454-7258

# 1 - 800 - 848 - 8967



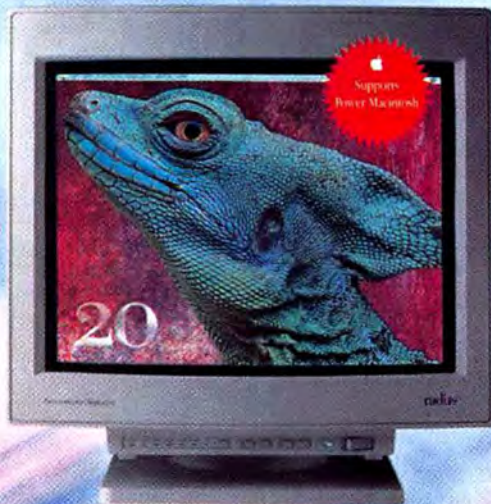
THE LLB  
COMPANY, INC.



NEW AND DEMO SPECIALS!

**CRA**  
SYSTEMS

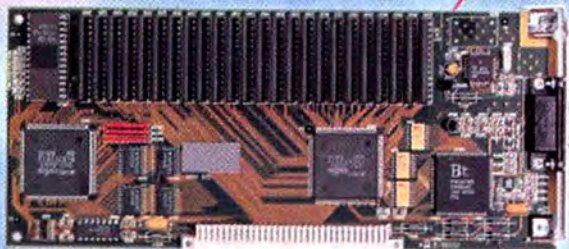
1 (800) 375-9000



**DISPLAYS**

- Radius PrecisionColor Display 21 **\$1849**
- Radius PrecisionColor Display 20v **\$1299**
- Radius Display 20 inch Trinitron **from \$1499**
  - Runs off built-in video or dedicated video 1152 x 882
- PrecisionColor Display/19 **from \$1199**
  - Multiple resolution switching on-the-fly
- RasterOps 20 inch Color Display **\$1199**
- Radius PrecisionColor Display/17 **CALL!**
- Sony 17 inch Trinitron **\$899**
- Sony 17" Trinitron w/24-bit video card **\$1198**
- Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display **\$799**
- Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display **\$699**

- Radius LeMans GT **\$1799**
- PhotoBooster (Up to 10X faster than 950) **\$499**
- Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24x **\$1299**



**PrecisionColor 24X**

The Radius PrecisionColor 24X is the 'Best Price/Performance Value' (MacUser) 24-bit board on the market!

- \$1000 plus savings vs. Thunder/24!

**\$799**

- Radius Universal 24XP/24XK **\$299/599**
- Radius 8XJ **\$399**
- Radius Pivot Cards **CALL**  
SE/30, LCs, Mac II family, Centris & Quadra available
- Radius Two Page Display cards **CALL**
- Radius VideoVision **from \$1299**
- Radius VideoVision Studio **from \$2999**

800.375.9000

**\$399**

**Radius Color Pivot LE**

WITH PURCHASE OF CARD. We have cards for SE/30, LC, IIsi, Nubus, Quadras.



**Radius PowerView**

Allows most Powerbooks and the Classic II to support color, grayscale, monochrome displays and projectors.

**\$199**

**SuperMac SuperView \$299**  
Similar to PowerView but also supports TV!



**\$699 \$499 \$399**

- Radius PrecisionColor Pivot **\$699**
  - Portrait and landscape orientations
  - Color • Built-in video compatible
- Radius Grayscale Pivot **\$499**
  - Portrait and landscape orientations
  - Grayscale • Built-in video compatible
- Radius Full Page Display **\$399**
  - 640x870 resolution • 75 Hz refresh
  - Grayscale
  - Built-in video compatible



**ROCKETS/ACCELERATORS**

**Radius Rocket 68040**

- Radius Rocket 33mhz **\$799**
- Radius Rocket 25 **\$599**
- Radius Rocket 25i **only \$399**
- RocketShare **\$299**
- Multiprocessing on your Mac

**\$399**

**33MHz or 40MHz Upgrade for Quadras for the Quadra 950, 900, or 700 \$349**

**80MHz Upgrade for Power Macintosh 6100/7100 Accelerate to PowerMac 8100 speed! \$299**

**WE BUY MACS!!**

Please fax list when possible. Corporate, Government, and University PO's welcome. Prices reflect cash discounts. Mastercard, Visa, AMEX, & Discover Card accepted. Lease/Purchase financing available. All returns require RMA number and are subject to a restocking fee. Refused orders subject to a 20% restocking fee.

**Call for Mac Systems and Parts!**

**CPUs**

- Quadras **CALL**
- Powerbooks **CALL**
- PowerMacs **CALL**

**PARTS**

All Apple parts new and used in stock. Advance exchange available.

- Motherboards **CALL**
- Power supplies **CALL**
- CRTs **CALL**

Over 20,000 items/parts in stock, if you don't see it- CALL US!

Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131  
International Sales 817.754.2120  
TeleFax 817.754.2345

**CRA Systems, Inc.**

300 South 13th St.  
Waco, TX 76701



# Product Index

## ADVERTISER ..... PAGE

### Database Management

ACI US 408-252-4444 .....	7
Blyth Software 800-840-3153 ext. 950 .....	68
Claris Corporation 800-544-8554 .....	Cover 5
Foresight Technology 800-701-9393 .....	51

### Display Systems & Video

Gold Disk, Inc. 800-465-3375 .....	58
NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO .....	92-93
Philips Consumer Electronics 800-835-3506 .....	25
Samsung Electronics America, Inc. 800-933-4110 .....	103
Viewsonic 800-888-8583 .....	149

### Entertainment

Berkeley Systems 510-540-5535 .....	4
-------------------------------------	---

### General Hardware & Accessories

American Power Conversion 800-800-4APC .....	24
Orange Micro 714-779-2772 .....	153

### Graphics & Design

Adobe Systems, Inc. 800-962-3623 .....	GIS4-GIS5
Binuscan 800-881-2352 .....	GIS28
Claris Corporation 800-544-8554 .....	106
Deneba Software 800-733-6322 .....	13
Frame Technology 800-U4-FRAME .....	108
MicroFrontier 800-388-8109 .....	6
Pixar 800-888-9856 .....	26
Specular International 415-253-3100 .....	16
Strata 800-869-6855 .....	69

### Input Devices

Connectix Corporation 800-950-5880 .....	43
------------------------------------------	----

### Mail Order

Bottom Line Distribution 800-624-9307 .....	194-195
ClubMac 800-258-2622 .....	196-197
Computer Discount Warehouse 800-291-4CDW .....	188-189
CRA Systems 800-375-9000 .....	186
DGR Technologies 800-624-9307 .....	194-195
First Source International 800-504-9866 .....	172
LLB Company, The 800-848-8967 .....	184-185
Mac Bargains 800-407-7404 .....	168-169
MAC Xtra 800-553-4230 .....	193
MacConnection 800-800-4444 .....	179-181
MacMall 800-222-2808 .....	173-175
MacProducts, USA 800-624-9307 .....	194-195
MacWarehouse 800-255-6227 .....	176-177
MacZone, The 800-436-8000 .....	178
MegaHaus 800-786-1191 .....	170
Mirror Technologies 800-643-4143 .....	158
Syex Express 800-876-3467 .....	171

### Networking & Connectivity

Asanté Technologies 800-662-9686 .....	20
DataViz, Inc. 800-791-1466 .....	66
Dayna 801-269-7340 .....	144-145
Farallon Computing 800-995-7761 ext. 6 .....	38
Farallon Computing 800-995-7760 ext. 4 .....	146
Photonics 800-628-3033 .....	150
Run 800-478-6929 .....	GIS2
SoftArc Inc. 416-299-4723 .....	14

## ADVERTISER ..... PAGE

Tut Systems 800-570-6822 .....	167
--------------------------------	-----

### Organizational Tools

AEC Software 800-346-9413 .....	22
Attain Corporation 617-776-1110 .....	12
Berkeley Systems 510-540-5535 .....	67
Ceres Software 800-877-4292 .....	54
Claris Corporation 800-544-8554 .....	55, 62
Inspiration Software 800-877-4292 .....	54
Microsoft .....	Covers 2-4, 1
Microsoft .....	41

### Output Devices

Caere Corporation 800-535-SCAN .....	15, 17, 19
Hewlett-Packard 800-354-7622 ext. 8277 .....	Cover 6
LaserMaster 800-468-1732 .....	GIS27
Tektronix 800-835-6100 ext. 1020 .....	GIS12-GIS13
Xanté 800-926-8839 .....	57
Xanté 800-926-8839 .....	GIS18

### Scanners

AGFA Div. - Scanner 800-685-4271 .....	18
Caere Corporation 800-535-SCAN .....	15, 17, 19
Epson 800-BUY-EPSON .....	GIS8-GIS9
Microtek Labs, Inc. 800-654-4160 .....	44
Nikon Electronic Imaging 800-52-NIKON .....	114
Polaroid 800-816-2611 ext.964 .....	65

### Spreadsheets & Numerical Analysis

Abacus Concepts 800-666-STAT .....	15
Microsoft .....	70-71

### Storage Systems

APS Technologies 800-235-3707 .....	182-183
FWB, Inc. 415-474-8055 .....	10
La Cie Limited 800-999-1169 .....	59-61
MegaHaus 800-786-1191 .....	170
MicroNet Technology, Inc. 800-800-DISK .....	GIS16-GIS17
Panasonic 800-742-8086 .....	161
Pinnacle Micro 800-553-7070 .....	GIS11
Pioneer New Media Technology 800-444-OPT1 .....	52-53

### Telecommunications

America On-Line .....	49-50
-----------------------	-------

### Utilities

Berkeley Systems 510-540-5535 .....	4, 67
Connectix Corporation 800-950-5880 .....	45
Dantz Development 510-253-3000 .....	35
Insignia 800-848-7677 .....	165
Now Software 800-689-9425 .....	5
Symantec Corporation 800-628-4777 .....	36-37

### Word Processing

Microsoft .....	8-9
WordPerfect 800-526-2296 .....	104-105

### General

Apple Computer, Inc. 800-365-3690 ext. 100 .....	28
Citibank Corporation .....	32A-B
Moustrak 800-221-6687 .....	56

NOTE: "GIS" refers to the "GET INFO" supplement beginning on page 115.





# COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CDW® YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

## XTRA VALUE

### Magnavox CM2080 14" color monitor

Magnavox monitors have the features you are looking for, like anti-glare coatings, tilt/swivel bases, and up-front controls. All Magnavox monitors feature 1 year warranties, and are backed by the support of Philips/Magnavox, a worldwide technology leader.

- .29mm dot pitch
- Max. resolution: 640 x 480 @ 66.7Hz
- Front mounted controls
- Tilt & swivel base
- 1 year warranty



**ONLY! \$249.31** CDW 38179



**Microsoft**

**CDW TOP SELLER**

### Microsoft Office V4.2

The latest version of Microsoft's most popular applications are now accelerated for Power Macintosh.

- Word V6.0
- Excel V5.0
- Powerpoint V4.0
- Mail license

**Accelerated**

**UPGRADE \$262.56** CDW 45219

**ONLY! \$471.41** CDW 45289



### DeskWriter 560C Color Inkjet Printer

600 x 300 dpi with Resolution Enhancement • 24-bit (16.7 million) color support • 256 grayscale levels • Up to 3 ppm print speed • 3 year limited warranty • 35 TrueType scalable fonts • AppleTalk and serial interfaces • Prints on plain or glossy paper, transparencies, and envelopes



**ONLY! \$549.77** CDW 39509

## MacDeals™

says:  
"Any order  
\$200 or less  
ships for only  
\$2.99"

Call CDW  
today for all  
your Macintosh®  
computing  
needs!

**800-291-4CDW**



## Top-Selling Macintosh® Software

Adobe		
Dimensions	119.79	
Illustrator V5.5 + CD	374.39	
Photoshop V2.5.1	246.74	
Photoshop V2.5.1 DLX CD	817.83	
Premiere V3.0	445.25	
Streamline V3.0	127.55	
Super ATM	93.81	
Type Basics	121.21	
Type Manager V3.6	39.94	
TypeSet Value Pk.	38.53	

Aldus		
Freehand V4.0	309.53	
Gallery Effects Vol. 1	125.55	
Home Publisher V1.0	44.55	
Pagemaker V5.0	539.29	
Persuasion V3.0	309.23	
SuperPaint V3.5	45.00	

Broderbund		
Aladdin SitCom	63.96	
Aladdin Shufft Space Saver	34.13	
Altays Fontographer	246.36	
Ares Font Hopper	39.32	
Ares Fontmonger V1.5	89.49	
Avery MacLabel Pro	45.97	

Central Point		
Automap Atlas	56.69	
Carmen Sandiego/Time	29.26	
Carmen Sandiego/World DLX	39.28	
Carmen Sandiego/World DLX CD-ROM	52.91	
MYST CD-ROM	47.56	
Prince of Persia	29.42	
The Printshop Deluxe	46.55	
Typestyle V2.0	118.86	

Claris		
BestWare MYOB Accounting V4.0	99.63	
MacTools V3.0	74.30	

Connectix		
ClarisWorks V2.1	184.24	
FileMaker Pro V2.1	248.19	
FileMaker Pro V2.1 Corp Upg.	111.20	
Impact V1.0	136.11	
MacDraw Pro V1.5	248.14	
MacPaint V2.0	79.23	

Fractal Design		
Painter V2.0	241.71	
Painter/X2	39.18	
Sketcher V1.0	48.90	

Microsoft		
Farallon Timbuktu Pro V1.0	127.53	
FrameMaker V4.0	559.75	
Golden Triangle TimesTwo	46.20	
Gryphon Morph V2.0	138.99	
Hayes Smartcom III V3.4	73.66	
HSC Kai's PowerTools V2.0	101.96	

Microsoft Word V6.0		
Access PC V3.0	79.96	
Soft PC V3.0	90.18	
Soft PC with Windows	261.85	
Solutions Pro V3.1	232.16	

Microsoft Excel V5.0		
ClarisWorks V2.1	184.24	
FileMaker Pro V2.1	248.19	
FileMaker Pro V2.1 Corp Upg.	111.20	
Impact V1.0	136.11	
MacDraw Pro V1.5	248.14	
MacPaint V2.0	79.23	

Microsoft Word V6.0		
Caere OmniPage Direct	87.11	
Caere OmniPage V5.0	296.25	

Microsoft Word V6.0		
ClarisWorks V2.1	184.24	
FileMaker Pro V2.1	248.19	
FileMaker Pro V2.1 Corp Upg.	111.20	
Impact V1.0	136.11	
MacDraw Pro V1.5	248.14	
MacPaint V2.0	79.23	

Microsoft Word V6.0		
Caere OmniPage Direct	87.11	
Caere OmniPage V5.0	296.25	

Microsoft Word V6.0		
Caere OmniPage Direct	87.11	
Caere OmniPage V5.0	296.25	

**Microsoft Excel V5.0**  
UPGRADE \$112.43  
CDW 45378  
**ONLY! \$311.56**  
CDW 45293

**Microsoft Word V6.0**  
UPGRADE \$112.43  
CDW 45379  
**ONLY! \$311.56**  
CDW 45294

**Microsoft Word V6.0**  
UPGRADE \$112.43  
CDW 45379  
**ONLY! \$311.56**  
CDW 45294

**Microsoft Word V6.0**  
UPGRADE \$112.43  
CDW 45379  
**ONLY! \$311.56**  
CDW 45294

**Microsoft Word V6.0**  
UPGRADE \$112.43  
CDW 45379  
**ONLY! \$311.56**  
CDW 45294

**Microsoft Word V6.0**  
UPGRADE \$112.43  
CDW 45379  
**ONLY! \$311.56**  
CDW 45294

**Microsoft Word V6.0**  
UPGRADE \$112.43  
CDW 45379  
**ONLY! \$311.56**  
CDW 45294

**Microsoft Word V6.0**  
UPGRADE \$112.43  
CDW 45379  
**ONLY! \$311.56**  
CDW 45294

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy (800)291-4CDW

**NASDAQ**  
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE  
CDW® IS A NASDAQ  
TRADED COMPANY

No Surcharge For Credit Cards  
VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express

**CDW® HOURS**  
Sales 7:00-9:00 CDT Mon-Fri  
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.  
Tech Support for Customers  
8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri  
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

Free technical support for CDW customers: 800-383-4239

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!





## Monitors

T1611 16" color	1167.84
E20 20" color	1599.61
T20 20" color	2426.02

### NEC

3V 15" flat sq	467.49
3FGE 15" flat sq	556.90
4FGE 15" flat sq	516.90
5FGE 17" flat sq	997.90
5FGP 17" flat sq	1063.20
6FGP 21" flat sq	1997.00

### MAGNAVOX

CM2080 14" 29mm	249.31
20CM164 20" 31mm	999.00

### SONY

15s11 15" Trinitron	447.92
1730 17" Trinitron	887.73
17s11 17" GDM-series Trinitron	969.88

### Radius

Monochrome 15" Pival	562.95
Precisioncolor 15" Pival	816.31
Precisioncolor 17" full pg	1079.18
20GS 20" mono dual pg	796.89
Precisioncolor 20" dual pg	1379.87
Intellicolor 20"	1954.19

### RasterOps

Sweet 16" color full pg	932.66
21" mono dual pg	1088.78
20x20 20" color full pg	1496.62
21" color dual pg	2312.82
20T 20" color 30mm	1997.97

### SUPERMAC

Supermatch 17T 17" color	1042.93
Supermatch 20" 20" color	1540.56
Supermatch 20T XL 20" color	2112.67

## Graphics/Video Boards

Futura SX	399.00
Futura LX	739.94
Ultura LX	1096.01
Simply TV	373.31
Powerlink Presenter	416.05

### Radius

Precisioncolor 8XJ 8-bit	456.22
Precisioncolor Pro 24XP	445.28
Precisioncolor Pro 24X	1350.82
LeMans GT	1899.87
Powerview for PowerBook/Classic	476.55
VideoVision	1512.59

### RasterOps

8XL 8-bit 1MB	447.59
24MY 24-bit 2MB	487.03
24STV 24-bit	747.14
PaintBoard 8LI 8-bit 1MB	316.72
PaintBoard Lighting 24-bit 3MB	697.62
PaintBoard Turbo 24-bit 3MB XL	799.47
Moviepak 2	1495.04
Medialink	1495.04
CorrectColor Calibrator	934.67

### SUPERMAC

Spectrum's Series III	373.17
Spectrum/24 Series IV	747.53
Thunder/8	1079.79
Thunder/24	1504.04
Thunder 24 DSP upg	497.79
Thunder II	1963.28
Thunderform for Photoshop	411.82
Supermatch Calibrator	333.60

## Networking

### MASANTE

10THUB 12 port 10BT AUI/BNC	458.01
10THUB 8 port 10BT A/BNC	321.39
Asantelle LC-10T 10BT	99.26
Asantelle NB-10T 10BT	105.76
Asantelle NB-TN Coax	112.14
AsantePrint 2001 APL Bridge RJ45/AUI	376.20
AsantePrint 1002 APL Bridge AUI/BNC	326.20
AsantePrint APL Bridge RJ45/AUI	321.05
FTRKA Transceiver AUI/AUI	64.56
FTRKA Transceiver BNC/AUI	64.56
MC+30IE64 Coax	149.27
MC+30IE64 10BT	149.47
MC3B Combo	186.04
Mini EN/SC SCSi Combo	294.99
Mini EN/SC10T SCSi 10BT	233.16
EN/SC SCSi Combo	298.71

### Dayna

Daynaport E/Z Combo	241.03
Daynaport SCSiLink Coax	249.46
Daynaport SCSiLink T 10BT	249.46
Daynaport SCSiLink 3 Combo	292.60
Daynaport SCSiLink PB Coax	268.75
Daynaport SCSiLink PB-T 10BT	268.75
Daynaport SCSiLink PB-3 Combo	301.64
Etherprint APL Bridge BNC/AUI	319.02
Etherprint-T APL Bridge RJ45/AUI	299.99
Etherprint-3 APL Bridge BNC/RJ45/AUI	354.71

### FARALLON

EtherWave AAUI Transceiver 10BT	94.82
EtherWave AUI Transceiver 10BT	94.82
EtherWave LC Adapt. 10BT	279.59
EtherWave LC-F Adapt. w/FPU 10BT	171.48
EtherWave NuBus Adapt. 10BT	172.97
EtherWave Adapt. (PowerBook) 10BT	282.31
EtherWave Printer Adapt. 10BT	282.32
EtherMac LC-TN Coax	102.67
EtherMac SCSi-TN (PowerBook) Coax	273.49
EtherMac SCSi-TN (PowerBook) 10BT	278.20
EtherMac SE-C Combo	146.89
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AAUI	53.41
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AUI	56.12
LocalPath V1 0-B user	129.86
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8	27.60
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8 10pc	186.06

## Communications/Modems

### Global Village

PowerPort Bronze 2400 Int.	87.55
PowerPort Silver 9600 Int.	249.90
PowerPort Gold 14.4K Int.	234.73
PowerPort Mercury 19.2K Int.	314.37
TelePort Bronze 2400 Ext.	89.84
TelePort Silver 9600 Ext.	216.13
TelePort Gold 14.4K Ext.	216.99
TelePort Mercury 19.2K Ext.	272.95
GlobalFax Duo software	75.15

### Hayes

Mac ACCURA 2400	67.89
Mac ACCURA 9600/FAX96	133.31
Mac ACCURA 14.4/FAX14.4	135.54
Mac OPTIMA 2400/FAX96	122.32
Mac OPTIMA 9600/FAX96	148.92
Mac OPTIMA 14.4/14.4 Pocket	288.28

### Practical

14.4 external mini-tower w/fax	118.06
28.8 V.F.C external mini-tower w/fax	228.90
28.8 V.F.C external w/fax, LCD	325.91

### Supra

14.4K w/LCD	183.43
144LC	129.95
PowerBook 14.4/14.4 Int.	207.34

### Robotics

Mac & Fax Sportster 14.4	146.52
Mac WorldPort 14.4 Pocket	236.37
Mac & Fax Sportster 28.8K V.F.C.	197.38

## Storage Systems

### FWB

Hard Disk Toolkit Personal V1.6	49.63
PocketHammer 170MB	440.58
PocketHammer 240MB	519.91
PocketHammer 530FMF 530MB	962.71
PocketHammer 1000FMF 1.0GB	1116.55
PocketHammer 1600FMF 1.6GB	1734.44
PocketHammer 2100FMF 2.1GB	2219.74
Hammer 2100FMF 2.0GB	2359.15
Hammer 2800FMF 2.8GB	3149.89
SledgeHammer 2000FMF 2.0GB	2238.72
SCSI JackHammer	599.32
Hammer external enclosure	149.00

### MEGA

MacTransportable Bernoulli 90MB	339.90
MacTransportable Bernoulli 150MB	483.91

### PLI

Infinity 88MB Syquest Int.	388.62
Infinity 88MB Syquest Ext.	466.17
Infinity 105MB Syquest Int.	349.67
Infinity 105MB Syquest Ext.	406.11
Infinity 270MB Syquest Int.	499.82
Infinity 270MB Syquest Ext.	559.76
Infinity external 1.3GB MaxOptical	2714.53
Infinity external 600MB MaxOptical	1377.39
PLI 44MB Syquest Cart formatted	73.41
PLI 88MB Syquest Cart formatted	107.97
PLI 105MB Syquest Cart formatted	71.24
PLI 270MB Syquest Cart formatted	1031.51
CDW carries Corner, IBM, Maxtor, Microport and Seagate SCSI hard drives. Call for details.	

## Input Devices

### CalComp

Drawing Slate series	
6ix cordless pressure stylus	177.09
12x12 cordless 4B cursor	206.62
12x12 cordless 16B cursor	228.53
12x12 cordless pressure stylus	459.95

### HEWLETT PACKARD

ScanJet IICX	951.99
--------------	--------

### Logitech

Logitech MouseMan	63.80
Logitech Trackman II	69.78

### Microtek

35T Slide Scanner	936.25
ScanMaker II	505.67
ScanMaker IIiX	874.39
ScanMaker Auto Doc Feeder	362.50

### Wacom

6x8 UTz ADB, cordless pres stylus	296.08
12x12 Electrostatic, cordless pres stylus	665.96
12x12 UD-series, cordless pres stylus	483.35
12x18 Electrostatic, cordless pres stylus	996.23

## Printers

### HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 520	279.32
DeskWriter 560C	545.77
LaserJet 4M	1014.53
LaserJet 4MP	1345.43
LaserJet 4M Plus	1626.00
LaserJet 4SI MX	4235.70
DeskJet 1200C	1167.20

### Okidata

Okidata 410e/PS 600 dpi 4 ppm	938.84
-------------------------------	--------

### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser Pro 600 P523	1355.20
microLaser Pro 600 P565	1524.25
microLaser PowerPro 12ppm	1997.97

## Power Backup

### HEWLETT PACKARD

BC250	99.11
BC400	155.59
BC500	189.42
BC500 LAN	188.48
BC600 LAN	249.00

### Smart Series-CALLI

Smart Series-CALLI	
--------------------	--

## Texas Instruments microLaser™ PowerPro



The perfect printing solution for the workgroup environment



- ◆ 12 ppm print speed ◆ 600 dpi
- ◆ 6MB RAM std., 22MB max ◆ High-performance
- ◆ 25MHz CPU ◆ Adobe PostScript™ Level 2, 65 fonts
- ◆ HP enhanced PCL 5 ◆ Adobe IntelliSelect auto language switching ◆ Parallel & AppleTalk interfaces
- ◆ Optional network adapters ◆ (2) 250 sheet paper trays

**ONLY! \$1597.97** CDW 44427™

**MacDeal\$** says: "If you've seen a better price, call us before you buy—because CDW is DEALING!"



## Sportster V.34 Mac&Fax

Sportster reliability, economy and performance! Sportster Mac&Fax is more than just hardware and software. It's the most reliable way to send text, graphics and data right through you Mac.



- ✓ True V.34: transmit data twice as fast as 14,400 bps modems
- ✓ High-speed protocols: V.34 (28.8K bps), V.F.C (28.8K bps), V.32bis (14.4K bps)
- ✓ V.42/MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression
- ✓ 7 LED status lights, external volume control
- ✓ MicroPhone LT and FAXstf software
- ✓ 5 year warranty, made in USA

**V.34 is here!**

**ONLY! \$248.33** CDW 45116



## Wacom ArtZ Advanced graphics tool

ArtZ offers professional-level performance with a tracking speed of up to 140 points per second. Use the batteryless, cordless stylus as a pen, pencil, crayon, paintbrush, or photo editing and retouching tool.

**ONLY! \$286.08** CDW 37470



## Radius PrecisionColor™ Display/17

Flawless Graphics Performance at the Right Price

- ✓ 17" vertically flat Trinitron CRT
- ✓ .26mm aperture grille pitch
- ✓ Anti-glare, dark glass picture tube
- ✓ Max. resolution 1152 x 870 non-interlaced
- ✓ Up to 75Hz vertical refresh
- ✓ Front panel microprocessor controls
- ✓ Includes Radius Dynamic Desktop software
- ✓ MPRII compliant, Energy Star certified

**ONLY! \$1079.18** CDW 37135

## EtherWave® Award winning innovation for 10Base-T Ethernet



EtherWave® is 10Base-T Ethernet with a twist! It's the award-winning daisy-chainable solution for connecting Macs, printers, and portables to 10Base-T Ethernet. Flexible and hassle-free, EtherWave lets you set up your network the way you need to and put devices where you need them—without worrying about adding hub ports or pulling more wire.



PN802 EtherWave AAUI (Apple Ethernet) Transceiver	\$94.82	CDW 36488
PN801 EtherWave AUI Transceiver	\$97.86	CDW 36487
PN890-TP EtherWave Nu bus card	\$172.57	CDW 36493
PN892-TP EtherWave LC Card	\$171.48	CDW 36494
PN840-1 EtherWave Mac/PowerBook Adaptor	\$282.31	CDW 36489
PN842-1 EtherWave Printer Adaptor	\$282.31	CDW 36491

CDW Computer Centers, Inc.  
1020 E. Lake Cook Rd.  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-1900

Hardware, Peripherals and Software at Discount Prices  
**800-291-4CDW**  
FAX (708) 465-6800

CALL TODAY FOR OUR FREE MACINTOSH CATALOG.

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!

CDW® YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS



950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor  
 Foster City, CA 94404  
 Phone (415) 378-5600  
 Fax (415) 378-6903

## National

**John Blake**, Group Associate Publisher (617) 393-3728  
**Jeff Cohen**, Group National Ad Director (415) 378-5692  
**Elizabeth Turney**, Ad Coordinator (415) 378-5606

## Mid-Atlantic/Southeast (AL, DC, DE, FL, GA, MD, NC, Metro NY, NJ, PA, SC, VA, WV)

**Cynthia Ramsey**, Eastern Ad Director  
 One Park Ave.  
 New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-4432  
**André Lengyel**, Account Executive (415) 378-5677  
**Erving Dockery Jr.**, Sales Assistant (212) 503-4433

## Northeast (CT, MA, ME, NH, upstate NY, RI, VT, Canada, except Alberta and British Columbia)

**Karl Elken**, District Sales Manager  
 Mystic Center, 10 President's Landing  
 Medford, MA 02155; (617) 393-3060  
**Ellen Skugstad**, Account Executive (415) 378-5657  
**Pam Norris**, Sales Assistant (617) 393-3068

## South Central (AR, LA, MS, NM, OK, TX, UT)

**Stephen Shore**, Central Ad Director  
 5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625  
 Dallas, TX 75225; (214) 360-5785  
**C. Wesley Walton**, Account Executive (415) 378-5673  
**Molly Eastin**, Sales Assistant (214) 360-5780

## North Central (IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, TN, WI)

**Pete Hoffman**, District Sales Manager  
 150 North Wacker Drive, Suite 2500  
 Chicago, IL 60606; (312) 214-7343  
**Joann Casey**, Account Executive (415) 378-5622  
**Sarah Schmeichel**, Sales Assistant (312) 214-7360

## Northwest CA (San Mateo and north, AK, HI, ID, MT, OR, WA, WY, Canada: Alberta, British Columbia)

**Matt Sweeney**, Northwest Ad Director  
 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor  
 Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 378-5628  
**Chris Marrow**, Account Executive (415) 378-5658  
**Colleen Dasher**, Sales Assistant (415) 378-5634

## Bay Area CA (South Bay, NV)

**Dennis Sanchez**, District Sales Manager  
 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor  
 Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 378-5605  
**Lauren Goldstein**, Senior Account Executive (415) 378-5651  
**Colleen Dasher**, Sales Assistant (415) 378-5634

## Southwest 1 CA (So Cal accounts A-L, except Irvine, AZ)

**Dale Hansman**, District Sales Manager  
 11766 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1550  
 Los Angeles, CA 90025; (310) 268-1376  
**Deborah Tyo**, Account Executive (415) 378-5630  
**Margy Level-Green**, Sales Assistant (310) 268-1375

## Southwest 2 CA (So Cal accounts M-Z, all Irvine, CO)

**Doug Meer**, District Sales Manager  
 11766 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1550  
 Los Angeles, CA 90025; (310) 268-1370  
**Deborah Tyo**, Account Executive (415) 378-5630  
**Margy Level-Green**, Sales Assistant (310) 268-1375

# Advertiser Index

RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE	RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
168	Abacus Concepts	15	108	Mac Bargains	168-169
43	ACI US	7	147	MAC Xtra	193
22	Adobe Systems, Inc.	GIS4-GIS5	*	MacConnection	179-181
16	AEC Software	22	14	MacMall	173-175
52	AGFA Div. - Scanner	18	21	MacProducts, USA	194-195
*	America On-Line	49-50	156	MacWarehouse	176-177
81	American Power Conversion	24	135	MacZone, The	178
*	Apple Computer, Inc.	28	160	MegaHaus	170
146	APS Technologies	182-183	111	MicroFrontier	6
86	Asanté Technologies	20	91	MicroNet Technology, Inc. .	GIS16-GIS17
60	Attain Corporation	12	*	Microsoft	C2-C4, 1
*	Berkeley Systems	4	*	Microsoft	8-9
*	Berkeley Systems	67	*	Microsoft	41
*	Binuscan	GIS28	*	Microsoft	70-71
30	Blyth Software	68	159	Microtek Labs, Inc.	44
21	Bottom Line Distribution	194-195	118	Mirror Technologies	158
97	Caere Corporation	15	94, 95	Moustrak	56
98	Caere Corporation	17	10	NEC Technologies	92-93
99	Caere Corporation	19	157	Nikon Electronic Imaging	114
*	Ceres Software	54	*	Now Software	5
*	Citibank Corporation	32A-B	130	Orange Micro	153
*	Claris Corporation	55	11	Panasonic	161
*	Claris Corporation	62	68	Philips Consumer Electronics	25
*	Claris Corporation	106	15	Photonics	150
*	Claris Corporation	C5	34	Pinnacle Micro	GIS11
120	ClubMac	196-197	131	Pioneer New Media Technology	52-53
136	Computer Discount Warehouse	188-189	132	Pioneer New Media Technology	52-53
64	Connectix Corporation	43	115	Pixar	26
62	Connectix Corporation	45	49	Polaroid	65
50	CRA Systems	186	162	Run	GIS2
28	Dantz Development	35	123	Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	103
163	DataViz, Inc.	66	63	SoftArc Inc.	14
164	DataViz, Inc.	66	57	Specular International	16
133	Dayna	144-145	45	Strata	69
165	Deneba Software	13	39	Syex Express	171
21	DGR Technologies	194-195	*	Symantec Corporation	36-37
*	Epson	GIS8-GIS9	121	Tektronix	GIS12-GIS13
*	Farallon Computing	38	40	Tut Systems	167
*	Farallon Computing	146	76	Viewsonic	149
79	First Source International	172	*	WordPerfect	104-105
125	Foresight Technology	51	126	Xanté	57
140	Frame Technology	108	127	Xanté	GIS18
71	FWB, Inc.	10	17	ZD Press	152
25	Gold Disk, Inc.	58	18	ZD Press	154
12	Hewlett-Packard	C6	*	Ziff-Davis Magazine Networks	GIS24
154	Insignia	165	*	Ziff-Davis Magazine Networks	GIS25
*	Inspiration Software	54	*	Ziff-Davis Reprints	GIS21
42	La Cie Limited	59-61	*Denotes no reader service number.		
66	LaserMaster	GIS27	<b>NOTE:</b> "GIS" refers to the "GET INFO" supplement beginning on page 115.		
104	LLB Company, The	184-185			



# Free Product Information



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# MacUser

P.O. BOX 1688  
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688



## FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get the information edge. Use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card.

It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

- CHECK OFF your answers to the research questions below.
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the product ads or articles you'd like more information about.
- FAX your request to (609) 829-0692 or mail this card and we'll pay the postage!

**FOR FASTER  
SERVICE FAX  
(609) 829-0692**



001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040  
 041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050 051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080  
 081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120  
 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160  
 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200  
 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240  
 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280  
 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320  
 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360  
 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400  
 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440  
 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480

**1. For how many micro computers do you buy products?**

- (check one)  
 01) 1-4     02) 5-49     03) 50+

**2. Your primary job function is: (check one)**

- 01) Administrative/     03) Engineering/R&D  
 General Management     04) Finance/Accounting  
 02) MIS/DP, Communications     05) Marketing/Sales  
 Systems, Programming     06) Computer Dealer/VAR

**3. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)**

**4. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months? (check all that apply)**

- SOFTWARE:**
- |                                 |                             |                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Accounting                      | <input type="checkbox"/> 03 | <input type="checkbox"/> 04 |
| Spreadsheets/Financial Planners | <input type="checkbox"/> 01 | <input type="checkbox"/> 01 |
| Project Managers/Planners       | <input type="checkbox"/> 02 | <input type="checkbox"/> 02 |
| Word Processors                 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03 |
| Database Managers               | <input type="checkbox"/> 04 | <input type="checkbox"/> 04 |
| Graphics/Presentation Software  | <input type="checkbox"/> 05 | <input type="checkbox"/> 05 |
| Integrated Software             | <input type="checkbox"/> 06 | <input type="checkbox"/> 06 |
| Communications                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 07 | <input type="checkbox"/> 07 |
| Utilities                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 08 | <input type="checkbox"/> 08 |
|                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> 09 | <input type="checkbox"/> 09 |

**HARDWARE:**

- |                   |                             |                             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Modems            | <input type="checkbox"/> 03 | <input type="checkbox"/> 04 |
| Scanners          | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 |
| Microcomputers    | <input type="checkbox"/> 11 | <input type="checkbox"/> 11 |
| Printers/Plotters | <input type="checkbox"/> 12 | <input type="checkbox"/> 12 |
| Monitors/Displays | <input type="checkbox"/> 13 | <input type="checkbox"/> 13 |
| Storage           | <input type="checkbox"/> 14 | <input type="checkbox"/> 14 |
| Add-in Boards     | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 |
| Networking        | <input type="checkbox"/> 16 | <input type="checkbox"/> 16 |
|                   | <input type="checkbox"/> 17 | <input type="checkbox"/> 17 |

**5. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process? (check all that apply)**

- 01) Initiation/ Determine Need  
 02) Selection of Brand and Model  
 03) Selection of Source  
 04) Authorization  
 05) Other

**6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services? (check one)**

- |                                                    |                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 01) over \$5 million      | <input type="checkbox"/> 05) \$50,000 - \$99,999 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 02) \$1 - 5 million       | <input type="checkbox"/> 06) \$10,000 - \$49,999 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 03) \$500,000 - \$999,999 | <input type="checkbox"/> 07) under \$10,000      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 04) \$100,000 - \$499,999 |                                                  |

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Void after February 28, 1995

MU 11/94-4

Name

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to MacUser for \$19.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add \$16.00 for additional postage.





# FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION



## Get the information edge. Use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card.

It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

- CHECK OFF your answers to the research questions below.
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the product ads or articles you'd like more information about.
- FAX your request to **(609) 829-0692** or mail this card and we'll pay the postage!

001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040  
 041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050 051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080  
 081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120  
 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160  
 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200  
 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240  
 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280  
 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320  
 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360  
 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400  
 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440  
 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480

1. For how many micro computers do you buy products? (check one)  
 01) 1-4     02) 5-49     03) 50+

2. Your primary job function is: (check one)  
 01) Administrative/General Management     03) Engineering/R&D  
 02) MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming     04) Finance/Accounting  
 05) Marketing/Sales     06) Computer Dealer/VAR

3. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)

4. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months? (check all that apply)

SOFTWARE:    Q3    Q4  
 Accounting     01     01  
 Spreadsheets/Financial Planners     02     02  
 Project Managers/Planners     03     03  
 Word Processors     04     04  
 Database Managers     05     05  
 Graphics/Presentation Software     06     06  
 Integrated Software     07     07  
 Communications     08     08  
 Utilities     09     09

HARDWARE:    Q3    Q4  
 Modems     10     10  
 Scanners     11     11  
 Microcomputers     12     12  
 Printers/Plotters     13     13  
 Monitors/Displays     14     14  
 Storage     15     15  
 Add-in Boards     16     16  
 Networking     17     17

5. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process? (check all that apply)  
 01) Initiation/ Determine Need  
 02) Selection of Brand and Model  
 03) Selection of Source  
 04) Authorization  
 05) Other

6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services? (check one)  
 01) over \$5 million     05) \$50,000 - \$99,999  
 02) \$1 - 5 million     06) \$10,000 - \$49,999  
 03) \$500,000 - \$999,999     07) under \$10,000  
 04) \$100,000 - \$499,999

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Void after February 28, 1995

Name \_\_\_\_\_ MU 11/94-4

Title \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to MacUser for \$19.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add \$16.00 for additional postage.

**Free Product Information**

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
 FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. BOX 1688  
 RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688

NO POSTAGE  
 NECESSARY  
 IF MAILED  
 IN THE  
 UNITED STATES





# Xtra REASONS TO BUY FROM MAC Xtra...

## MEMORY UPGRADES

1X8X80 .....	\$37
2X8X80 .....	\$75
4X8X80 .....	\$133
4X8X80 II/III .....	\$155
16X8X80 (Low Profile) .....	\$619
1X8X80FX .....	\$42
4X8X80FX .....	\$155
16X8X80FX .....	\$629
4MB 72Pin(70NS/ 60NS) ...	\$145/\$149
8MB 72Pin(70NS/ 60NS) ...	\$289/\$297
16MB 72Pin( 60 NS) .....	\$535
32MB 72Pin(60 NS) .....	\$1115



## MAC XTRA'S

PowerPC Cache 256k .....	\$255
FPU LC/LCII/LCIII .....	\$49/\$48
FPU Classic II .....	\$55
FPU Color Classic .....	\$48
FPU Duo Dock/Performa 600	\$59
FPU/CPU 040 25Mhz .....	\$299
VRAM 256K / 512K .....	\$20/\$38

## POWERBOOK UPGRADES

PB 520-540C 4MB/8MB .....	\$197/\$399
PB 520-540C 16MB/32MB	\$795/\$1565
PB 140-170 4MB/6MB .....	\$139/\$209
PB 160-180 4MB/6MB .....	\$135/\$209
PB 160-180 8MB/10MB .....	\$269/\$329
PB 165C-180C 4MB/6MB ...	\$139/\$229
PB 165C-180C 8MB/10MB .	\$317/\$335
PBDUO 4MB/8MB .....	\$175/\$335
PBDUO 12MB/14MB .....	\$535/\$592
PBDUO 20MB/28MB .....	\$930/\$1429
PowerBook Tool Kit .....	\$6.50

## SYQUEST MEDIA

44MB 1-4/5-9/10+ ...	\$59/\$58/\$57
44MB Pre-Formatted .....	\$64

88MB 1-4/5-9/10+ ...	\$69/\$68/\$67
88MB Pre-Formatted .....	\$75
200MB 1-9/10+ .....	\$79/\$77

105MB 1-9/10+ .....	\$62/\$60
270MB 1-9/10+ .....	\$65/\$63

## MODEMS

Prometheus	
Powerbook 14.4 Int. ....	\$244
Powerbook Home Office 14.4 Int .....	\$279
Home Office 14.4E Ext. ....	\$210
Zoom	
Zoom AMX 2400 .....	\$62
Zoom FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax .....	\$116
Zoom VFX 14.4 v.32bis S/R Fax .....	\$169
Hayes	
Accura 144+Fax 14.4 Mac .....	\$164
Optima 144+Fax 14.4 Mac .....	\$403
Optima 144+Fax 14.4 Pocket .....	\$303
Optiam 288 V.FC+FX Mac .....	\$449
US Robotics	
Sportster 28.8 Mac & Fax .....	\$232
Sportster 14.4 Mac & Fax .....	\$152
Sportster 2400 Mac & Fax .....	\$135

## ACCESSORIES

Wacom	
6x8 ARTZ ADB UD-Series Tablet .....	\$299
12x12 UD-Series Tablet .....	\$498
12x18 UD-Series Tablet .....	\$761
18x25 SD-Series Standard Surface	\$2,561
Cordless Non-Pressure Sens. Stylus .	\$52
4 Button Cursor for UD 12x12 .....	\$104
Targus	
Premier Leather Case 17x4x13 .....	\$142
Business Travler Leather Standard ..	\$177
Premier Leather Case 14.5x2.5x12 .	\$118
Leather Notebook Black/Burg./Tan ..	\$83
Prestige Black/Burg./Tan 15x11x2 ..	\$200

## PRINTERS

SuperMac	
Proof Positive full Page Color .....	\$6,805
Hewlett Packard	
Deskwriter C/560C (Color) .....	\$407/\$604
Deskwriter 310/520 (Mono) .....	\$307/\$382
Call for HP Printer Supplies .....	CALL
Texas Instruments	
MicroWriter Basic L.E.D. 5ppm .....	\$524
PS23/65 L.E.D. 5ppm A4 .....	\$694/\$960
PRO PS23/65 8ppm .....	\$1,398/\$1,572

## NETWORKING

Dayna	
DaynaPort Pocket SCSI/Link-T .....	\$231
DaynaPort SCSI/Link .....	\$247
DaynaPort SCSI/Link Powerbook-T .	\$266
DaynaPort TRX (Friendly Net Adptr) ..	\$54
DaynaPort E/II-T Nubus .....	\$104
DaynaPort E/LC-T Mac LC Card .....	\$88
DaynaPort E/SE-T Mac SE Card .....	\$143
DaynaPort E/SI30-T Mac IISI/SE/30	\$143
DaynaStar Mini Hub 5 10Base T .....	\$151
DaynaStar Mini Hub 10Base T .....	\$193
Farallon	
EtherWave Nubus Card .....	\$179
EtherWave LC Card .....	\$179
EtherWave Mac Powerbook Adapter	\$278
EtherWave Printer Adapter .....	\$278
EtherMac LC-C .....	\$170
EtherMac LC-10T .....	\$84
PhoneNet Connector .....	\$28

## ACCELERATORS

Daystar Turbo 040 33Mhz W/Cache	\$795
Daystar Turbo 040 40Mhz W/Cache	\$959
Daystar Turbo 040 128KCache .....	\$165
Daystar 030 33/33 w/FPU .....	\$275/\$357
Daystar 030 50/50 w/FPU .....	\$415/\$537
Daystar PowerPRO 601 66Mhz .....	\$1,369
Daystar PowerPRO 601 80Mhz .....	\$2,075

## VIDEO CARDS

Radius	
Precision Color 8XJ Nubus .....	\$461
Precision Color PRO 24XK Nubus ...	\$768
Precision Color PRO 24XP Nubus ...	\$461
PhotoBooster for Rocket .....	\$615
PhotoBooster 68040-66 .....	\$768
SuperMac	
Spectrum/24 Series V Nubus .....	\$850
Spectrum/8,24 PDQ Nubus .....	\$510
Spectrum/8 Series III Nubus .....	\$382
Video Spigot Nubus 24bit-DAC .....	\$382
Video Spigot Mac LC 24bit-DAC .....	\$243
Thunder II Light Nubus 1152x870 .	\$1,701

## DRIVES

Xtra Drives	
SyQuest 44/88MB w/Cart. ....	\$289/\$409
SyQuest 200MB w/Cart. ....	\$539
SyQuest 105/270MB w/Cart. ..	\$429/\$559
128MB Optical 30ms w/5 Disks .....	\$995
CD-Rom Photo CD 2x .....	\$259
8GB DDS/2 Dat .....	\$1209
MicroNet	
Int/Ext 170MB Fast SCSI-2 .....	\$264/\$288
Int/Ext 270MB Fast SCSI-2 .....	\$302/\$337
Int/Ext 340MB Fast SCSI-2 .....	\$347/\$382
Int/Ext 1GB Fast SCSI-2 .....	\$940/\$976
External 2.7GB Fast SCSI-2 .....	\$2,932
Int/Ext 128MB Optical Drive .	\$904/\$1,184

## XTRA MEDIA

Verbatim	
Verbatim 128MB Optical .....	\$30
Verbatim 650 Optical .....	\$79
Verbatim 1.3GB Optical .....	\$105
Verbatim RCD ( for RCD Drives) .....	\$20
Komag	
Komag 128MB Optical .....	\$28
Komag 600MB Optical .....	\$79
Komag 1.3MB Optical .....	\$99
Samsung	
Samsung 128MB Optical .....	\$30
Samsung 650MB Optical .....	\$79

## MONITORS

Radius	
Precision Color 17" Multiscan .....	\$1,075
Precision Color 20" 20V .....	\$1,417
Precision Color 21" .....	\$2,110
Full Page Display 15" Mono .....	\$455
NEC	
5FGE 17" Multiscan .28 .....	\$1,036
3FGE 15" Multiscan .28 .....	\$594
4FGE 15" Multiscan .28 .....	\$652
SuperMac	
SuperMatch 17T 17" .28 .....	\$1,063
SuperMatch 17XL 17" .28 .....	\$1,020
SuperMatch High Res 20" .....	\$2,763
SuperMatch 21T XL 21" .....	\$2,257

1075 Bellevue Way N.E. Suite 114  
Bellevue, WA 98004 • Phone: (206) 455-0786  
Fax your order 24 Hours a day! (206)455-3448

- MasterCard, VISA & Discover NO Surcharge
  - Prices subject to change
  - Returns subject to approval & restocking fee.
- 7:00 AM - 6:00 PM M-F & 9:00 AM - 4 PM Sat - PST

Overnight Delivery - \$7 and up / UPS Ground - \$6 and up

# 1-800-553-4230







## Deskwriter 560C Printer

# \$569



## Scanjet IIcx

# \$899

## Magic



44MB External Drive .....	189
88c MB External Drive .....	399
200 MB External Drive .....	499
270 MB External Drive .....	499
44/88 MB Cartridge .....	57/69
200 MB Cartridge .....	85
270 MB Cartridge .....	65



5 Year Warranty

Teleport Mercury .....	269
Teleport Gold .....	218
Powerport Mercury .....	312
Powerport Mercury PB500 .....	319
One World Fax-1 line .....	749
One World Fax-2 line w/Ethernet .....	1505



U-MAX

\*Includes Photoshop

UC630 MacLE .....	588
1260 MacPro .....	1149
UC840 MacPro .....	935
PowerLook .....	3165
Transparency Adapter .....	439
Document Feeder .....	399



WACOM

Free Wayzata CD with any purchase.

ArtPad 4 x 5 .....	169
ArtZ .....	279
ArtZ with Painter 3.0 .....	479
UD1212RM .....	499
Four Button Cursor .....	115
UD1218RM Transpar. Surface .....	675

## Precision Media

Precision 128 MB M-O Cart* .....	24
Precision 230 MB M-O Cart* .....	44
Precision 600/650 MB MO Cart* .....	79
Precision 1.3 GB M-O Cart* .....	95

\*Lifetime warranty and free data recovery



DGR Extended Keyboard .....



28.8 Fast Class \$169.00

Manufactured by Hayes

Magic Fax Modems	
Magic 28.8 V. Fast Class .....	169
Magic 14.4 Data/FaxModem .....	99
14.4 With Voice Mail .....	149
High Speed Modem Cable .....	15
Magic Powerbook Int. Modems	
24/96 Data/FaxModem .....	79

\*OCR Software Available

All FaxModems come with full feature fax and data software, America Online and Compuserve Startup Kit.



14.4 Mac Package .....	195
14.4 LC .....	134
14.4 Powerbook .....	210
28.8 Mac Package .....	249

### Scanners

<b>Apple</b>	
Apple Color One Scanner .....	879
<b>Microtek</b>	
Scanmaker IIhr .....	1079
Scanmaker IIsp .....	745
Scanmaker IIxe .....	899
35T Slide Scanner .....	979
<b>Agfa</b>	
Studio Scan .....	989
Studio Scan II .....	995
Arcus Plus .....	2525
Arcus Plus II .....	2999

### Laser Printers and Ink Refills

<b>Nikon</b>	
Coolsan ext .....	1899
<b>Apple</b>	
Laserwriter 360 .....	1415
<b>Hewlett Packard</b>	
Deskwriter 320 .....	299
Deskwriter 520 .....	325
Laserjet 4ML w/toner .....	1029
Laserjet 4MP w/toner .....	1395
<b>GCC</b>	
Select Press 600 .....	3750
Select Press 600 Pro .....	4800
Select Press 1200 .....	5999
WideWriter 360 .....	1449

Serving You Since 1985

### Texas Instruments

MicroLaser Pro PS23 .....	1199
MicroLaser Pro PS65 .....	1525
MicroWriter PS23 .....	620
Toner PS65/23 .....	159
<b>JetInc</b>	
JetInc is the most economical way to refill your jetInk printers. It provides over 50% savings.	
2Pk Black/Color .....	15.99/9.99
2Pk High Capacity Black .....	19.99
500c/550c/560c/310 8Pk .....	55.95
AppleColorPrinter 2Pk Black .....	22.95
Cyan/Yellow/Magenta .....	29.95

### Monitors

<b>NEC</b>	
Multisync 3V 15" .....	499
Multisync 2V 14" .....	355
Multisync 3FGE 15" .....	579
Multisync 4FGE 15" .....	689
Multisync 5FGE 17" .....	999
Multisync 5FGP 17" .....	1089
Multisync 6FGP 21" .....	1999
Multisync 3PG 27" Data .....	2299
<b>Radius</b>	
IntelliColor 20e .....	1878
Precision Color 17" .....	959
Precision 21" .....	1999
Two Page Display 20gs .....	789
Two Page Display 21gs .....	959

### Internet Access

### Sony

20" Multiscan GDM-2036s .....	1929
15" Multiscan T 15SF1 .....	469
17" MS Trinitron GDM-17SE .....	989
<b>SuperMac</b>	
Pressview 21T .....	3399
SuperMatch 17T .....	999
<b>Rasterops</b>	
ClearVue Color 20T Trinitron .....	1899
20T Multiscan Color Enhanced .....	2075
20T Multiscan .....	1999

### Hard Drives

<b>Olympus</b>	
Deltis 230 Optical .....	999
Deltis 1300 Optical .....	2799
<b>PLI</b>	
270 Optical .....	599
<b>Micronet</b> .....	CALL
<b>FWB</b>	
Jackhammer .....	599
All others .....	call

### Accelerators/Video

<b>Radius</b>	
Precision Color Pro 2X .....	1245
VideoVision Studio .....	3349
24xp pro .....	429
<b>DiIMO</b>	
DiIMOCache .....	137

### One hour Fax Response

Open 7 days-a-week M-F 8 am to 10 pm Sat 9 am to 4 pm Sun 12 pm to 4 pm



TO ORDER FROM BOTTOM LINE: Call 1-800-990-5688. Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover & American Express. No surcharge on credit card orders. Tax: Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Prices: Items and prices subject to change and availability. Terms: Net 30 available. Shipping: minimum \$5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, & Airborne. Returns: All returns must be in original condition and packaging and require an RMA number. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Direct mail to: Bottom Line Distribution 4544 S. Lamar Blvd, Austin, TX. 78745

# 1-800-990-5688

Ph. 512-892-4070 Fax. 512-892-4455

On the Internet: sales@max.dgr.com

International Orders: Bottom Line provides the extra level of support international clients require: 24-hour international fax line, 220-volt versions of most hardware, discount rates and customs brokerage available via DHL. 2-3 DAY DELIVERY available to most countries. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. All brands and product names are trade marks of their respective holders.



# radius



Free NFL Magazine CD from Optimum & sources with any purchase

## DGR Technologies



### 128 Magneto - Optical Drives

128 MB .....	799
230 MB .....	875
1.3 GB .....	2399
Internal PC Card .....	119
PCParallel to SCSIAdapter .....	199

## Apple



### Ask about our Leasing Program!

PowerPC 6100 as low as .....	1659
PowerPC 7100 as low as .....	2599
PowerPC 8100 as low as .....	3859
Blackbird 540c 4/320 .....	4520
Quadra 630 4/250 .....	1240
Quadra 630 4/250 w/CD .....	1599
Powerbook 150 .....	1415

Custom configurations available.

**Lemans GT**  
**\$1499**  
**Precision**  
**Color Pro 24x**  
**\$1099**



Ask us about Radius money back guarantee



## Magic

Hard Working  
Products For Your  
Macintosh Since 1985

From  
MacProducts

## Magic Hard Drives



DiIMOCache w/FPU .....	210
DiIMOCache 50MHZ .....	439
DiIMOCache 50MHZ w/FPU .....	518

### SuperMac

Thunder IIGX 1600 .....	3399
Thunder II 1360 .....	2299
Thunder IIGX 1152 .....	2200

### Daystar

PowerPro 80MHZ 60/Acc..1995	
Turbo 040 40MHZ w/Cache 949	

### Keyboards/Accessories

Apple Extended Keyboard .....	158
DGR Extended Keyboard .....	79
Kensington Turbo Mouse .....	99
MicroSpeed Keyboard Deluxe .....	89
Powercase II for Powerbook .....	79

### Software

#### Utilities Software

Adobe Super ATM .....	99
Adobe Type Reunion .....	42
Auto Doubler 2.0 .....	56
Central Point Mac Tools 3.0 .....	86.95
Disk Doubler 4.0 .....	55
Disk Lock 3.0 .....	72
DOS Mounter 4.0 .....	49
Fast Back Plus 3.0 .....	99
Folder Bolt 1.02 .....	69
Fileguard 2.7 .....	175
Fontographer 4.0 .....	259

Over 18,000 Products

FWB HDT Toolkit .....	129
Mac Link Plus Translators 7.0 .....	115
Mac Tools 3.0 PPC .....	95
Norton Essentials PB 1.0 .....	85
Now Utilities 4.0.2 .....	77
Quick Keys 3.0.1 .....	105
Retrospect .....	139
Stuffit Deluxe 3.0 .....	64
Virex 5.0 .....	59

#### Graphics/Word Processing

4th. Dimension 3.1 .....	559
Adobe Illustrator 5.5 .....	369
Adobe Photoshop 3.0 .....	559
Adobe Premiere 4.0 .....	535
Aldus Freehand 4.0 .....	369
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0 .....	449
Aldus Persuasion 3.0 .....	322
Canvas .....	269
Claris Works 2.1 .....	97
DeltaGraph Pro 3.0 .....	142.35
Fractal Painter 3.0 .....	499
Fractal 2X .....	75
Kais Powertools 2.0 .....	115
MS Works 3.0 .....	159
QuarkXpress .....	549
Word Perfect 3.0 .....	326

#### Business Software

Calendar Creator .....	35
Datebook Pro 2.0 .....	45
Filemaker Pro 2.1 .....	235
Foxbase 2.01 .....	319

Saturday Shipping

## Memory

1MB 30pin 120ns .....	25
2MB 30pin 80ns .....	80
4MB 30pin 80ns .....	139
4MB 72pin 60/70/80ns .....	from 144
8MB 72pin 60/70/80ns .....	from 285
16MB 72pin .....	515
32/64MB 72pin 60ns .....	1050/2795
Powerbook RAM .....	Call
LC/Quadra VRAM .....	29/19

\*Lifetime warranty!

MS Mail 3.1 .....	249
MS Office 4.2 .....	497
MS Project 3.0 .....	429
Now Up to Date 2.0 .....	60
Power Point 4.0 .....	322

#### Communications Software

Delrina Fax Pro .....	73
Fax STF .....	45
Microphone 5.0 .....	135

#### CDROMs

7th Guest .....	51
Flying Nightmares Power PC .....	55
Hilarious .....	25
Iron Helix .....	59
Journey to the Yangtze .....	37
The Journeyman Project .....	
NFL Magazine .....	25
Myst .....	51
PGA Tour Golf II .....	60
Wayzata Assorted .....	19

#### Powerbook Upgrades

Real upgrades for your powerbook for a fraction of the cost of purchasing a new one!

140 to 170 .....	329
160 to 180 .....	399
145 to 170 .....	129
140 to 180 .....	399
520 to 540 .....	549

No Surcharge on  
Credit Cards

LPS Drives	Internal	External
Q170 Raw	185	238
Q340 Raw	277	328
Q540 Raw	315	385

Empire Drives	Internal	External
Q1080 Empire	680	740
Q540 Empire	555	620
Q1440 Empire	930	990
Q2160 Empire	1280	2250

IBM Drives -mr	Internal	External
Alleycat 2GB	1149	1199
Spitfire 1GB	659	759

Call us about custom configurations

#### Magic Backup

2GB Compressed .....	699
2GB .....	799
4GB Compressed .....	899

#### Magic RAIDs

Utilize the advanced SCSI features of your PowerPC to the fullest with the Magic 1GB RAID Upgrade, the ideal solution for desktop video on the PowerPC. This system is compatible with SCSI 1,2 and SCSI Manager 4.3. RAID upgrades come with drive, software and cables.

8100 Upgrade	External
1.0GB RAID	749 1570
2.0GB RAID	1495 1899
4.0GB RAID	2899
18.GB RAID	9495
Software	190/365

#### Magic Optical Drives

128 Optical Drive .....	739
230 Optical Drive .....	825
1.3GB Optical Drive .....	2299
1.3GB Optical Drive Turbo .....	2399

# BOTTOM LINE

DISTRIBUTION

# 1-800-990-5688

At Bottom Line We Speak Your Language  
Call Our International Sales Department  
(512)892-4070 Fax (512)892-4455

Español • Français  
Japanese • Deutsch



1-800-258-2622  
1-800-CLUBMAC

# Hard Drives Quantum



**ClubMac 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

Quantum's hard disk drives are available in 2.5 and 3.5-inch form factors in storage capacities ranging from 170 megabytes to 2.1 gigabytes.

## LPS 270MB INTERNAL

**\$199**

**IN STOCK!**

- Fast SCSI-2
- 4,500 RPM
- 10ms access time
- WriteCache & DisCache Firmware

Includes all necessary brackets and software

**ClubMac 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

### GO-DRIVE SERIES 2.5" POWERBOOK DRIVES

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
170mb	17ms	\$259	\$379
256mb	17ms	\$339	\$459

### LPS SERIES 3.5" LOW PROFILE

170mb	14ms	\$179	\$239
270mb	11ms	\$199	\$259
340mb	11ms	\$239	\$299
540mb	10ms	\$299	\$359

### EMPIRE SERIES 3.5" HIGH PERFORMANCE

1080mb	9.5ms	\$699	\$759
1400mb	9.5ms	\$839	\$899
2100mb	9.5ms	\$1169	\$1229

Quantum Pro and Empire series carry a TWO Year Warranty  
Go-Drives carry a ONE Year Warranty

# Seagate

Seagate drives include a 30-day Money Back Guarantee and a FIVE Year Warranty. Seagate drives are preformatted and thoroughly tested. The latest stable Apple system software preloaded. Also SCSI Director Formatting Utility software, brackets and cables for internal configurations, and users manual are included.



Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
<b>3.5" HALF HEIGHT</b>						
2.1GB	ST12400N	Hawk 2	9ms	2000mb	\$1279	\$1339
4.3GB	ST15230N	Hawk 4	9ms	4000mb	\$2139	\$2199
1.7GB	ST11950N	Barracuda 1	8ms	1350mb	\$1379	\$1439
2.1GB	ST12550N	Barracuda 2	8ms	2050mb	\$1389	\$1449
4.3GB	ST115150N	Barracuda 4	8.5ms	4000mb	\$2479	\$2539
<b>5.25" FULL HEIGHT</b>						
2.9GB	ST43400N	Elite-3	11ms	2750mb	\$2089	\$2189
9.1GB	ST410800N	Elite-9	11ms	8600mb	\$3739	\$3839

## CD-ROMs

**NEC MultiSpin 3Xp**  
The 3Xp combines 3X transfer rate performance, 250ms access time and a 256 KB continuous-flow cache in a compact design, making it and incredible value. At only 2.4 lbs the 3Xp is the world's lightest triple speed CD-ROM reader.

## NEC

**\$385**



### MultiSpin 3Xp CD-ROM Reader

CD-ROM Readers	w/o bundle	w/ClubMac CD bundle
<b>MultiSpin 3Xp</b> (Portable, 250ms access time, very light; 2.4 lbs)	\$385	\$485
<b>MultiSpin 3Xi</b> (Internal, 195ms access time, 450KB/sec data transfer)	\$429	\$529
<b>MultiSpin 3Xe</b> (External, 195ms access time, 450KB/sec data transfer)	\$469	\$569
<b>MultiSpin 4X Pro</b> (External, 180ms access time, 600KB/sec data transfer)	\$929	\$1029

NEC MultiSpin CD-ROM Readers carry a TWO Year Warranty

# ClubMac Removable Drives

**FREE Cartridge Included**

**FEATURING SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY**

**FREE Cartridge Included**

### CLUBMAC 3.5" REMOVABLES

ClubMac	Capacity	Internal	External
ClubMac 44mb	5.25" (SQ555)	\$199	\$229
ClubMac 88c	5.25" (SQ110C)	\$328	\$368
ClubMac 200mb	5.25" (SQ5200)	\$448	\$488
ClubMac 105mb	3.5" (SQ3105)	\$259	\$299
ClubMac 270mb	3.5" (SQ3270)	\$459	\$499

### CLUBMAC 5.25" REMOVABLES CARTRIDGES

Capacity	Internal	External
44mb (SQ400)	\$57	\$69
88mb (SQ800)	\$69	\$79
200mb (SQ2000)	\$79	\$89
105mb (SQ310)	\$57	\$69
270mb (SQ327)	\$65	\$75

All drives include SCSI Director formatting software, ONE FREE Cartridge, necessary cables for "plug-and-play" and documentation. All SyQuest drives include a TWO Year Warranty. All SyQuest cartridges include a FIVE Year Warranty.

## ClubMac Optical Drives

**\$895**

### INTRODUCING THE NEW CLUBMAC 230MB OLYMPUS OPTICAL DRIVE

- 28ms Average Seek Time
- MTBF: 50,000 hours
- SCSI-2 Interface
- Includes a FREE formatted optical disk
- TWO Year Warranty

ClubMac	Capacity	Access Time	Internal	External
ClubMac (MOS-320E)	3.5" 230MB Olympus Optical	28ms	\$865	\$895
Fujitsu (M2512A-DYNAMO)	3.5" 230MB DYNAMO	30ms	\$929	\$999
ClubMac (JY-750)	5.25" 650MB Sharp Optical	40ms	\$1669	\$1699
ClubMac (JY-800)	5.25" 1.3GB Sharp Optical	40ms	\$2069	\$2099
MaxOptix Tahiti III	(9400) 5.25" 1.3GB Optical	19ms	\$2499	\$2499
Hewlett-Packard	(C1716T) 5.25" 1.3GB Optical External	28ms	\$2399	\$2399

All ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty.

**\$789**

## ClubMac Tape Backups

- ClubMac 2.0GB DDS DAT Drive**
- 20 second average data access time (based on 60m tape)
  - Up to 266 KB/sec data transfer rate
  - SCSI-1/SCSI-2 Interface • MTBF of 60,000 hours

Capacity	Model	Format	Media	Internal	External
2.0GB	ClubMac DAT	DDS	60m, 90m	\$739	\$789
2-4GB	ClubMac DAT/DC	DDS-DC	60m, 90m	\$929	\$979
4-8GB	ClubMac DAT/2	DDS-2	60m, 90m, 120m	\$1139	\$1189
2-4GB	EXB-820SS	8mm	112m	\$1499	\$1549
5-10GB	EXB-850SS	8mm	112m	\$2315	\$2365

ClubMac DAT and DAT/DC drives include Retrospect v2.1 Backup Software, ONE 90 Meter Tape and a TWO Year Warranty. Exabyte Tape Backup drives carry a ONE Year Warranty. The ClubMac DAT/2 drive includes Retrospect Remote v2.0 (3-Pack) Network Backup Software, ONE 120 Meter Tape and a ONE Year Warranty.

## CD-ROMs

### ClubMac 2X Speed CD-ROM Reader

- 320ms access time • Caddy-Less design
- Double Speed performance
- Headphone jack and RCA jacks
- PhotoCD compliant

**\$199**

ClubMac Dual-Speed	(External, 320ms access time)	w/o bundle	w/ClubMac CD bundle
ClubMac Dual-Speed		\$199	\$299
ClubMac Quad-Speed	(External, 150ms access time)	w/o bundle	w/ClubMac CD bundle
ClubMac Quad-Speed		\$599	\$699

The ClubMac CD-ROM readers carry a ONE Year Warranty

## ClubMac CD Bundle \$800 VALUE



Member November 1991





### E-Machines T16 II

The T16 II delivers 70% more display area, providing you with the above room for full-page layouts or working with several applications in multiple windows at the same time. Its multiple resolutions range from 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768. Automatically syncs to most popular Macintosh timings; plus it works with on-board graphics on the Quadra and Centris.

**\$799**

**While supplies last!!**

### MONITORS

PrecisionColor Display/21 (0463)	\$1969
ntelliColor Display/20e (0461)	\$1875
PrecisionColor Display/20v (0427)	\$1379
PrecisionColor Display/17 (0460)	\$959
Pivot Display (0361)	\$549
Full Page Display/gs (0424)	\$479
PD20gs (0436)/21gs (0437)	\$785/\$969
SuperMatch 21•T XL Trinitron (STD2102)	\$2099
SuperMatch 20•T XL Trinitron (STD9752.XL)	\$1949
SuperMatch 17XL (STD1701)	\$869
Platinum 21 Two-Page GS (STD9761)	\$999
PressView 21 •T (PV2101)	\$3199
E-Machines T16 II (PV2101)	\$799

After MFR \$100.00 rebate. Offer expires 09/30/94



### VideoVision Studio

With JPEG hardware compression and decompression for full-screen, full-motion recording and playback from a hard disk, VideoVision Studio combines the power and flexibility of the Macintosh with the ease and transportability of video tape.

**\$3295**



### DigitalFilm Deluxe

Real-time capture of 60 fields/sec, full-motion video and audio to disk, supports 30 frames/sec with video capture up to 640 x 240, hardware JPEG compression, includes Macromedia Director.

**\$1699**

**Incredible price!**

### MULTIMEDIA SOLUTIONS

VideoVision Studio Pro Pak (0418)	\$8299
VideoVision Studio (0418)	\$3295
VideoVision Studio Upgrade (0419)	\$1499
VideoVision Studio Basic (0416)	\$1509
DigitalFilm Deluxe (DV2050)	\$1699
Spigot II Tape (DV1530)	\$835
Video Spigot NuBus (DV1030)	\$359
Video Spigot NuBus LC (DV1050)	\$235



**1835**

### LeMansGT

Delivering 24-bit color at resolutions up to 1152 x 870, Radius' high-octane LeMansGT delivers the best on-screen performance of any interface in its class. The LeMansGT features a 7" board, instantaneous resolution switching, on-board acceleration, raster-sharp photorealistic color, and Adobe Photoshop Accelerator.



**\$2169**

### Thunder II GX-1152

Thunder II GX-1152's 1152 x 870 resolution is great for viewing a full two-page spread without scrolling. A cost-effective solution with all the power of OMTX acceleration, image-processing acceleration, image-processing acceleration, and QuickDraw acceleration. It is also Power Macintosh compatible.

### GRAPHIC CARDS

LeMansGT (0447)	\$1835
PrecisionColor Pro 24X (0429)	\$1319
PrecisionColor Pro 24XX (0430)	\$749
PrecisionColor Pro 24XP (0431)	\$439
PrecisionColor 24X (0421)	\$929
PrecisionColor 8XJ (0369)	\$439
Thunder II GX•1600 1600 x 1200 OMTX acceleration	\$3199
Thunder II GX•1360 1360 x 1024 OMTX acceleration	\$2579
Thunder II GX•1152 1152 x 870 OMTX acceleration	\$2169
Thunder/24 v3.0 (G1130)	\$1399
Spectrum Power • 1152 (G3430)	\$1169
Spectrum/24 Series V (G3930)	\$829

# NEC



**\$1999**

### 21" MultiSync 6FGP

### MONITORS

14" MultiSync 2V (JC-1432VMA) up to 832 x 624	\$310
15" MultiSync 3V (JC-1535VMA) up to 1024 x 768	\$429
15" MultiSync 4FG (JC-1531VMA-3) up to 1024 x 768	\$629
17" MultiSync 5FG (JC-1731VMA-3) up to 1024 x 768	\$989
17" MultiSync 5FGP (JC-1741VMA-3) up to 1280 x 1024	\$1099
21" MultiSync 6FGP (JC-2141VMA-3) up to 1280 x 1024	\$1999

NEC Monitors carry a THREE Year Warranty. After MFR \$25.00 rebate. \*\* After MFR \$40.00 rebate. Offers end 09/30/94

### PRINTERS

Silentwriter 640 6ppm, 300 dpi, 52 fonts, PS Level 2	\$679
Silentwriter 1097 10ppm, 600 dpi, 35 fonts PS Level 2	\$1379

The Silentwriter 640 carries a Limited TWO-Year Overnight Replacement Warranty. The Silentwriter 1097 carries a ONE Year Warranty. \*After MFR \$50.00 rebate. Offer ends 09/30/94

# Printers

### HP LaserJet 4MP Printer



**\$1395**

True 600 x 600 dpi  
PostScript Level 2  
with 35 scalable fonts  
6 MB RAM, expandable to 22MB



HP DeskWriter Inkjet Printers carry a THREE Year Warranty. HP DeskWriter 310 Printers carry a ONE Year Warranty. HP LaserJet Printers carry a ONE Year Warranty.

HP DeskWriter 310 Printer 300 x 300 dpi, 3ppm, Optional Color Kit Available	\$309
HP DeskWriter 310 Printer with Cartridge Feeder (60-sheet), Color Kit Available	\$369
HP DeskWriter 520 Inkjet Printer 600 x 300 dpi, 3ppm, 35 fonts	\$289
HP DeskWriter 560C Inkjet Printer 600 x 300 dpi color, 3ppm, 35 fonts	\$575
HP DeskJet 1200C/PS PostScript Printer 600 x 300 dpi, 4ppm	\$2215
HP LaserJet 4ML Printer 300 x 300 dpi, 4ppm, 35 scalable fonts	\$1029
HP LaserJet 4MP Printer 600 x 600 dpi, 4ppm, 35 scalable fonts	\$1395

# Acceleration

### TURBO 040 ACCELERATORS

Turbo 040 (with FPU support)	
33 MHz Turbo 040 w/128K cache (000773)	\$789
40 MHz Turbo 040 w/128K cache (000797)	\$955
Turbo 040i (w/o FPU support)	
33 MHz Turbo 040i w/128K cache (000780)	\$625
FastCache Turbo (000223)	\$165

### APPLICATION ACCELERATORS

Image 040 (Quadra/Centris) (000414)	\$1539
Quad 040 w/128K cache (Quadra/Centris) (000056)	\$955



# DAYSTAR DIGITAL

### POWERPC PRODUCTS

66 MHz PowerPro 601 (000728)	\$1315
80 MHz PowerPro 601 (000735)	\$1997
FastCache PowerPro-1MB Cache (000742)	\$499
66 MHz w/1MB Cache Bundle (000858)	\$1689
80 MHz w/1MB Cache Bundle (000865)	\$2425
<b>POWERCACHE</b> without FPU / with FPU	
33 MHz PowerCache (P31UV-033)	\$275 / \$357
50 MHz PowerCache (P31UV-050)	\$415 / \$537
PowerCache Adapter*	\$99

\* Not req'd for Ilii, Ilii, Ilix, Performa 600

# Networking

10THUB/12	10BT Hub w/12 10T, Thk & Thin ports	\$465
10THUB/8	10BT Hub w/8 10T, Thin ports	\$229
Mini EN/SC	Thin/10BT SCSI Ether w/D18 PB cable	\$297
Mini EN/SC10T	10T SCSI Ethernet w/D18 & PB cable	\$237
NETEXT-FN	AAUI Hub w/4 RJ45 ports	\$179

# ASANTÉ

FN1NA	10BT or Thin/FiberNet Media Adapter	\$65
MGNB-10T	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thin, 64K	\$115
MGNB-T10	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk, 10BT, 64K	\$109
MGNB-TK-T10	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thin/10BT	\$165
AP1001	AsantéPrint, Thk/10BT or Thk/Thin	\$299

# Scanners

### MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.



### ScanMaker IISPX

**\$899**

ScanMaker IIg with Fractal Design Sketcher 1.0	\$399
ScanMaker IISp with Photoshop LE	\$769
ScanMaker IISPX with full version of Photoshop	\$899
ScanMaker IIHR with full version of Photoshop	\$1079

# Modems

### SupraFAX Modem

28.8 MC

### SUPRA MODEMS

SupraFAX Modem 14.4 LC v.32bis, V.42bis, FAX/Globe	\$139
SupraFAX Modem 14.4 MC v.32bis, V.42bis, FAX/Globe	\$199
SupraFAX Modem 14.4 PB v.32bis, V.42, FAX/Globe	\$219
SupraFAX Modem 28.8 MC V Fast Class w/FAX/Globe	\$279
SupraFAX Modem 28.8 PB V Fast Class, FAX/Globe	\$319

# U.S. Robotics

### Sportster 28.8 Mac&Fax



Support V.FC at 28.8 bps, v.32bis at 1.4 kbps and all earlier ITU-T standards. Sends and receives Group III faxes at 14.4 kbps. Automatic receive and query, background send and receive, fax forward and more.

U.S. Robotics Sportster 28.8 Mac&Fax .....\$219

### CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

Warranty: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. Money Back Guarantee: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. Returns: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. All product information and prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.



No Surcharge!

# EPSON

### NEW

Optical resolution: 600 x 1200 dpi  
Maximum scanning resolution: 4800 x 4800 dpi  
30-bit internal, 24-bit external  
Scans over 1 billion colors!



### ES-1200C Pro Mac

**\$1299**

ES-1200C Pro-MAC Up to 4800dpi, Full version of Photoshop, ScanSuite, Kai's PowerTools	\$1299
ES-800C LE Up to 1800dpi, Photoshop LE, ScanSuite	\$899
ActionScanning-Mac Up to 1200dpi, Photoshop LE & ScanSuite	\$699
Transparency Unit (8813021)	\$749

\*After MFR \$100 rebate, offer ends 12/31/94

# GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

### DUO & PB500 Series Mercury now in stock!

Mercury 19,200, V.32 Turbo	\$319/\$279
Gold 14,400 V.32bis	\$239/\$225
Bronze/Bronze II 2400, 4800, 9600 Fax	\$89/\$89
OneWorld Fax Server 1 Line/AppleTalk	\$839
OneWorld Fax Server 2 Line/10BT	\$1259

# Input Devices

### WACOM UD Graphic Tablet

ARTZ 6x8 ADB Tablet	\$299
UD 12x12 Standard Tablet	\$499
UD 12x18 Electrostatic Tablet	\$809
UD 12x18 Standard Tablet	\$699
UD 18x25 Standard Tablet	\$1999

1-800-258-2622

Info (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490  
Fax (714)768-9354 • 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92718



## MARKETPLACE

The cost-effective buying arena that provides sellers of Macintosh compatible products 3 advertising options: Premier, Classified and Business Card to meet their specific advertising goals, reaching 452,443 Macintosh Business Buyers. All sections are set up by product category and offer reader service.

## PREMIER

The four-color showcase that spotlights leading-edge products and services.

## CLASSIFIED

Flexible-format display advertising that offers diverse sizes plus two and three color options. Section meets dynamic advertising needs for all Macintosh products and services.

## BUSINESS CARD

A forum for innovative, unique, low-cost and hard-to-find Macintosh hardware, software, and miscellaneous products and services.

198-203

204-221

222-223

	Premier	Classified		Premier	Classified		Premier	Classified
<b>HARDWARE</b>			CAD/ CAM			Utilities	203	
Accelerator Boards	198		CD-Rom	201	216	Adult		219
Bar Coding	198	204	Communications/Networking			<b>SERVICES</b>		
Boards/Components/Chips		204	Entertainment/Games	202		Consulting/Programming		
Computer Systems		206	Foreign Languages/Translation	202		Data Conversion/Data Recovery		218
Disk Drives	198	213	General		217	Desktop Publishing Services		
General		213	Graphics/Fonts		217	Digital Output		219
Input/Output Devices	199		Medical/Dental			Disk Duplication		219
Multi-Media			Multi-Media			Repair Services		219
Peripherals	199	215	Music/Midi	203		Slide Imaging		219
Powerbook Products	200		Programming Tools/Languages			<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
<b>SOFTWARE</b>			Real Estate			Accessories		218
Bar Coding		215	Religion			Supplies		218
Business	205	215	Scientific/Engineering	203				

## ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

**Michael Watson**  
212-503-5043  
East Coast

**Christopher Yates**  
212-503-3802  
NorthWest

**Christine McGuinness**  
212-503-5941  
MidWest

**Laura Salerno**  
212-503-5140  
Southwest

## CENTRAL ADVERTISING STAFF

**Robert A. Bader**  
Vice President, Central Advertising

**Paul A. Fusco**  
Director, Sales & Marketing

**Catherine Conroy**  
Sales Manager

## AD SALES INFORMATION

One Park Avenue, Third Floor  
New York, NY 10016  
**(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS**

**Stephanie Buckhout**  
Advertising Coordinator

**\$ SAVE BIG BUCKS ON MEMORY \$**  
Don't throw away your PC or Apple memory - Convert obsolete and surplus memory

**Don't buy expensive 72 pin SIMMs before you contact US**  
You provide the memory, we provide the conversion solution.

**Four 1 Meg 30 pin SIMMs make one 4 Meg 72 pin SIMM for \$40**

1, 2 Meg 72 pin conversions ... \$ 20.00 / \$ 32.00	16 Meg 72 pin conversion ... \$ 70.00
4, 8 Meg 72 pin conversions ... \$ 40.00 / \$ 50.00	32 Meg 72 pin conversion ... \$ 90.00

(Autotime leads the way in DIP, SIP, ZIP, and Surface Mount to SIMM conversions.)

**FREE Product/Service Price Catalog - Available 24 Hours**  
AutoFAX: (503) 452-0208 Internet: info@autotime.com

**AUTOTIME** 6605 SW Macadam Ave. Portland, Oregon 97201  
PHONE: (503) 452-8577 FAX: (503) 452-8495

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MACWORLD EDITORS' CHOICE** **WORLD'S SMALLEST DATA STORAGE**

## PORTABLE RAID

- 2.4, or 8 Gig.\*
- REMUS software
- SCSI Accelerator
- 5 ms access
- 2 X transfer rate

**1 - 2 Gig. Drives, 9 ms\***

- SCSI-2 & Active term.
- OPTIONAL Battery Inside
- 1.5-3 hr battery life
- Power supply inside
- 127,240, 525, & 1000 MB Editors' Choices

3.1" x 4.2" x 7.5"

**270 MB remov. 13ms**

- SCSI-2 & Active term.
- 2.5" Cartridges - Syquest
- Optical Killer
- OPTIONAL Battery Inside
- DUAL available

1.8" x 4" x 7"

**1.3 GB removable**

- 5.25" Cartridges

1.8" x 5.8" x 9.5"

**2 - 4 Gig. Drive, 9 ms\***

- SCSI-2 & Active term.
- Power supply inside
- 700MB, 1.2, & 2.1 GB

1.8" x 4" x 7"

**2" x 5" x 7"**

- Battery optional
- Power PC compatible

375A Saratoga Ave. San Jose, CA 95129

**(408) 983-1127**  
Fax (408) 243-2885

**NO Power Supply Bricks**

## Thinking of Bar Codes ...

## Think Videx!!

If you need a quality bar code reader small enough to fit in the palm of your hand, Videx has a bar code reader for you.

The TimeWand I offers credit-card sized portability, ideal in time and document tracking applications. The rugged DuraWand can take the punishment typically found in

delivery and security applications. The TimeWand II offers the durability and computing power necessary in applications ranging from hospital patient care to warehouse inventory.

**Call today to receive a free information kit on Videx portable bar code readers.**

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330  
503-758-0521 • Fax 503-752-5285

Videx, TimeWand, and DuraWand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. CCO462B





# You Can't Shock Us

Well, maybe you can. The fact is, our new long life Nomai (pronounced know-my) removable cartridge is the most shock resistant cartridge on the market. Maximum resistance to shock and protection from airborne particles is obtained by utilizing DLC (Diamond Like Coating) media which results in a long life cartridge you can trust.

Backed by a 5 year warranty, the Nomai cartridge offers you unparalleled dependability and performance at an affordable price.

In a recent review in *MacUser* magazine, Senior Editor Mark Frost said, "we mailed 'em, cooked 'em, froze 'em, magnetized 'em and dropped 'em - and these removable cartridges came back for more...None of the cartridges suffered any data loss."

You be the judge! Call 1-800-55-NOMAI (1-800-556-6624) for more information or the name of your nearest authorized Nomai reseller.



Manufactured and sold under license from SyQuest

100% Syquest compatible / IBM HD\* Media / DLC for reliability / XXCAL Inc. tested / Syquest licensed / ISO 9002 certified

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Syquest is a trademark of SyQuest Technology Inc.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

if you were thinking of expanding your storage or adding a CD-ROM, you might want to give us a call.

We specialize in expansion housing, from one 3-1/2" portable, or one 5-1/4" Mac ZFP all the way up to seven 5-1/4"HH.

WX2866C-FH      WX28350C      WX28525

**CALL US FOR A PORTFOLIO TO ORDER 800-75-WETEX 83838**

**WETEX INTERNATIONAL (USA) CORP.**  
1122 W. Washington Blvd., Suite D, Montebello, CA 90640  
Tel: 213-728-3119, Fax: 213-728-3203

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Terminate SCSI Problems!

**SCSI Vue™ Terminator & Cables**

- Improves Performance
- Fixes Problems
- Fast & Fast Wide SCSI
- Diagnostic Analyzer
- Supports SCSI 1-2-3

patent pending

Ph: 510-471-6442      **Granite**      3101 Whipple Rd.  
Fax 510-471-6267      D•I•C•I•T•A•L      Union City, CA. 94587

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Bright color. Bright price.

# \$2,299.

**SPECIAL OFFER!**

The New **BOXLIGHT ColorShow 1200** Projection Panel. Call now and order our brightest true-color LCD panel at the special introductory price of only \$2,299. It's an unbeatable value-guaranteed.

- ♦ Compact & portable
- ♦ 640 x 480 resolution
- ♦ PC and MAC compatible
- ♦ Free remote and cables

Your direct source for all the bright answers.

- ♦ Widest selection
- ♦ Instant availability
- ♦ Overnight shipping
- ♦ 30-day guarantee

**BOXLIGHT™ CORPORATION**

17771 Fjord Dr. N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370  
206-779-7901 • Payment: VISA, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions). Leasing and rental options available. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

## Call Today 1-800-762-5757

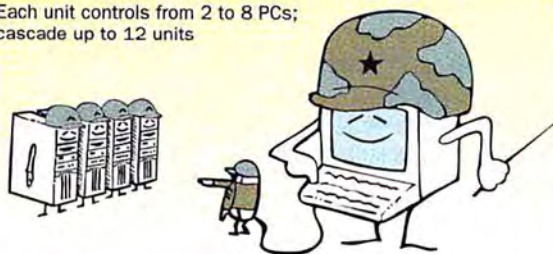
CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## AutoBoot Commander™

Control up to 96 file servers with just 1 keyboard, monitor and mouse!

- Supports all 100% IBM compatible computers
- New KeyScan™ feature for keyboard-controlled scanning
- Jumperless support for analog (VGA) and TTL video
- Add a second control center up to 150 feet away.
- AutoBoot™ feature boots computers without operator intervention
- Each unit controls from 2 to 8 PCs; cascade up to 12 units



For Macintosh support, ask about our new **Mediator™ for Macintosh!**

Cybox Corporation  
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA  
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030



IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Dealer Program Available Made In USA

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**LIND**

## POWERBOOK 500 ACCESSORIES

### Lind PowerCenter 500™

The Multi-Function Power System!

- Performs Battery Diagnostic Tests and Applies Corrective Actions!
- Charges & Conditions Two PB 500 NiMH Batteries!
- Allows Spare Batteries to be used as a Power Source!
- Two Digital LCD Screens show Percent of Power Remaining! • LPC-500 - \$249.95



PB 100 Series & Duo Products Available

### Lind DC Adapter 500™

- Charge and Power from a Standard Lighter Socket!
- Completely Fused and Regulated! • PB-5 - \$99.95

### Lind Portable Power Pack 500™

- 4x Power from a Flat Battery Pack! • Built-in Power Meter Displays Power Remaining! • APP-112-500 - \$229.95

800-897-8993

Fax-On-Demand (612) 927-4671

Lind Electronic Design, Inc.  
6414 Cambridge Street • Minneapolis, MN 55426  
Tel: (612) 927-6303 • Fax: (612) 927-7740

© 1994 Lind Electronic Design, Inc.

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Working in  
**2**  
Different  
Worlds?



FOR THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS  
CALL OR FAX CYBEX TODAY!

WHAT If you could access up to 96 PC and Macintosh computers with just ONE keyboard, monitor and mouse? Or save valuable space and countless dollars by eliminating unneeded peripherals? With the Cybox AutoBoot™ Commander and the new Mediator™ for Macintosh, you can control any mix of PC and Mac computers with one set of PC-compatible peripherals.



Cybox Corporation  
4912 Research Drive  
Huntsville, AL 35805 USA  
205/430-4000 • 205/430-4030 FAX

PC is a trademark of IBM Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Dealer Program Available. Made in USA

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sentinel PowerBook™ Security

NOW!

## Stop PowerBook™ theft with the Kāblit™ Sentinel

### Dual Security Features:

- Prevents theft by securing your PowerBook computer to desks, tables, chairs, etc.
- Secures your disk drive, preventing tampering and unauthorized data access
- Simple system for quick and easy installation.
- Portable; goes with you wherever you take your PowerBook

\$24.95 to \$49.95  
Retail Price



Padlock Security Provided by Master Lock



Secure peace-of-mind at the office, at home, the airport, and anywhere else you and your PowerBook travel.

Order Now — Call 800-451-7592

Secure-It

18 Maple Court, East Longmeadow, MA 01028  
The particular Master Lock Trademarks used are trademarks of the Master Lock Company and are used by Secure-It, Inc. under license.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Connect Your Macintosh to any TV...

**The Compact Macintosh Presentation Solution**



The Presenter Plus Mac/PC turns your Macintosh into an incredible presentation machine. Easy plug-and-play external hook-up makes group presentations much more efficient and certainly less expensive. Print to video tape so others can share your presentation. Forget carrying heavy equipment to your presentation, that's history. Why dim the lights? That's for overhead projectors, also history.

So with your PowerBook and The Presenter Plus in your briefcase use the available TV and you're ready for that Academy Award performance.

Works with all Macintosh computers that have monitor output except the IIfx and IIfx+. The PowerBook Duo series requires a docking station. Also DOS, Windows and OS/2 compatible.

\$429

The Presenter Plus Mac/PC — When your presentations count!

800/356-3932



For questions and a dealer nearest you, call us at 800/356.3932 Fax 503/671.9066

© 1993 Consumer Technology Northwest, Inc. All rights reserved. All brand names and product names appearing in this ad are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective owners.

# PhotoSoft gives you more than pretty pictures!

Learn how to make those reports, ads, presentations or newsletters really stand out! The DTP Teacher™ shows you professional tips and techniques for using our CD-ROM photos in your layout. Clearly written and illustrated examples makes it easy for you to incorporate these great new ideas.

Introductory CD-ROM includes all of this.

- 400 Thumbnail size images
- Easy Image Viewing With Kudo™
- 20 DTP Teacher™ How-to layout examples
- 20 Professional Quality Kodak Photo-CD image files from PhotoSoft™
- Adobe Illustrator™ Software Try-out version
- Adobe Photoshop™ Software Try-out version
- For Macintosh and Windows.

PhotoSoft™ Professional Stock Photography CD-ROMS also available

CALL NOW! LIMITED TIME OFFER! 1-800-700-DISK\*(3475)



ASC American Software

Voice: (408) 779-4852 Fax: (408) 779-4952

17461 Serene Drive Morgan Hill, CA 95037

AOL: ASC Photo Compuserver: 74372,2301



CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Take Control

Complete Systems Start at

\$2,799

Taking control of your business is easy with a system that has been designed and proven by thousands of retailers just like you. POS-IM provides full POS and Inventory Management functionality with the features you need at an outstanding price.

**POS-IM**

Point-of-Sale • Inventory Management

Ensign Systems, Inc. (801) 546-1616

The One That Apple® Uses

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now that we've got it just right, it's ready for Macintosh

Special Introductory Price  
**\$125**  
SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE \$199



Introducing **Street Atlas USA™**

Street Atlas USA is a complete street map of the entire country on a single CD-ROM. You can zoom in on every city, town, or rural area in the country — right down to the finest backroads. The database gives you instant access to more than 12 million street segments and more than 1 million lakes, ponds, rivers, parks, railroads, and more! Whether you're traveling across town or across the country, Street Atlas USA gives you all the mapping information you'll ever need.

**COMPREHENSIVE, SEAMLESS MAPS OF ALL 50 STATES**

- Search by zip code, place name, or phone number
- Print maps directly or export them to other applications
- Zoom in and out with ease
- Search block ranges in metropolitan areas



Order Today!  
Call 1-800-452-5931  
EXT. 8191

FAX: 207-865-9291

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

AE, MC & VISA ACCEPTED

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: Macintosh Color Classic or higher, CD-ROM drive, 4 MB RAM, 2 MB hard-drive space, System 7 operating system or higher

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Confused? You don't have to be! PowerMerge keeps all your files and folders backed-up and in-sync between multiple Macs and disks.

\*\*\* MacWEEK 4/11/94  
\*\*\* MacWorld 8/94

MacWarehouse, MacConnection, Zone, CompUSA...

800-828-0883

Leader Technologies  
4590 MacArthur Blvd, Ste 550  
Newport Beach, CA 92660

Which Mac Or Disk Has My Current Data?  
With PowerMerge They Both Do!

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DeLorme Mapping Lower Main Street, P.O. Box 298 Freeport, Maine 04032

PREMIER



# "YOU MUST BUY THIS..."

one of the few CD-ROM sets I keep on my desk."

- John Dvorak, PC Magazine



## PhoneDisc. America's Phone Book on CD-ROM!

Experience the amazing ease of PhoneDisc®, the product that the experts can't stop talking about! This outstanding collection of directory listings offers instant access to more than 91 million businesses and residences nationwide. Updated and cross-referenced quarterly, no other CD-ROM directory can match PhoneDisc's accuracy. Undoubtedly, the most comprehensive telephone directory of its kind!

**CALL 1-800-284-8353 to order!**

International orders, please call (617)639-2900  
Digital Directory Assistance 6931 Arlington Road, Suite 405, Bethesda, MD 20814

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now Includes GridLock the fast action, arcade game by MicroQue, Inc. Game only \$27.97

**GoPad \$39.95 Bundle Special**

### MicroQue, Inc.

5211 Greenpine Drive  
Murray, Utah 84123  
801.263.1883 Earth  
801.263.2886 Fax

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## WHAT DO MAC JET JOCKEYS WANT ?

Hair-Raising Sorties™  
Death Defying Maneuvers  
Heroics  
Victory  
Realism  
HOTAS™  
And...

**THRUSTMASTER CONTROLS**



FCS™ (Joystick)



WCS™ (Throttle)



RCS™ (Rudder Pedals)

10150 SW Nimbus Ave. Portland, OR 97223-4337 PHONE (503)639-3200 FAX (503)620-6094

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*It's Your Image!*

**Award-winning Stock Photos on CD-ROM.**

**Call for a Starter Kit, now only \$29.**

- Model and photo released for immediate use—royalty-free.
- High-resolution, color-corrected for CMYK separation or B&W output.
- Over 4,000 images available with new volumes released every quarter.

Take advantage of the Starter Kit Special: 4,000 low-res images plus 25 high-res images for only \$29. Includes CD-ROM disc, binder, and printed catalogs of Volumes 1-14.

**PHOTODISC™**

T 800 528. 3472  
F 206 441. 9379



CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## P I N B A L L Crystal Caliburn™



★★★★½  
-MacHome Journal  
"Arcade Game of the Year"  
-Inside Mac Games

9  
-Electronic Entertainment

From the developer of Tristan™ and Eight Ball Deluxe™ for Macintosh. Available through your favorite Mac catalog or retail store. List \$59.95

StarPlay Productions, Inc. • Box 217 Greeley, CO 80632 • Tel (303) 447-9562

## NOW WITH VIDEO. LEARN TO SPEAK SPANISH 4.0

A complete first year language course with extensive Quicktime™ video and sound on CD. Thirty context-driven lessons and an intuitive interface make learning Spanish easy & fun!



A Great Way to Learn Spanish! This course covers the spoken language as well as grammar and usage. See and hear the native speakers! Ask about a competitive upgrade to Learn To Speak Spanish 4.0!

**1-800-290-4568**

To order or to receive a catalog call toll free or write: P.O. Box 10746, Knoxville, TN 37939  
Learn To Speak Spanish 4.0 is also available from most major software retailers.

**HyperGlot™** the foreign language software company.

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Practica Musica 3 NEW!



Your Personal Music Tutor now includes rhythm tapping, chord progressions, new sounds of guitar and voice, the 3rd edition of our friendly textbook and many other innovations. Chosen by hundreds of colleges and high schools and more than ever the most complete music training package for both beginning and advanced. \$140

ARS NOVA • (206) 889-0927 • (800) 445-4866 • FAX (206) 889-0359 or (206) 828-2132

# Songworks



Songworks not only plays and prints your song—it helps you compose it! Suggests tune ideas, suggests chords for your tune, tunes for your chords, transposes. Works with or without MIDI. Prints in 'leadsheet' format (one line of melody plus chords & lyrics) or export as MIDI file. \$125

Both programs compatible with Power Macintosh.  
Minimum requirements: MacPlus with 2 mb memory and hard disk.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# PKZIP Mac

The world's most popular data compression comes to the Mac!

- ✓ full PKZIP compatibility
- ✓ sophisticated encryption
- ✓ error eliminating 32-bit CRC
- ✓ compatible compression available for AS/400, DOS, MVS, OS/2, UNIX, and Windows

Introductory Special ~~\$119.00~~ only \$54.95\*  
Call and order today! (513) 885-2031

ASi  
ASCENT SOLUTIONS, Inc.™

multi-user discounts available

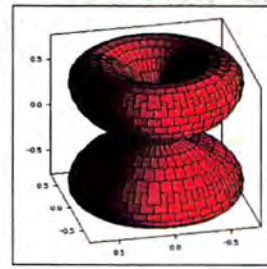
CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

New Native-Mode PowerPC Version!

# HiQ®

## Real-World Math for Macintosh



**Notebook Interface**

- Interactive analysis and graphics in a WYSIWYG notebook interface
- Insightful 2D and 3D graphics
- Annotation for technical reports, journals, and presentations
- Publication-quality output

**Numerical Analysis Power**

- More than 600 math, scientific, and engineering functions
- Efficient algorithms with optimal convergence
- User-defined error tolerances

**Problem Solvers**

- Intuitive GUIs for solving sophisticated problems
- Automatic code generation

**HiQ-Script**

- A language built for scientists, engineers, and mathematicians

Call for FREE demo,  
Tel: (512) 794-0100  
(800) 433-3488  
(U.S. and Canada)

**NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®**  
The Software is the Instrument™  
6504 Bridge Point Parkway  
Austin, TX 78730-5039  
Fax: (512) 794-8411

© Copyright 1994 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# VirtualDisk™

Completely Automatic Cataloging

Know where every file is on every disk you own without any effort on your part.

VirtualDisk automatically catalogs all disks and removable media as encountered. You don't even have to launch an application. Your catalog is always available in compact alias form on your desktop. You can search, view, or open any file on any off-line disk with simple Finder commands.

Along with an improved interface version 2.0 offers faster cataloging, more user controls, multiple catalogs and the ability to catalog inside popular archive formats and Retrospect™ back-up logs.

"...the best solution to your disk-cataloging woes."  
Macworld, July 94

New Version 2.0  
Only \$49.95

Power Macintosh™ Compatible

MacPlace Referral Code: 1094  
800-914-0009

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**"Buyers looking for answers look in MacUser Marketplace. I certainly wouldn't want to miss their phone calls."**

Nancy Hellmann, Sales Manager  
Computalabel, Inc.  
labeling/prepress products

Start advertising now...and create your own success story.

**CALL 800-825-4237 TODAY.**



CLASSIFIED

# Macintosh Bar Code Headquarters *Offices in USA and Europe*

## BAR CODE READERS

- Top rated by Independent review!
- 1 or 2 scanners per reader
- For all Macintosh models.
- European Keyboards Supported
- Attaches to ADB as 2nd Kybrd
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Complete Cordless Wand - \$695
- Complete with Laser Scanner - \$1250
- Complete Wand only Reader - \$329



## PORTABLE READERS WITH VOICE PROMPTS

- Battery Operated Reader
- 64K or 256K Memory
- Built-in Inventory Programs
- Wand, laser or CCD
- RS 232 or ADB upload
- Optional Voice Messages
- Complete 64K Unit with Steel Wand - \$799
- Pictured 64K Laser Voice Terminal - \$1734



## BAR CODE FONTS



- 60 PostScript Type 1 Bar Code Fonts
- Laser, Linotronic or Dot Matrix
- Code 39, UPC/EAN, Code 128, 12of5, UPC Container, & PostNet with FIMS
- Not HyperCard Dependent
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play
- Generate film masters in Quark, etc.
- \$199 includes our DA & All Fonts

**WORTHINGTON**  
DATA SOLUTIONS

- Same day shipping, Free UPS Blue
- 2 year warranty • 30 day \$ back
- Free "800" Technical Support

Call for our Free Catalog

**800-345-4220**  
Or call 408-458-9938 • Fax: 408-458-9964  
In Europe call 353 1 6614 566

## WANTED: USED SIMMS

**TOP \$\$\$ PAID**

*(trade-ins welcome)*  
**256K to 32MB**  
**ALL SIZES & TYPES**  
*WE BUY MACS & OVER STOCKS*  
**APPLE 1.44 FLOPPY \$135 NEW**  
**APPLE BUS MICE II \$ 40 NEW**

**(310)459-4591**  
**FAX (310) 454-8474**

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MACINTOSH® BAR CODE READING NEVER LOOKED SO GOOD**

KEYBOARD WEDGE SOLUTIONS!

**HAND-HELD LASER WEDGE COMBO \$995**

**HEWLETT PACKARD STAINLESS STEEL WAND & WEDGE \$269**

800 TECHNICAL SUPPORT  
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE  
SAME DAY SHIPPING  
2 YR LASER SCANNER WARRANTY  
RENTAL / LEASE TO OWN

Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

**1-800-486-0620 EAST COAST**  
**1-800-486-9585 WEST COAST**

**DATAVISION**  
30 INDIAN DR., IVYLAND, PA 18974  
10421 BURHAM DR., GIG HARBOR, WA 98335

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**More Serial Ports...Faster Serial Ports**

**Hurdler Quad Serial Board** - Adds 4 serial ports to your Mac with a NuBus slot. Comm Toolbox interface & other software tools included. Onboard 68008 micro. Speed per port of 57,600 baud. \$379.

**Hustler Serial Accelerator Board** - Adds 2 accelerated serial ports to your Mac via the NuBus. User configurable for 2 ports @ 115,200 baud or 1 port @ 230,400 baud. \$299

**SCSI Hurdler & Hustler Peripherals** - Adds serial ports to your Macintosh via the SCSI port. Hurdler SEQs adds 4 external serial ports at 57,600 baud per port. \$495. SCSI Hustler adds 2 serial ports \$ 395.

**Other CSI Products -**

Centronics Parallel Interface NuBus Board \$199	4 Port Hustler Serial Accelerator board due 4th quarter 1994
NuBus Prototyping Board \$199	
MacForth Programming Language \$199	

**Creative Solutions, Inc.**  
4701 Randolph Road, Suite 12  
Rockville, MD 20852  
1-800-367-8465

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SOURCE INTERNATIONAL**

*Silicon Valley's FIRST CHOICE for Computer Memory*

**(415) 323-6059**  
**Fax (415) 326-3552**

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# RAM MEMORY UPGRADES

We're one of America's largest memory distributors (since 1986). We also sell processor & coprocessor upgrades, accelerators, Video RAM upgrades & cache cards. Prices change frequently. Call us for our best price.

Prices quoted may change w/o notice. Visa, M/C, Amex, Discover OK. POs from Fortune 500, Govt., Educational. Toll free tech support. Lifetime warranty on memory. Open 7am-7pm CST M-Th, 6pm F. We ship overnight as low as \$8 in USA.

**Buy your memory from the best!**  
**PERIPHERAL OUTLET, INC.**

Phone (405) 332-6581  
Fax (405) 436-2245  
327 E. 14th St.  
Ada, OK 74820 USA  
AppleLink: PERIPHERAL

**1-800-256-6581**

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**DON'T WASTE MEMORY!!****SAVE Money on Memory!!!**

With **SimmStack™** you can:

- Use your 30-pin SIMMs in your 72-pin Mac
- Convert one 72-pin SIMM slot into two slots

**Easy To Install**

Simply plug old SIMMs into **SimmStack™** and plug into a 72-pin slot of your Mac. 100% Compatible.

**SAVINGS**

Beat the high cost of memory by utilizing existing memory in your new system. Enables you to recycle your old memory.

Also Available: 72 pin SIMM Slot Doublers

**SERMAX CORPORATION**  
New York, NY  
Tel: (212) 410-1597  
Fax: (212) 410-0452

**(800) 209-7126**

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Reach those who count!**

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. More than 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products.

For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

**800-825-4237.**

Source: 1993 MacUser Installed Base and Plan to Buy Study.

**MEMORY****SPECIAL****PowerBook 150 Memory**

4/6/8MB Memory Modules \$169/239/339  
10/12/14MB Memory Modules \$489/499/579  
20/28/36MB Memory Modules \$799/1099/1489

**Mac Memory Upgrades !!!**

**POWER MAC 6100, 7100, 8100 - 4/8/16/32MB (Memory Modules)** CALL  
**QUADRA 800, 840AV, CENTRIS 660AV - 8/16/32MB (Memory Modules)** CALL  
**CENTRIS, QUADRA 605, 610, 630, 650 - 4/8/16/32MB (Memory Modules)** CALL  
**LC III, 450, 460, 467, 475, 476, 550, 575, 577 - 4/8/16/32MB (Memory Modules)** CALL  
**Ilci, cx, si, vx, vi, QUADRA 700, 900, 950 - 8/16MB (Memory Modules)** \$285.00/539.00  
**MAC IIfx - 4/8/16MB (Memory Modules)** \$139.00/285.00/539.00  
**MAC II, IIfx - 4/8/16MB (Memory Modules)** \$139.00/285.00/539.00  
**Quadras, LC III, Centris, Power MAC - 256KB (Video RAM)** \$15.00  
**LC, LC II, Ilvi, IIfx, Power MAC - 512KB (Video RAM)** \$28.50  
**Classic II, LC, LC II, LC III - 16/20/25M/33MHz FPU** \$40.00/56.00/69.00/79.00

**PowerBook Memory Upgrades !!!**

**PowerBook 520, 540 - 4MB/8MB (Memory Modules)** \$185.00/369.00  
**PowerBook 520, 540 - 16MB/24MB/32MB (Memory Modules)** \$699/1069.00/1395.00  
**PowerBook 140, 170 - 4MB/6MB (Memory Modules)** \$139.00/199.00  
**PowerBook - 160, 180 - 4MB/6MB (Memory Modules)** \$145.00/209.00  
**PowerBook - 160, 180 - 8MB/10MB (Memory Modules)** \$285.00/379.00  
**PowerBook - 165C, 180C - 4MB/6MB (Memory Modules)** \$149.00/209.00  
**PowerBook - 165C, 180C - 8MB/10MB (Memory Modules)** \$289.00/379.00  
**PowerBook Duo 4MB/6MB (Memory Modules)** \$169.00/239.00  
**PowerBook Duo 8MB/10MB (Memory Modules)** \$339.00/489.00  
**PowerBook Duo 12MB/14MB (Memory Modules)** \$499.00/579.00  
**PowerBook Duo 20MB/28MB (Memory Modules)** \$799.00/1099.00

Office Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9am to 5:30pm pst

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CALL FOR UPDATED LOW PRICES AND NEW PRODUCTS

**TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687**

TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD, COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706



MU1194

ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

BY HC

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MAC MEMORY, CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES**

NEW POWER PC &amp; BLACKBIRD MEMORY LIFETIME GUARANTEE

30 PIN SIMMS	72 PIN SIMMS	POWER BOOK	DUO 210
1X8-80/70	1X32-70/60 4MB	100:	. 230, 250
1X8 FX	2X32-70/60 8MB	2MB, 4MB, 6MB	. 270C
2X8-80/70	4X32-70/60 16MB	140, 145, 170	4MB, 8MB,
4X8-80/70	8X32-70/60 32MB	2MB, 4MB, 6MB	12MB, 14MB,
4X8 PAL	NON COMPOSITE	160, 165, 180	20MB, 28MB
4X8 FX		4MB, 6MB, 8MB,	BLACKBIRD
8X8-70	<b>FPU</b>	10MB	520, 520C,
16X8-70	68882-25, 68882-33	165C, 180C	540, 540C,
	<b>PMMU CHIPS</b>	4MB, 6MB, 8MB,	4MB, 8MB,
		10MB	16MB, 32MB

**ALL PRINTER MEMORY****1-800-662-SIMM (7466)**

WE ACCEPT M.C. VISA & DISCOVER.  
UNIVERSITY, GOVERNMENT AND  
CORPORATE P.O.'S WITH APPROVED  
CREDIT

**VRAM**

256K VRAM, 512K VRAM  
4 & 8 BIT VRAM SETS  
1MB VIDEO ZIPS

**DRAM**

256K DIPS, 1MB DIPS

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS INC. 15 UNION ST. LAWRENCE, MA. 01840

TEL. 508-683-2325 SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1963 FAX 508-975-5232

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MEMORY WE BUY USED MEMORY****WORKING OR BROKEN****ANY QUANTITY****ANY SPEED****NO HIDDEN CHARGES!****VISA/MC - NO EXTRA CHARGE****PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING****LIFETIME WARRANTY****TRADERS**

7215 Arlington Road, #202

Bethesda, MD 20814

Ph: 301-215-7807

FAX: 301-907-7542

**800-315-7807**

WE WILL BE AT MACWORLD TORONTO, BOOTH 1715 & IIFX SIMMS  
APPLE EXPO LONDON, UK, WE ARE SO COOL.  
BRING YOUR SIMMS! PB 2MB-10MB

**WE SELL NEW MEMORY**

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Best Accelerator Price/Performance!**

BUY DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER & SAVE! • EXPERT SALES CONSULTANTS! • ONE YEAR WARRANTY • SUPERIOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT • SAME DAY SHIPPING • SINCE 1986



as low as \$249

**ACCELERATORS**

- no FPU/FPU
- 40MHz 68040 Centris 610S \$249/\$399
- 50MHz 68040 Quadra 605-610 \$599
- Mobius Speedster 25MHz \$349/\$449
- 33MHz w/128K cache \$489/\$589
- 40MHz w/128K cache \$689
- 25MHz 030 Mac SE \$129/\$178
- 25MHz 020/FPU/16K cache LC \$99
- 25MHz 030/FPU/16K cache LCII \$129
- 33MHz 030 Mac II, IIx \$189/\$238
- Cache Card 256K PowerMac \$249
- Apple Cache Card Mac IIci \$49

DOUBLE THE SPEED OF YOUR CENTRIS 610 OR QUADRA 605/610!

**FPU**

- 68040-25FPU Quadra 605/610, Centris 610/650, LC475 \$249\*
- 68040-33FPU for LC575/63X, Performa 57X, 63X \$299\*
- (\*with 68LC040 trade-in)
- 68882 FPU LC I-III, Duo, etc. \$39-49
- NuBus Adapter w/68882 Mac IIci \$139
- 68851 PMMU w/Mode32 Mac II \$99

©NN© TECHNOLOGIES, INC., 18004 Sky Park Circle  
Irvine California 92714, 714-261-2800 Fax 261-2461  
Gov't./Corp./Education P.O. **800-945-3668**



CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MAC CITY COMPUTERS**

HARD DR SPECIALS  
Quantum 160mb 195  
Quantum 340mb 349  
Quantum 1.08g 9.5ms 689

QUALITY SERVICE AND VALUE SINCE 1987  
ASK FOR LATEST LOW PRICES  
Prices are subject to change

Quadra	
Q8040 16-500 CD	3196
Q8040 8-230 CD	2796
Q650 16-500	2446
Q650 8-230	1946
Q610 8-230 CD	1696
Q610 8-160 DOS	1446
Q660AV 8-230	1396
Q660AV 8-230 CD	Call
Q950 / Q800	2796
Q630 12-500	1776
Q630 4-230	1229
Q905 8-230	1046

**Macintosh Performa**

All products are new with one year warranty. International orders VISA-MC-AMEX-COD WEL.COME

**YOUR #1 MACINTOSH DEALER**

Powerbook		Power Mac	
540c 4-320	4299	8100AV 32-1gig cd	5746
540c 12-320	4699	8100AV 72-1g cd	7646
540 8-240	3149	8100 136-1gig cd	8296
540 20-320	3699	8100 40-1gig	5046
520c 8-160	2879	8100 24-500 cd	4546
520c 20-320	3499	8100 16-500	4246
520c 8-240	2799	8100 Soft Win	Call
520 8-160	2299	7100AV 16-500 cd	3776
520 12-250	2599	7100AV 24-1gig cd	4299
180c 4-120	1799	7100 72-1gig cd	5246
180c 165c /45B	Call	7100 16-500	2996
165 4-160	1499	7100 Soft Win	Call
150 4-120	1399	6100AV 8-250 cd	2276
Duo 280c / 280	Call	6100 8-160	1626
Global v. Mercury	329	6100 24-500	2446

Printer		Monitor	
Pro 810/630	Call/1879	Apple 14" Plus/14Tin	289/369
Select 360	1439	Apple 15"	489
Select 320	879	Apple 17" Multi	949
Stylwriter II	279	Apple 20" Multi	1899
Stylwriter port	369	SONY 20SE	1876
HP		Sony 17Ser/1730	949/939
HP 4ML	986	RADIUS prec 21" flat	1899
HP 4MP	1276	RAD 20" 20"	1199
HP 4M	1696	Sup Prec 24xp	476
HP 4MPlus	1946	SUPERMAC 20T XL	1899
HP DJ 1200C PS	1996	Sup Thun 24/Thun II	899
HP Deskwriter 560c	549	NEC 3v 15"	1629/Call
HP Deskwriter 520	296	NEC 3v 15"	489
HP D.W 310	296	3FGE/4FGE/5FGE/6FGE	Call

Tel: (818) 505-8991 - Fax: (818) 505-8992  
11026 VENTURA BLVD STUDIO CITY, CA 91604

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALE ENDS NOV. 30 ON WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

# Explore the World of Macintosh

## at Computer Town's PRE-THANKSGIVING SALE

SOFTWARE • ACCESSORIES • PRINTERS • SCANNERS • SPEAKERS

**SONY SRS-PC30 Speaker System**

- Flexible mounting on monitor or desk
- Sing-tooled master volume control, bass boost switch
- Item #10062

**\$67**

**SONY SRS-PC50 Speaker System**

- Mounting on monitor or desk
- Headphone jack, dual stereo inputs
- Item #10063

**\$97**

**SONY SRS-D2KPC 3 Piece Speaker System**

- Builds up power amplifiers for all 3 speakers
- Volume, balance & variable bass boost controls
- 2 compact, full range speakers with a single subwoofer for deep bass
- Item #10064

**\$157**

**SONY CSS-B100 Speaker System**

- Designed to fit beneath a 15-17" monitor
- 2-way bass reflex system with extra bass driver & back panel input & output connectors provide flexibility for integrating the speaker system with your computer & A/V products
- Headphone jack, dual stereo input
- Item #10066

**\$97**

**OmniPage Professional 5.0**

- Revolutionary 3D OCR technology provides precision accuracy
- Professional features a full-featured text editor & the ability to save scanned text in word processor, spreadsheet, & database formats
- Professional is the only OCR software that includes an interactive spell-checker specially designed for text recognition
- Item #02224

**\$457**

**OmniPage Direct 2.0** Item #02226 **\$97**

**OmniScan**

- The most popular drawing tool in a new more powerful than ever. An optional 640x480 resolution feature address tagging. New text features provide tag, search & replace by font, a spell checker, auto & column
- Also includes Acrobat Exchange & Distiller™ software. Also get plug-in filters, multicolored gradients, multiple masks, layers & an intuitive interface that's fast & easy to use. Includes Deluxe CD-ROM with new features, 180 Adobe fonts, clip art & more.
- Item #07061

**\$297**

**Adobe Illustrator 5.5** Item #02248 **\$347**

- The most popular drawing tool in a new more powerful than ever. An optional 640x480 resolution feature address tagging. New text features provide tag, search & replace by font, a spell checker, auto & column
- Also includes Acrobat Exchange & Distiller™ software. Also get plug-in filters, multicolored gradients, multiple masks, layers & an intuitive interface that's fast & easy to use. Includes Deluxe CD-ROM with new features, 180 Adobe fonts, clip art & more.
- Item #07061

**\$297**

**Now Contact & Up-To-Date Bundle**

- This bundle provides integrated scheduling & contact management to create the ultimate personal organizer
- Now Contact is the complete contact manager that gives you instant access to your names, numbers & addresses. Item #02260

**\$77**

**New Contact** Item #02270 **\$37**

**Now Contact** Item #02271 **\$37**

**Now Contact** Item #02272 **\$37**

**Now Up-To-Date** Item #02199 **\$47**

**Now Utilities** Item #02254 **\$67**

**Kensington Turbo Mouse 4.0**

- The only trackball with fully integrated hardware & software. 5 year warranty.
- Item #10450

**\$107**

**15" Multiscan Trinitron Color Monitor (15SF)**

- Maximum Resolution: 1280x1024 non-interlaced
- Supports all popular video modes
- 40% horizontally flatter than Sony CPD1430
- EPA Energy Star compliant; MPR II Full Compliance; Worldwide Power Certification; FCC Class B standards
- 3 Yr. Warranty: 3 yr. parts & labor, 2 yr. CRT
- Item #00032

**\$457**

**17" Multiscan Trinitron Graphic Monitor (GDM-17SE)**

- Maximum Resolution: 1600x1200 (non-interlaced)
- Max. Refresh Rate: 100Hz
- Apert. Grille Pitch: 0.25mm
- With cable & tilt/swivel stand, adapt. & After Dark Starter kit
- Color temp. presets to adjust between 9300° & 5000° Kelvin
- EPA Energy Star compliant; FCC Class B standards
- 3 Yr. Warranty
- Item #09040

**\$1,027**

**20" Multiscan Trinitron Graphic Monitor (GDM-20SE)**

- Maximum Dot Resolution: 1600x1200 (non-interlaced)
- Max. Refresh Rate: 76Hz
- Apert. Grille Pitch: 0.30mm
- EPA Energy Star compliant; FCC Class B standards
- Optical control of advanced screen adjustments
- Color temp. presets to adjust between 9300° & 5000° Kelvin
- Includes cable & tilt/swivel stand, adapter & Berkeley's After Dark Starter kit with EcoLogic™
- 3 Yr. Warranty
- Item #09034

**\$1,977**

**Computer Town your Apple Authorized Catalog Reseller**

Specializing in Apple Systems, Products & Peripherals.

FREE Catalog: **1-800-666-0004**

**OPEN 7 DAYS**

**Salem, NH TAX FREE**  
1-800-666-0004

**Nashua, NH TAX FREE**  
1-800-777-1984

**Framingham, MA**  
1-800-888-1979

**Boston, MA** 617-523-4200

**6 LOCATIONS**

**Refurbished Equip. Center**  
TAX FREE Sales/Catalog 603-898-3200

**Corporate Sales**  
"Specializing in Business to Business Sales!"  
617-742-7767

**Call for our FREE Catalog:**  
**1-800-666-0004**  
Authorized & Established Since 1979!  
We accept all major credit cards

**Computer Town**

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Apple Power Mac**

6100 8/160	1469	6100 8/250 CD	1829
6100 8/500	1789	6100 av 8/250 CD	2149
7100 8/250	2199	7100 8/250 CD	2449
7100 16/500	2899	7100 av 8/500 CD	2999
7100 72/2GB	5299	7100 av 72/2GB	5699
8100 8/250	3199	8100 8/250 CD	3449
8100 16/1GB CD	4249	8100 av 16/500 CD	4299
8100 72/2GB	6299	8100 av 72/2GB	6799
Quadra 950/840 av/800/650/660 av/610		CALL	
Quadra 630 4-250/8-500		1239/1580	

**Apple PowerBook**

New 150 4/120	1359	165C 4/80	1599
520 4/160	2049	180 4/120	1899
520C 4/160	2610	250 4/200	1599
540 4/240	2849	280 12/240 WM	2749
540C 4/320	4249	280C 12/320 WM	3799
PB. 145B/165/180C/210/230/270C		CALL	
DUO Dock / Mini Dock		399/299	

**Printers & Scanners**

Pro 600 110/220V	1299	4ML/4MP	979/1295
Pro 630	1749	4M/4M+	1499/1885
Pro 810 800dpi	3999	DeskWriter 560C	565
Select 360	1429	DeskJet 1200C PS	2045
Select 310	529	ScanJet IICX	919
Personal 300	449	ScanJet IIP	499
Personal 320	879	220 Volt Product CALL	
UMAX 6300A1 600dpi Flatbed, w/OCR		349	
UMAX 630LE/12060		589/825/1099	
UMAX PowerLook/1200SE		CALL/1999	
3.5" HD 270MB/540MB/1GB		210/325/625	
2.5" HD 250/340/520 F/PowerBook		280/359/559	

**SUPERMAC SPECIALS**

Spectrum 24 Ser.IV	499
Spectrum 24 PDQ+	599
21" Platinum	649
17" Multimode/17XL	549/829
20 Color 96x/21 Color 96x	849/1499
20" Trinitron Hi-Res. 1360	1299
20-TX1/21-TX1	1929/2049
PressView 21T	2999
Thunder IIGX 1600	2979
" IIGX 1360/1152	2429/1999
E-Machine T161IMR Trinitron	669
E-Machine E-20 20" Color	949
E-Machine Futura SX/II LX	199/599
ProofPositive 1-Page/2-Page	CALL

Full Line of Software Available  
Call For Complete Product & Price List

**COMPU.D**  
INTERNATIONAL INC.

Orders **800-929-9333**  
FAX (818) 787-5555 Sales (818) 787-3282  
Prices reflect cash discount order only & are subject to change.

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

206 MacUser / NOVEMBER 1994





**Mac Market**  
We Carry New Products Only!  
**2Free CD's**  
With Purchase of every CD Based System

**To Order Call: 1-800-223-4622**

Other Inquires & International Orders:  
**TEL: 818-708-6388 FAX: 818-708-6399**

**WE install your memory....., internal syquest....., Internal optical....., internal DAT....., and test all components together before shipping your custom configured system.**

**Free PageMaker 4.2a**  
with Purchase of a complete system.  
PageMaker 5.0 \$350 With every PowerMac.  
PageMaker 5.0 \$250 With every Quadra.  
... While supplies last ...

**Nikon ELECTRONIC IMAGING**  
External/Internal ..... 1833/1590

**Pinnacle MICRO**  
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

Sierra 1.3 GB/Cart (19ms) ..2499  
Recordable RCD 202 .....2095  
Optical Tahoe 230 W/Cart. 888  
Travel Pack (Battery/Charger) 189

**Power Macs 8100, 80MHz**

8MB/400 MB HD .....3649  
16MB/1Gig HD/Apple CD...4695  
40MB/1Gig/Syquest 200MB/Ext. key .....5744  
136MB/2.4Gig/SuperMac Press View 21/ CD ....12922  
24 bit Color with Display Resolution of 1152 X 870

(AV)24/1G HD/Apple CD .5444  
16MB/500MB/SoftWindow 4499  
.....5744  
136MB/2.4Gig/SuperMac Press View 21/ CD ....12922

**Power Macs 7100, 66MHz**

8MB/250 MB HD .....2595  
16MB/500 HD/Apple CD ...3434  
24MB/1Gig/Syquest 88c/Ext. key .....4177  
40MB/1Gig/Sony 17SE/Apple CD/2mb Vram.....5633  
16 bit color with Display Resolution of 832x624  
16MB/400mb/Apple 17/Apple CD .....4249

(AV)16/1G HD/Apple CD .4299  
16MB/250MB/SoftWindow 3095  
.....4177  
.....5633  
.....4249

**Power Macs 6100, 60MHz**

8MB/160 HD/Apple CD .....1895  
16MB/500 HD/Apple CD ...2566  
8MB/160HD/Apple Color Plus & CD/Ext. key .....2266  
8MB/250 HD/NEC 3V/Ext Key (16bit Color).....2377

(AV)16/1G HD/Apple CD .3344  
16MB/250MB/SoftWindow 2376  
.....2266  
.....2377

**PowerBooks 520 / 520C**

**Call for the lowest price**

4MB•160 MB HD .....2127/2718  
20MB•320 MB HD .....3298/3839

8•240•19.2 Modem ...2988/3539  
12•320•19.2 Modem .3234/3825

**PowerBooks 540 / 540C**

**Call for the lowest price**

12MB•240 MB HD ....3347/4735  
20MB•320 MB HD ....3915/5195

8•240•19.2 Modem ...3572/4960  
12•500•19.2 Modem .4095/5447

**DUO 280 / 280C**

**PowerBook 150 \*\*\*NEW\*\***

4MB•240 MB HD .....2466/3299  
20MB•320 MB HD ....3377/4122  
Duo Dock II .....866

4MB•120HD•14.4 Modem ....call  
8MB•160HD•14.4 Modem ....call  
10MB•240HD•14.4 Modem .call

**Apple Printers**

Select 310/320/360 ...799/895/1499  
Stylewriter II/Color .....299/595

Pro 810 / 630 .....4650/1999  
Portable Stylewriter .....405

**Apple Monitors, Keyboards**

20"17" Multiscan .....1877/988  
14" Multiple Scan15" .....399/477

14" AV/14" plus .....659/309  
Standard/Extended key ..89/169

**Quadra 630 \*\*\*\* NEW\*\*\*\***

**Quadra 950**

8MB/240MB .....Call  
(AV)20/240MB/16 bit video capturing  
Ext Key/scan15" Apple Monitor ..Call

8MB/230MB/CD .....3395  
72MB/1GB/CD .....5999  
128MB/1GB/CD .....8222

**Quadra 650/660AV**

**Quadra 610/605**

8MB/230MB/CD .....2222/1615  
16/500/CD .....2722/2119  
24MB/1GB/CD .....3199/2599

8MB/230MB .....1648/1299  
**Quadra 605, 8MB/230/Apple  
14" Color Plus/Extended Key**

**Call for the lowest price on PowerBooks 145B, 160, 165c, 180, 180c**

**DAYSTAR**  
DayStar Upgrade Products with PowerPC  
ROMsFor Quadra 650, 700, 800, 900, 950  
66 MHzPowerPro 601 .....1288  
88 MHzPowerPro 601 .....1899

**UMAX**  
Transparency Adapter .....456  
UC630/630 PRO .....599/699  
UC840 1600DPI W/Photoshop .....895  
UC1260 1600DPI W/Photoshop .....1079  
UC1260 1600DPI W/Photoshop LE .....965  
PowerLook w/transparency ....2899

**QMS** Hammer Head 860 11X17 \$3495  
**Kodak** Digital Color Printer 4" x 5 1/2" 1345  
Ether Brd \$495

\* All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in original package, condition & needs an RMA#  
\* All Prices are reflected Cash Discount any other method is 2% more  
\* 6924 CANBY AVE. UNIT #104 RESEDA CA. 91335 \* Prices are subject to change without notice

**FWB & Storage Dimensions**

Disk Array Systems ..... call

**NewGen Imager Plus**

6L/6L W/Ethernet .....3695/3995  
ImagerPlus 12 .....5995  
**GCC Select Press Printer**  
600/600 Pro/1200 .3595/4595/5799

**Exabyte Tape Back-Up**

Size ..... Model ..... Type  
2 Gig .....4200 .....4mm ...\$899  
4 Gig .....4200c .....4mm ...\$1195  
Includes: cable, Retrospect, & a Tape

**WACOM**

ART-Z 6X8 .....289  
12X12 UD/12X18 .....499/766

**Sony Monitor**

15FS/17SE/GDM2038 .....455/999/1795

**Memory Upgrade**

1x8x80 .....\$40 2x8x80 .....\$77  
4x8x80 .....145 16x8x80 ..588  
**72 Pin Memory**  
80ns 70ns 60ns  
8Meg 262 269 276  
16Meg 478 488 495  
32Meg 975 975 990

**PowerBook 520-540C**

4MB / 8 MB .....189/369  
16MB / 32 MB .....669/1309

**PowerBook Duo 210-280C**

(PowerBook 150 also uses Duo simms)  
4MB / 6MB / 8MB ..165/205/291  
12MB / 14MB /20MB ...511/591/931  
**PB 160-180-4 / 8 / 10** .....149/329/359

All drives are tested and come with the latest FWB HDT tool kit (SCSI manager4.3) which is 100% PowerMac compatible. All drives come with full factory warranty.

**Apple Brand Hard Drives**

	Access time	Internal	External
160Mb	10ms	125	195
250Mb	10ms	175	249
400Mb	10ms	195	269

**Quantum**

**Empire & Pro Drive**

	Access time	Internal	External
1080mb	9.5ms	699	759
1440mb	10ms	859	919
1800mb	10ms	999	1059
2100mb	10ms	1169	1229

**MICROPOLIS**

Call for the array system

1.2gb	8ms	\$699	\$769
1.7gb	10ms	930	999
2.4gb	11ms	1345	1399
3.6gb	11ms	1975	2100

**AV Drives**

1.2gb	10ms	769	844
1.7gb	10ms	990	1065
3.6gb	11ms	2065	2177

**Seagate**

	3.5 Low Profile		
1.2gb	10ms	\$689	\$755
	3.5 Half Height		
1.9gb	Barracuda 1 8ms	1299	1359
2.4gb	Barracuda 2 8ms	1395	1459
4.2gb	Barracuda 2 8ms	2485	2545
	5.25 Full Height		
3.4gb	Elite-3 10ms	1949	2133
9gb	Elite-9 11ms	call	Call

**SONY (NU-Design) DAT**

2-4 GB DDS 336 KB/Sec ....959  
4-8 GB DDS-2 732 KB/Sec ....1099

**radius**

Precision 17" Full (1152x870) flat .1029  
Intellicolor 20E / 20VColor ..1945/1349  
2 Page 21GS / Full page ...979/489  
Lemans GT (1024x870) .....1795  
Precision pro 24XK (1024x768) ..739  
Precision pro 24X (1152x870) ...1279  
Video Vision Studio NuBus .....3149

**SUPERMAC**

Supremac Thunder IIGX Line-up  
1152/1360/1600 ....1994/2449/2999

**Spectrum Line-up**

Power•1152/24 series V ...1122/789  
8.24 PDQ/Ultra LX 1152x870 .495/1135  
Press View 21 (1360x1024) .....3049  
SuperMatch 21TXL (1600x1200) ...2020  
SuperMatch 20 TXL (1152x870) .1929  
SuperMatch 17T (1024x768) Flat...999  
ProvePositive Two Page.....12555  
Digital Film Delux .....2395

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

Deskjet 1200c/PS .....2188  
Laser 4M/4ML/4MP .1895/995/1395  
Deskwriter 550c/560c...430/579  
Deskwriter 520/310 .....299/299

**NEC**

3FGE/4FGE/3V .....569/631/477  
15" Multi 1024x768 Flat

5FGP (17" Multi 1280x1024 Flat) ....1115  
6FGP (21" Multi 1280x1024 Flat) ....1999  
5FGE (17" 1024X768) .....1024  
4PG (27" 1024X768) .....3099

**PLI**

Infinity 88c/200 Syquest ....455/649  
Infinity 270 Syquest w/Cart .649  
DAT 10GB DDS2 W/Retrospect 1366

**MICROTEK**

Better Images Through Innovation.  
**SCANMAKER**

IIG (600DPI 256 Gray) .....455  
II (600DPI 16.8m Clr w/Photoshop LE) ....555  
IISPX (Software1200X1200, Photosop LE) ..895  
IIXE (600DPI 16.8m Clr w/Photoshop ) ..866  
III (600DPI 68.7m Clr w/Photoshop ) ...2365  
Media adapter .....495  
Slide Scanner 35T (1800DPI).....999

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**

Microwriter PS 23/PS65 ....695/949  
MicroLaser PowerPro .....1695

CLASSIFIED







LATEST

Mac  
S · A · L · E  
INTERNATIONAL

SPECIALS

## SYSTEM SPECIALS

**\$999.00**(Upgrade to  
5/80 w/CD  
Only \$200 more)Mac IIVX 4/80  
Apple Color Plus Display  
Apple Stand, II Keyboard  
(All Factory Refurbished)Brand New  
PowerBook  
Duo 210  
4/80  
68030/25 MHz  
Grayscale Screen**\$699.00****\$979.00**(Upgrade to 8/80  
Only \$100 more)Mac IICI 4/80  
Apple 13" RGB Monitor  
Apple Stand, II Keyboard  
(All Used)

## INCREDIBLE BLOW-OUT!!

NEW Microsoft Office - \$149.00

(Includes MS Word, Excel,  
Powerpoint & Mail)**ONLY \$99.00 with Any  
CPU Purchase**BUY THE  
NEC CD-ROM DRIVE &  
MS OFFICE ON CD-ROM  
FOR ONLY - **\$199.00**

NEW NEC CD DRIVE - \$99.00

**Includes Over \$200 Software Free:**T/Maker Clickart 2000 (Over 2000  
EPS Images) & FWB CD-ROM  
Toolkit & The Merchant

## SUPER DEALS!

New Apple LaserWriter  
Select 310300 dpi, PostScript, 5 pages/minute,  
250 Sheet Cassette Tray, Compact Size**\$449.00**

(Only \$399.00 w/CPU Purchase)

New Quadra 660AV  
8/230 W/CDPowerPC Upgradeable  
68040-25 MHz, w/FPU & PMMU  
Built-in Ethernet & AV Technology**\$1,499.00**New Mac IIVX  
5/80 W/CDPowerPC Upgradeable  
68030-32 MHz  
w/68882 Math Coproc.**\$1,099.00**New Apple Personal  
LaserWriter LS300 dpi, 4 Pages/Minute,  
50 Sheet Tray, Compact Size**\$399.00**New Quadra 610  
8/230 W/CDPowerPC Upgradeable  
68040-25 MHz, w/FPU & PMMU  
Built-in Ethernet**\$1,399**New Mac IISI  
5/16068030-20 MHz, w/MMU  
Built-in Video Support  
One Internal Expansion Slot**\$699.00**

## NEW

New Mac IICI	5/80	\$879.00
New Mac LC 520	4/80	\$1,299.00
New Centris 610	4/80	\$949.00
New Centris 650	8/230	\$1,449.00
New Laserwriter II Engine		\$499.00
New Apple Mouse II		\$59.00
New Apple Basic Color Monitor		\$129.00
New Apple Color Plus Display		\$299.00
New Apple 16" Color Monitor		\$799.00
New Apple 21" Color Monitor		\$1,599.00
New Apple One Scanner		\$429.00
New Ext. Hard Drive Enclosures		\$69.00
New Extended Keyboards		\$89.00
Power Mac, PowerBook, Duo's--In Stock		

• New Microsoft Works (Integrated Software) \$49.00

## USED

Mac Plus	1/0	\$199.00
Mac SE (800K)	1/0	\$225.00
Mac SE/30	1/0	\$479.00
Mac Classic	2/40	\$459.00
**Mac IIVX	4/0	\$699.00
**Mac IIVX	4/80	\$799.00
**Mac IIVX	5/80 W/CD	\$999.00
Mac II	1/0	\$199.00
Mac IISI	5/80	\$529.00
Mac IICX	1/0	\$399.00
Mac IICI	1/0	\$579.00
Mac IISI NuBus Adapter w/FPU		\$49.00
Apple 12" RGB Display		\$199.00
Apple 13" RGB Display		\$325.00
**Epson Color Scanner		\$399.00

(300dpi, Flatbed Single Pass)

\*\*Factory Refurbished

Prices represent a Discount - off Full Price.  
Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee.

1-800-729-7031

1150 W. Alameda Dr., Tempe, AZ 85282  
(602) 858-0900 / FAX: (602) 858-0811

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT



CLASSIFIED

**SUPERMAG** **HP HEWLETT PACKARD** **NEC**

**Over 18,000 Products to choose from!** **COMPUTER PROS** **Government Corporations & Resellers Welcome!**

**1-800-329-4MAC (4622)**  
Se Habla Español (305) 825-9574 ♦ Free Shipping with orders over \$1500.

Powerbooks	CPU	Monitors	Printers
PowerBook 145 B 4/80 \$1150. <sup>00</sup>	Quadra 605 8/160 \$ 740. <sup>00</sup>	Apple Color Plus 14" \$ 290. <sup>00</sup>	Apple StylewriterII w/cable \$ 288. <sup>00</sup>
PowerBook 165 4/80 \$1325. <sup>00</sup>	Quadra 610 8/160 \$1295. <sup>00</sup>	Apple Color Display 14" \$ 395. <sup>00</sup>	Apple StylewriterPro w/cable \$ 605. <sup>00</sup>
PowerBook 180 4/120 \$1745. <sup>00</sup>	Quadra 660 AV 8/230 \$1350. <sup>00</sup>	Apple 14" AV Display \$ 615. <sup>00</sup>	Apple Select 360w/toner \$ 1495. <sup>00</sup>
Black Bird 520 4/160 \$2025. <sup>00</sup>	Quadra 650 8/230 \$1890. <sup>00</sup>	Apple 16" Color Display \$ 825. <sup>00</sup>	Umax UC-630 Scanner \$ 749. <sup>00</sup>
Black Bird 520 C 4/160 \$2585. <sup>00</sup>	Quadra 840 AV 8/230 \$2475. <sup>00</sup>	Apple Multiple scan 17" \$ 1009. <sup>00</sup>	Umax UC-1200SE \$ 2659. <sup>00</sup>
Black Bird 540 4/240 \$2825. <sup>00</sup>	Quadra 840 AV 8/230/CD \$2735. <sup>00</sup>	Apple Multiplexscan 20" Display \$ 2025. <sup>00</sup>	HP II CX Scanner \$ 995. <sup>00</sup>
Black Bird 540 C 4/320 \$4230. <sup>00</sup>	Quadra 950 8/0 \$2725. <sup>00</sup>	Apple Quicktake 100 \$ 715. <sup>00</sup>	Microtek II XE \$ 945. <sup>00</sup>
P.B. Duo 280 4/240 \$2355. <sup>00</sup>	PowerMac 6100/60 8/160 \$1590. <sup>00</sup>	Supermac 17T monitor \$ 1089. <sup>00</sup>	GCC Printers \$ Call!
P.B. Duo 280 C 4/320 \$3285. <sup>00</sup>	P.Mac 6100/60AV 8/250/CD \$2330. <sup>00</sup>	Supermac 20Txl monitor \$2570. <sup>00</sup>	*SPECIAL* AT&T Fax Modern Ext. 14.4 \$ 159. <sup>00</sup>
Duo Dock II with Ether. \$ 855. <sup>00</sup>	P.Mac 7100/66 8/250 \$2575. <sup>00</sup>	Supermac Thunder/24 \$1689. <sup>00</sup>	<b>Computer Pros, Miami FL</b> (800) 329-4622 International Orders Call: (305) 825-9574 LEASING PLANS AVAILABLE
Newton Message pad 110 \$ 609. <sup>00</sup>	P.Mac 8100/80 8/250 \$3595. <sup>00</sup>	Apple Extended Keyboard \$ 150. <sup>00</sup>	
Newton PCMCIA fax modem \$ 175. <sup>00</sup>	P.Mac 8100/80av16/500/CD \$4975. <sup>00</sup>	Apple Ergonomic Keyboard \$ 155. <sup>00</sup>	
		Mac Compatible Ext. K.B. \$ 95. <sup>00</sup>	

PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

**MICROTEK** **QMS** **radius** **RasterOps** **UMAX**

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MacBYTE**  
SERVING MACUSERS SINCE 1989

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY  
VISA / MASTERCARD / COD

PREOWNED MACS  
WITH WARRANTY

ALL MODELS & UPGRADES  
PRINTERS & TONER

LOW & HIGH END  
CUSTOM SETUPS

CASH FOR MACS

FAX 310-317-1583

BUY • SELL • TRADE

**800-432-2983**

Open Monday-Saturday  
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**HAWKE**  
BUSINESS SYSTEMS  
A Division of the CPS Service Group  
Flemington, NJ 08822  
Fax - (908) 782-7027  
**(800) 875-2610**

**We Buy**  
Turn Your Old Mac Equipment  
Working or Non-Working  
into Immediate Cash.  
Payment Sent within 48 Hours

**We Sell**  
Completely Refurbished  
Macintosh Computer, Monitors,  
Printers and More.  
All With a 6 Month Total Warranty

**We Trade**  
Replace Your Older Macintosh  
with a Newer Model in  
One Easy Transaction

We Respond to Competitor's Pricing.  
We Also Carry Repair Parts  
For Mature Mac's

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I don't see how anyone could be in the mail order business selling Macintosh products and not advertise in MacUser. Our phone has been ringing from the very first day our Classified ad appeared."



Mark Nimocks, Director of Operations  
MacAttack

**B.M.I.** Tel: 213/655-9666  
810/659-8201  
Since 1983 Fax: 213/655-9666

**POWER PC**  
6100 8/160 \$1625 7100 AV 8/500/CD \$3295  
6100 AV 8/250/CD \$2229 8100 8/250 \$3399  
7100 16/250 \$2749 8100 16/500/CD \$4499  
7100 8/250/CD \$2759

**POWER BOOK**  
145B \$1149 180 4/120 \$1995 540 C 4/220 CALL  
150 4/120 \$1449 200 280C 4/220 CALL \$40 4/210 \$2989  
165 4/160 \$1539 520 4/160 CALL Fax Modem for All Models  
165K 4/120 \$1779 520K 4/160 \$2679

**QUADRA**  
605 4/160 \$929 630 4/240 \$1269  
650 8/230 CALL Memory Upgrade Available  
840 AV 8/230 CALL

**Printers/Monitors**  
Laser LS \$499 HP Deskwriter 560C \$559  
Laser 310/320 \$589/859 HP 4ML \$979  
Laser 360 \$1439 14"/14" Plus \$295/389  
HP Deskwriter 520 \$289 15" Apple MultiScan CALL

**MAC REPAIR CENTER**  
Systems, Printers & Monitors

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Start advertising now...  
and create your own  
success story.

**CALL 800-825-4237  
TODAY.**



# SOMETHING FOR NOTHING



Free Catalog  
Of Used  
Macintosh  
Computers and  
Peripherals

While Mac outfits come and go, we just keep on doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for 11 years. Your satisfaction is guaranteed with us!

Call Anytime!  
**1-800-SUN-0999**  
1-800-786-0999 PO Box 4059  
Logan, UT 84323-4059  
International (801) 755-3360  
Fax: (801) 755-3311



CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Macs Parts Upgrades

**\$149.**

**E-MACHINES DOUBLECOLOR SX**  
Accelerated Color Video Board  
Works with Apple 12", 13", 15", Rasterops Sweet 16,  
ColorPage T16 II, ColorPage E16, SuperMatch 17,  
NEC D & FG, Sony 1604S, E-Machines T19II, Third Party 19"

**FREE Software!  
FREE Modem!**

**\$349**

**HOME OFFICE STARTER PACKAGE**  
SE 1/20, keyboard, mouse  
Software: Write Now (word processor),  
Super Paint, Full Impact (spread sheet),  
Record Holder Plus (data base)

## Clearance Sale

CD-SC w/Wayzata's "CD Fun House" .....	\$149
SE Power Supply .....	99
LC Power Supply & case .....	179
SE-Analog Bd. ....	129
1.44 FDHD floppy mech. ....	199
40-Meg Tape Back-up .....	129
LaserWriter Plus ROM upgrade .....	99
PowerBook 140/170 Battery .....	49
LC Logic bd. ....	99
Mac IISI Power Supply & Case .....	149
ADB Mouse .....	49
40-Meg internal for Mac Portable .....	149
800k External Floppy .....	99
IItx/Ici Power Supply .....	149
Portable Battery Recharger .....	49
1200 Baud Personal Modem w/cable .....	29
40-Meg 5.25 (Internal Mac II/Ix/IIfx) .....	49
LC Ethernet Board .....	49
CRT & Yoke Assembly (Plus & SE) .....	29
IISI Case .....	49
Mac Plus Keyboard .....	59
Portable 2400 Baud Internal Modem .....	99
40-Meg External Hard Drive .....	169
Case & Power Supply-Mac II/Ix/IIfx .....	199
Classic Power Supply .....	99
Personal NT Logic Bd. ....	179
Mac Portable Numeric Keypad .....	29
Personal SC Logic Board .....	29
SuperMac S'view (p/book video r/face) .....	199
Classic Logic bd. ....	129
CRT & Yoke Assy .....	49
Mouse (Mac Plus) .....	59
Mac Plus Power Supply .....	119
StyleWriter AC adaptor .....	49
400 meg internal hard drive .....	399
Apple CD300 Multimedia Kit .....	399

## SYSTEMS & C.P.U.'s

Mac Plus system 1/0 .....	\$299
Classic 4/40 system .....	549
Classic II 4/40 system .....	649
IISI 5/80 cpu .....	599
IIfx 0/0 cpu .....	499
IIfx 0/0 cpu .....	599
IIfx 4/230 cpu (NEW) .....	999
Ici 0/0 cpu .....	799
Centris 660AV 8/160 cpu (NEW) .....	1999
Quadra 840AV 8/230 cpu (NEW) .....	2599

## CASES

Mac II & power supply .....	\$199
Mac IIfx .....	199
Mac SE .....	39
Mac Classic .....	39
Mac LC .....	99
Mac IIfx .....	129

## UPGRADES

IIfx to Ici .....	\$399
II to IIfx .....	999
II FDHD ROM .....	399
Laserwriter to L'writer Plus .....	99
Mac 512ke to plus .....	99
SE to SE30 logic board .....	399

## Printers

Imagewriter II .....	\$279
Stylewriter .....	229
Imagewriter LO .....	449
Laserwriter IInt .....	749
Laserwriter IIntx .....	899
Personal L'writer LS .....	349
Personal L'writer NT .....	649
Apple Color Printer (NEW) .....	549

All equipment is used or demo unless otherwise stated.  
Equipment carries a 120-day warranty. Returns subject to a  
15% restocking fee. Prices subject to change.  
Prices represent 2% cash discount.

## HOME OFFICE STARTER PACKAGE

**NEW!**

**\$549.**

**APPLE 11X17 COLOR PRINTER**

**\$699.**

World's most affordable  
Color Mac!

## LCII 4/40 SYSTEM

basic color monitor,  
keyboard and mouse

### MONITORS

Apple 12" monochrome .....	\$189
Apple Basic Color .....	169
Performa Plus (NEW) .....	299
Apple Portrait .....	299
Apple 14" trinitron (NEW) .....	399
ArtScan 17" color (NEW) .....	599

### RADIUS

Monochrome Pivot .....	299
Color Pivot (anti-glare) .....	499
PrecisionColor 20" trinitron .....	1099

### VIDEO BOARDS

Apple 4-bit .....	99
Apple 8-bit .....	129
Apple 4B .....	129
Apple 8x24 .....	149
Apple 8x24GC accelerated .....	199

**\$799**

**PERSONAL LASERWRITER NTR**  
RISC Processor, 4-ppm, 300  
dpi, Postscript Level II,  
IBM compatible

**PERSONAL LASERWRITER**  
**NTR UPGRADE**  
Upgrade your Personal LaserWriter  
SC or NT to the NTR for only  
**\$299.**

## Power Macs

At the best prices you can get!

Power Mac 6100 8/160 .....	1,539
Power Mac 6100AV 8/250/CD .....	2,199
Power Mac 7100 8/250 .....	2,459
Power Mac 7100AV 8/500/CD .....	3,379
Power Mac 8100 8/250 .....	3,529
Power Mac 8100AV 16/500/CD .....	4,699
Quadra 605 4/160 .....	779

PRINTERS	MONITORS
Stylewriter II .....	14" Plus .....
PLW 320 .....	14" RGB .....
PLW 360 .....	14" AV .....
LW PRO 630 .....	17" .....
LW PRO 810 .....	20" .....

**1 800 404-9976**  
**MACNET**  
YOUR NEW FRIENDLY SERVICE

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# SHREVE SYSTEMS orders only 800-227-3971

1200 Marshall St. Shreveport, LA 71101  
FAX 318-424-9771 • Customer Service & Purchasing 318-424-9791

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerMacs	FAST MOVERS	Supermac	RasterOps
6100 16/250/cd 2295	605 4/160/Sftwr 995	Platinum 21" 995	Clearvuecolor 20T 1795
6100 av 8/250/cd 2295	605 8/250/Sftwr 1295	Supermatch 20 plus 1575	20T Multiscan 1899
6100 8/160 1595	PB 520 8/160 Call	Supermatch 17T 999	Horizon 24 bit 2035
6100 16/250/Win 2195	PB 520c 8/160 Call	Supermatch 20Txl 1945	Moviepak 2 pro 3175
7100 40/1gb 4195	PB 540 12/240/M Call	Thunder HGx 1600 Call	Clearvue 17" 895
7100av 72/2gb/cd 6495	PB 540c 8/320 Call	Supermatch 21TXXL 2099	
7100 16/250/Win 2899	Duo 230 fd/dock 1495		
8100 72/1gb 6495	Duo 280 12/240/M Call		
8100 8/250/cd 3849	Duo 280c 4/320 Call		
8100 16/500/Win 4595			
8100 av 16/500/cd 4975			
Quadrads	Apple Monitors	Radius	NewGen
605 8/160 Call	Color Plus 14" 299	Prec.Color 15SF 499	PS 440B 11*17 2975
610 16/250/CD 2199	14" Trinitron 379	Prec.Color 17" 1075	Imager + 12 5495
610 8/160/DOS 1475	14" AV Monitor 629	Prec.Color 20V 1599	PS 1200B 4195
650 8/230/CD Call	Apple 15" Color 969	Intellicolor 20E 1825	
660AV 8/230/CD Call	Multiplescan 17" Call	Prec.Color 21" 1995	
840 24/230/CD Call	Multiplescan 20" 1899	Vidivision Call	
840 128/2GB/CD Call		Lemans GT 24bit 1799	
950 136/1.2GB 7795	Hewlett Packard		
950 256/2GB/CD 12995	Deskwriter 310 375		
Apple Printers	Deskwriter 220 299		
Stylewriter II 279	Deskwriter 560C 569		
Stylewriter Pro C 595	Laser 4ML 969		
Port. Stylewriter 399	Laserjet 4MPlus 1869		
Laser Select 320 875	Deskjet 1200C P/IS 1899		
Laser Select 360 1435	Laser 4Si Mx 4079		
Laser Pro 630 1895	Scanjet IIP 499		
Laser Select 810 4445	Scanjet IICx 925		
	Jet Direct Card 325		
	Call for all HP ACCSR		

**Mac Storm**  
Call 310-829-9780  
Free Inquiry by fax at  
1-800-fax-9553  
Local & Int'l Fax (310)315-1009  
Prices subject to change w/o notice

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAC PROFESSIONAL

We only sell brand new products. No tax outside CA. One year warranty.  
19801 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364. Dealers & international orders welcome.

(818) 719-9200 We guarantee best pricing. FAX (818) 719-9115

POWER MAC	QUADRA	MONITORS
6100 8/160 .....	950 .....	14"/14" Plus .....
6100 8/250-CD .....	840 AV 8/230-CD .....	Multiscan 20 .....
6100 AV 8/250-CD .....	840 AV 16/500 .....	SONY NEC .....
7100 8/250 .....	840 AV 32/1000 .....	15SF .....
7100 AV 8/500-CD .....	All Other Quaddras CALL	17SE .....
7100 16/500 .....	SYQUEST & MORE	2036 .....
8100 8/250 .....	88C MB .....	3FG/4FGE .....
8100 16/500 .....	200 MB .....	5FGP/6FGP .....
8100 32/1000 .....	256 MB optical .....	SUPER MAC .....
8100 AV 16/500-CD .....	Nikon CoolScan .....	17T .....
		20TXXL .....
POWER BOOKS		21" Pressview .....
520 4/160 .....	540 4/240 .....	PRINTERS
520 8/240 .....	540 8/320 .....	Personal Laser 300 .....
520C 4/160 .....	540C 4/320 .....	Laser 320/360 .....
520C 8/240 .....	540C 12/320M .....	Stylewriter/Clr Pro .....
145B/165/180 .....	CALL	Duo 250-280 .....

**WE SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOM MADE CONFIGURATIONS**

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CLASSIFIED



# Computer Design & Graphic Systems™

Specialists in Graphic System Configurations

CDG CUSTOMERS...

THANK YOU!

#1 Supplier to the Graphics Industry

FREE SHIPPING!... call for details

## CPU'S

CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING  
NEW MACS ARE IN !!!  
CUSTOM CONFIGS AVAILABLE

PowerBook 150	..... \$1379
New Quadra 650	..... CALL
All PowerBook/Duos & Accs	..... CALL
6100/60 Power 8/160	..... CALL
Quadra 840 AV 8/230	..... \$2499
7100/66 Power 8/250CD	..... CALL
8100/80AV Power16/500 CD	..... CALL
Quadra 950 8/No HD	..... \$2882

## IBM COMPATIBLES

486SX33 8 MEG/250 Hard drive	.....
SVGA/DOSWIN/14" Monitor	..... \$1450
486DX33 8 MEG/250 Hard drive	.....
SVGA/DOSWIN/14" Monitor	..... \$1550
486DX250 8 MEG/250 Hard drive	.....
SVGA/DOSWIN/14" Monitor	..... \$1605
486DX266 8 MEG/240 Hard drive	.....
SVGA/DOSWIN/14" Monitor	..... \$1655
Pentium 90 8 Meg/425 Hard drive	.....
SVGA/DOSWIN/14" Monitor	..... \$3090

CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGS AND QUOTES  
ALL PC SYSTEMS INCLUDE:  
2 YEAR WARRANTY!

**Pinnacle**

Tahoe 230 Optical (19ms)  
\$899

## MONITORS



Radius Precision Color 17"	..... \$1049
Radius 20GS Two Page Grey	..... \$829
Radius Intellicolor 20E	..... \$1949
NEC 3V 15" MONITOR	..... \$499
Apple 14" RGB	..... \$389
Apple AV Monitor	..... \$599
Magnavox 2080 14" Color	..... \$279
Full Page Grey Scale	..... \$369
VIEWSONIC 17G	..... \$839
Philips Brilliance 2120	..... \$2299
Sony 17 SE1	..... \$995
Sony 15" sf	..... \$459
Sony 20SE1	..... \$1939
SuperMac 17T	..... \$999
SuperMac 20" Color Plus	..... \$1549
SuperMac 21T XL	..... \$2199
SuperMac 20T XL	..... \$1949
RasterOps 20/20 Color	..... \$1299
RasterOps 20" Trinitron	..... \$1959
Mitsubishi Diamond 17FS 17"	..... \$960
Mitsubishi Diamond 21T 21"	..... \$2159
CTX 1765 GM Energy 17"	..... \$709

Many More Available. Just Call!

## PRINTERS

SuperMac Proof Positive dye-sub	..... \$3699
GCC Selectpress 600	..... \$3659
GCC Selectpress 1200	..... \$5750
GCC Elite 600	..... \$1309
TI MicroLaser Pro PS65	..... \$1530
Apple Select 360	..... \$1489
NewGen Imager Plus	..... CALL
HP 4m Plus (600 dpi)	..... \$1959
HP Laserjet 4ml	..... \$1025
OMS 860 11x17 600dpi	..... \$3349
OMS 420 600x600	..... \$1199
HP 560c	..... \$599
NEC 640	..... \$729
Dataproducts 1580	..... \$3049

## SOFTWARE

W = Windows M = Mac P = Power Mac

Adobe Premiere	4.0 M/ S519 1.1WS/199
Adobe Photoshop	2.5.1 M/ S579 WS/579
Animation Master	..... W/MS699
Elastic Reality	..... \$129
Fractal Design Painter	P \$249 WS/249
Specular Infini-D	2.6 M/PS399
Kali's Power Tools	..... M/WS99
Kali's Power Tools Bryce	1.0 M/5119
MacroMedia MacroMind 3-D	M \$499
MacroMedia Director 4	MS/579 WS/799
Microsoft Word 5.1	MS/299 6.0WS/299
Playmotion	2.0 W/M/PS349
Quark Xpress	3.3 P/S699 3.1WS/559
Strata Studio Pro	1.1 P/WS/879
SoftWindows	1.0 P/330
Word Perfect	3.0 MS/299 6.0 WS/289

Call For More Selections.

## VIDEO

Radius Precision Color 244p	..... \$469
Radius Precision Color 244k	..... \$749
Radius Precision Color Pro 24k	..... \$1299
Radius VideoVision Studio	..... \$3249
Radius LeMans GT 24	..... \$1949
SuperMac Spectrum V	..... \$809
SuperMac Thunder 24	..... \$1689
Thunder II GX 1360	..... \$2499
ThunderStorm for Photoshop	..... \$429
RasterOps MovePack2 Pro Suite	..... \$3199
RasterOps Paintboard Lightning	..... \$739
RasterOps Paintboard Pro	..... \$1199
Diamond SpeedStar Pro 24 (PC)	..... \$115
STB PCI 24 (PC)	..... \$133
ARGA 2000 Digital Video (PC)	..... CALL
E-Mach Futura LX 24 bit	..... \$749

MANY MORE...CALL

## SCANNERS



HIGH END SCANNERS ..... CALL

Relisys AVEC 2400	..... \$620
HP Scanjet IICX	..... \$969
UMAX PowerLook 2400	..... \$3149
UMAX true 1200 dpi	..... \$1199
Nikon Cool Scan 2700 dpi	..... \$1799
Microtek Scanmaster III	..... \$2479
Mirrol 600dpi Scanner	..... \$609

MANY MORE SCANNERS !!!



## STORAGE/MISC

1.3 Gig Optical Media	..... \$99
230 Optical Media	..... \$39
128 Optical Media Special	..... \$28
Quantum 5405 HD	..... \$399
Micropolis HD 2217 AV	..... \$1029
Pinnacle CD Recorder 202	..... \$2249
Pinnacle Tahoe 230 Optical (19ms)	..... \$894
Pinnacle Sierra 1.3 gig (19ms)	..... \$2599
Seagate Baracuda II 2.4 gig	..... \$1789



Apple 250 Hard Drive	..... \$199
Quantum 1 gig. int.	..... \$669
FWB Siedgehammer Wide Array	\$3059
Fujitsu 520 meg 3.5" int.	..... \$549
Fujitsu 1.2 gig.	..... \$779
Micronet 1030R Array	..... \$2089
Syquest 88/44	..... \$379
Simms Chips Memory	..... Call

MUCH MUCH MORE !!!

LOWEST Prices on GRAPHIC Software! OVER 20,700 products for the serious... GRAPHIC User!

## GCC Printers

Selectpress 600	..... \$3659
Selectpress 1200	..... \$5904



Elite 600	..... \$1309
Elite 600 ET	..... \$1669
Colitone Dye Sub	..... \$6399



## LEASING

REQUEST A QUOTE TODAY

Leasing available to approved credit; \$2000 minimum lease amount. One day approval. one page short form application. Lease based on 36 month, \$1.00 Buy Out.  
No min. time in business.  
48 month leases available



## DIGITAL VIDEO & MEDIA CENTER

Digital Video Solution

Substitutions Available  
Call for Custom Packages

Mac Quadra 950 / 64 meg RAM	.....
2 Gig Drive Array	.....
Apple Extended Keyboard	.....
Apple 14" Color Display	.....
Radius Videovision Studio	\$12,350

Nec 3XE CD ROM	..... \$479
Apple 300 1 CD ROM	..... \$239
Apple CD Multimedia Kit	..... \$615
Apple Design Speakers II	..... \$95
MacroMedia Software	..... Call
Adobe Auditions	..... \$169
Radius Videovision Studio	\$3249
SuperMac Digital Film	..... \$3299
Micropolis 3.6 gig AV Drive	\$2049

## NOMAI

Long Life Cartridges

44 MB	..... \$49
88 MB	..... \$57

100% Syquest Compatible.  
Manufactured and sold under license from SyQuest. SyQuest is a trademark of SyQuest Technology Inc. Pre-formatted with 5 year



## NOW SUPPORTING IBM/PC PRODUCTS

### Multimedia Kits

Sony Double Speed CD	..... \$179
SB 16 w/Double Speed CD	..... \$319
VideoLabs FlexCam	..... \$549
CyberAudio w/3d SRS Sound and	.....
Toshiba SCSI 2x CD	..... \$525
VideoBlender	..... \$279
MultiPro CTV VGA-NTSC	..... \$299
RCD 202 CDROM BURNER	..... \$2429

### MM/3d Software

StrataVision 3d	..... \$495
Visual Reality	..... \$595
Playmotion	..... \$495
3d Studio R3	..... CALL
Adobe Premiere	..... \$205
Image-O	..... \$275

Call for Complete Desktop Video, Multimedia and Animation Systems

## WE GET IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME!

### The CDG Service Commitment

- Free Customer Service Line
- Expert Technical Support Staff
- Highly Trained Sales Personnel
- Prompt Delivery of All in Stock Items
- Factory Fresh Products with 30 Day Premium Guarantee\*
- Manufacturer's & CDG Warranty
- Lowest price Commitment

\* CDG Systems Warrants that all products will perform satisfactorily or we will repair or replace (at our option) during the first 30 days after delivery. (This is in addition to the regular manufacturer's warranty). All customers must call our Customer Service Department and obtain a Return Merchandise Authorization number (RMA) before returning any items. All returned items are subject to a 20% restocking fee, inspection and must be returned in "new" condition with all original packing including any instructions, cables, software etc. Not responsible for incompatibility. Sorry no COD returns.

CDG HAS WAREHOUSES THROUGHOUT THE U.S.



Your products will arrive in days from a warehouse in your area.  
\* Based on availability in your area.

Prices reflect cash discount. All prices subject to change.  
\$25 Charge on all cancelled orders. C.O.D. order refused without cancellation prior to shipping will be billed full shipping charges.

6225 Presidential Court, Suite F  
Fort Myers • Florida • 33919

LOCAL: 813-489-4338 • SUPPORT: 800-741-6221 • FAX: 813-489-4694

# 800-741-6227









# Micro Access

## 1-800-429-0777

**EXPECT THE BEST:**

- 30-Day M.B.G.
- Toll-Free Support
- Overnight Shipping\*
- Macintosh Specialists
- Fast & Friendly Service
- Incredible Low Prices



### EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

P/N	Capacity	Access	
MA-170 E	170MB	14ms	\$249
MA-270 E	270MB	11ms	\$289
MA-340 E	340MB	11ms	\$319
MA-540 E	540MB	10ms	\$409
MA-1080 E	1080MB	9.5ms	\$743
MA-1440 E	1440MB	10ms	\$899
MA-2100 E	2100MB	10ms	\$1259

External Hard Drives include SCSI cable, A/C power cord, external terminator, SCSI Utility Software and come preformatted and loaded with Apple's System 7.1 software.

### INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

P/N	Capacity	Access	
MA-170 I	170MB	14ms	\$189
MA-270 I	270MB	11ms	\$239
MA-340 I	340MB	11ms	\$269
MA-540 I	540MB	10ms	\$349
MA-1080 I	1080MB	9.5ms	\$699
MA-1440 I	1440MB	10ms	\$849
MA-2100 I	2100MB	10ms	\$1199

Includes: Bracket, SCSI cable, power cable, Utility Software and comes preloaded with Apple's System 7.1 software.



**250MB**  
**\$299**

### POWERBOOK DRIVES

P/N	Capacity	Size	
MA-250 PI	250MB	2.5"	\$299
MA-340 PI	340MB	2.5"	\$499
MA-520 PI	520MB	2.5"	\$639

Yes, all are PowerBook Drives come pre-formatted, 100% Factory Tested and pre-loaded with System v7.1.



**250MB**  
**\$389**

### PORTABLE DRIVES

P/N	Capacity	Size	
MA-250 P	250MB	2.5"	\$389
MA-340 P	340MB	2.5"	\$589
MA-520 P	520MB	2.5"	\$729

Micro Access Portable Drive include: ADB Power Cable, AC Power Transformer, SCSI Cable and pre-loaded with System v7.1.

### EXTERNAL 270MB SYQUEST

**\$459**  
with Cartridge



### SYQUEST REMOVABLE DRIVES

P/N	Capacity	Media	Internal	External
MA-88S	88MB	5.25"	\$359	\$389
MA-200S	200MB	5.25"	\$499	\$549
MA-105S	105MB	3.5"	\$319	\$339
MA-270S	270MB	3.5"	\$459	\$459

All Internal SyQuest Kits Include: Cartridge, Complete Mounting Hardware, Open Face Plate, Utility Software and Full Documentation.

All External SyQuest Products Include: Cartridge, Cables, External Terminator, Utility Software, and Full Documentation.



**24-Bit Color**  
**2400 DPI**  
**\$649**

### 24-BIT COLOR SCANNERS

P/N		
R241M	Relisys 2400 DPI, 24-Bit Color Scanner	\$649
	• Interpolated Resolution: 2400 x 2400 DPI	
	• Optical Resolution: 600 x 300 DPI	
	• Adobe PhotoShop LE Software Included Free	
R241TA	Relisys 2400 DPI Transparency Adapter	\$497
R241DF	Relisys 2400 DPI Document Feeder	\$449
R481M	Relisys 4800 DPI, 24-Bit Color Scanner	\$967
	• Interpolated Resolution: 4800 x 4800 DPI	
	• Optical Resolution: 1600 x 400 DPI	
	• Adobe PhotoShop LE Software Included Free	
R481TA	Relisys 4800 DPI Transparency Adapter	\$497
R481DF	Relisys 4800 DPI Document Feeder	\$449
R961M	Relisys 9600 DPI, 24-Bit Color Scanner	\$1999
	• Free Transparency Adapter	
	• Interpolated Resolution: 9600 x 9600 DPI	
	• Optical Resolution: 2400 x 600 DPI	
	• Adobe PhotoShop (full) Software Included Free	
	• OMNI Page OCR Direct Software Included Free	
	• KAI's Power Tools Software Included Free	
R961TA	Relisys 9600 DPI Document Feeder	\$449

### HD MOUNTING BRACKET KITS

COMPUTER	3.5"	5.25"	w/FP
Mac IIsi	\$19	-	-
Mac IIfx/IIcx/Q700	\$19	-	-
Mac SE/Classic/Classic II	\$19	-	-
Mac II/IIfx/IIIfx	\$19	\$45	-
Mac LC/LCII/LCIII	\$19	-	-
Quad/Cent 610/PwrMac 6100	\$19	\$19	\$45
Mac IIvx/vi/650/PwrMac 7100	\$29	\$29	\$45
Quadra 900/950	\$29	\$29	\$45
Quad 800/840/PwrMac 8100	\$19	\$19	\$45

### 105-KEY EXTENDED KEYBOARD

**\$63**



### POWERBOOK NUMERIC KEYPAD

**\$49**



### MEMORY UPGRADES

#### 30 PIN SIMMS

1MB x 8 - 70ns	\$40.00
2MB x 8 - 70ns	\$77.00
4MB x 8 - 70ns	\$139.00
16MB x 8 - 70ns	\$569.00

#### 72 PIN SIMMS

(4MB) 1 x 32 - 70ns/60ns	\$144.00 / \$145.00
(8MB) 2 x 32 - 70ns/60ns	\$265.00 / \$295.00
(16MB) 4 x 32 - 70ns/60ns	\$540.00 / \$575.00
(32MB) 8 x 32 - 70ns/60ns	\$1099.00 / \$1125.00

#### VIDEO RAM

512K Kit (2 X 256K)	\$44.50
512K (1 X 512K)	\$46.00

#### POWERBOOK MEMORY

	100	140/170	160/180	165C/180C	520/540	DUO
2MB	\$89	-	-	-	-	-
4MB	\$154	\$139	\$139	\$153	\$209	\$169
6MB	\$229	\$209	\$209	\$229	-	-
8MB	-	-	\$269	\$289	\$369	\$319
10MB	-	-	\$379	\$405	-	-
12MB	-	-	-	-	-	\$499
16MB	-	-	-	-	-	\$699
20MB	-	-	-	-	-	\$849
24MB	-	-	-	-	-	\$1099
32MB	-	-	-	-	-	\$1395

### SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

P/N	Capacity	Size	
MA-44 CT	44MB	5.25"	\$55
MA-88 CT	88MB	5.25"	\$65
MA-200 CT	200MB	5.25"	\$79
MA-105 CT	105MB	3.5"	\$59
MA-207 CT	270MB	3.5"	\$65

### HARD DISK ENCLOSURES

1 2.5" Portable Size Case w/AC Power	\$84
2 3.5" "Mini-Vertical" for SyQuest 3.5"	\$79
3 5.25" Half Height (fits 3.5" & 5.25"/H/H)	\$79
4 5.25" Full Height (fits 5.25"/H or 2 H/H)	\$109

**Micro Access**  
21 Morgan, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92718  
INTERNATIONAL: (714) 452-0630  
24 hour FAX: (714) 452-0635

Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. University and corporate P.O.'s accepted. All returned product must have RMA authorization number, subject to 15% restocking fee. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.





**EFFECTIVE PHONE LINE SHARING**

1. **RING READER** - works with Distinctive Ringing service. You get Three Telephone Numbers on One Telephone Line and you can assign them each for Phone, Fax and Modem. You can save up to \$1,300.00 in Phone Bills each year. Proven accurate performance - Thousands of happy users

2. **SMARTMAX II** - works with any Telephone Line. No Distinctive Ringing Service required! Phone/Fax/Modem Routes calls automatically to Phone, Fax and Modem. **\$99.99**

**SPECIAL OFFER!**  
Ring Reader 2-Port for 2 Telephone Numbers **\$69.99**  
Ring Reader 3-Port for 3 Telephone Numbers **\$79.99**

**ADD CALLER ID CAPABILITY TO YOUR MAC APPLICATIONS!**  
MacBridge integrates Call Editor with MAC Applications - writes Date, Time & Calling Line Number and Duration of Calls to Clipboard and Log. You can use Applescript to customize MacBridge's log or interface it with databases. Use Concentrator to adapt to multi-lines.

**SPECIAL OFFER!**  
Call Editor RSA+ MacBridge **\$99.99**  
Call Editor II + MacBridge **\$149.99**

Dealers Inquires Welcome!  
**VIVE**  
Synergies Inc. 1-800-567-4954 Fax: (909) 882-6228  
30 West Beaver Creek Rd., Unit 2, Richmond Hill, Ont. Canada L4B 3K1

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PERIPHERAL SALE**

**SCANNERS** MICROTEK HELLWATT PACHARD

Microtek ScanMaker II ..... \$549.00  
Microtek ScanMaker IIsp ..... \$775.00  
Microtek ScanMaker IIHR ..... \$1059.00  
Microtek ScanMaker IIxe ..... \$889.00  
Microtek ScanMaker III ..... \$2449.00  
Microtek Trans. Adapters ..... \$499.00

**MONITORS** radius SUPERMAC

Radius Intellicolor 20e ..... \$1819.00  
Radius PrecisionColor 20v ..... \$1589.00  
SuperMatch 20FXL ..... \$1979.00  
SuperMatch 17XL ..... \$993.00  
SuperMac PressView 21 ..... \$3085.00

Monthly Special - TI MicroLaser Pro 600 only \$1199.00 with MFR mail-in rebate!

**STUDIO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS INC.** We accept VISA & MasterCard

750 8th Ave., Suite 503, N.Y.C. 10036  
Prices reflect cash discounts & are subject to change without notice.

**212-575-4705**

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!**

**PRINTBAR™ BAR CODE FONTS**

- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: •UPC/EAN/ISBN •Code 39 •Interleaved 2 of 5 •POSTNET/FIM.
- 90-day money back guarantee.

*"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too"*  
—MacUser review **★★★★½**

**Bundle discounts available.**

**Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES**

916 672-0244  
Fax 916 672-1103  
4140 Mother Lode Dr., Shingle Springs, CA 95682

**Scanning bar codes is even easier!**

**CODESCAN 3000™ BAR CODE READER**

- Comes complete with wand and 5 year warranty.
- Scans information directly into any software application.
- Available with laser gun, CCD, badge slot, magstripe options.
- No software required. Ready to use in minutes!
- Money back guarantee.

**800 232-7625**

**PRO PHOTO CD PRE-PRESS SCANS**

*The Digital Photography Specialist*

- Repro and Presentation PCD Scans (35mm to 4x5)
- Authorized by Agfa, Apple, Kodak, Leaf and SuperMac
- Agfa Arcus and Studio Scanners
- Kodak RFS 2035 Plus Scanners
- Leaf Digital Backs and Scanners
- SuperMac Graphic Cards, Displays, Calibrators and ProofPositive Printers

**800 735-1950**

**PalmerPhotographic**  
2313 C St. Sacramento, CA 95816

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SYNEX BAR CODE PRO™**

Bar Code Pro™ creates EPS or PICT graphics in color for use with Quark™ or PageMaker™ (to name a few) for packaging, coupons, CDs, labeling, libraries, inventory, or publishing. Versions: Codabar, Code 128, Code 39, Code 25, EAN-128, EAN-13, EAN-8, FIM, ISSN, ISBN, ITF, Interleaved 2 of 5, MSI/Plessey, Pharmacode, POSTNET, UPC (A), and UPC (E)

**CALL: (800) 447-9639**  
**NEW VERSION 2.0**  
**OR FAX: (718) 768-3997**

*"Installs in 60 sec. and takes less than five minutes to master"*  
— MacWorld

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Barcode Generation**

**MacBARCODA**

*With a color option that works*

All the vital features for safe, high-quality bar code production. All the popular bar code types. Compatible with all major page-makeup and graphics software. The highest precision barcoding package available for the Mac.

**Bar Code Readers**  
For Mac or PC. Connects between keyboard and computer. Works with any software package. All major bar codes supported.

Wand Reader **\$ 255** Call Toll Free - **800-289-0993**  
28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951 Fax 508-462-9198

**Label Printing on Sheets**  
Version 2.0 of the easy to use Postscript label printing package. Any label size and sheet layout with bar codes, text, graphics, sequential numbering and mail merge.

**Label Printing on Reels**  
The easiest option for printing short-run multi-variation labels on reels with powerful text graphics, and bar code facilities. Compatible with the range of Zebra reel-fed thermal printers

**Computalabel**

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MICROSOFT OFFICE 3.0**  
(FREE upgrade to 4.0)

only: **\$350.00**

**PAGEMAKER 5.0**  
only: **\$469.00**

**DAGE COMPUTER**

4665 MELROSE AVE  
LOS ANGELES, CA 90029  
TEL:(213)665-7777  
FAX:(213)660-0444

**CD-Link**  
Catalog Warehouse

**Grolier**  
1994 Encyclopedia 6.0

**\$49**

Grolier Encyclopedia \$49  
World Atlas \$22  
US Atlas \$22  
Funny \$10  
Great Business Jokes \$10  
The Orchestra \$12  
World Tails \$10  
The Animals! \$18  
Space Shuttle \$16  
Oceans Below \$16  
Desert Storm \$10  
The View From Earth \$10  
Mac Prod Directory \$10  
Capitol Hill \$10

Take ALL 14 Titles Listed Above for... **\$199**

**Top Sellers**

Myst \$54  
The 7th Guest \$56  
Cinemania \$58  
Prince Interactive \$54  
Xplora 1 Peter Gabriel \$59  
Rebel Assault \$52  
Freak Show \$49  
The Complete Maus \$43  
Just Gandma & Me \$43  
PhoneDisc USA Bus \$79  
PhoneDisc USA Res \$79  
PhoneDisc Combo \$129  
P.D. PowerFinder \$249  
Street Atlas USA \$99

Call for General/ADULT Catalogs  
**1-800-858-0311**  
15600 ERWIN ST. #2002, Van Nuys, CA 91411  
(818) 785-2800 Fax (818) 785-3100

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# CD-ROM EXPLOSION!

**FREE EXPRESS SHIPPING FREE CATALOG - OVER 900 TITLES IN STOCK**

Free express shipping on products marked with an ←.

\*\*We'll BEAT any advertised price on CD-ROM products! (Some restrictions apply)

**EDUCORP WILL  
BEAT ANY  
ADVERTISED  
PRICE**  
ON CD-ROM PRODUCTS\*\*

## GAMES



**Action, Aliens & Mysteries #GB2**  
You get 3 CD-ROMs: • Lunicus • Jump Raven • Who Killed Sam Rebert?

- 50610 The 11th Hour ..... \$59.95
- 50135 7th Guest ..... 49.95
- 1467 Better Dead ..... 49.95
- 50027 C.H.A.O.S. Continuum ..... 29.95
- 50390 Critical Path ..... 36.95



**Game Room ← #R1611**  
**\$19.95**  
(MSRP \$39.95)

- 1,000 Shareware games. • Limited time offer.
- 50450 Flying Nightmares ..... 44.95
- 1476 Hell Cab ..... 45.95
- 2084 Iron Helix ..... 59.95
- 50066 Jump Raven ..... 44.95
- 50080 Manhole Masterpiece ..... 34.95
- 50107 Myst ..... 47.95



**Midnight Stranger ← #50316, \$59.95**  
"This is a landmark product that should be in the Smithsonian Institution"  
— Glenn Collier SFSU  
Adults Only. A strange night out in a gritty urban environment. The first CD to employ Virtual Intimacy.  
*Free headphones!*



**Spaceship Warlock #R1583**  
**\$19.95**  
(MSRP \$95)

- Offer valid with purchase. • Limit 1 per customer.
- While supplies last. • Not AV compatible.
- 50438 Rebel Assault ..... 49.95
- 50439 Spectre VR ..... 49.95
- 50375 Tetris Gold ..... 39.95
- 50346 Wrath of the Gods ..... 46.95

## GENERAL

1300 EDUCORP Shareware 9.0 ← \$99.95  
**NEW!** 2-CD set containing an unbeatable collection of Shareware and public domain software! Get more mags for your money with over 1 gigabyte of System 7 savvy software. There's something for everyone.

## ENTERTAINMENT/GENERAL



**Baseball's Greatest Hits #D1771**  
**\$12.95**  
(MSRP \$79.95)

- Volume 1 only. Limited to stock on hand.
- 50311 Art Gallery ..... \$57.95
  - 50420 Cooking To Seduce ..... 27.95



**S/I Sports Almanac '91 #R1948**  
**\$14.95**  
(MSRP \$59.95)

Limited to stock on hand.



**Amazing Media Bundle #AM3**  
You get 3 CD-ROMs: • Space Shuttle • Oceans Below • Capitol Hill

- 50319 Freak Show ..... \$34.95
- 2095 A Hard Day's Night ..... 27.95
- 50403 Maus (The Complete) ..... 34.95
- 50313 Musical Instruments ..... 57.95
- 50321 Society of Mind ..... 34.95
- 50296 Virtual Tarot ..... 43.95
- 50125 Wines of the World ..... 49.95

## EDUCATION & BUSINESS



**Multimedia Encyclopedias**  
"...wonderful...excellent...Jun!" Sweetwater Union H.S.  
Designed by biologist Rob Ransom Ph.D., a MacUser Eddy award winner for Best Database Resource. Features include a unique easy-to-use interface, expert text, photography, video, expert narration and search by keyword or key phrase.

- 50110 Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs ← \$39.95
- 1280 Encyclopedia of Life ← ..... 54.95
- 1896 Berlitz Think & Talk Spanish 123.95
- 50310 Encarta ..... 83.95
- 1770 Great Literature ..... 48.95
- 50037 History of the Blues ..... 29.95



**ZooGuides Series**  
"...a series of beautiful interactive zoo discs"  
MacUser Magazine  
Each volume is designed and written by Rob Ransom, Ph.D. Video, expert narration, animation, distribution maps, photos and a guide to families and species.

- 2081 Butterflies of the World ..... \$39.95
- 1275 Mammals of Africa ..... 39.95
- 50300 Rainforest ..... 39.95
- 1210 Whales & Dolphins ..... 39.95
- 13330 Grolier Multimedia Encyclo ..... 83.95
- 50399 JFK - History Maker ..... 36.95
- 1460 Mayo Clinic Health Book ..... 39.95
- 50246 Power Finder ..... 149.95
- 50345 Random House Dictionary ..... 59.95
- 50122 Redshift MM Astronomy ..... 57.95
- 2090 Small Blue Planet ..... 59.95
- 50317 Street Atlas USA ..... 97.95
- 50414 Total History! 3-CDs ..... 74.95

## CD-ROM DRIVES & BUNDLES

**Quad-Speed! CD Technology T3501 Porta Drive #3501**



- Access Time: 150 ms. Taking advanced orders.
- | Part # | CD-ROM Drive  | Alone | Bundle |
|--------|---------------|-------|--------|
| 1824   | CD Tech T3401 | \$369 | \$629  |
| 5100   | CD Tech T4100 | 359   | 569    |
| 945    | Nec 3Xe       | 459   | 739    |
| 944    | Nec 3Xp       | 389   | 639    |
| 978    | Pioneer       | 1,199 | 1,399  |

Add an "A" in front of part # for the bundle.  
**More drives & bundles available, call.**



**3 Free CDs with drive or bundle!**  
FREE Lunicus, Mister X and CD Sampler with every drive or drive bundle purchase from EDUCORP.

**Educational Bundle**  
Drive, speakers, headphones, cable, driver software and 12 educational CD-ROM titles: Grolier's Encyclopedia, World Atlas, U.S. Atlas, Big Green Disc, Think for Yourself, Dictionary of the Living World, Mayo Clinic Family Health Book, Shakespeare, Sherlock Holmes, Audubon's Bird of America and Audubon's Mammals

## KIDS

- 1924 ABC Songbook ← ..... \$14.95
- 2078 Animal Alphabet ..... 29.95
- 1667 Benjamin Bunny ..... 19.95
- 50348 CD-ROM Coloring Book ..... 24.95
- 50398 Forever Growing Garden ..... 23.95
- 50405 Gus Goes to Cybertown ..... 34.95
- 1850 Just Grandma & Me ..... 39.95
- 50436 Kid's Studio ..... 39.95
- 50302 Peter Pan Adventure ..... 39.95
- 50109 The Tortoise & The Hare ..... 39.95



**Kids Room #R1614**  
**\$9.95**  
(MSRP \$19.95)

• Limited time offer. • 1 per customer.

## DTP Desktop Publishing



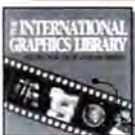
**Aviation Photo Disc ← #R1690**  
**\$19.95**  
(MSRP \$29.95)

- 200 royalty-free photos.
- 50591 Animals of the World\* ← ..... \$29.95
- 50048 Best of People in Biz\* ← ..... 79.95
- 50328 Best of Swimsuit v.1\* ← ..... 64.95
- 1297 Creative Bkgrnds & Tex\* ← ..... 79.95
- 50073 Design Toolkit Pro ← ..... 79.95



**Aquatic Art #R1625**  
**\$19.95**  
(MSRP \$49.95)

- 200 royalty-free photos.
- 50329 Clip Art Sampler ← ..... 9.95
- 50442 Earth & Space Photos\* ← ..... 19.95
- 50447 EDUCORP Photo Sampler ← ..... 9.95
- 50150 Essential Bkgrnds/Textures\* ← ..... 29.95
- 50141 Font Frontier ← ..... 39.95
- 1880 Graphtec Graphic Designs ← ..... 39.95



**Int'l Graphics Library #R1581**  
**\$9.95**  
(MSRP \$49.95)

- 1686 Kids Stock Photos ← ..... 39.95
- 1696 Nature's Way ← ..... 49.95
- 50525 Medical Library v.1\* ← ..... 79.95
- 50526 Medical Library v.2\* ← ..... 79.95
- 50204 Professional Backgrounds\* ← ..... 64.95
- 1444 Pro Photo Collection\* ← ..... 54.95
- 50590 Royalty-free Food\* ← ..... 54.95

**\*Titles are in KODAK Photo CD Format.**  
Photo CD trademark used under license.

THE MULTIMEDIA PIONEER<sup>SM</sup>

**EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497**

UA29 7434 Trade Street ■ San Diego, CA 92121 ■ Info: 619-536-9999 ■ FAX: 619-536-2345

FREE CATALOG! Foreign customers send \$4 p/h. With any purchase you'll get EDUCORP's informative newsletter free.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Software Up To 80% Off**  
(Students-Teachers-Schools)

- QuarkXpress 3.3 \$245
- WordPerfect 3.0a 99
- AutoCAD R12/AME199
- PageMaker 5.0 \$249
- Freehand 4.0 239
- Strata Studio Pro 1 495
- Director 4.0 598
- WordPerfect 3.0a 99
- MiniCAD +5 359
- FileMaker Pro 2.1 149
- Claris Work 2.1 149
- Coda Finale 3.01 250
- RAM Doublor 54

We carry all the popular titles from major publishers, including graphics & suite packages!

Orders (800) 377-9943 V/MC/MO  
SOFTWARE PLUS Academic Inc.  
501 S. Delaware Ave #200C, Englewood, NJ 07631

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMIGA • IBM • MAC • WINDOWS •  
GENERAL INTEREST • CLIP ART • GAMES • FONTS

**You Are Invited**  
to sample the world's finest selection of leading shareware.

Presented by the world's largest distributor of software.

Call for information

**SMO**  
SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB®  
5816 DRYDEN PLACE • CARLSBAD, CA 92008  
PH: 619-931-8111, EXT. 509 • FAX: 619-929-1163

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CUSTOM CARTOONING**

Send us a photo of yourself, your family, or friend. We create the cartoon. Use it to personalize your greeting cards, stationary, newsletters, fax covers, or report. Your personal art will be converted to EPS, PICT, PCS, or TIFF, and sent by mail or telecommunication. Select from a variety of styles. Call for brochure. \$29

**Mycons**  
1 800 548-1730

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MAP Art**  
MAPS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN!

EDIT WITH ILLUSTRATOR & FREEHAND!  
"Best Map Collection" - MICROAGE Jan '94

Each line, area, and name is an object that can be individually selected and modified!

- Globes
- World Maps
- Countries & Continents
- 50 US States with counties, rivers, highways, & zip codes!

For FREE Information Call:  
**800-334-4291**

**CARTESIA**  
Cartesia Software  
9 S. Main St.  
PO Box 757  
Lambertville, NJ  
08530 USA  
Voice: 608-387-1853  
24 Hr FAX: 608-387-0724

**STUDENT-TEACHER-SCHOOL DISCOUNTS!**

**LATEST VERSIONS & FULL PACKAGES**

**QUARK XPRESS V3.3 \$299**  
**PAGEMAKER V5.0 \$249**

AUTOCAD 12 W/AME	\$249	PIXAR TYPETRY 2.0	\$135
CANVAS 3.5	\$175	MINICAD +5	\$249
CLARIS WORKS 2.1	\$145	MORPH 2.0	\$125
CODA FINALE 3.01	\$249	M.Y.O.B. W/PAYROLL 4.0	\$80
DIRECTOR 4.1	\$595	NOW UP TO DATE	\$59
ENCORE 3.0	\$299	RAY DRM DESIGNER 3.0	\$185
FRACTAL PAINTER 3.0	\$179	SOFT WINDOWS 1.0	\$249
FRAMEMAKER 4.0	\$399	STRATA STUDIO PRO 1.0	\$495
FREEHAND 4.0	\$195	WORD PERFECT 3.0	\$125
KAI'S POWER TOOLS 2.1	\$85	WACOM ART Z TABLET	\$279

**MANY OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE!!**

**PHONE (800)289-3275**  
VISA - MASTERCARD - AMEX - DISCOVER  
SCHOOL P.O.'S - ACCEPTED!!

**Call For FREE Catalog!!**

**WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!**  
Call for products by Adobe & Symantec.  
Microsoft products available to qualified students, teachers & educational institutions.

**THE SOFTWARE SOURCE CO., INC.**  
2517 Hwy 35, Bldg N, Suite 201, Manasquan NJ 08736  
Phone (908) 528-0030 Fax (908) 528-9378

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FINALLY!**  
A Russian Font that is:  
Version 2

- Post Script Type 1
- System 7 Compatible
- Sans Serif
- Bilingual
- Crafted in Russia by Russian Font Designers
- Keyboard Transliteration Software
- Keyboard Layouts Included!
- Compatible with most Applications
- Used by People all Around the World

**Bersearch**  
**Information Services**  
26160 Edelweiss Circle  
Evergreen, CO 80439  
1-800-851-0289  
(303) 674-8875  
(303) 674-1850 FAX

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Get 100 Brushscript fonts for just \$49.97**

These assorted brush script fonts are so unique that you'll never have to worry about running out of "just the right font" for your message. Just think of it, 100 brush script fonts at your finger tips, to add punch and "Wow" to your projects. ImageFonts empower you to be an even better visual communicator. This offer will not last long! For fast service call 1-800-914-0009 today.

**ImageFonts**  
FREE Description Guide  
And many more...

**Computer Outfitters**  
1-800-914-0009  
Since 1981  
8196 S.W. Hall Blvd. Ste-216, Beaverton OR 97005

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**The New MacUser Classified Format lets your ad stand out to MacUser's 452,443 Mac Business Buyers even more than before!**

- New Flexible Ads Sizes
- Cleaner Looking Page
- Easier For Buyers To See Your Ad

Put the new Classified format to work for you.  
Call your account representative today at  
**800-825-4237.**

**ARTBEATS**

**Award Winning Backgrounds for Print, Multimedia and Video**

For free brochures and info, call:  
**800-444-8392 or 503-863-4429**  
Artbeats, Box 1287, Myrtle Crk., OR 97457

Precision Type Font Sampler... version 1.1 \$6.95

**TYPE IN BLACK + WHITE**

571 FONTS FROM 23 FOUNDRIES

Adobe Agfa Bitstream Carter+ Cone The Font Bureau Letraset Linotype-Hell Monotype Stone Type Treacyfaces URW & more

The Precision Type FontSampler 1.1 displays the latest font releases from 23 type foundries. \$6.95 + \$2.50 for S&H. Includes free updates. Outside U.S. call for S&H rates.

47 Mail Dr.  
Commack, NY  
11725-5703  
516-864-0167  
Fax 516-543-5721

**800.248.3668**

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CLASSIFIED

**AdArt™**  
Encapsulated Postscript Images

ALSO AVAILABLE ON CD-ROM

WOMEN  
MASCOTS  
WEDDINGS  
ASTROLOGY  
RECYCLED ART  
PATRIOTIC ART  
TRANSPORTATION  
REAL ESTATE ART  
CREDIT CARD ART  
MEDICAL SYMBOLS  
FRATERNAL SYMBOLS  
FLAGS OF THE WORLD  
CARS & LIGHT TRUCKS  
ACCENTS & ATTENTION GETTERS  
LOGOS & TRADEMARKS, 1 - 11  
INT'L SYMBOLS & ICONS, 1 & 2  
BUSINESS SYMBOLS COLLECTION  
SAFETY & PACKAGING COLLECTION  
ALSO: SPECIAL EDITION VINYL CUTTERS PACKAGES

800 255-0562

Innovation Advertising & Design  
41 Mansfield Ave • Essex Jct., VT 05452

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Super Anatomy Collections**  
...technically and artistically superior...

**LifeART™**  
Professional Medical Clip Art

**Super Anatomy 1, 2, 3**  
Now Shipping!

CD-ROM

- 400 New Images
- 100% Compatible in all Mac Software
- Editable in Illustrator and MacDraw Pro!

★★★★★  
\*Medical Software Reviews

TechPool Studios  
Cleveland, Ohio  
Tel: 216-291-1922 Fax: 216-282-1915

**FREE Catalog**  
**800-LifeART**  
543-8278

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**New!**  
ECONOMICAL BULK REFILLS

Patented SwanPak™  
Easy fill system ideal for:  
Businesses, Schools, Colleges, Offices, Law Firms, etc.

**INK JET REFILLS**  
for HP printer cartridges

SwanPak 20™ (20 refills)	\$ 99.75
SwanPak 10™ (10 refills)	\$ 69.95
Hi-Capacity Twin Pak (2 refills)	\$ 14.95

Also available for Canon, Epson, HP colors  
**Satisfaction Guaranteed**  
DEALER PROGRAM AVAILABLE

**SAVE 75%**

1-800-4-INKJET

Independent Ink, Inc. (since 1939)  
14705 S. Avalon Blvd. Gardena, CA 90248  
310-523-4657 Fax 329 0943

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**STOP THROWING AWAY**

**TONER CARTRIDGES**

Empty Cartridges Recycled  
Guaranteed To Work Like New

From **\$36**

FREE U.P.S. PICK-UP & DELIVERY

**National Toner**  
Recycling & Supply  
**(800) 676-0749**

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**DATA TUBE™**  
In-line Copy Holder

• Simple • Elegant • Revolutionary

**\$29.95**  
Plus Tax & Shipping

**Don't strain your neck!**  
Place text directly between keyboard and screen. Just roll the paper and slide it into the Data Tube™. Rotate the Data Tube™ to advance the page.

Patent Pending

There has never been a copy holder like this!

Ease your work!  
Call 1-800-742-3625

Satisfaction guaranteed  
First Draft, Inc. Fax: 612-442-5628  
8675 Scandia Rd. Waconia, MN 55387 Visa/M/C

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**LIGHTEN UP A PAGE,**

Who said all clip art has to be boring? Five disks, 120 EPS images for \$69.95

**DAYGLOW™ DESIGN**  
P.O. BOX 6562  
LAKE CHARLES  
LOUISIANA  
70606-6562

Dealer inquiries welcome, send \$3.00 for catalog  
call 1-800-625-2799

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"We tried all the utilities and nothing worked. Total Recall recovered 100% of our data and returned it the same day. These guys are amazing!"  
—R.H. Dotoviz, Inc.

- Class 80 Clean Room
- Best Rates
- Fastest Turnaround
- Best Success Rate
- Recommended by Major Manufacturers

**Absolute Data Recovery!**

**TOTAL RECALL™**  
800.743.0594

2440 Waynoka Rd. • Concordo Springs, CO 80115  
719-380-1616 • Fax 719-380-2022

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**"Data Crash... We're Going In!!"**

CPR & RS has been recognized in national magazines for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives.

**Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.**  
11440 Okeechobee Rd., Suite 200  
Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411  
800-765-9292  
407-795-7266

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Ideal Case for your Powerbook**

- Free Brochure
- Padded Security
- Organizer/Briefcase Compartment

**WEST RIDGE DESIGNS**

2736 N.W. Glades Road, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309  
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-548-0053

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Mouse Pads**

Custom Printed  
• Your Logo Design

Plastic • Fast Turnaround

Cloth

• Guaranteed Quality

**MicroStore™**  
**800-962-8885**  
FAX: 612-665-2604 LE SUEUR, MN 56058

**Wrist Supports**

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**"If it hadn't been for DriveSavers, our information would have been lost forever."** -S.S., Sebastopol CA

As the only all-Mac data recovery company, we've saved more megabytes of Mac data than anyone else in the world. We're certified by every Mac drive manufacturer. Our proprietary techniques are so advanced we can rescue data others might simply abandon.

**DRIVESAVERS™ DATA RECOVERY**

400 Bel Marin Keys Bl.  
Novato, CA 94949  
415-883-4232

Restoring data-and peace of mind since 1989

**1-800-440-1904**

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**"No question about it, MacUser Classified is a great place to grow a business."**

Mark Nimocks  
Director of Operations  
MacAttack



## MULTIMEDIA SERVICES

### CD-ROM Services

- Create Single Disc ..... from \$99
- Short Run Copies (10-99) ..... from \$23
- Replication (100 discs) ..... from \$999
- Blank CDR 74 Minute Media ..... from \$16
- Silkscreen blank CD-R's ..... \$1/Color/Disc
- Sony 900E CD Recorder (Bare) ..... \$5,995



Serving you  
since 1991

### Audio/Visual Services

- Video Compression ..... Per minute\* \$35
  - Video/Audio Capture ..... Per hour \$50
- \*Call for Details

### Data Conversion

Formats: 3480 • 3490 • 6250 • 4mm DAT • 8mm Exabyte • MO • Bernoulli • SyQuest • Colorado • CD-ROM • and more!

**ISOMEDIA**

**800-468-3939**

2509 152nd Ave NE, #A Redmond, WA 98052  
(206) 869-5411 • Fax: (206) 869-9437

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DATA RECOVERY

SINCE 1989

- Latest technology • Highest success rate
- Recover your data even if it was refused from other company

### POWERBOOK REPAIR

- In house component level repair powerbook system board
- Hard drive/memory repair & upgrade
- Mac/Powerbook FD repair \$65/\$95
- Guaranteed lowest price
- Fastest turnaround
- 90 day warranty

### SYSTEM BOARD REPAIR

128K/512K Logic Board	\$85	Ibi Logic Board	\$245
Classic I & II Logic Board	\$159	Ici Logic Board	\$285
Mac plus Logic Board	\$159	Icx Logic Board	\$225
SE Logic Board	\$185	Iix Logic Board	\$285
II GS Logic Board	\$179	LCII Logic Board	\$265
II x Logic Board	\$195	LCIII Logic Board	\$285

\* 90 day warranty • 5-10 day turnaround

**MICRO.COM**  
444B INDUSTRIAL STREET SIMI VALLEY CA 93063  
TEL 805-582-7082 FAX 805-582-9102

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We can scan your 35MM  
slides & negs onto Photo CD

**24 Hour  
Turnaround**



as low as  
**60¢**  
an image

**1-800 WRITE  
CD**  
**800-974-8323**

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Reach  
those  
who  
count!**

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. More than 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products. In fact,

- 76% initiate purchases
- 75% are involved in brand selection
- 67% are involved in selecting the purchase source
- 40% authorize purchases.

For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

**800  
825-4237.**

Source: MacUser 1993 Installed

## IMAGERS<sup>®</sup>



### Digital Output & Production Center

- Slides/Overheads
- Dye-Sub Output
- Large Color Posters
- Canon Fiery Lasers
- Slide Duplication
- 4x5 Neg/Pos/B&W

**Photo CD**  
Scans \$ .90  
(800) 232-5411  
22-7th St. • Atlanta, GA 30308 • 404-873-5353

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Your Mac Broke Down? Need Repair/Upgrade?



**Call**  
(800) 622-7977  
(408) 747-1555  
Fax: (408) 747-1110

### We will BEAT any competitive price

Motherboard repair  
as low as ..... \$75.00  
Power supply repair  
as low as ..... \$45.00  
800K/1.4M Floppy drives ..... \$59/\$75  
Powerbook repair specialist ..... CALL!!  
LaserWriter ..... CALL!!

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND\*  
LONGER WARRANTY/FREE DIAGNOSTIC

**DT&T** Macintosh Service  
586 Weddell Dr., Suite 1, Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DUPLICATION FROM \$.49

### HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

From \$.49 (5.25") and \$.80 (3.50")

- All Diskette Formats
- Custom Labels
- Diskette Mailers / Accessories
- Assembly Services
- Generous Volume Discounts

### FORMATTED DISKETTES

QTY	SONY	OEM
250	VERBATIM	GENERIC
3.5" DD	\$ .47	\$ .45
3.5" HD	\$ .57	\$ .53

- 10% Discount on First Order
- DOS, Macintosh, or Custom Formats
- Colored Media add \$.05
- Private Labeling/ Volume Discounts

**800-255-3142**  
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.  
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## HUSTLER

Online  
The electronic land of  
milk and honeys!

- An electronic library of Hustler's vast archives at your fingertips!
- High quality, provocative images featuring the most beautiful women on the planet!
- Continuously updated-unlike CD-ROM
- Easy to use graphical interface
- Image catalogs - no more wasted downloads!
- Toll-free phone access available from anywhere in the United States
- Speeds up to 14.4K baud supported
- And much more!

To sign up, set your  
software to 8N1 and call:  
**(816) 472-4648**

For a color brochure call (816) 472-4646

Material is of an adult nature. Must be over 18 years of age. Obscenity laws. Hustler is a registered trademark of H&H Publications, Inc.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAGICAL

largest amateur & classic adult graphics library  
Hor, local contacts updated daily!!!

TM PUBLISHING  
IS ONE OF THE LARGEST  
ADULT PUBLISHERS,  
BRINGING TO YOU REAL  
ACTION ON-LINE VIA

- MAGICAL BBS<sup>®</sup>**
- True Match
  - Muscle Babes
  - Forbidden Videos
  - Oriental Express
  - Modern Gay!
  - Must be 21 to order and more!

**US ACCESS: 24 HOUR BBS**  
**1-800-203-2828**  
WORLDWIDE ACCESS 702.796.7300  
LOG-ON 2400 to 14.4 BAUD  
**Free** FAX 702.796.5655  
54 pg. color magazine

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Adult CD-ROM On-line

use your modem to call:

**1-800-417-7007**

Get up-to-the-minute information on the latest CD-ROM releases and prices 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Call toll-free to down-load product information or place orders on-line.

1-714-363-9165 On-line Int'l  
1-800-865-9000 Voice (USA)  
1-714-378-0504 Voice (Int'l)  
1-714-249-8615 FAX

**interact<sup>®</sup>**  
adult interactive multimedia

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CLASSIFIED

# Let Us Blow Your Hardware!

**TERI WEIGEL • TRACI LORDS • SAVANNAH**

Taylor Wayne • Bianca Trump • Ashlyn Gere • Tianna Taylor  
Fallen • Jeanna Fine • Zara Whites • Lulu Devine • Chessie Moore • Ashley Nicole  
Selena Steele • Cassidy • Alicia Rio • Tracy West • Tawny Peaks • Crystal Storm  
Deena Duos • Madison • Ashley Sinclair • Devon Shire • Pandora Peaks

## PHOTO CD'S

952...Wicked (w/Kodak Access Software)	\$69.88
961...Mark of Zara	\$49.88
962...Cat & Mouse	\$49.88
965...H*ster Heaven	\$49.88
966...Double Play I	\$49.88
967...Double Play II	\$49.88

## INTERACTIVE CD'S

963...Penthouse Interactive	\$99.88
974...Adult Movie Almanac	\$99.88
958...Seymour Butts	\$69.88
969...Scissors-n-Stones	\$69.88
957...Paradise Club Interactive	\$49.88
959...Digital Dancing	\$59.88
950...Nightwatch Interactive	\$59.88
968...Dream Machine	NEW \$69.88

## MULTI-MEDIA MOVIES

976...The Other Side of Chelsea	NEW \$49.88
977...Deception	NEW \$49.88
980...Hidden Agenda	NEW \$49.88
975...Beverly Hills 90269	NEW \$49.88
978...Murphy's Brown	NEW \$49.88
979...The Fisherman's Wife	NEW \$49.88
954...Wicked	\$39.88
955...Betrayal	\$39.88
956...Cat & Mouse	\$39.88
947...The House of Sleeping Beauties	\$49.88
960...Legends of Porn 2	\$29.88
972...Traci, I Love You	\$29.88
973...New Wave H*sters	\$29.88
981...Secrets	\$29.88
982...Hidden Obsessions	\$29.88

**GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE!  
WE MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!**

**PURCHASE ANY 4 CD-ROMS FOR ONLY \$168!**  
Department 81, P.O. Box 4188, Deerfield Beach, FL 33442



**Adult CD-ROM's As Low As \$29.88**

### ALSO AVAILABLE:

- FREE Color Catalog
- Free Tech Support
- Cybernetica BBS (305) 428-0012
- Year-Round Contests and Discounts (Win Free CD's!)
- 3-Some & 4-Way Bundles with Special Pricing
- Usage Free Photo CD's

**MUST BE 21 TO ORDER**

TOLL FREE  
**800-354-5353**

ORDER FAX LINE  
**305-425-9801**

FOREIGN ORDERS & DEALERS  
**305-425-4552**

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FOR ADULTS ONLY**  
You must be over 21 to access

## LIFESTYLE

Meet sexy singles/couples on the world's hottest adult chat system—Lifestyle BBS.  
Less than .30 per hour.  
**Log on: 516-689-5390**

AND

## GRAFIX

Computer pictures so hot they could melt your modem.  
**Log on: 516-689-2853**

**SUPER CHEAP • 100% PRIVATE**  
Local access from 500+ cities

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Exotic Adult CDs

8 Action Commands  
Interactive Voice

Command Performance \$79  
Photo Fantasy \$49

Two for \$110

Must be 21 years or over

Send Cheque or Money Order to:

BCJ Distributors  
P.O. Box 38041  
794 Fort St.  
Victoria, B.C.; Canada  
V8W 3N2

B.C. Residents add 7% P.S.T.  
Canadian residents add 7% G.S.T.  
Shipping and handling \$15

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FREE GIFTS!

Download some of the "Sexiest" Images from our Adult On-Line Magazine - FREE!

LACE, which has been rated #1 by its users offers you:

- Positively the best Color Photographs & Scans in the World! GIF's not available on any other BBS!
- VIDEO for Macintosh files. Watch our models come to life. They talk to you, entice you and show you why they enjoy Adult Modeling.
- GORGEOUS & Sexy Models both Amateur and Professional!
- LOCAL ACCESS #s for over 800 cities in the U.S.
- HIGH SPEED Access available on ALL lines 14.4 down to 1200 baud. Set your modem to 8-N-1 and your terminal emulation to ANSI and dial:

**(818) 709-4275**

**LACE**

the on-line adult magazine  
Questions? (818) 709-3795 (voice)  
Adults Only • Limited Offer

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## HOT! ADULT CD'S

Erogenous Zones V. I \$ 59.99  
Erogenous Zones V. II \$ 59.99  
Erogenous Zones V. III \$ 59.99  
Any two CD's \$109.99  
Any three \$149.99

Each CD contains over 3500 gifs of some of the HOTTEST adult graphics available. Get the entire collection today!!

### Multi Node/Chat Rooms

**BBS# 318-742-9193**

Send check or money order to:  
X-tronic Connections  
P.O. Box 5213  
Bossier City, La 71171-5213  
Please state over 21.  
C.O.D. add \$5.00

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# SEXY MODEM

Call from home or office!

•The Ultimate BBS•

- UNLIMITED ACCESS
- 100,000 Shareware & GIF's, Windows, Mac and DOS files
- Free Internet Accounts
- Sexy Network Chat with Singles and Couples
- Unlimited Downloads
- Up to 16.8k on all 96 Lines
- New GIF's posted daily by our photographers

**FREE**

**1-217-792-3663**

Must be over 21 to access  
Customer Support Voice Line 415-281-4429

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## San Francisco's Premier Adult Gay Men's Online Service has NOW gone Nationwide!

- ▼ Local access from over 1,000 US cities!
- ▼ Live uncensored group & private chat!
- ▼ Online, interactive, multi-player games!
- ▼ Lively salon style public forums!
- ▼ Over 20,000 Adult rated GIFS & files!
- ▼ MatchMaker online databases!
- ▼ 50+ lines available 24 hours a day!
- ▼ Gay owned and operated, your privacy assured!
- ▼ Much, much more!

For your local access number, information, & signup, CALL:

**(415) 703-8200**

Set modem to 8/N/1. You must be 21 or older. Finally...a national adult Gay men's BBS!

**EYE CONTACT**

## GOURMET GALLERY

ADULTS ONLY BBS

100% original gifs

thumbnails+closeups

50 new pics/week

7 online cd-roms

16 lines (1200-14.4)

7 gig of files

\$2.75+ /meg

no time limit

mc, visa, amex

**408.956.5656**

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Where Adults Come To Play!

The World's Choice For  
**HOT MODEM FUN!**

- HOT CHAT Live W/Thousands of Ladies & Gents in Groups & Private!
- Tons Of Sizzling Hot Message Areas, Shareware Files and Adult GIFS!
- Matchmaker With "DATING-BASE"!
- Straight and Gay Sections!
- Live Competitive Tournament Gaming!
- Unlimited Connect With One Low Price!
- Local Numbers In Over 800 Cities!
- Plus Much Much More!

Now With Our Exclusive  
**FANTASY Area!**

**ODYSSEY BBS**  
For Modem Signup or More Info Call:  
**818-358-6968**  
Over 21 (BBS)

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**TM PUBLISHING presents FREE COMPLETE 64 PAGE ADULT CATALOG WITH EVERY ORDER!**

We offer you the Best Adult CD-Roms at the **LOWEST PRICES** available.

Call for the Latest & Best Prices

We'll Match **ANY PRICE!**

Ask about our DAILY SPECIALS & BUNDLES.

PHONE ORDERS: 1-800-696-9292  
FAX: 1-702-796-5655

MUST BE 21 TO ORDER

**FOREIGN ORDERS**  
\*100 MINIMUM + \$50 DOMIN  
\*SW AIR REGISTERED  
US CURRENCY ONLY

AMX CASH CHECK M.O. VISA MC  
NEXT DAY DELIVERY \$16.00  
UPS DELIVERY \$4.00  
FEDERAL EXPRESS 2ND DAY \$9.00

MAIL TO:  
**TM PUBLISHING**  
PO BOX 17070  
DEPT MCRN94  
LAS VEGAS, NV 89109

**NIGHTWATCH** Int'l (V) CD7052-\$44.00  
**NIGHTWATCH 2** Int'l (V) CD7053-\$44.00  
**WILD INNOCENCE** Int'l (V) SPS100-\$49.69  
**THE LAST GIRL SCOUT** Int'l (V) SPS200-\$49.69  
**THE DREAM MACHINE** Int'l (V) CD2011-\$49.00  
**DEEP THROAT** Movie (V) CD1100-\$29.00  
**TRACIE I LOVE YOU** Movie (V) CD1106-\$25.00  
**DEBBIE DOES DALLAS** Movie (V) CD1011-\$29.00  
**ADULT PALATE VOL 2** Pix CD9003-\$33.69  
**HIGH VOLUME NUDES** Pix CD8002-\$24.00  
**GIRLS OF J.S. HICKS VOL 1** Pix CD8001-\$24.00

**EUROPEAN RELEASE!**  
**PORN MANIA DOUBLE CD** (V) ONLY IL100-\$118.69

**Adult Adventures BBS & Shopping Mall On-line**  
MUST BE 21 TO ORDER  
**1-800-203-2828**

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ADULT CD-ROMS**  
Guaranteed Lowest Price! We BEAT any Advertised Price!

**INTERACTIVE CDS**      **DIGITAL MOVIES**

Vampire's Kiss •NEW\* \$59 Full Screen Video!!!      Baby's Got B...tt ..... \$25  
Maddams Family ..... \$45      Hidden Obsessions ..... \$25  
Virgins 1 & 2 •new\* \$45 ea.      **PHOTO DISCS**  
The Barlow Affairs ..... \$35      Elite American Girls Volumes 1&2 ..... \$35 ea.  
Inferno ..... \$35      Elite European Girls Volumes 1&2 ..... \$35 ea.  
Dream Machine ..... \$54      Adult Sampler CD ..... \$9.95  
Seymore Butts ..... \$50

**SUPER SAVER BUNDLES!!**

Dream Bundle 3 CD ROM Titles (Dream Machine, Baby's Got B...tt, Inferno) ..... \$157. \$99  
Vampire Bundle 2 CD ROM Titles (Vampire's Kiss, Virgins) ..... \$157. \$99  
Maddams Bundle 3 CD ROM Titles (Maddams Family, Baby's Got B...tt, Inferno) ..... \$147. \$99  
Virgins Bundle 3 CD ROM Titles (Virgins, Baby's Got B...tt, Barlow Affairs) ..... \$147. \$99  
Gorgeous Girls Bundle 3 CD ROM Titles (Virgins, Elite American & European Girls) ..... \$157. \$99

**CK/MO to: CD DISCOUNT**  
21115 Devonshire St. #304 Chatsworth, CA 91311

Domestic: \$5.95 for shipping & handling.  
Foreign orders: 818-772-6969  
Fax orders: 818-773-8314

**SPOT LIGHT**  
Maddams Family  
"...offers one of the better examples of how adult CD-ROMs are interactive."  
CD-Rom Today Magazine June 1994

**VISA/MC ORDERS : 1-800-990-9077**  
Must be 18 or older to order. Void where prohibited and restricted.

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Haven't You Heard the News?**

You don't have to buy the whole newsstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.\*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Carol Peters Reprints Manager; Ziff Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

\*Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

**W.C.N. COMPUTERS, INC.**

**Discount ADULT CD'S INTERACTIVE**

Winner Takes All (Game) \$59  
The Dream Machine 55  
The Inter. Adven. of Seymore Butt 55  
Interactive CD ROM Sampler 20  
Nightwatch Interactive 1/2 45/55  
Interactive Electric Swing 59  
Interactive Pehthouse 79  
Best of "Dirty Debutants" 47  
The Maddam's Family 45  
Digital Dancing (Game) 39  
Interactive Adult Movie Almanac 55  
Seymore Butts 2 "The Sequel" 55  
Virgins I 45

**MOVIES**

House of Dreams Special Price \$19  
Hidden Obsessions 25  
New Wave Hookers 1&2 ea.29  
Sex / Best of Vivid 39  
101 Sex Positions Part 1&2 ea.39  
Traci I Love You 33  
Supermodels Go Wild (New) 35  
Immortal Desires/Secrets 34

**PHOTO CD**

Adult Palate Vol 2 \$39  
American / Asian Palate 39  
High Volume Nudes 39  
The Girls of J. Stephen Hick 39

**MANY MANY MORE TITLES TO CHOOSE FROM:**  
CALL FOR FAX LIST. Must be over 21 to purchase

**(800) 761-1999**  
Tel: (310) 470-7099  
Fax: (310) 470-8099

Int'l. Orders, Visa, MC, AmEx & COD Welcome  
Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International  
10837 Santa Monica Bl., L.A., CA 90025  
NEXT DAY SHIPPING \$7.00

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FREE BodyCello ADULT CATALOG!**

Call, write or FAX for your free 45-page color catalog! Outside the U.S. and Canada send \$5 s/h.

**BodyCello CD Sampler\***  
You get over 140 full-screen, beautiful, nude color photos and artwork. Plus, check out our new interactive titles.  
MAC/MPC #777, \$8.95\*

MAC	PC	CD-ROM Title**	Price
2-225	2-225	Seymore Butts 2	\$49.95
2-430	3-430	Midnight Stranger	59.95
2-432	2-432	Big B...m Buddies	39.95
2-101	2-101	Heavenly Bodies v.3	39.95
2-222	2-222	Couples	39.95
2-427	3-427	Penthouse Interactive	79.95

\* Add \$2.00 s/h for the BodyCello CD Sampler in U.S. and Canada. Outside the U.S. & Canada add \$5 s/h.  
\*\* Add \$5 s/h in the U.S. and Canada. Outside the U.S. and Canada add \$15 s/h.

Some titles available in diskette versions.  
**1-800-922-3556**  
Must be 21 to order. Dealer inquiries welcome.  
BodyCello • Box 910531 • Sorrento Valley, CA, 92191  
Info: 619-578-6969 • FAX 619-536-2397 BU

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MISSION CONTROL**

**FREE SAMPLER!**  
With any order over \$99. (\$14. value.)

**NEW MACHINE Video Magazine #1**  
Private Video Magazine #1 sold over 50,000 copies in Europe. Now available on CD! Beautiful models and high production values. \$29.

**The Lady in Spain**  
Feel the sensual heat when 3 gorgeous girls win a fantasy weekend in sunny Spain. \$29.

**Dirty Debutants**  
Interact with Adult Stars while they were still amateurs in this erotic game shot by Ed Powers. First timers on CD include Tabatha Cash, Teri Weigel & more! \$49.

**Adventures Seymore II**  
Seymore's back looking to mate with the girls of his dreams and he requires your help. You will be able to navigate Seymore's camera to some interesting places. \$89.  
**Seymore Part I \$49.**

**OTHER FINE TITLES BY NEW MACHINE**

PussyCat Called Wanda 49. American Girls 2 39.  
Adult Movie Almanac 59. New Wave Hookers 24.  
Traci, I Love You 24. Biker Babes 39.  
Hidden Obsessions 24. House of Dreams 39.  
Nightwatch 44. Urotsujidoji 49.  
NightWatch II 49. Adult Palate Vol. 2 39.  
Girls On Girls 29. Dream Machine 54.  
Asian Palate 29. Legend IV 29.

**PIXIS INTERACTIVE Virtual Vixens**  
To save your friend from the evil Crystal, you must satisfy 3 beautiful women and solve the mystery of her strange, erotic existence. A VR adventure with 3D animation and graphics combined with high quality live motion video and a virtual realistic interface. \$59.

**NeuroDancer**  
Roam the NeuroNET by hacking into the forbidden worlds of dark mysteries, danger, and sexuality. Featuring 3D animation, interactive gameplay, TFIU Interface and live motion video. \$49.

**OTHER FINE TITLES BY PIXIS**

Scissor's N Stones \$49.  
House of Sleeping Beauties \$24.  
Buttman's European Vacation \$24.

**MORE COOL SELECTIONS!!!**

INTERACTIVE	MOVIES
101 Sexual Postions 2 29	Amorous Asian Girls 39
Maddam's Family 44	Best of Inferno 29
Samurai Pervert 49	Best of Vivid 29
Spy Club 44	Bikini Beach 39
Vampire's Kiss 59	Blonde Justice 29
Virgins II 49	College Girls 39
Wildest Dreams I 69	Private Collection 39
Winner Takes All 49	Racquel Released 24
	RainWomen 39
	SuperStars of Japan P...m
Double Play I 29	(Censored Import) 39
Girls in Vivid 2 24	The Barlow Affair 29
Heidi's Girls 2 39	Wicked 29

To Order: Mission Control - 7 Oak Place  
MAC1194 Montclair, NJ 07042. MC, Visa, Discover, Checks & Money Orders. Checks held 14 days. Please Include Phone # /Shipping \$5 UPS/ST Two Day/ Int'l Shipping \$20 Minimum. Over 21 To Order. Orders Shipped Discreetly!

**(800) 999-7995**  
(201) 783-3600 Fax: 783-3686  
Call Our FaxBack Line (201) 783-3374

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MacUser's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost MAC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

**RATES:**

1 issue—\$515, 3 issues—\$495, 6 issues—\$485, 12 issues—\$465.

Multiple-ad per issue rates also available. Prepayment must accompany each insertion. AMEX/VISA/MC welcomed.

**AD FORMAT:**

MacUser will typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

**DEADLINES:**

MacUser is published 12 times a year. The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date. Please send copy and payment to: MacUser BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016, ATTN: Cathy Conway  
For more information, call Cathy Conway at 800-825-4237 or 212-503-5965, FAX: 212-503-5860.

**HARDWARE/BATTERIES**

**COMPUTER BATTERIES & MORE**

Batteries for laptop/NB/PB, CMOS, camcorders, cameras, RC vehicles, toys, cordless phones/drills/shavers, cellular, remotes, pet fences, UPS/LANS, Ni-Cads, chargers, etc. WE REBUILD! CALL & ASK! WHOLESALE! V/MC/AmX/Dscvr/POs.

**BATTERY EXPRESS**

713 Gladstone St., Parkersburg, WV 26101-5661  
800-666-2296/304-428-2296 fax: 304-428-2297

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CD-ROM**

**CUSTOM CD-ROM SERVICE!**

- 660 MB Capacity! •Less \$5 than floppies or hard discs
- Macintosh HFS or ISO 9660 formats
- Safest archive for any type of file or application
- Perfect format for mastering & reproduction
- Ideal for unique applications

**Northeastern Digital Recording**

2 Hidden Meadow Lane, Southborough, MA 01772  
(508) 481-9322 FAX: (508) 624-6437

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

**Macintosh & Apple II Sales/Repairs**

•Specializing in Apple II & Macintosh Pre-Owned Hardware •We buy, sell, trade, support & Repair the entire Apple and Macintosh family •

**The ARC (An Apple Resource Center)**

1014 Central, Tracy, CA 95376

Mon.-Fri. 10 A.M.-6 P.M. Sat 11 A.M.-4 P.M.

Info: 209/832-4300 Order: 800/753-0114

Fax: 209/832-3270

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**GENERAL**

**Surplus Sales & Liquidation**

We provide manufacturers & distributors w/contracted liquidation, consignment & scrap services for surplus, discontinued & non-working systems, peripherals & components. Product listing changes daily. Call now for the best deals.

**KELLEY COMPUTERS**

2232-A Sierra Meadows Dr., Rocklin CA 95677  
Phone 916-624-9080 Fax 916-624-9081

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PERIPHERALS**

**HEWLETT- PACKARD DEMO PRINTERS**

All Macintosh/Apple Compatible  
Laser Printers, DeskWriter Inkjet Printers,  
PaintWriter Color Printers  
Pen Plotters, DesignJet Inkjet Plotters  
Specials: PaintJet XL 300, LaserJet 4M, 4siMX

**TED DASHER & ASSOCIATES**

4117 Second Ave. South, Birmingham, AL 35222  
(800) 638-4833, Fax (205) 591-1108

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SOFTWARE/BUSINESS**

**ONE-STOP ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE**

We carry a wide variety of accounting software for any size business, from basic programs to sophisticated multiuser systems. We also carry Point of Sale, Inventory Control, Invoicing, and Payroll. Call for free catalog.

**MAX COMPUTERS**

1506 25th St., San Francisco, CA 94107  
(800) 656-MAXX Fax: (415) 695-0257

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**4TH Dimension Accounting®**

A4™ includes AP, AR, GL, PR Links, Invoicing, Quotes, Inventory, PO's, Job Costing, Contacts, and Call History. Financial reporting, graphing and searching. Source code available. Single user - \$995. Client/Server - \$3995.

**Softek Design, Inc.**

Telluride, Colorado  
(303) 728-5252 Fax (303) 728-6767

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PRINT YOUR OWN CHECKS!**

Business's, tired of buying expensive checks? The Aatrix CheckPrint Kit provides you with everything you need to print 100% bank compatible checks. Print any style check on your existing laser printer. Don't delay, call an Aatrix check expert for details.

**AATRIX SOFTWARE, INC.**

523 N. Washington St., Grand Forks, ND 58203  
1-800-426-0854

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Forms: As Low As \$65 for SF171**

Real Estate, Mortgage, Legal, HCFA and more.  
•Quick/easy, simple on screen fill-in.  
•Link common information, auto text resizing.  
•Auto math, Import PICT, Auto Date & Time.  
•Call for local retailer. New Dealer Inq. welcome.

**MacFORMation2**

1150 N. 1st St., Suite 180, San Jose, CA 95112  
(800)955-6284 (408)947-2107 Fx:(408)947-2120

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Software Duplication**

Full Service Diskette & CD Replication  
•Complete packaging assembly & printing.  
•Custom Labels & silkscreening.  
•Available in all disk formats.  
•100% virus checked & copyvarified.

**Syncom Technologies, Inc.**

1000 Syncom Dr., Mitchell, SD 57301  
1-800-843-9862

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**INVENTORY • POS • UPS**

Take control of your inventory! Largest POS Mac base USA. A/R billing, GST, bar code/cash drwr receipt prntrs, auto vendor orders, custom forms, taxes, customers, labels, reports, G/L links... UPS-USB/Intl. EASY for clerks. US/Can Demos.

**SHOPKEEPER Publ. Intn'l, Inc.**

3711 Shamrock W-Suite 110A Tallahassee, FL 32308 904•222-8808 or FAX 904•668-9916

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CD-ROM**

**MacInternet CD-ROMs**

- InfoMac 4: 600MB/10,000PDS/shwre programs!
- MacSource: Programming utils & source code!
- HyperStacks: 1000 HyperCard stacks!
- MacGames: 600 best games of InfoMac archive!
- \$49.95 \$5/\$9(US/Int'l) •\$20 discounts. Inquire!

**Pacific HiTech, Inc.**

Tel: 801-261-1024 Fax: 801-261-0310  
800-765-8369 Email: orders@pht.com

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**COMMUNICATION/NETWORKING**

**Put Your Voice to Work**

You don't need speech recognition to be productive. Voice Processor™ turns your Mac® into a digital tape recorder with transcription assistant. AOCE® Edition adds e-mail, security. \$179.95 (AOCE Edition \$259.95) MC/VISA/AMEX accepted.

**Useful Software Corp.**

12 Page Street, Danvers, MA 01923  
(800) 666-9828 FAX: (508) 774-3918

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**EDUCATIONAL**

**Quality Educational Software**

- Bringing the world of education into your home
- Top school software publishers
- Apple II and Mac software
- All software previewed by computer educator
- Watch for us Coming Soon

**Home Educational Software**

Camarillo, California

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**GENERAL**

**Organize Home & Business — Xmas**

Fantastic Filemaker Templates that you will enjoy. FoodFare has a marvelous Recipe file & a Grocery file, even controls coupons @ \$19.95. DayByDay personal organizer that has all you need. Calendars, ToDo's, tasks & more @ \$29.95.

**Personal Computer Mgmt & Cnsit**

P.O. Box 28067-16, Lakewood, CO 80228  
303-488-0110 or Fax 303-988-7168

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# BUSINESSCARD

## GENERAL

### NUTRITION SOFTWARE - \$11

3-disk/3prgm set. 1,200,000 prgms sold!  
Analyzes foods, workouts, fat, cholesterol, etc.  
Creates menus. Provides guidelines. Not share-  
ware, not public domain. Send \$11 and specify  
Mac or IBM & disk size. Satisfaction Guaranteed!

#### OHIO DISTINCTIVE SOFTWARE

4588 Kenny Road, Columbus, OH 43220  
614-459-0453

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## GRAPHICS

### BUILD YOUR GRAPHICS LIBRARY!

Textured photographs and synthetic graphics  
offer multimedia, video & 3D producers a wide vari-  
ety of design elements. 180 royalty free tiff images  
in two sizes 640x480 & 1024x768. ISO9660,  
Sampler \$5. CD \$299. Check or Money Order.

#### BRAVE NEW MEDIA PUBLISHING

1666 Spring Creek Dr. Sarasota, FL 34239  
(813) 365-3264

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Pointillist - 3D Stereograms

Create Full color stereograms of any size with 256  
levels of depth using random dot or custom pat-  
terns. Comes with over 40 stereograms, online  
help, sample images, & manual. Best program  
available. \$39.95 + \$3.00 S&H.

#### Pictor GrafX

P.O. Box 4243, Cerritos, CA, 90703-4243  
1-800-388-8586 or Pn/F (310) 865-0495

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### FREE CD! FREE CD! FREE CD!

Sample CD-ROM containing 100 all original fonts &  
never seen before clipart. Please send 4.95(Non  
Refund.) for S/H. Other products available: World  
Class Fonts-5,000 original fonts W/300 page book  
for 49.99+5.00 S/H. Call about other Clipart.

#### FANTAZIA CONCEPTS, INC.

34544 Lakeshore Blvd., Willowick, Ohio 44095  
1-800-951-0877 or 216-951-5666

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Free PageMaker 5.0 Shortcut Card

That's right we're giving you a FREE shortcut card  
for Aldus PageMaker. Simply call or write, include  
name, address, phone and whether you use Mac  
or Win. Brought to you from the makers of the  
Aldus Additions FR.EMZ, STARZ, ARROWZ & PATTERNZ

#### ShadeTree Software

5515 N 7th St. Suite 5-144 Phoenix, AZ 85014  
602/279-3713 x98 • 800/678-8848 x98

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MEDICAL/DENTAL

### Practice Management Systems

Front Office™ is the most comprehensive and flexi-  
ble system for all medical billing needs. Integrate to  
clinical information; electronic claims direct to  
Medicare/Medicaid & ETS. Full support and cus-  
tomization. Call for Free Demo.

#### Systec Computer Services

P.O. Box 7533 San Jose, CA 95150-7533  
800-762-7149 408-723-2264 Fax 408-978-6096

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MUSIC/MIDI

### COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLIES

The comprehensive source for Music related  
hardware and software. Great Prices on name  
brand Sequencing, Notation and Multi-Media prod-  
ucts. Expert Technical Support. Call for a Free  
Catalogue.

#### Spotlight Computer Music

1-800-355-0220

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PROGRAMMING TOOLS

### FORTRAN 77 • System 7

LS FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77  
compiler with System 7 features. Includes VAX and  
Cray extensions, built-in debugging, 2D or 3D  
graphics support, and optimized code generation  
for all Macintoshes.

#### LANGUAGE SYSTEMS CORP.

100 Carpenter Drive, Sterling, VA 20164  
(800) 252-6479 / (703) 689-9593 FAX

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## REAL ESTATE

### RATED FIVE MICE BY MACUSER

Real Estate Edge, Tracks clients, sends letters,  
envelopes, \$395.00. PROANALYSIS, produces  
comprehensive reports for clients, banks, and  
investors. \$295. PROPERTY MGR., keeps books,  
print reports & checks, notices...\$495/995.

#### Business Edge

20250 Acacia St., Suite 160, Santa Ana Hts., CA  
92707 Call (800)386-EDGE FAX: (714)476-9119

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## RELIGION

### BIBLE MASTER v3 - NASB, NIV

and more! Great computer Bible software. Uses a  
standard MAC interface. Fast, flexible, and easy to  
use. Transfer verses to your word processor. 30  
Day money back Guarantee! Great discount prices!  
Free information!

#### AMERICAN BIBLE SALES

870 S. Anaheim Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92805  
1-800-535-5131 or 714-449-9681

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Bible Book Store on Disk

Full Featured. Fast and Friendly Bible study soft-  
ware. As the leader in Bible Study software since  
1981 we have continued to listen to our customers  
and provide them with the tools they need. Call for  
FREE catalog.

#### Bible Research Systems

2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304, Austin, TX 78728  
(800) 423-1228 (512)251-7541

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SHAREWARE

### Affordable Mac Software

Shareware- \$5 or less per disk! Huge selection of  
games, education, business, & utilities! Member of  
the ASP. New CD-ROM disk available with over  
10,000 programs - \$46.99! Call us to request a  
catalog or order by phone!

#### Willard Computer Services

276 West Bagley Rd. Berea, OH 44017  
1-800-860-9407 FAX (216) 891-1193

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SERVICES/COMPUTER INSURANCE

### Insures Your Macs

The COMPUTEROWNERS™ insurance policy repairs  
or replaces hardware, media and purchased soft-  
ware. Rates as low as \$49 a year covers theft,  
accidents, fire, power surge and more! Call for  
immediate coverage or info: 1-800-800-1492.

#### Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.

2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211, Columbus, Ohio  
43202 1-800-SAFEWARE

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CONSULTING PROGRAMMING

### 4th DIMENSION Consulting

- Specializing in 4D and Client-server Apps.
- Expert in 4D 3.0 and 4D Server
- Network Design and Custom Applications
- Troubleshooting and Technical Support
- Documentation and Training

#### Natural Intelligence, Inc.

2067 Mass. Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140  
(617) 876-4876 Fax: (617) 492-7425

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

### Desktop Photo Service Bureau

- \*Archive to CD-Rom
- \*Slides as low as \$2, AGFA Alto - 16K 4X5, 2  
1/4Neg/Pos/B&W \*Dye-Sub Prints as low as \$10
- \*Laser Master Big, Color, 1200 dpi Laser, Plates  
for Offset

#### MouseWorks Printing & Photography

105 N. Jackson, Athens, TN 37303  
Phone: Voice (615)744-7898 Fax (615)745-0233

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TRAINING

### Rent MacAcademy Videos by Mail

Video's the easy way to learn! All major Mac pro-  
grams available: over 85 different titles, each 2  
hours long. A two week rental including S&H, costs  
less than a dollar a day. Return postage is prepaid.  
Get a free catalog.

#### CareerTAPES® Enterprises

PO Box 309 Center Harbor, NH 03226  
(603) 253-7470

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MISCELLANEOUS/SUPPLIES

### THE SOFTEST KEYBOARD SKIN

Perfect fit, super thin, and excellent tactile sensa-  
tion. 1AP0811 for Mac Classic/LC M0487.  
1AP1053 for Mac Extended II M3501. 1AP0812  
for Mac SE M0116. \$15.95 each. Custom made  
and dealer orders welcome.

#### ROTA AMERICA

1590 Oakland Rd. B101, San Jose, CA 95131  
Tel: (408) 251-4837 Fax: (408) 258-2678

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### BusinessCard Is Direct And Powerful

MacUser Marketplace provides you with the most  
cost-effective advertising opportunity in the Mac  
market with a monthly circulation of 452,443.

#### BusinessCard

Call your representative today!  
800-825-4237

Source: ABC, December 1993



# Seven Big Myths

## APPLE'S GOING OUT of business any minute now. At least, that's what you'd think

after listening to the latest round of doomsayers regarding Apple's future. This pessimism is nothing new. When I give talks about the industry, I like to point out that people were predicting the imminent demise of Apple Computer when it was a \$100 million company. Then it was destined to fail at \$500 million. At \$1 billion, it was too big to survive. The company was unmanageable at \$2 billion and going down the tubes. It was at the end of the line at \$4 billion. It was in terrible shape at \$5 billion. Now as the company heads toward \$10 billion, it's doomed for sure. I get to say this year after year; all I have to change is the last number.

The point is that just because some analyst says Apple's going to fail doesn't mean the company's going to oblige by keeling over. Most of the reasons for Apple's downfall I've heard spouted on the PC side defy common sense. Here are the latest:

**1. The Apple-Can't-Compete-with-Compaq Syndrome.** This is an interesting theory. It goes like this: Golly, once IBM and all the cloners in Taiwan start making PowerPC machines, then Apple will be competing in the big market with the likes of Compaq. Heck, Apple can't compete with companies like that! This theory ignores the fact that Apple is bigger than Compaq.

It's Compaq that should be worried, not Apple. Cutting Apple loose in the so-called big market is exactly what these same people were advocating some years back when Apple "couldn't

compete" because it was proprietary. It needed clones, they all said. My advice on this issue: Make up your mind.

**2. The System 7 Conundrum.** Although I'm predicting that System 7.x running on a non-Apple PowerPC machine would be adored by the larger community, people — including Apple execs, it seems — are in a quandary about this. To license or not to license: that is the question. The PC people need this software, though. Let's hope that by the time you read this, Apple will have taken the plunge and licensed the Mac operating system.

**3. The Niche Market Assertion.** "Who needs all the power of a Power Mac?" Answer: Everyone, but especially graphic artists, who can cut their rendering time by hours.

"Oh sure, *them!* But you don't think the Mac can survive as a *niche* machine, do you?" Sheesh. Lots of bookkeepers use PCs running Lotus 1-2-3. Does that make the PC a niche machine? Macs and PCs and Power Macs all have their individual strengths and weaknesses, but most intelligent users agree that people want power — the more power, the better. Powerful, affordable machines don't create niche markets.

**4. The Multitasking Dilemma.** "The Mac is doomed because it doesn't multitask like Windows. Multitasking is the future." The Mac task switches just like Windows. Windows is not a true multitasking operating system, by any means. OS/2 and the Amiga are genuine multitaskers. Man, people sure flocked to those platforms, didn't they? Obviously, in the real world this feature isn't as important as engineers think.

**5. The Apple's-Quitting-the-Hardware-Business Contention.** This rumor keeps cropping up on the PC side. It doesn't make any sense that Apple would drop its lucrative hardware business to concentrate on software à la Microsoft. It's daft. The way to emulate Microsoft is to exploit to the max every revenue opportunity.

**6. The PowerPC Floperoo.** "Power Macs aren't selling." This theme has been showing up in the literature since the summer, as the Power Mac pipeline was filled and all the pent-up demand was satisfied. The same thing happened when the original 128K



Mac was released. The sales curve goes up and then down faster than you'd like to see. This is a common phenomenon. The Power Mac is no fluke or short-term deal.

**7. The It-Ain't-the-Same-Apple Lament.** Observers like to point out that Apple's corporate culture isn't what it used to be. This is true, and it's too bad, because Apple must now rely on critics like me, rather than the cult boosters who used to do it, to boost the company. Whatever happened to those guys, anyway? They're probably all wasting their time hacking away on the Internet. The fact is, it ain't the same Apple, but those cult roots will never disappear. Hopefully, Apple will go back to exploiting that potential fanaticism once again.

Maybe then it won't be up to *me* to set the record straight. ☹️





# When you give us one of these,



# Change won't be all you'll get back.

## FileMaker Pro for Mac. The original and still the best NOW FOR ONLY \$99!\*

**CHANGE IS GOOD.** There's no need to wait any longer. Own the best selling database program for the Mac at the unheard of price of only \$99 ! That's a 60% savings off the average price of \$275. But what you'll get is more than a great deal.

**IMAGINE IT. MANAGE IT.** What do you need to get done? FileMaker® Pro software can do it!

Invoicing, mailing lists, business reports, purchase orders, project tracking and so much more. Just about any task you can imagine, FileMaker Pro will manage.

**SIMPLY POWERFUL. SUPERBLY PRICED.** There is only one database manager that gives you so much power, so simply. Even if you are a first-time database buyer, we'll have you up and productive in minutes. At a cost that will hardly make a blip on your bottom line.

**PLEASE DON'T DELAY!** Did we mention that this \$99 special offer is available only through December 31, 1994? Move quickly, manage completely, buy intelligently. FileMaker Pro for the Mac, the original, and still the best. Visit your nearest software reseller or call 1-800-544-8554 ext 401



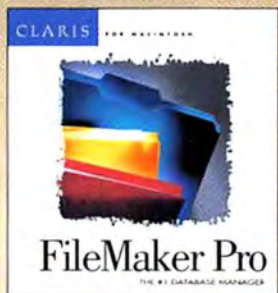
MacWorld  
(World Class  
Award)  
1994



MacUser  
(Editors' Choice)  
1991



Home Office  
Computing  
(Editors' Pick)  
1993



Simply powerful software.™

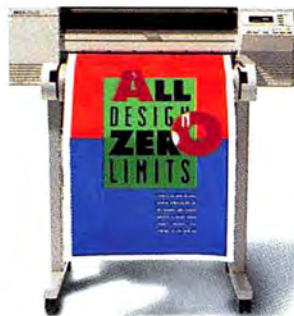
\* The \$99 price is a suggested promotional retail price available only in the U.S., until December 31, 1994 and may not be valid with any other special offers. The suggested retail promotion price in Canada is \$149 ©1994 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, Filemaker and the Filemaker design are registered trademarks. Simply Powerful Software is a trademark of Claris Corporation.



\*Suggested U.S. list price. \*\*Larger model lists at \$10,365. †Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color. Adobe and PostScript are registered of Adobe System Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. ©1994 Hewlett-Packard Company. PE12110

Introducing  
a printer for  
those who  
have ideas  
bigger than  
this page.

The HP DesignJet 650C/PS  
printer. Large-format  
at a small price.  
**\$8,995\***



Go on. Give yourself room to think. With the HP DesignJet 650C/PS, you can now print in sizes up to 2' by 9' (up to 3' by 9' with our larger model\*\*). Right in your office. Right away. No tiling. No hang-ups. No problem. Just clean, inkjet output with PANTONE®-licensed colors. Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 software and a built-in RIP are included. For an output sample, call 1-800-354-7622, Ext. 8277.

CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

 **HEWLETT®  
PACKARD**